



Paciolan CRM

Software User Guide

Copyright, Trademarks, & Disclaimer

Copyright

©2012 Paciolan. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in any part or in any form or medium without express written permission of Paciolan is prohibited.

Trademarks

eVenue, the "Your tickets, your way" logo, tRes, tGen, tFund, tMember, tCredit, eReport, p.ODBC, Marketplace, GTW, TMP, a.GL, a.AP, a.PO, a.AR are trademarks of Paciolan, Inc.

IBM, RS/6000, AIX, SB+, SBClient and UniVerse are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Printronic is a registered trademark of Printronix, Inc.

BOCA is a trademark or registered trademark of Boca Systems, Inc.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows 2000, Windows NT, Windows Professional, Word, and Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

VISA® is a registered Trademark of Visa.

MASTERCARD® is a registered trademark of MasterCard International Incorporated.

AMERICAN EXPRESS® is a registered trademark of American Express Company.

Diners Club® is a registered trademark of Diners Club International Ltd.

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Disclaimer

THIS DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. WHILE EFFORTS WERE MADE TO VERIFY THE COMPLETENESS AND ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENTATION, THIS DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY WHATSOEVER AND TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED, PACIOLAN, INC. DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES TO MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO THE SAME. PACIOLAN, INC. SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, DIRECT, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF, OR OTHERWISE RELATED TO, THIS DOCUMENTATION OR ANY OTHER DOCUMENTATION. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY, NOTHING CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENTATION OR ANY OTHER DOCUMENTATION IS INTENDED TO, NOR SHALL HAVE THE EFFECT OF, CREATING ANY WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS FROM PACIOLAN, INC. (OR ITS SUPPLIERS OR LICENSORS), OR ALTERING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE APPLICABLE LICENSE AGREEMENT GOVERNING THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE. THE INFORMATION IN THIS MANUAL IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Table of Contents

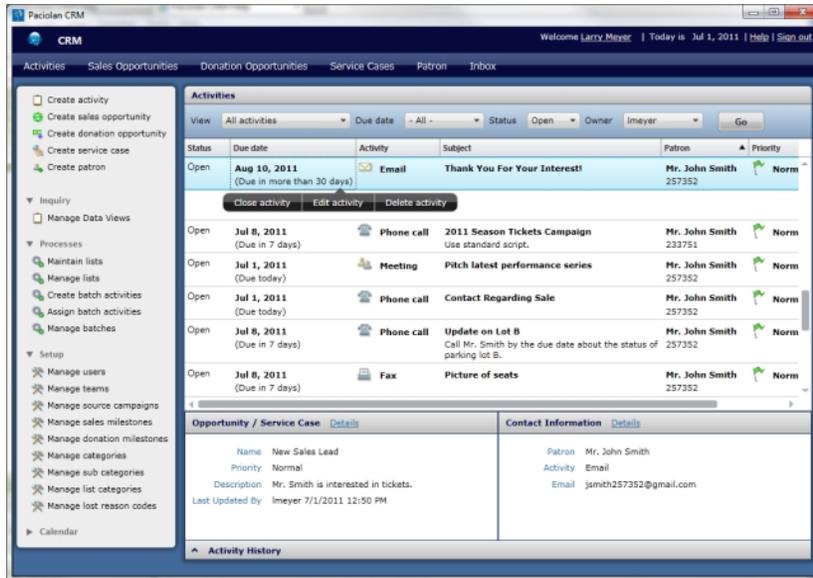
Copyright, Trademarks, & Disclaimer	ii
Table of Contents	iii
Chapter 1 Welcome to Paciolan CRM	1
Product features	1
Getting Started	2
Navigating in CRM	2
Configuration Requirements	4
Chapter 2 Operations Overview	5
CRM Sign In/Sign Out	6
Changing Your Password	7
Viewing Session Information	8
Working with Activities	9
Navigating the Activities Hub	10
Filtering the Activity List	12
Viewing Activity Details	13
Manually Creating Activities	16
Selecting Patrons During Activity Creation	20
Editing Activities	24
Closing Activities	28
Deleting Activities	29
Working with Opportunities	31
Working with Sales Opportunities	32
Working with Donation Opportunities	61
Working with Service Cases	91
Navigating the Service Cases Hub	92
Filtering the Service Case List	94
Viewing Service Case Details	95
Viewing the Activity History of a Service Case	99
Creating Service Cases	101
Selecting Patrons During Service Case Creation	105
Editing Service Cases	108
Closing Service Cases	115
Deleting Service Cases	116

Working with Patrons	117
Navigating the Patron Hub	118
Searching for Patrons	122
Using the Patron Lookup	125
Manually Entering Patrons	125
Viewing the Patron Summary	129
Editing Patron Information	139
Using Integrated Outlook	148
Navigating the Inbox	148
Viewing Items in the Inbox	151
Filtering Items in the Inbox	159
Creating Email Messages	165
Replying to Email Messages	186
Responding to Meeting Invitations	190
Opening CRM Inbox Items in Outlook	192
Converting Email Messages to CRM Items	193
Associating Email Messages with CRM Items	211
Deleting Email Messages	219
Using Your MS Outlook Calendar with CRM	220
Using CRM Notes	224
Chapter 3 Managing Data Views	228
Creating Data Views	229
Sharing Data Views	245
Running Data Views	255
Editing Data Views	258
Exporting Data Views to Excel	267
Deleting Data Views	269
Chapter 4 Managing Users	272
Creating CRM Users	273
Selecting Users with the User Lookup	276
Setting Up the User Hierarchy	277
Setting Up User Permissions	279
Configuring a CRM Admin User	280
Configuring Access to Restricted Data	282

Configuring Access to Ticketing Data	284
Configuring Access to Donation Data	286
Editing Outlook Email Addresses for Users	288
Disabling User Access to CRM	289
Chapter 5 Configuring CRM Form Options	293
Managing Teams	294
Managing Source Campaigns	300
Managing Sales Milestones	304
Managing Donation Milestones	308
Managing Service Case Categories	311
Configuring Service Case Categories	311
Configuring Service Case Subcategories	315
Managing List Categories	320
Managing Lost Reason Codes	324
Configuring Patron Detail Form Options	328
Chapter 6 Bulk Processing CRM Items	332
Patron Lists Overview	333
Importing Patron Lists	333
Using the List Lookup	337
Creating Patron Lists from Other Patron Lists	339
Editing Patron List Attributes	353
Exporting Patron Lists	355
Deleting Patron Lists	357
Creating Batches of CRM Items	359
Creating Batches of Sales Opportunities	360
Creating Batches of Donation Opportunities	368
Creating Batches of Standalone Activities	376
Using the Batch Lookup	382
Viewing Batch Details	383
Assigning Batch Items to Users	385
Editing Batch Attributes	403
Deleting Batches	404
Glossary	407
Index	419

Chapter 1 Welcome to Paciolan CRM

Paciolan Customer Relationship Management (CRM) standardizes and streamlines the processes used to contact your customers. To accomplish this, Paciolan CRM supplies your sales and solicitations staff with the information needed to best support patrons and donors.



This makes CRM the ideal product to increase outbound ticketing sales, grow fundraising revenues, and manage patron relationships. CRM also helps you better understand your fans or donors, while providing easier patron management by editing and managing all customer interactions and information in one place.

Product features

The main features of CRM 1.0 include:

- Contact management to record and schedule communication to and from your fans or donors.
- Opportunity management to track sales and donation opportunities.
- Operator management to create and assign sales and donation opportunities, as well as review status and progress of operators against milestones.
- Service case management to track customer service issues as they are reported.
- Real time integration with our ticketing and fund development systems. This integration eliminates the need to switch back and forth between ticketing or fundraising systems to get information like order history, attendance history, or donation and pledge history.
- Integration with Microsoft Outlook to facilitate communication between staff and customers or donors.
- Reporting to view contact, opportunity, activity, and service case CRM data.

Paciolan still supports the interfaces previously developed for the general purpose CRM systems, including Microsoft CRM and Salesforce. However, Paciolan CRM is integrated with the core Paciolan products, so the overall cost of using our CRM product is significantly less than installing a third party CRM system.

Getting Started

The Paciolan CRM Software User's Guide is divided into the following sections:

This section... Shows you how to do this...

Operations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Search for patrons and add notes for them in the Patron Summary • Work with CRM opportunities, service cases, and activities • Use Integrated Outlook to work with email messages in the CRM Inbox
Data Views	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create and run CRM data views • Export data views to MS Excel
User Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create CRM users • Set up the user hierarchy • Set user permissions • Disable user access
CRM Form Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create CRM user teams • Create milestones and campaigns • Create service case categories • Create lost reason codes • Create categories to organize patron lists • Modify Patron Detail option selections
Bulk Processing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Import and modify patron lists • Create batches of opportunities and activities • Assign and schedule the batches

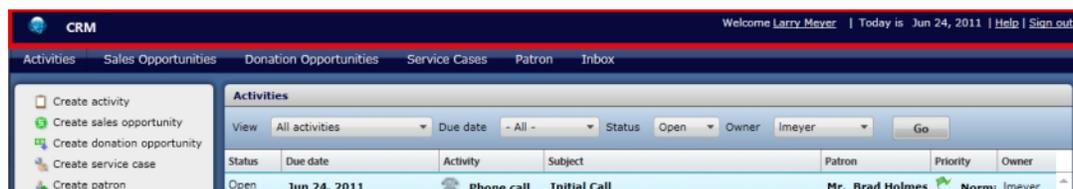
Navigating in CRM

The CRM user interface (UI) has been designed to allow easy and intuitive navigation to the various functions of the application. The basic navigational areas of the CRM UI include:

- A global navigation bar
- A main navigation bar
- A left navigation pane
- A work area used to display CRM hubs

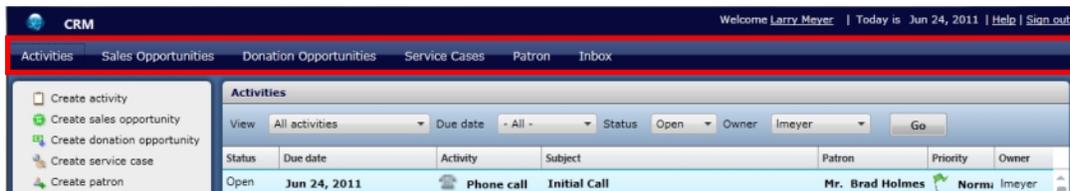
Global navigation bar

Use the global navigation bar to access CRM's session level functions. These include session information, user name display, password change, current date, the online CRM Help system, and sign out.



Main navigation bar

Click the buttons in the main navigation bar to display the CRM hubs in the work area. The Activities, Sales Opportunities, Donation Opportunities, Service Cases, and Patron buttons on the navigation bar are used to display these hubs. The Inbox button displays the CRM Inbox.



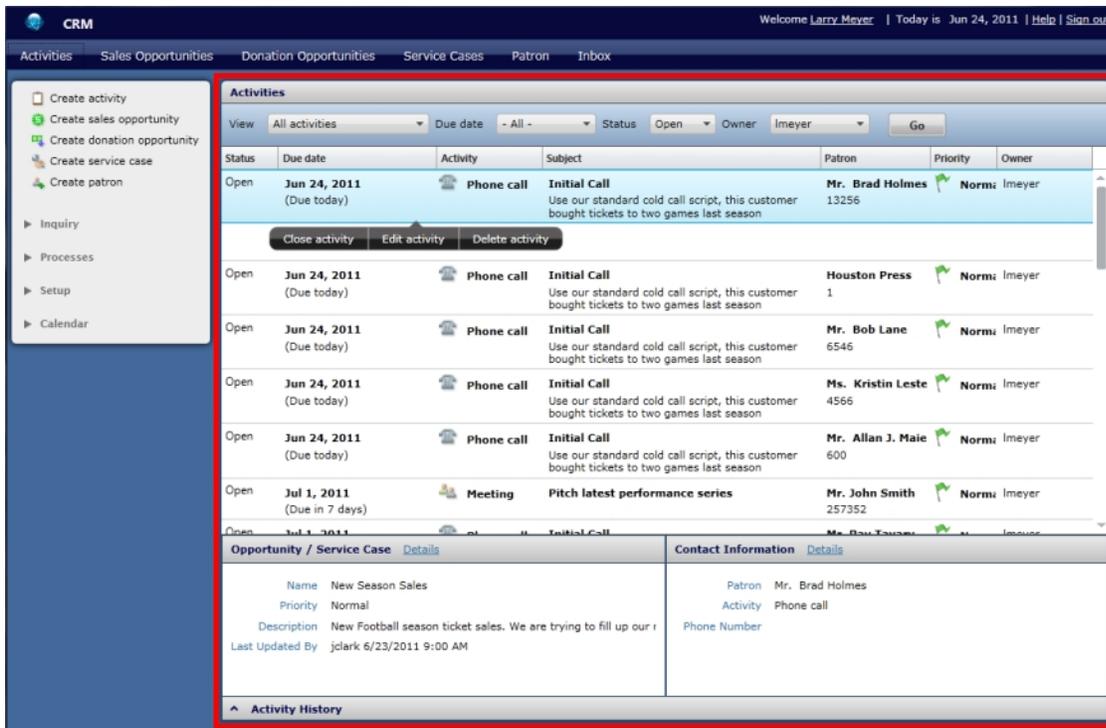
Left navigation pane

Use the left navigation pane to quickly create activities, opportunities, service cases, and patrons. Also use this pane to access inquiry, process, and setup functions, as well as a reference-only calendar.



Work area

This area is used to display the Activities, Sales Opportunities, Donation Opportunities, Service Cases, and Patron hubs, as well as the CRM Inbox. Switch between hubs and the Inbox by clicking the buttons in the main navigation bar.



Configuration Requirements

Client PCs used to run CRM 1.0 must meet the following hardware and software configuration requirements.

Supported architectures

x86

x64

Processor minimum

Intel Core Duo 2.3GHz (or equivalent)

RAM minimum

x86 - 1 GB

x64 - 2 GB

RAM Recommended

x86 - 2 GB

x64 - 4 GB

Disk space Minimum

x86 - 50 GB

x64 - 50 GB

Video card

DirectX 10 graphics device with Windows Display Driver Model (WDDM) 1.0 or higher

Internet access

Standard outgoing ports (80/443) must be allowed to Paciolan.com and Microsoft.com

Supported operating systems

Windows XP - Service Pack 3

Windows Vista - Service Pack 1 or later

Windows 7 - All Editions

Chapter 2 Operations Overview

This section is intended for the sales, fund development, and service representatives in your organization to help them use CRM in their daily work flow. This facilitates these users to direct and track their communications with patrons. To accomplish this, CRM includes items that represent user activities, sales and donation opportunities, service cases, email messages, and user notes.

The CRM interface is also integrated with your back office patron database, so users can view and update patron records at any time. In addition, if your organization uses MS Outlook, CRM can be integrated with the basic email and calendar functions.

The CRM operations features are described in the following sections:

- [Signing in and out of CRM](#)
- [Working with Activities](#)
- [Working with Opportunities](#)
- [Working with Service Cases](#)
- [Working with Patrons](#)
- [Using Integrated Outlook](#)
- [Using CRM Notes](#)

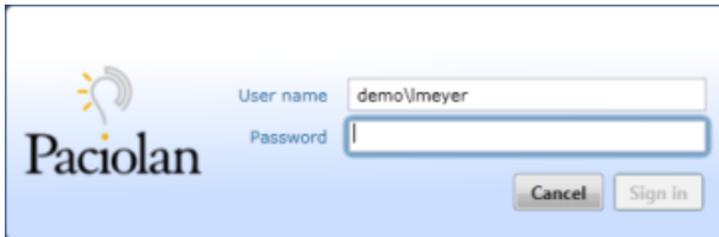
CRM Sign In/Sign Out

Your network administrator will supply you with a seller ID/user name pair and a password to access the CRM client application. Both a seller ID and a user name are required for sign in, because they determine the data accounts and patron management policies that are available to you during sign in. If you don't know your seller ID, user name, or password, see your system administrator.

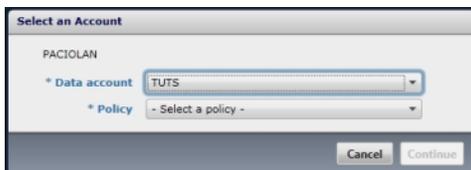
Note: Your session will time-out after 60 minutes and any unsaved data will be lost. You will be required to sign in again to continue working in CRM.

To sign in to CRM

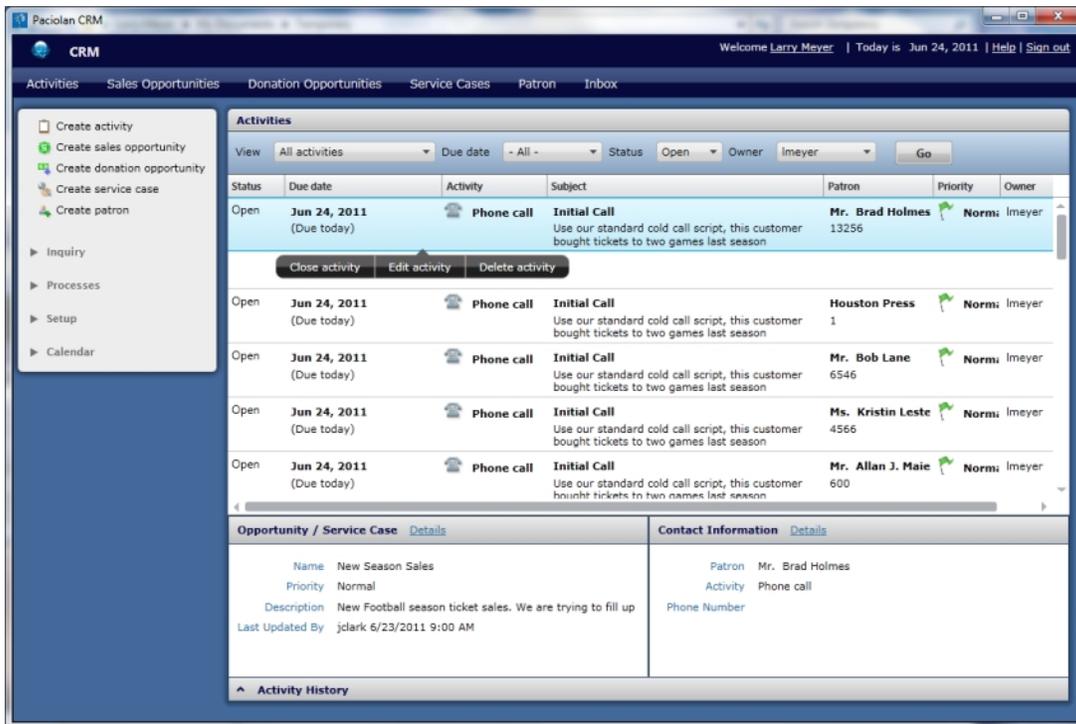
1. Open the CRM client application. There will most likely be a shortcut for the client on your Windows desktop. Once you've opened the client, CRM displays the sign in form.



2. In **User name**, enter your seller ID\user name pair, and then enter your password in **Password**. Make sure to use a back slash (\) between the seller ID and your user name.
3. Click the **Sign In** button. CRM displays the Select an Account form. If you only have access to one data account with one patron policy, CRM automatically selects them and displays the Activities form.

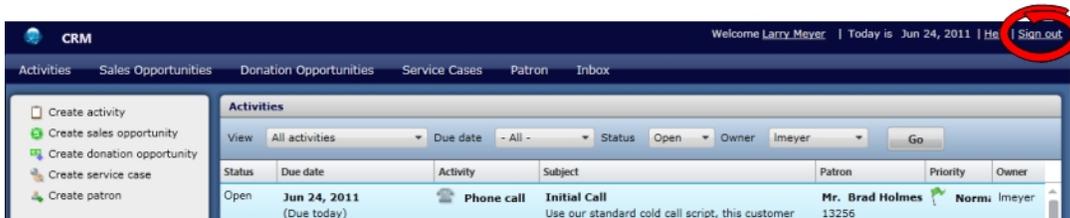


4. If you have access to more than one data account or policy, select the data account and policy, and then click the **Continue** button. CRM displays the Activities form.



To sign out of CRM

In the global navigation bar, click the **Sign Out** link. The CRM application closes.

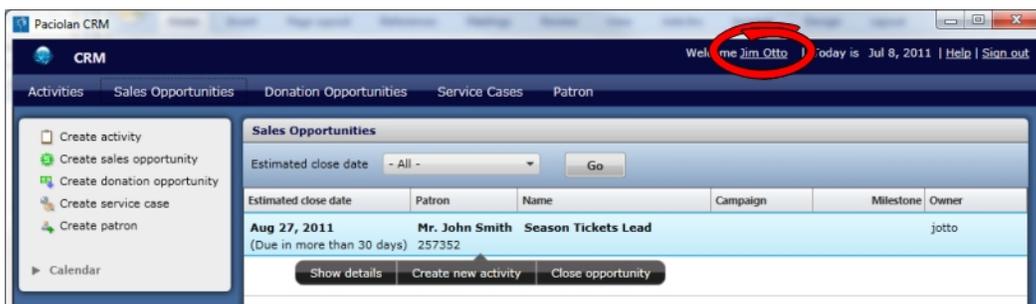


Changing Your Password

You can change your CRM user sign in password at any time. Your new password will be required the next time you sign in to CRM.

To change your password

1. In the global navigation bar, click your name link.



CRM displays the Change your password dialog box.

2. Enter your new password in the **New password** and **Confirm new password** fields, and then click the **Save** button.

Viewing Session Information

Once you have signed in to CRM, you can view Session Information at any time. Session Information includes the data account and patron management policy CRM is accessing. Session Information also includes the ID of the currently logged in user, as well as the tRes application version your organization is using. If you have more than one data account or patron policy, you can also switch to different ones from Session Information without signing out of CRM.

To view Session Information

1. In the global navigation bar, click the globe icon.



CRM displays Session Information.

2. To return to the current CRM session from Session Information, click the **OK** button.

To change the data account or patron management policy without signing out of CRM

1. In the global navigation bar, click the globe icon.



CRM displays Session Information.

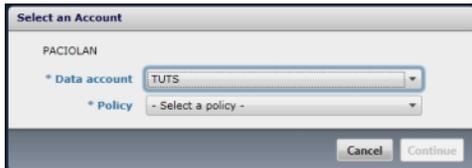


Session Information

Data account: TUTS
 Policy: BUSINESS TESTING
 User Id: 13005
 Version: 6.93.013

Change data account OK

2. Click the **Change data account** button. CRM displays the Select an Account dialog box.



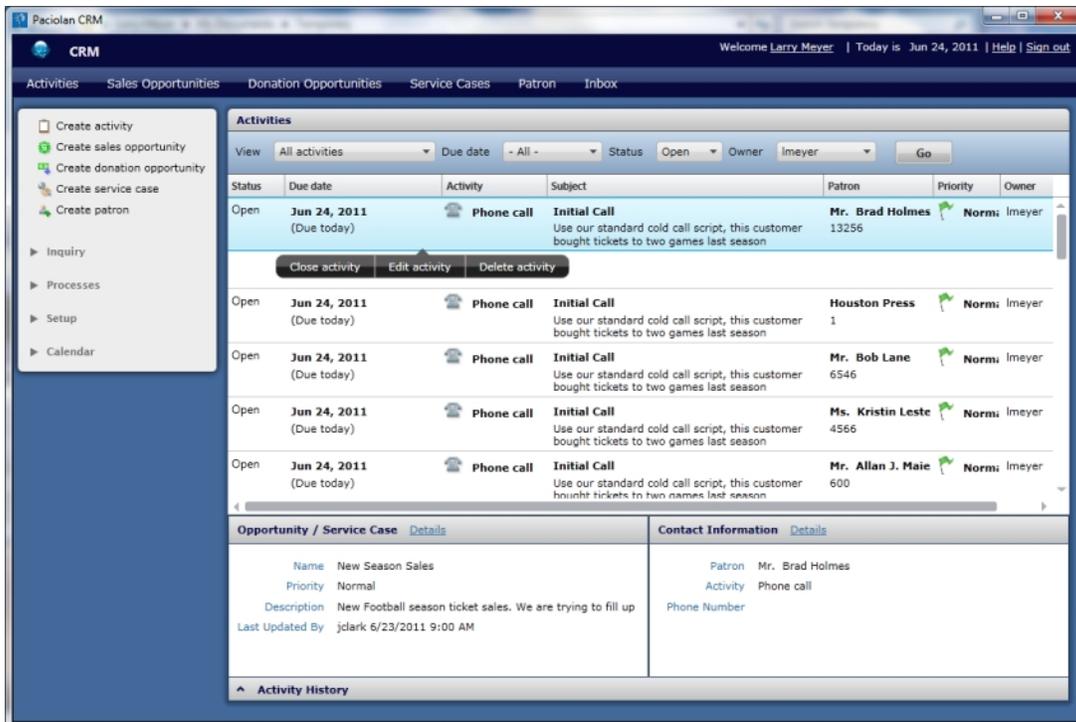
Select an Account

PACIOLAN

* Data account: TUTS
 * Policy: - Select a policy -

Cancel Continue

3. Select the data account and policy, and then click the **Continue** button. CRM changes the data account and patron management policy and then redisplay the Activities form.



The screenshot shows the CRM interface with the Activities form displayed. The form includes a table of activities and a details section below.

Status	Due date	Activity	Subject	Patron	Priority	Owner
Open	Jun 24, 2011 (Due today)	Phone call	Initial Call Use our standard cold call script, this customer bought tickets to two games last season	Mr. Brad Holmes 13256	Norm	Imeyer
Open	Jun 24, 2011 (Due today)	Phone call	Initial Call Use our standard cold call script, this customer bought tickets to two games last season	Houston Press 1	Norm	Imeyer
Open	Jun 24, 2011 (Due today)	Phone call	Initial Call Use our standard cold call script, this customer bought tickets to two games last season	Mr. Bob Lane 6546	Norm	Imeyer
Open	Jun 24, 2011 (Due today)	Phone call	Initial Call Use our standard cold call script, this customer bought tickets to two games last season	Ms. Kristin Leste 4566	Norm	Imeyer
Open	Jun 24, 2011 (Due today)	Phone call	Initial Call Use our standard cold call script, this customer bought tickets to two games last season	Mr. Allan J. Maie 600	Norm	Imeyer

Opportunity / Service Case Details

Name: New Season Sales
 Priority: Normal
 Description: New Football season ticket sales. We are trying to fill up
 Last Updated By: jclark 6/23/2011 9:00 AM

Contact Information Details

Patron: Mr. Brad Holmes
 Activity: Phone call
 Phone Number:

Working with Activities

In CRM, an item representing an activity is created whenever there is actual or potential communication between a CRM operator and a patron. Activities represent tasks that operators have either completed or must yet complete. Activity types include phone calls, email messages, fax transmissions, letter mailings, meetings, and other activities. These activities are assigned to CRM operators and then either closed immediately or updated as the tasks are performed. The assignment, updating, and closing of each activity is recorded by CRM.

CRM activities are created and assigned in one of the following ways:

- Manually in response to an incoming customer communication.
- As part of the creation of an opportunity or service case.

- As a follow-up at the completion of another activity.
- As the result of a batch process.

Activities can exist as standalone entities or be associated with a sales/donation opportunity or a service case. Both supervisors and subordinates can manually create activities. However, the bulk creation of activities or opportunities with associated activities can only be done by managers or system administrators.

When working with activities, you can do the following:

- [Navigate the Activities hub](#)
- [Filter the Activity List](#)
- [View activity details](#)
- [Manually create activities](#)
- [Select patrons for activities](#)
- [Edit activities](#)
- [Close activities](#)
- [Delete activities](#)

Navigating the Activities Hub

The Activities hub is the central place for working with activities in CRM. From this hub you can create, edit, close, and delete activities, as well as view the activity history. You can also view the opportunities, service cases, and contact information associated with each activity. The Activities hub is comprised of the following parts:

Status	Activity	Due date	Subject	Patron	Priority	Owner
Open	Phone call	Apr 1, 2011 (Due today)	Initial Call Use cold call script	Skyline Equipme 3666	Normal	Imeyer
Open	Phone call	Apr 8, 2011 (Due in 7 days)	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Normal	Imeyer
Open	Phone call	Apr 15, 2011 (Due in 14 days)		Mr. Harold Toucl 7457	Normal	Imeyer
Open	Phone call	Apr 15, 2011 (Due in 14 days)	Initial Email - Capital Campaign	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	Normal	Imeyer
Open	Phone call	Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Robert H. WI 200	Normal	Imeyer

Opportunity / Service Case	Contact Information
Name Spring Campaign Priority Normal Description Spring donation campaign. Use standard script. Last Updated By Imeyer 4/1/2011 1:20 PM	Patron Mr. Ray Tavary Activity Phone call Phone Number (713)555-1212

Activity filters

Use the drop-down settings in the activity filters area to display the list of activities you want. Once you've set the filters, click the **Go** button to display the subset of activities. The following filters are available:

- **View.** This field filters activities by whether they are standalone or are associated with sales opportunities, donation opportunities, or service cases. You can also choose to view only new

activities. An activity is new if you are the owner and you haven't yet modified it.

- Due date. This field filters activities based on whether they are overdue or are due today, tomorrow, within 7 days, or within 30 days.
- Status. This field filters activities by open or closed status. You can only view deleted activities [using data views](#).
- Owner. The field filters activities by owner. You can only view your own activities or of those your subordinates, so this setting is only available to supervisors.

If no activities meet the filter combination you set, the activity table is empty and CRM displays the message "There are no activities that match the search criteria. Please try again." For more information about activity filters, see [Filtering the Activity List](#).

Activity list

The activities displayed in the activity list are determined by the current operator and the filter settings. By default, all open activities that are owned by the current operator are displayed. In the list, each row represents an activity. Click an activity row to access the actions that you can perform on that activity. Possible actions include:

- Close activity. This action is only available for open activities. For information, see [Closing Activities](#).
- Edit activity. This action is only available for open activities. For information, see [Updating Activities](#).
- Delete activity. This action is available for both open and closed activities. For information, see [Deleting Activities](#).
- Show details. This action is only available for closed activities. For information, see [Viewing Activity Details](#).

Status	Activity	Due date	Subject	Patron	Priority
Open	Phone call	Apr 8, 2011	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 5px; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> Close activity Edit activity Delete activity </div>					
Open	Phone call	Apr 15, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Harold Toucl 7457	

When you click an activity, CRM also displays information related to the activity in the Opportunity/Service Case and Contact Information panes.

Each list column contain the same type of information for each activity in the list. The default columns include the following:

- Status. Activity statuses include Open, Closed, and Deleted. Deleted activities are not displayed in the activity list, but you can see them [using data views](#).
- Activity. Activity types include phone call, email, fax, letter, meeting, and other. The activity type is chosen during activity creation. See [Manually Creating Activities](#).
- Due date. Displays the activity due date and the number of days until or after the due date, relative to the current date. If the due date is more than 30 days in the future or 30 days late, the due date and "Due in more than 30 days" or "More than 30 days overdue" are displayed. The default sort is from oldest to furthest out date.
- Subject. Displays the subject and a short description for each activity. The sort is by the subject name.
- Patron. The name of the patron for which the activity was created. The sort is by last name then first name.
- Priority. High, Normal, Medium, or Low. The sort is alphabetical.

You can sort the activities in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's

width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many activities in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

Opportunity / Service Case pane

This pane displays summary information about the donation opportunity, sales opportunity, or service case that is associated with the selected activity. You can click the [Details](#) link to display the edit form for an opportunity or service case. For standalone activities, the pane displays without any information. For information about opportunities and service cases, see [Working with Opportunities](#) and [Working with Service Cases](#).

Contact Information pane

This pane displays summary information about the patron who is assigned to be the contact person for the activity. You can click the [Details](#) link to display and edit the patron's profile. For information about patrons in CRM, see [Working with Patrons](#).

Activity History list

The Activity History list displays the activities associated with the patron who is assigned to be the contact person for the activity that is selected in the Activity list. Deleted activities are not included. By default, the Activity History list is minimized. Click the bar to expand the list. When expanded, the list displays in place of the Opportunity / Service Case and Contact Information panes.

Activities						
View	All activities	Due date	- All -	Status	Open	Owner
				Imeyer		Go
Status	Due date	Activity	Subject	Patron	Priority	Owner
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 7 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Normal	Imeyer
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 7 days)	Phone call	Contact Regarding Sale	John Smith 257352	Normal	Imeyer
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Close activity Edit activity Delete activity </div>						
Open	Apr 15, 2011 (Due in 10 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Harold Toucl 7457	Normal	Imeyer
Open	Apr 15, 2011 (Due in 10 days)	Phone call	Initial Email - Capital Campaign	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	High	Imeyer
Open	Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 17 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Robert H. WI 200	Normal	Imeyer
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Activity History </div>						
Activity	Status	Priority	Due date	Subject	Owner	
Email Contact: John Smith	Closed Closed on Mar 29, 2011	Normal	Apr 1, 2011	2011 Summer Gala	Imeyer	
Email Contact: John Smith	Closed Closed on Mar 29, 2011	Normal		Bash	Imeyer	
Phone call Contact: John Smith	Closed Closed on Apr 1, 2011	Normal	Apr 1, 2011	2011 Summertime Extravaganza	Imeyer	

To view the details of an activity in the Activity History list, double-click the activity row. CRM will display the Edit Activity form for open activities and the View Activity form for closed activities.

You can sort the activities in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many activities in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

Filtering the Activity List

By default, the activity list displays all open activities that are owned by the currently signed in operator. However, you can display a different list of activities using the following filters:

- **View.** This field filters activities by whether they are standalone or are associated with sales opportunities, donation opportunities, or service cases. You can also choose to view only new activities. An activity is new if you are the owner and you haven't yet modified it.
- **Due date.** This field filters activities based on whether they are overdue or are due today, tomorrow, within 7 days, or within 30 days.
- **Status.** This field filters activities by open or closed status. You can only view deleted activities [using data views](#).
- **Owner.** The field filters activities by owner. You can only view your own activities or of those your subordinates, so this setting is only available to supervisors.

To filter the Activity list

1. In the main navigation bar, click **Activities**. CRM displays the Activities hub.



2. Set the activity filters to display the activities you want, and then click **Go**.



CRM displays the filtered list of activities.

Viewing Activity Details

Once an activity has been created and assigned to you or one of your subordinates, you can view its details at any time. This includes both open and closed activities. The exception is that you cannot view the details of deleted activities. Some reasons you might want to view activity details include:

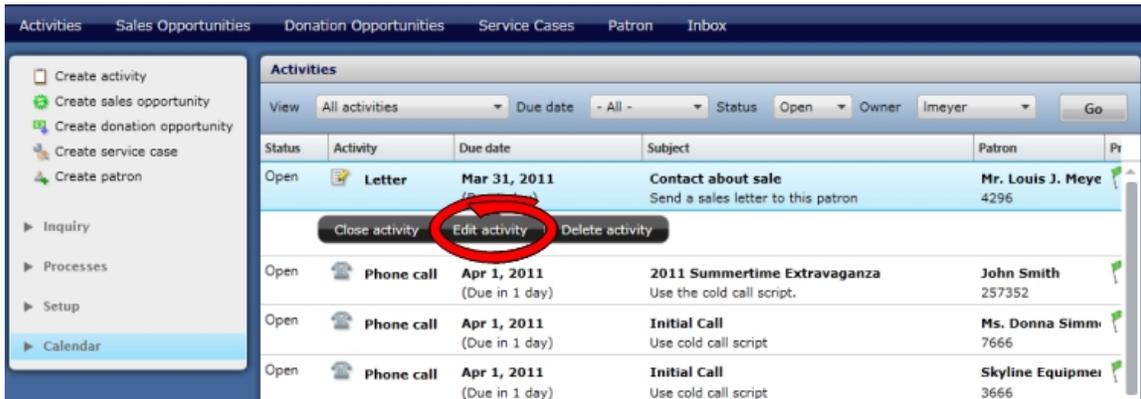
- You have been assigned an activity and want to see the details of the open activity.
- You are a supervisor and you want to check the progress your subordinates are making on their activities.
- You are working on an activity and want to see the activity history for the patron.
- You have closed an activity, but you want to go back and see what was done.

- You want to see the details of an activity that was used to win or resolve an opportunity or service case.

Viewing activities associated with opportunities or service cases is part of [Working with Sales Opportunities](#), [Working with Donation Opportunities](#), or [Working with Service Cases](#).

To view an open activity from the activity list

- On the Activities hub, click the activity, and then click **Edit activity**. If the activity you want to view is not in the list, try [Filtering the Activity List](#).



CRM displays the Edit Activity form.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Activity' form. It includes fields for Activity (Letter), Patron (4296), Address (3610 Highfalls Drive, Houston, TX 7), Subject (Contact about sale), Description (Send a sales letter to this patron), Due date (3/31/2011), Owner (Imeyer), Priority (Normal), and Team (Donor Team). There are also buttons for 'Delete activity', 'Cancel', 'Close activity', and 'Save'.

To view a closed activity from the activity list

- Display closed activities by [Filtering the Activity List](#).
- Select the activity, and then click **Show details**.

Status	Due date	Activity	Subject	Patron	Priority	Owner
Closed	Mar 11, 2011 (overdue)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Norm	Imeyer
Closed	Mar 11, 2011 (26 days overdue)	Phone call	First Phone Call This activity is bound to bother our patrons during dinner time	Randall Lacayo 381799	Norm	Imeyer
Closed	Mar 11, 2011 (26 days overdue)	Phone call	Initial Phone Call	Liam Clarke 411969	Norm	Imeyer

CRM displays the View Activity form.

Activity: Phone call (Outgoing selected)

Patron: 4444

Contact person: Mr. Jack Roberts

Subject: Initial Call

Description: Use cold call script

Due date: Mar 11, 2011

Priority: Normal

Owner: Imeyer

Team: Donor Team

Batch: 2

Created by: jclark 3/8/2011 1:32 PM

Last updated by: Imeyer 3/23/2011 8:18 AM

To view an activity from the history of the patron in the currently selected activity

1. On the Activities hub, click the activity, and then click **Activity History**. If the activity whose history you want to view is not in the list, try [Filtering the Activity List](#).

Status	Due date	Activity	Subject	Patron	Priority	Owner
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 6 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Norma	Imeyer
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 6 days)	Phone call	Contact Regarding Sale	John Smith 257352	Norma	Imeyer
Open	Apr 15, 2011 (Due in 9 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Harold Toucl 7457	Norma	Imeyer
Open	Apr 15, 2011 (Due in 9 days)	Phone call	Initial Email - Capital Campaign	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	High	Imeyer
Open	Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 16 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Robert H. WI 200	Norma	Imeyer

Opportunity / Service Case		Contact Information
Name	Priority	Patron: John Smith
Description	Last Updated By	Activity: Phone call
		Phone Number: (281)555-1234

CRM displays the Activity History list.

Activity	Status	Priority	Due date	Subject	Owner
Email Contact: John Smith	Closed Closed on Mar 29, 2011	Normal	Apr 1, 2011	2011 Summer Gala	Imeyer
Email Contact: John Smith	Closed Closed on Mar 29, 2011	Normal	Apr 1, 2011	2011 Summertime Bash	Imeyer
Phone call Contact: John Smith	Closed Closed on Apr 1, 2011	Normal	Apr 1, 2011	2011 Summertime Extravaganza	Imeyer

2. Double-click the activity you want to view. If the activity is open, CRM displays the Edit Activity form.

If the activity is closed, CRM displays the View Activity form.

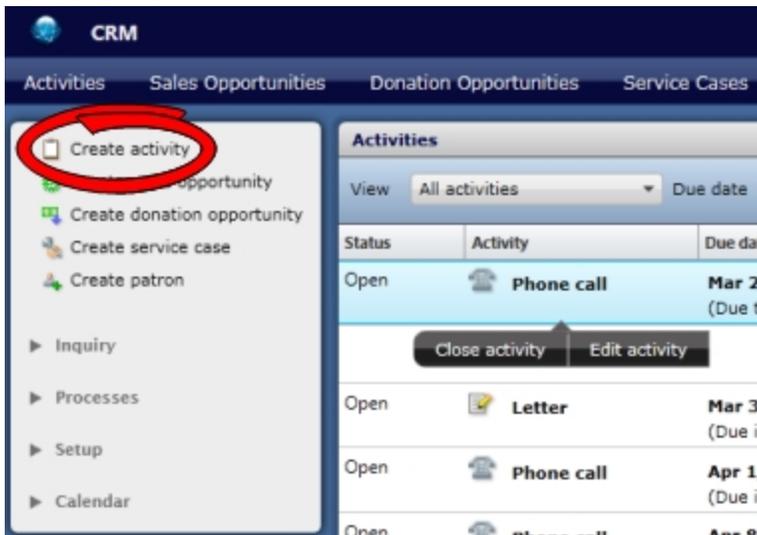
Manually Creating Activities

A CRM activity should be created whenever there is communication between the CRM operator and a patron. This topic describes standalone, manual activity creation. A typical use of manual activity creation is for incoming communications from patrons, when the communication is not related to an existing opportunity or service case. Activities are also manually created to track follow-up tasks when closing other activities.

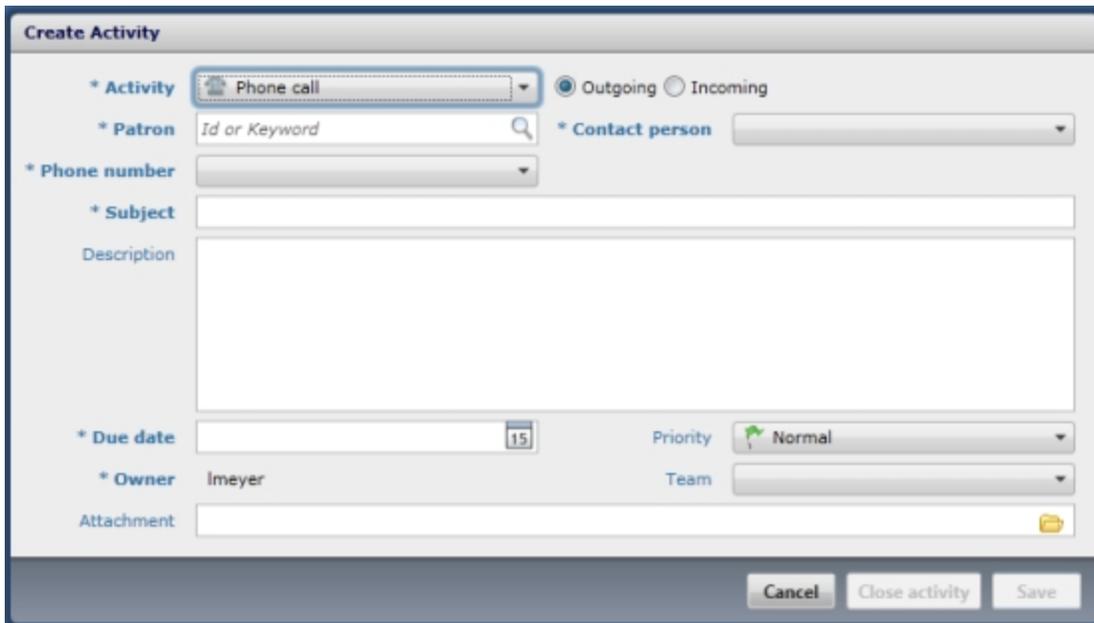
Note: Activities are also created as part of manual opportunity and service case creation. However, if you need to create a large number of similar activities and opportunities quickly, you should use [batch creation](#) instead of a manual procedure.

To manually create an activity

1. In the navigation pane, click **Create Activity**.



CRM displays the Create Activity form in the work area.



2. From the **Activity** drop-down list, select the type of activity that you want to create. The required and optional fields on the form change based on the activity type.
3. Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. Click the link below to display a table with usage information about the fields on this form. Because the group of fields displayed varies by activity type, the table lists the fields in alphabetical order.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
Activity	For the Phone Call, Email, Fax, Letter, and Other activity types, you must select either Outgoing or Incoming . Outgoing activities are initiated by internal personnel, whereas incoming activities are created in response to communication from external patrons. Outgoing and incoming do not apply to Meeting activities. If you change the activity type after entering information in

Field	Usage Information
Add meeting to Outlook calendar	<p>other fields on this form, the information you entered will be kept.</p> <p>(Outlook integration only) For a Meeting activity, select this option to add the meeting to your Outlook calendar. Your entry in the Location field will be automatically added to the Location field in the Outlook meeting. However, conference rooms with addresses in Outlook will not be added to the meeting.</p> <p>If a patron has an email address, you can also choose to send a meeting invitation to the patron's email account. If the patron has Outlook or another email application that supports Outlook meeting invitations, the patron can then add the meeting to an email integrated calendar. Depending on the Outlook integration of the patron's email application, you may also receive a confirmation email when the meeting invitation is accepted. See Using Integrated MS Outlook for more information.</p>
Address	<p>When creating a letter activity, select an address from this drop-down list. The addresses appear in the order they are entered during patron entry in the back office or CRM.</p>
Attachment	<p>(Optional) Use this field to add a .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx file attachment to an activity. File size cannot exceed 2MB. If you want to add an attachment an email activity, you need to edit the email in Outlook and add the attachment there before sending. For more information, see Opening CRM Inbox Items in Outlook.</p>
Cancel	<p>Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.</p>
Close activity	<p>Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity, any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up activity or returning to the previous form.</p>
Contact person	<p>Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.</p>
Description	<p>(Optional) Enter a detailed description of the activity.</p>
Due date	<p>Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar. For Meeting activities, this should be set to the end day of the meeting.</p>
Edit in Outlook	<p>(Outlook integration only) Save the email or meeting activity in CRM and open the email or meeting in Outlook. You can then edit the item as you normally would.</p>
Email	<p>When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM. To learn about working with MS Outlook email in CRM, see Using Integrated Outlook.</p>
End Time	<p>For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start and end date and</p>

Field	Usage Information
Fax Number	<p>time. Click the calendar icon to select an end date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the end time. If you select All day event, you do not need to enter an end time.</p> <p>The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record in the order they were entered in the back office. Since the fax phone type is not included in the list of phone numbers, you may need to view the patron record to select the appropriate fax number.</p>
Location	<p>For meeting activities only, enter a description of the meeting location. This field does not correspond to any meeting place or room addresses that are available in MS Outlook. The text entered in this field is for information purposes only.</p>
Message	<p>For email and meeting activities, enter the body of the message for the email or meeting.</p> <p>The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message or meeting invitation with no body if you do not enter the message body here.</p>
Owner	<p>This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates.</p> <p>Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup. If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an activity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.</p>
Patron	<p>Enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. An activity can only be associated with one patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons. The Patron Id field is static and the lookup is unavailable if this form is accessed from a patron profile or while converting an email to an activity. This is because CRM assumes the activity is being created for that patron.</p>
Patron Lookup	<p>Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup.</p>
Phone Number	<p>Select the phone number to use to contact the patron. The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record are listed in the order they were entered in the back office. The phone numbers have their the phone types (home phone, cellular, etc.) displayed next to them.</p>
Priority	<p>(Optional) Select Low, Medium, Normal, or High from the priority list of the . Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.</p>
Save	<p>Click to save the activity and return to the previous form. If you want to create</p>

Field	Usage Information
	a follow-up activity, click the Close Activity button instead. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Send Email	Click to send the email activity as an email message from your MS Outlook account. CRM then closes the activity and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity.
Start Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start date and time. Click the calendar icon to select the start date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the times. If the meeting will last the whole day, select All day event instead of entering start and end times.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the activity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .

4. Do one of the following:

- For Phone Call, Fax, Letter, Meeting, or Other activities, click **Save**.
- For an Email activity, click **Send Email**. CRM prompts you to either return to the Activities hub or create a follow-up activity. To create a follow-up activity, select **Create follow-up activity**, and then click **OK**. Once you click **OK**, CRM closes the activity you just completed. CRM displays the Create Activity form. The form displays with the patron information from the original email activity, and you can then repeat this procedure to create a new activity.



Selecting Patrons During Activity Creation

As part of manually creating an activity, you need to select the patron for which you are creating the activity. To select a patron you can use a known patron Id number, a keyword, or the integrated Patron Lookup. Except for its integration into the activity creation process, the Patron Lookup works just like the [Patron Search form](#) on the Patron hub.

When using the Patron Lookup, you can search for a patron using the patron's name, Id, keywords, phone numbers, or email addresses. If the patron is an organization, you can search by the organization name. Once you locate the patron, you can assign the patron to the activity you are creating.

To select a patron using the patron Id number

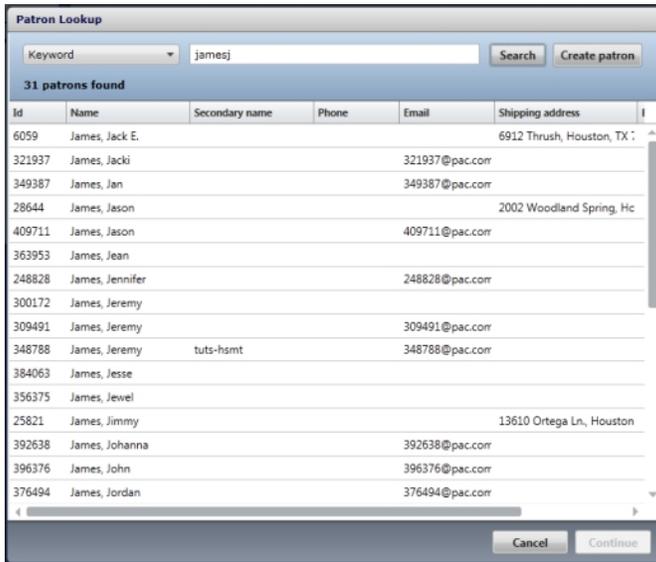
1. On the Create Activity form in the **Patron** field, enter the patron Id number, and then click the magnifying glass icon .

If the patron Id number is valid, CRM populates the Create Activity form with the patron's information. If the patron Id is invalid, CRM displays the Patron Lookup. In this case, use the procedure to select a patron using the Patron Lookup search below.

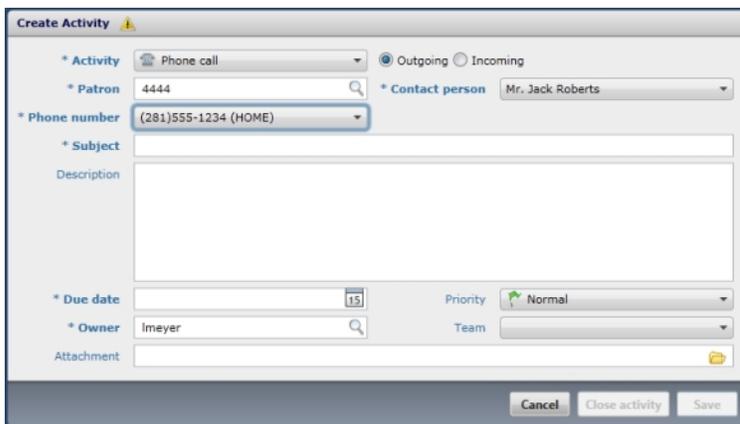
To select a patron using a patron keyword

1. On the Create Activity form in the **Patron** field, enter the keyword, and then click the magnifying glass icon .

If only one patron record contains the keyword, CRM populates the Create Activity form with the patron's information. If more than one patron record uses the keyword, CRM displays the Patron Lookup with the matching patron records in the search results.

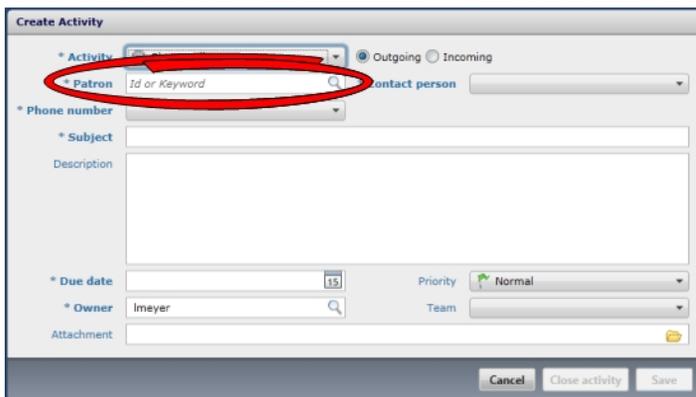


2. Locate the patron for which you are creating the activity. You can rearrange the columns by dragging their column headers. You can sort the list by the data in a column by clicking the column header.
3. Double-click the patron's row. CRM redisplay the Create Activity form populated with the patron's information.



To select a patron using the Patron Lookup search

1. On the Create Activity form in the **Patron** field, click the magnifying glass icon .



CRM displays the Patron Lookup.



2. Select the search mode from the drop-down list.



3. Based on the search mode, enter the appropriate alphanumeric characters in the text boxes. See a table that describes the acceptable entries for each search mode.

Search mode	Acceptable entries
Patron name	Any alphanumeric In the second text box, you can use the asterisk (*) wildcard as long as the first character is a letter. For example, if you want to find the first name John, you can enter J*, Jo*, or Joh* . You cannot use *ohn. You also cannot use wildcards for last names in the first text box.
Patron Id	Any alphanumeric
Keyword	Any alphanumeric. The search will return patron records with partial keyword matches.
Phone number	Any alphanumeric
Email address	Must be a valid email address format. For example, name@example.com
Organization name	Any alphanumeric

The image below shows the Patron Name search mode, which has two required text boxes.



4. Click the **Search** button. CRM displays the search results. If no patrons match the search criteria, CRM displays a message to that effect.

Patron Lookup

Patron Name:

17 patrons found

Id	Name	Secondary name	Phone	Email	Shipping address	
233751	Smith, John	Smith, Jinny	(515)555-8765	jsmith25@gmail.c	8970 Hambone Court, IRVI	
257352	Smith, John	Smith, Smidgen	(281)555-1234	jsmith@paciolan.	5151 Jamboree Rd, Tomba	
257358	Smith, John	Smith, Bambam	(949)555-9587	257358@pac.com	97898 Eldorado Circle, Lagr	
264148	Smith, John	Smith, Purgy	(949)555-8482	sensomitho@ho	5567 Beringer Plaza, Costa	
285992	Smith, John	Smith, Smallinda	(949)555-8183	bilbonics@hotma	9874 Bilbo Blvd, Laguna Ni	
320695	Smith, John	Smith, Hellacia	(941)555-1538	320695@pac.com	98789 Center Center, Fuller	
322106	Smith, John	Smith, Pieata	(933)555-8792	322106@pac.com	9492 Boston Cream Pie Pla	
354757	Smith, John	Smith, Smelly	(934)555-0983	303998@pac.com	34343 Happy Face Place, Ir	
364041	Smith, John	Smith, Shelly Jane	(533)555-4738	johnlovessmidger	3489 iPhone Lane, Raritan,	
364668	Smith, John	Smith, Xena	(933)555-4872	364668@pac.com	47889 Bigoway Ave, Raritan,	
365657	Smith, John	Smith, Ubaldocita	(944)555-2843	365657@pac.com	Puerta Luca 334, Luca Mexi	
365968	Smith, John	Smith, Cylindrical	(555)555-3854	365968@pac.com	2352 Revolution #9, Chaos	
392418	Smith, John	Smith, Bellacosa	(933)555-3956	392418@pac.com	42323 Hardtfigure St, Cor	
397632	Smith, John	Smith, Chirpy	(944)555-3856	397632@pac.com	4777 Very Thirsty St, Perfec	
403993	Smith, John	Smith, Elasticity	(444)555-6666	beleagured@paci	2368 Damascus Ct, San Jos	
411929	Smith, John	Smith, Lovey	(408)555-1234	myhometown65@	5525 Chimichanga Yum, Cc	

5. Locate the patron for which you are creating the activity. You can rearrange the columns by dragging their column headers. You can sort the list by the data in a column by clicking the column header.
6. Double-click the patron's row. CRM redisplay the Create Activity form populated with the patron's information.

Create Activity 🚩

* Activity: Outgoing Incoming

* Patron: * Contact person:

* Phone number:

* Subject:

Description:

* Due date: Priority:

* Owner: Team:

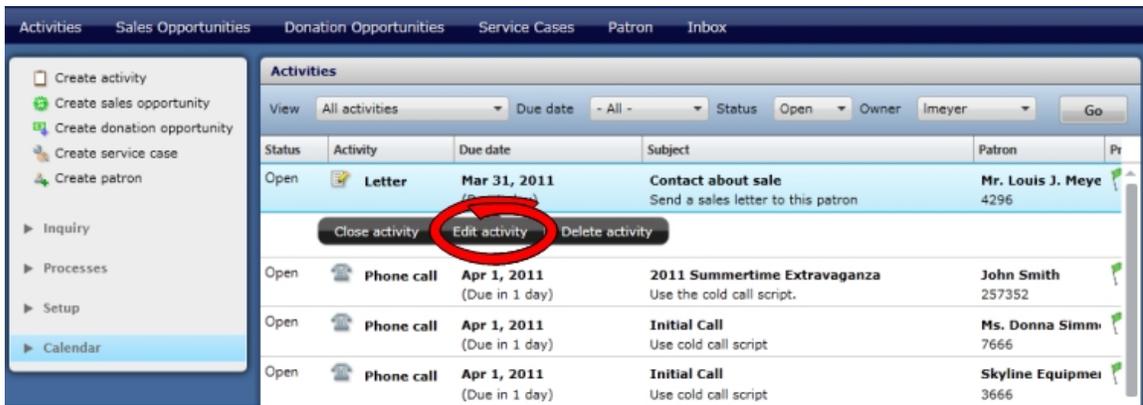
Attachment:

Editing Activities

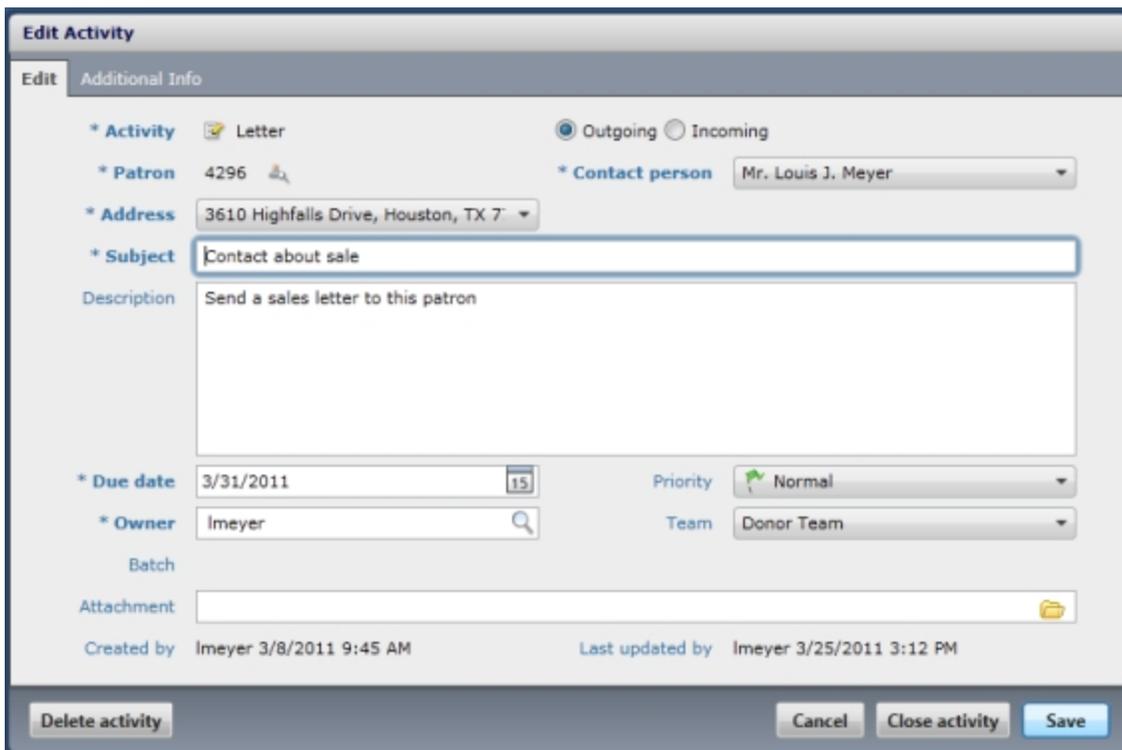
Activities for which you or your subordinates are the owner are displayed on the Activities hub. These activities may have been assigned an owner during manual activity creation or as a result of the bulk creation of activities or opportunities. When an activity is assigned to you as owner, the goal is to complete the task that the opportunity represents and then [close the activity](#). If the activity is associated with a sales or donation opportunity, closing an activity will be a step towards winning or losing that opportunity. If the activity is assigned as the result of the creation of a service case, the goal is to resolve the issue that the case represents by completing the associated task.

To edit an assigned activity

1. On the Activities hub, click the activity, and then click **Edit activity**.



CRM displays the Edit Activity form.



- Update the field values. Fields with an asterisk are required.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
Activity	For the Phone Call, Email, Fax, Letter, and Other activity types, you must select either Outgoing or Incoming . Outgoing activities are initiated by internal personnel, whereas incoming activities are created in response to communication from external patrons. Outgoing and incoming do not apply to Meeting activities. If you change the activity type after entering information in other fields on this form, the information you entered will be kept.
Add meeting to Outlook calendar	(Outlook integration only) For a Meeting activity, select this option to add the meeting to your Outlook calendar. Your entry in the Location field will be automatically added to the Location field in the Outlook meeting. However, conference rooms with addresses in Outlook will not be added to the meeting.

Field	Usage Information
	If a patron has an email address, you can also choose to send a meeting invitation to the patron's email account. If the patron has Outlook or another email application that supports Outlook meeting invitations, the patron can then add the meeting to an email integrated calendar. Depending on the Outlook integration of the patron's email application, you may also receive a confirmation email when the meeting invitation is accepted. See Using Integrated MS Outlook for more information.
Additional Info	Click this tab to see the associated opportunity/service case, a table with the activity history of the opportunity/service case, and the contact information of the patron that is associated with the opportunity/service case.
Address	When creating a letter activity, select an address from this drop-down list. The addresses appear in the order they are entered during patron entry in the back office or CRM.
Attachment	(Optional) Use this field to add a .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx file attachment to an activity. File size cannot exceed 2MB. If you want to add an attachment an email activity, you need to edit the email in Outlook and add the attachment there before sending. For more information, see Opening CRM Inbox Items in Outlook .
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Close activity	Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity , any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up activity or returning to the previous form.
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the patron record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Description	(Optional) Enter a detailed description of the activity.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar. For Meeting activities, this should be set to the end day of the meeting.
Edit in Outlook	(Outlook integration only) Save the email or meeting activity in CRM and open the email or meeting in Outlook. You can then edit the item as you normally would.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM. To learn about working with MS Outlook email in CRM, see Using Integrated Outlook .
End Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start and end date and time. Click the calendar icon to select an end date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the end time. If you select All day event , you do not need to enter an end time.

Field	Usage Information
Fax Number	The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record in the order they were entered in the back office. Since the fax phone type is not included in the list of phone numbers, you may need to view the patron record to select the appropriate fax number.
Location	For meeting activities only, enter a description of the meeting location. This field does not correspond to any meeting place or room addresses that are available in MS Outlook. The text entered in this field is for information purposes only.
Message	For email and meeting activities, enter the body of the message for the email or meeting. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message or meeting invitation with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Owner	This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates. Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup . If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an activity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.
Patron	The Patron field is static and the lookup is unavailable on the Edit Activity form.
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Phone Number	Select the phone number to use to contact the patron. The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record are listed in the order they were entered in the back office. The phone numbers have their the phone types (home phone, cellular, etc.) displayed next to them.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the activity. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Save	Click to save the activity and return to the previous form. If you want to create a follow-up activity, click the Close Activity button instead. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Send Email	Click to send the email activity as an email message from your MS Outlook account. CRM then closes the activity and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity.
Start Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start date and time. Click the calendar icon to select the start date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the times. If the meeting will last the whole day, select All day event instead of entering start and end times.

Field	Usage Information
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the activity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .

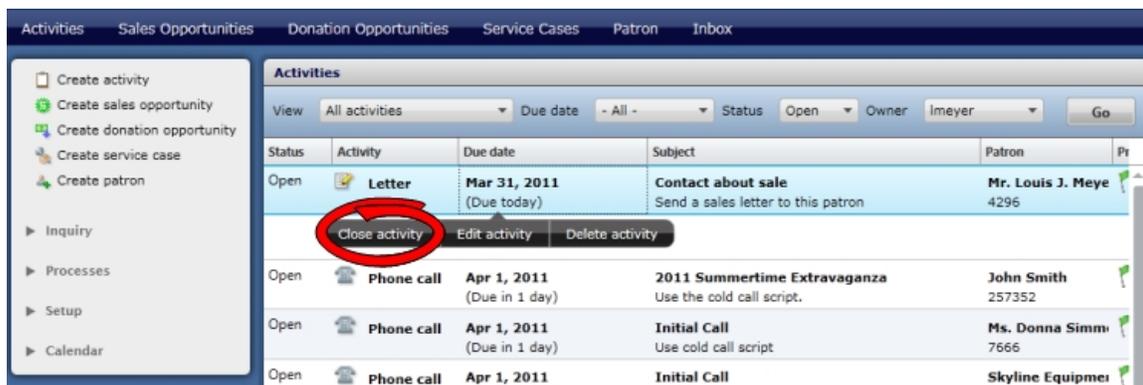
3. Click **Save**. CRM displays the Activities hub.

Closing Activities

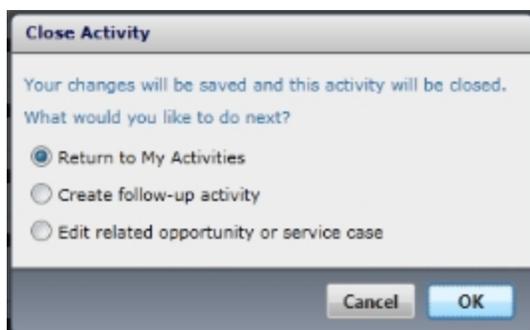
When you complete the task assigned to you in an activity, you need to change the status from open to closed. If CRM is integrated with MS Outlook, email activities are closed automatically when you send them. The rest of the activity types must be closed manually when the task is completed.

To close an activity

1. On the Activities hub, click the activity, and then click **Close activity**.



CRM displays the Close Activity dialog, which asks you what you want to do next.



2. Select one of the options:
 - **Return to My Activities.** This will close the activity and display the Activities hub.
 - **Create follow-up activity.** This will close the activity and display the Create Activity form. You can use this form to create another activity for the same patron. For instructions, see [Manually Creating Activities](#).
 - **Edit related opportunity or service case.** CRM will only display this option if the activity is part of an opportunity or service case. This option will not display when closing stand-alone activities. If you select this option, CRM will close the activity and display the

opportunity or service case. See [Working with Opportunities](#) or [Working with Service Cases](#).

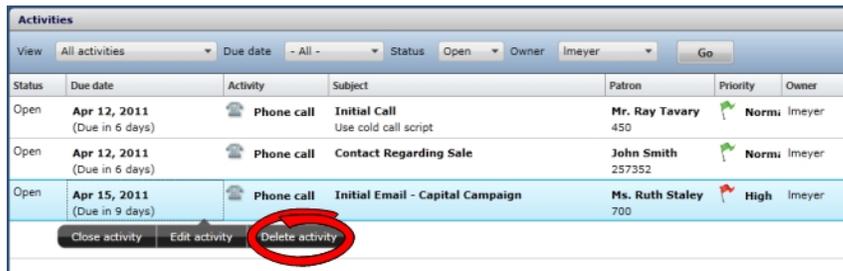
3. Click **OK**. CRM displays the form script corresponding to the option you selected above.

Deleting Activities

You can delete your own or your subordinates' open or closed activities when they become unnecessary. When you delete activities, they are no longer visible in the Activity hub and will not be in the results generated by data views. Deleting an activity does not delete or change the service case or opportunity for which it was created.

To delete an open activity from the Activities hub

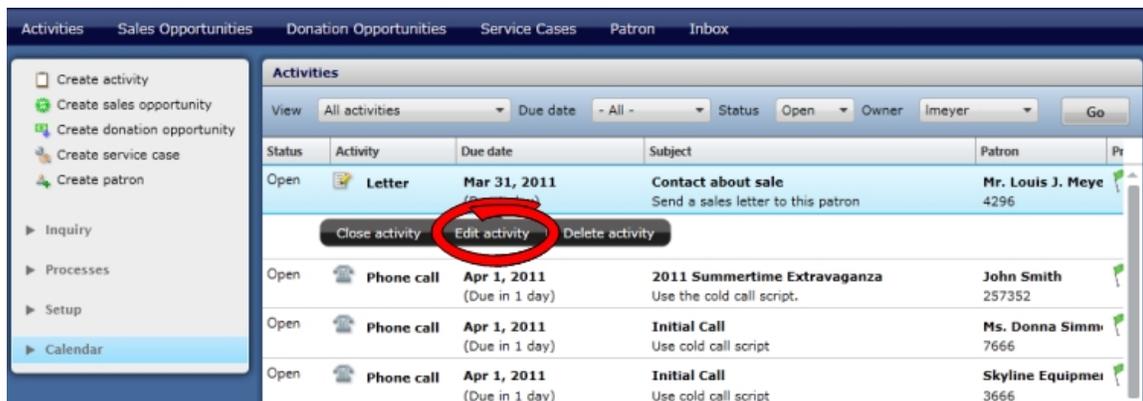
1. Select the activity, and then click **Delete activity**.



2. When the Attention dialog form displays, click **OK**. CRM redisplayes the Activities list without the deleted activity.

To delete an open activity during editing

1. Select the activity, and then click **Edit activity**.



CRM displays the Edit Activity form.

2. Click **Delete activity**. CRM redisplay the Activities list without the deleted activity.

To delete a closed activity from the Activities hub

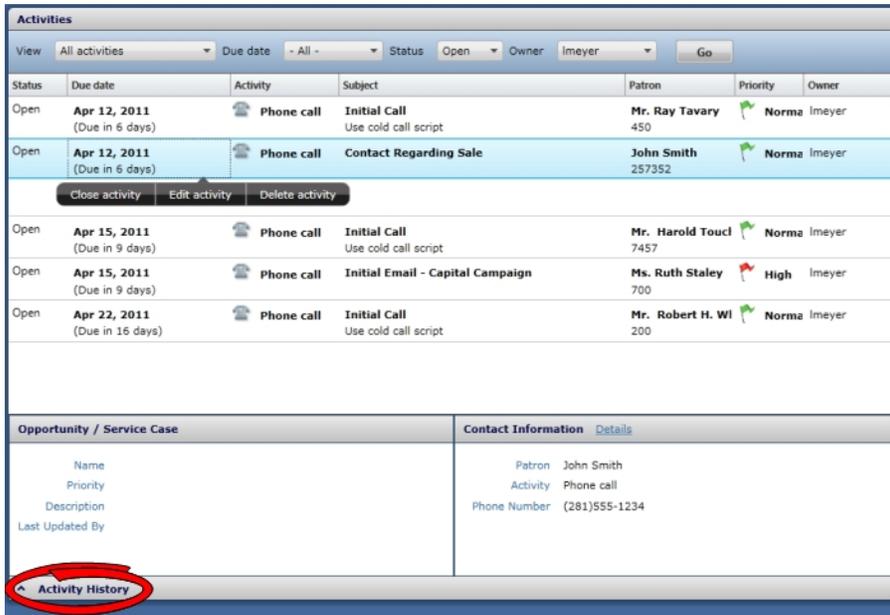
1. Display the closed activity by [Filtering the Activity List](#).
2. Select the closed activity, and then click **Delete activity**.

Status	Due date	Activity	Subject	Patron	Priority	Owner
Closed	Mar 11, 2011 (26 days overdue)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Norm	Imeyer
Closed	Mar 11, 2011 (26 days overdue)	Phone call	First Phone Call This activity is bound to bother our patrons during	Randall Lacayo 381799	Norm	Imeyer

3. When the Attention dialog form displays, click **OK**. CRM redisplay the Activities list without the deleted activity.

To delete an activity from the Activity History list

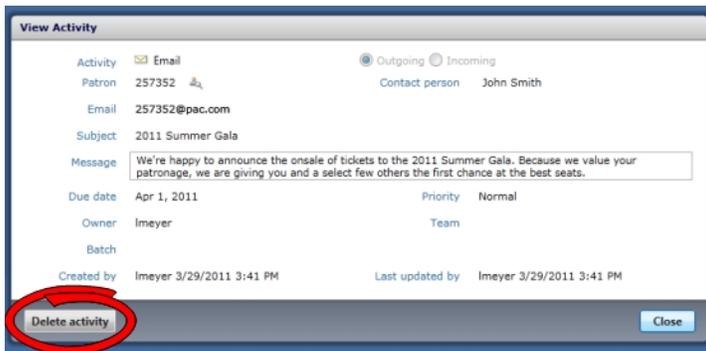
1. On the Activities hub, click the activity, and then click **Activity History**. If the activity whose history you want to view is not in the list, try [Filtering the Activity List](#).



CRM displays the Activity History list.



2. Double-click the activity you want to delete. CRM displays the View Activity form.



3. Click **Delete activity**.

4. When the Attention dialog form displays, click **OK**. CRM redisplay the Activities list.

Working with Opportunities

A CRM opportunity is a software representation of a real-life opportunity to sell tickets or solicit a donation. Salespersons and solicitors can use CRM opportunities to facilitate and keep track of what they do to win these real-life opportunities. Managers can use opportunities to track the progress and gauge the effectiveness of their salespersons and solicitors.

To facilitate both ticketing and fund raising, CRM includes separate opportunity representations for both sales and donations. CRM sales opportunities and donation opportunities differ only by some of data that is used to generate and develop them. Sales and donation opportunities are represented and used in CRM in basically the same way.

- [Working with Sales Opportunities](#)
- [Working with Donation Opportunities](#)

Service cases are represented similarly in CRM as well. For more information, see [Working with Service Cases](#).

Working with Sales Opportunities

A sales opportunity represents a potential sale for your organization. CRM opportunities are created to represent each of these real-world opportunities. Creating a CRM opportunity allows you to track all activities, communication, and patron information related to a potential sale. Supervisors create these sales opportunities in CRM and then assign them to sales representatives. This assignment process can be done one opportunity at a time or in bulk. For information about bulk processing opportunities, see [Creating Opportunities in Bulk](#).

Sales representatives must take concrete steps to win sales opportunities. In CRM these steps are represented by activities. A CRM opportunity always has an activity associated with it, so that sales representatives know the next step toward winning the opportunity. As each activity is completed, a representative can create another activity or close the opportunity. For more information about CRM activities, see [Working with Activities](#).

While representatives are working on opportunities, they can also update patron information, change estimated close dates, add attachments, and edit opportunity information. When opportunities are closed, they are marked won or lost. Sales representatives must have the correct CRM permissions to sales data to work with opportunities.

Note: Although working with donation opportunities is very similar to working with sales opportunities, there are some important differences. For information about donation opportunities, see [Working with Donation Opportunities](#).

When working with sales opportunities, you can do the following:

- [Navigate the Sales Opportunities hub](#)
- [Filter the opportunity list](#)
- [View opportunity details](#)
- [View the Activity History](#)
- [Manually create opportunities](#)
- [Select patrons for opportunities](#)
- [Edit opportunities](#)
- [Close opportunities](#)
- [Delete opportunities](#)

Navigating the Sales Opportunities Hub

The Sales Opportunities hub is the central place for working with sales opportunities in CRM. From this hub you can edit, view, close, and delete opportunities. You can also create activities for the opportunities within the hub. The Sales Opportunities hub is composed of the following parts:

Sales Opportunities					
Estimated close date		Opportunity filters		Go	
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Campaign	Milestone	Owner
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 15 days)	Drew Lambright 387865	Cold Call Patron This is a great opportunity to call some people during dinner time.	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Show details Create new activity Close opportunity Delete opportunity					
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 22 days)	Sheryl Lamson 369680	Cold Call Patron This is a great opportunity to call some...	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 22 days)	Mr. Todd Latham 369658	Sales opportunity list		Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 22 days)	Mr. Ronald Laufman 369661	Cold Call Patron This is a great opportunity to call some people during dinner time.	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 22 days)	Sheila Lawrence 369644	Cold Call Patron This is a great opportunity to call some...	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Activity History					
Activity	Status	Priority	Due date	Subject	Owner
Email Contact: Drew Lambright	Closed Closed on Apr 7, 2011	Normal	Apr 7, 2011	Summer Fling Onsale	Imeyer
Activity History List					
Phone call Contact: Drew Lambright	Closed Closed on Apr 7, 2011			Summer Fling Follow Up	Imeyer

Opportunity filters

Use the drop-down settings in the opportunity filters area to display the list of sales opportunities you want. Once you've set the filters, click the **Go** button to display the subset of opportunities. The following filters are available:

- **Estimated close date** - This field filters opportunities by the date range during which they should be closed. The selections include All, Today, Tomorrow, Overdue, Next 7 days, and Next 30 days. These date selections are not configurable.
- **Owner** - This field filters opportunities by owner. By default, the Sales Opportunities hub displays the opportunities for which the currently signed in operator is owner. You can only view opportunities owned by other operators if you are their supervisor. For this reason, this setting only applies to supervisors.

If no opportunities meet the filter combination you set, the opportunity list is empty and CRM displays the message "There are no sales opportunities that match the search criteria. Please try again." For more information about opportunity filters, see [Filtering the Opportunity List](#).

Sales opportunity list

The sales opportunity list contents are determined by the current CRM operator and the filter settings. By default, all open sales opportunities that are owned by the current operator are displayed. In the list, each row represents an opportunity. Click an opportunity row to display the actions that you can perform on that opportunity. Possible actions include:

Sales Opportunities					
Estimated close date		Owner		Go	
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Campaign	Milestone	Owner
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 15 days)	Drew Lambright 387865	Cold Call Patron	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Show details Create new activity Close opportunity Delete opportunity					
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 22 days)	Sheryl Lamson 369680	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 22 days)	Mr. Todd Latham 369658	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011	Mr. Ronald Laufman	Cold Call Patron	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6	Imeyer

- **Show details.** Click this button to display the Edit Sales Opportunity form (see [Editing Sales Opportunities](#)).

- Create new activity. Click this button to display the Create Activity form (see [Manually Creating Activities](#)).
- Close opportunity. Click this button to display the Close Opportunity dialog box (see [Closing Sales Opportunities](#)).
- Delete opportunity. Click this button to delete the opportunity (see [Deleting Sales Opportunities](#)).

The list columns contain the same type of information for each opportunity in the list. The default columns include the following:

- Estimated close date. The estimated close date and the number of days until or after the due date, relative to the current date. If the due date is more than 30 days in the future or 30 days late, the due date and "Due in more than 30 days" or "More than 30 days overdue" are displayed. The default sort is from the oldest to the furthest in the future date.
- Patron. The name of the patron for which the opportunity was created. Patron names are sorted by last name then first name.
- Name. The opportunity names are sorted alphanumerically.
- Campaign. The campaign names are sorted alphanumerically.
- Milestone. The milestone names are sorted alphanumerically.
- Owner. The owner names are sorted alphabetically.

You can sort the opportunities in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many opportunities in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

Activity History list

The Activity History list displays the activities associated with the opportunity that is selected in the opportunity list. Both open and closed activities are included. By default, the Activity History list is minimized. Click the bar to expand the list. When expanded, the list displays over the bottom part of the opportunity list.

To view the details of an activity in the Activity History list, double-click the activity row. CRM will display the Edit Activity form for open activities and the View Activity form for closed activities. For information about using these forms, see [Editing Activities](#) and [Viewing Activity Details](#).

You can sort the opportunities in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many opportunities in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

The default columns include the following:

- Status. Activity statuses can be Open or Closed. Deleted activities are never displayed in the Activity list, but you can see them [using data views](#).
- Activity. Activity types include phone call, email, fax, letter, meeting, and other. The activity type is chosen during manual or bulk activity creation. See [Creating Activities in Bulk](#) or [Manually Creating Activities](#).
- Due date. Displays the activity due date and the number of days until or after the due date, relative to the current date. If the due date is more than 30 days in the future or 30 days late, the due date and "Due in more than 30 days" or "More than 30 days overdue" are displayed. The default sort is from the oldest to the furthest out date.

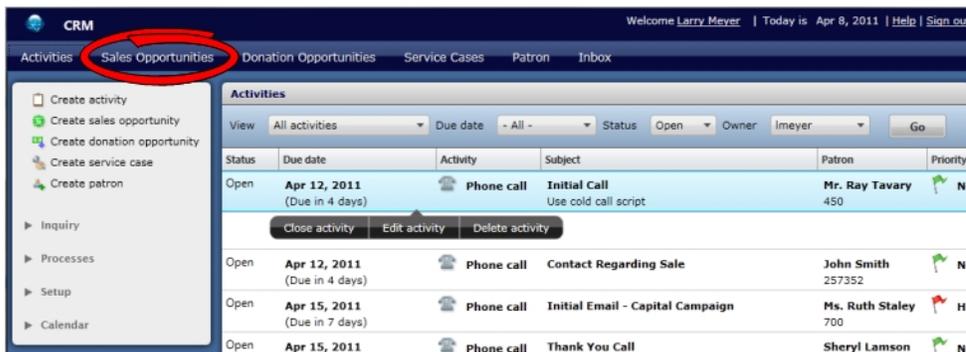
- Subject. The subjects of the activities are sorted by the subject name.
- Priority. High, Normal, Medium, or Low. The sort is alphabetical.

Filtering the Sales Opportunity List

You can filter the sales opportunity list to display only the opportunities on which you want to work. By default, the opportunity list displays all open opportunities that are owned by the currently signed in operator. However, you can change the list of opportunities by filtering for the estimated close date. If you are a supervisor, you can also filter the list by owner. However, only your subordinates will be available for selection. Opportunity filters work the same for both sales and donation opportunities.

To filter the sales opportunity list

1. Click the **Sales Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Sales Opportunities hub.

The screenshot shows the Sales Opportunities hub with filters for 'Estimated close date' (All) and 'Owner' (Imeyer). The table below lists the filtered opportunities.

Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Campaign	Milestone	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Sheryl Lamson 369680	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Mr. Todd Latham 369658	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Mr. Ronald Laufman 369661	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Sheila Lawrence 393944	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Hubert Lee 381813	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Robert Lee 387873	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Gregory Lemack 381805	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Champion Lin-abney 369670	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Ms Katie Little 357530	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Mr. Robert Loiseau 406081	Cold Call Patron Use the latest cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011	Mr. Mike Lovell	Cold Call Patron	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6	Imeyer

2. In the opportunity filters area, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner.



Estimated close date	Patron	Campaign	Milestone	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Sheryl Lamson 369680	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 Imeyer \$100.00
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Mr. Todd Latham 369658	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 Imeyer \$100.00
Apr 29, 2011	Mr. Ronald Laufman	Cold Call Patron	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 Imeyer

CRM displays the filtered sales opportunity list.

Viewing Sales Opportunity Details

Once an opportunity has been created and assigned to you or one of your subordinates, you can view its details at any time. The exception is that you cannot view the details of deleted opportunities. Some reasons you might want to view opportunity details include:

- You want to see the details of an opportunity that has been assigned to you.
- You are working on an activity, and you want to see the opportunity for which the activity was created.
- You want to know why an opportunity was won or lost. To view closed opportunities, you must use [CRM Data Views](#).
- You are a supervisor, and you want to check the progress your subordinates are making on their opportunities.

Note: Depending on your permissions, you may not be able to edit opportunities. In addition, your permissions settings may limit you to read-only access or no access to opportunities at all. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).

To view sales opportunity details from the Sales Opportunities hub

1. Click the **Sales Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



Status	Due date	Activity	Subject	Patron	Priority
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 4 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Normal
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 4 days)	Phone call	Contact Regarding Sale	John Smith 257352	Normal
Open	Apr 15, 2011 (Due in 7 days)	Phone call	Initial Email - Capital Campaign	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	High
Open	Apr 15, 2011	Phone call	Thank You Call	Sheryl Lamson	Normal

CRM displays the Sales Opportunities hub.

Sales Opportunities						
Estimated close date		- All -	Owner		Imeyer	Go
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Campaign	Milestone	Owner	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Sheryl Lamson 369680	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
<input type="button" value="Show details"/> <input type="button" value="Create new activity"/> <input type="button" value="Close opportunity"/> <input type="button" value="Delete opportunity"/>						
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Mr. Todd Latham 369658	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Mr. Ronald Laufman 369661	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Sheila Lawrence 393944	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Hubert Lee 381813	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Robert Lee 387873	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Gregory Lemack 381805	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Champion Lin-abney 369670	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Ms Katie Little 357530	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Mr. Robert Loiseau 406081	Cold Call Patron Use the latest cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011	Mr. Mike Lovell	Cold Call Patron	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6	Imeyer	

2. If the opportunity whose details you want to view or edit is not in the opportunity list, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner. Only your subordinates are available in the **Owner** list.
3. Select the opportunity, and then click the **Show Details** button.

Sales Opportunities						
Estimated close date		- All -	Owner		Imeyer	Go
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Campaign	Milestone	Owner	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 18 days)	Sheryl Lamson 369680	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
<input type="button" value="Show details"/> <input type="button" value="Create new activity"/> <input type="button" value="Close opportunity"/> <input type="button" value="Delete opportunity"/>						
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 18 days)	Mr. Todd Latham 369658	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 18 days)	Mr. Ronald Laufman 369661	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011	Sheila Lawrence	Cold Call Patron	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6	Imeyer	

CRM displays the Edit Sales Opportunity form.

Edit Sales Opportunity

* Opportunity name:

* Patron Id: * Contact person:

* Estimated close date: Priority:

* Owner: Team:

Expected revenue: Source campaign:

Description:

Additional Information

Probability to close: Milestone:

Batch: Restricted

Attachment:

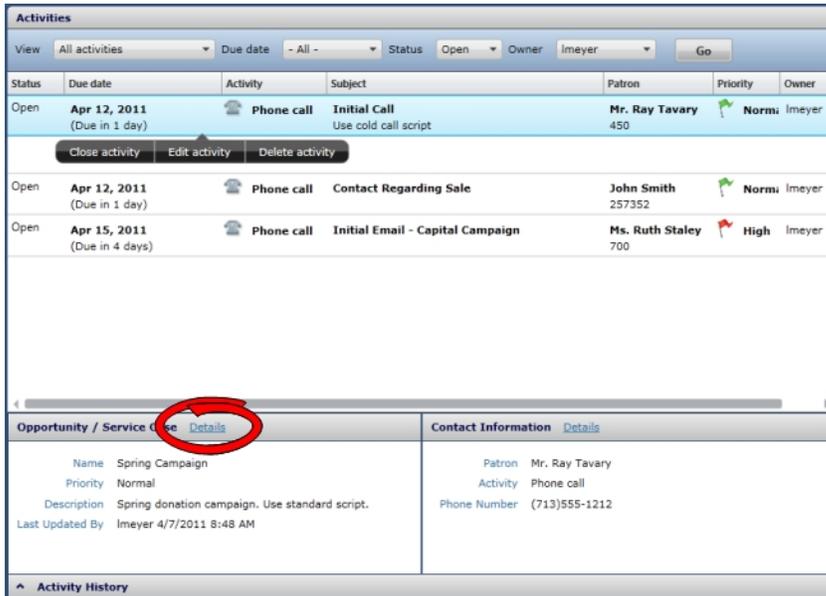
Created by: Imeyer 3/8/2011 2:33 PM Last updated by: Imeyer 4/7/2011 3:27 PM

To view sales opportunity details from the Activities hub

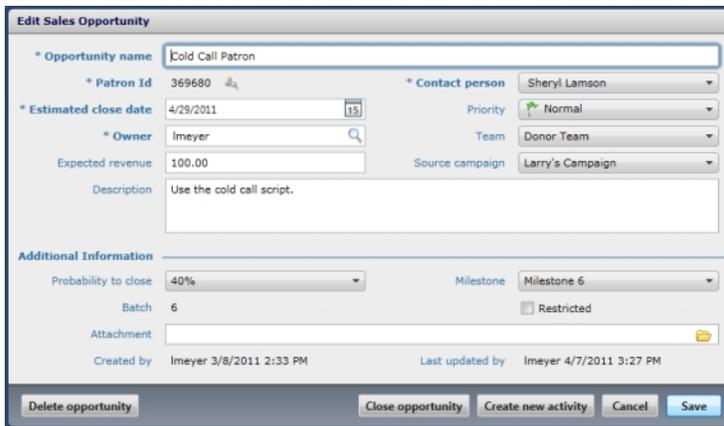
1. On the Activities hub, locate the activity associated with the opportunity whose details you want to view, and then select the activity. If the activity you want to view is not in the list,

try [Filtering the Activity List](#).

- In the Opportunity / Service Case pane, click the [Details](#) link.



CRM displays the Edit Sales Opportunity form.



To view sales opportunity details from a patron record

- In the patron record, click the **Customer Profile** tab. CRM displays the tab.



- In the Sales Opportunities table, double-click the name of the opportunity that you want to view or edit. By default, only opportunities that have an open date less than 6 months ago

are included in the table. If you want to view opportunities older than 6 months, click the [Retrieve all](#) link.

Mr. John Smith (257352) Customer, Donor

General Profile Customer Profile Donor Profile

Ticketing Information Edit:

Customer type I - INDIVIDUAL
 Customer status A - ACTIVE
 Priority points 10000
 Department Sales Group A
 Sales rep Larry Meyer (Ime...
 Billing address B - 10978
 Strawberry Fields,
 Garden Grove, CA
 92644
 Shipping address H - 5151 Jamboree
 Rd, Tomball, TX

Sales Opportunities Add Retrieve all

Opportunity name	Owner	Close date	Amt
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Final Sales for Fall Fling	Imeyer	4/22/2011	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fall Drive	Imeyer	5/13/2011	
<input type="checkbox"/> Winter Early Bird Special	Imeyer	8/31/2011	2,500.00

Order History

Season	Name	Balance
2011	2011 Season	0.00
TUTS11	TUTS 2011 SEASON	229.00

If the opportunity is open and you or one of your subordinates is the owner, CRM displays the Edit Sales Opportunity form. If the opportunity is closed or a user besides you or one of your subordinates is the owner, CRM displays the View Sales Opportunity form.

Edit Sales Opportunity

* Opportunity name Final Sales for Fall Fling

* Patron Id 257352

* Estimated close date 4/22/2011

* Owner Imeyer

Expected revenue

Description

* Contact person John Smith

Priority Normal

Team Jeff's Teams

Source campaign 2011 FB Seasons

Additional Information

Probability to close 40%

Milestone Milestone 2

Batch

Attachment

Created by Imeyer 4/11/2011 4:01 PM

Last updated by Imeyer 4/21/2011 5:28 PM

Delete opportunity Close opportunity Create new activity Cancel Save

View Sales Opportunity

Opportunity name 2011 Season Ticket Sale

Patron Id 411951

Estimated close date 3/25/2011

Owner khasenbalg

Expected revenue

Description

Contact person Mr Kurt Hasenbalg

Priority Normal

Team

Source campaign

Additional Information

Probability to close

Milestone

Batch

Attachment

Created by khasenbalg 3/10/2011 1:48 PM

Last updated by khasenbalg 3/10/2011 1:48 PM

Delete opportunity Close

Viewing the Activity History of a Sales Opportunity

As you work toward winning a sales opportunity, you add and close CRM activities for the sales opportunity item. CRM creates an activity history for the item that you can display while you work. You can view the activity history on the Sales Opportunities hub.

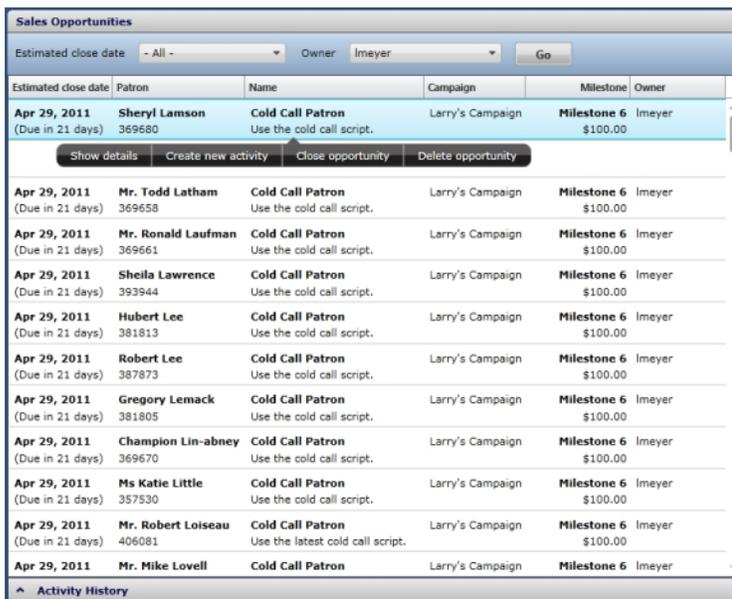
Tip: You can also view the activity history of a sales opportunity item in the patron summary of the patron for which the item was created. However, the activity history in the patron summary includes the activities for all opportunities, service cases, and standalone activities that have been created for the patron. For more information, see [Viewing the Patron Summary](#).

To view the activity history of a sales opportunity

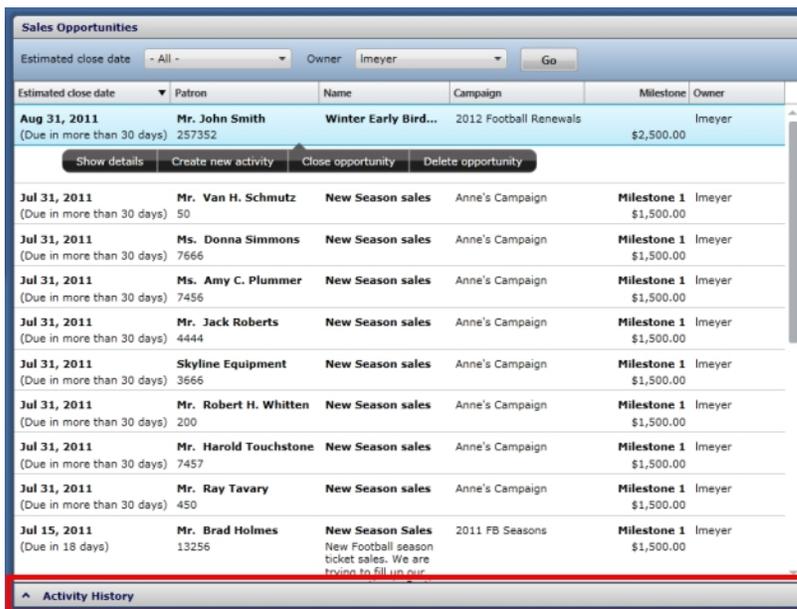
1. Click the **Sales Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Sales Opportunities hub.



2. Select the sales opportunity item for which you want to view the activity history, and then click the Activity History bar.



CRM displays the Activity History list for the selected sales opportunity.

The screenshot shows the 'Sales Opportunities' interface. At the top, there are filters for 'Estimated close date' (set to '- All -') and 'Owner' (set to 'Imeyer'). Below the filters is a table of sales opportunities. The first opportunity is selected and highlighted in blue. Below this table is a row of action buttons: 'Show details', 'Create new activity', 'Close opportunity', and 'Delete opportunity'. Below the buttons is another table of sales opportunities. The 'Activity History' section is expanded, showing a table of activities for the selected opportunity. The activities are listed with their status, priority, due date, subject, and owner.

Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Campaign	Milestone	Owner
Aug 31, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	257352	Mr. John Smith Winter Early Bird Special	2012 Football...	\$2,500.00	Imeyer
Jul 31, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	50	Mr. Van H. Schmutz New Season sales	Anne's Campa...	Milestone 1 \$1,500.00	Imeyer
Jul 31, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	7666	Ms. Donna Simmons New Season sales	Anne's Campa...	Milestone 1 \$1,500.00	Imeyer
Jul 31, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	7456	Ms. Amy C. Plummer New Season sales	Anne's Campa...	Milestone 1 \$1,500.00	Imeyer
Jul 31, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	4444	Mr. Jack Roberts New Season sales	Anne's Campa...	Milestone 1 \$1,500.00	Imeyer
Jul 31, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	3666	Skyline Equipment New Season sales	Anne's Campa...	Milestone 1 \$1,500.00	Imeyer

Activity	Status	Priority	Due date	Subject	Owner
Phone call Contact: Mr. John Smith	Open	Normal	Aug 31, 2011	Special rate available for early renewal	Imeyer
Email Contact: John Smith	Closed Closed on Jun 6, 2011	Normal	Jun 6, 2011	More Information About Fall Fling	Imeyer

Tips about viewing the Activity History:

You can sort the opportunities in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many opportunities in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

The default columns include the following:

- Status. Activity statuses can be Open or Closed. Deleted activities are never displayed in the Activity list, but you can see them [using data views](#).
- Activity. Activity types include phone call, email, fax, letter, meeting, and other. The activity type is chosen during manual or bulk activity creation. See [Creating Activities in Bulk](#) or [Manually Creating Activities](#).
- Due date. Displays the activity due date and the number of days until or after the due date, relative to the current date. If the due date is more than 30 days in the future or 30 days late, the due date and "Due in more than 30 days" or "More than 30 days overdue" are displayed. The default sort is from the oldest to the furthest out date.
- Subject. The subjects of the activities are sorted by the subject name.
- Priority. High, Normal, Medium, or Low. The sort is alphabetical.

Manually Creating Sales Opportunities

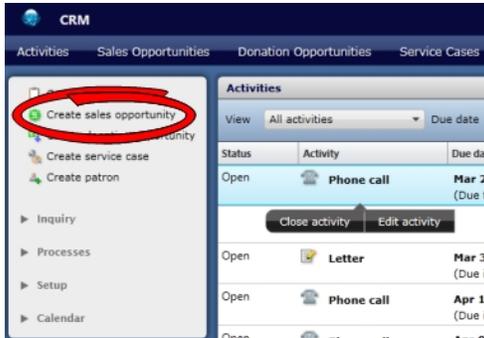
A CRM sales opportunity is created to track all related activities, communication, and information (forecast revenue, potential close date, and probability of closing) related to a potential sale. Each opportunity is assigned to a sales representative. When creating a sales opportunity, sales representatives will also create the opportunity's first activity.

Note: This topic describes standalone, manual opportunity creation. However, the most common method of creating opportunities is as part of the bulk opportunity creation process. If you need to create a large number of similar opportunities quickly, you should use batch creation instead of this manual procedure.

A typical use of manual opportunity creation is to track incoming communications from patrons, since the arrival of such communications cannot be anticipated. Opportunities may also be manually created when the number of actual opportunities is small.

To manually create a sales opportunity

1. In the navigation pane, click the **Create sales opportunity** button.



CRM displays the Create Sales Opportunity form.

 A screenshot of the 'Create Sales Opportunity' form. The form is divided into 'Details' and 'Additional Information' tabs. Fields include:

- * Opportunity name (text input)
- * Patron Id (text input with search icon)
- * Contact person (dropdown menu)
- * Estimated close date (calendar icon)
- * Owner (text input with search icon)
- Priority (dropdown menu, set to Normal)
- Team (dropdown menu)
- Expected revenue (text input)
- Source campaign (dropdown menu)
- Description (text area)
- Next Step section:
 - * Activity (dropdown menu, set to Phone call)
 - * Phone number (text input)
 - * Subject (text input)
 - Description (text area)
 - * Due date (calendar icon)
 - Priority (dropdown menu, set to Normal)

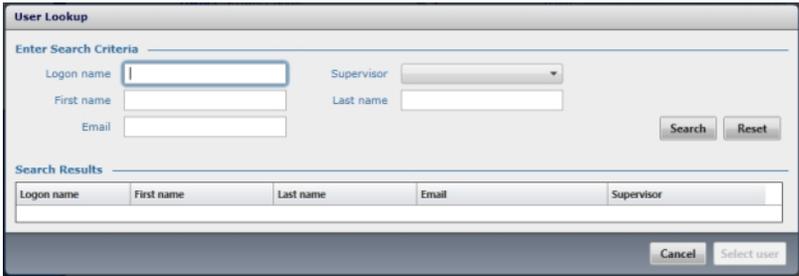
 Buttons for 'Cancel' and 'Save' are at the bottom right.

2. Set value for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. See the table below for an alphabetical list of the fields that may be included on this form with usage information about each one.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
Activity	Select an activity type for the first step towards winning the opportunity. The activity is automatically assigned to the owner of the opportunity. For the Phone Call, Email, Fax, Letter, and Other activity types, you must select either Outgoing or Incoming . Outgoing activities are initiated by internal personnel, whereas incoming activities are created in response to communication from external patrons. Outgoing and incoming do not apply to Meeting activities. If you change the activity type after entering information in other fields on this form, the information you entered will be kept.
Additional Information	This tab contains data that is optional during sales opportunity creation, including probability to close, milestone selection, file attachments, and access

Field	Usage Information
tab	restriction. All Additional Information tab fields are optional.
Address	When creating a letter activity, select an address from this drop-down list. The addresses appear in the order they are entered during patron entry in the back office or CRM.
Attachment	(Optional) Use this field to add a .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx file attachment to a sales opportunity. File size cannot exceed 2MB.
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the customer record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Description	(Optional) In the first Description text box, enter a detailed description of the sales opportunity. In the Description text box in the Next Step area, enter a description of the next step activity.
Details tab	The default tab on the Create Sales Opportunity form. Use this tab to enter key information about the new opportunity. When you switch between this tab and the Additional Information tab, any entered or selected data is kept. You can navigate to the Additional Information tab even if you have entered invalid data on the Details tab.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar. For Meeting activities, this should be set to the end day of the meeting.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM. To learn about working with MS Outlook email in CRM, see Using Integrated Outlook .
End Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start and end date and time. Click the calendar icon to select an end date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the end time. If you select All day event , you do not need to enter an end time.
Estimated close date	Enter or use the calendar popup to select the approximate date on which the owner will complete this opportunity. The estimated close date can be past, present or future.
Expected revenue	Enter the amount of money that you expect to be generated from the sales opportunity. The entry must be numeric and can include a decimal point and commas.
Fax Number	The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record in the order they were entered in the back office. Since the fax phone type is not included in the list of phone numbers, you may need to view the patron record to select the appropriate fax number.
Location	For meeting activities only, enter a description of the meeting location. This

Field	Usage Information
	field does not correspond to any meeting place or room addresses that are available in MS Outlook. The text entered in this field is for information purposes only.
Message	<p>For email and meeting activities, enter the body of the message for the email or meeting.</p> <p>The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message or meeting invitation with no body if you do not enter the message body here.</p>
Milestone	This a customizable field that is used for reporting. The default names are: Milestone 1, Milestone 2, Milestone 3, Milestone 4, Milestone 5, and Milestone 6. Donation opportunities and sales opportunities each have their own set of milestone names. Contact Paciolan for assistance with customization.
Next Step	The area of the Details tab where the activity required for the opportunity is entered. This is the first activity that must be completed to win the opportunity. This activity will display on the Activity hub of the opportunity owner and that of the owner's supervisor.
Opportunity name	The descriptive name that is displayed wherever the opportunity is represented in CRM.
Owner	<p>This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates, as long as they are active users and their permissions include ticketing data for sales opportunities. For permissions information, see managing users. The owner cannot be changed once the opportunity is closed.</p> <p>Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup. If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an opportunity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.</p>
	
Patron Id	<p>Enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. A sales opportunity can only be associated with one patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons. The Patron Id field is static and the lookup is unavailable if this form is accessed from a patron profile or while converting an email to an oppor-</p>

Field	Usage Information
	tunity . This is because CRM assumes the sales opportunity is being created for that patron.
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Phone Number	Select the phone number to use to contact the patron. The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record are listed in the order they were entered in the back office. The phone numbers have their the phone types (home phone, cellular, etc.) displayed next to them.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the opportunity and the next step activity. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. When you change the opportunity priority during manual creation or editing, CRM automatically changes the Next Step activity priority as well. However, if you change the priority later, the existing next step activity's priority will not change. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Probability to close	The likelihood that an opportunity will be successfully closed (won). This field is used for reporting only. The available values are: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100%. When you close an opportunity and mark it as won or lost, this value is automatically changed to 100% for won or 0% for lost. For more information, see Closing Sales Opportunities .
Restricted	Select this option to limit viewing of the opportunity to users with permissions that allow them access to restricted data. For more information, see Setting Up User Permissions . You can only set this option if you or one of your subordinates is the owner of the opportunity.
Save	Click this button to save changes, close the form, and return to the previous form. If you created the opportunity by clicking the Create sales opportunity button in the left navigation pane, CRM will display the Sales Opportunities hub. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Source campaign	(Optional) Select one of the predefined source campaigns from the drop-down list. CRM campaigns are used to group opportunities for reporting. They allow you to measure campaigns against each other or report on a single campaign with opportunities created from different patron lists. See Managing Source Campaigns .
Start Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start date and time. Click the calendar icon to select the start date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the times. If the meeting will last the whole day, select All day event instead of entering start and end times.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the opportunity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .

3. Click the **Save** button.

Selecting Patrons During Sales Opportunity Creation

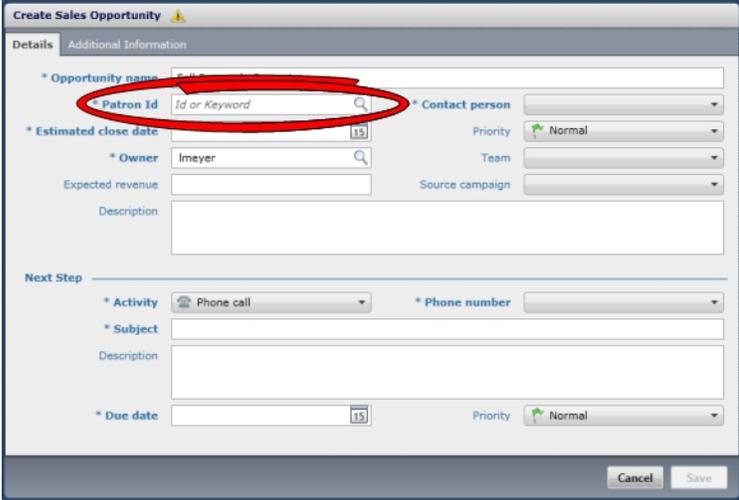
As part of manually creating a sales opportunity, you need to select the patron for which you are creating the opportunity. To select a patron you can use a known patron Id number, a keyword, or

the integrated Patron Lookup. Except for its integration into the sales opportunity creation process, the Patron Lookup works just like the [Patron Search form](#) on the Patron hub.

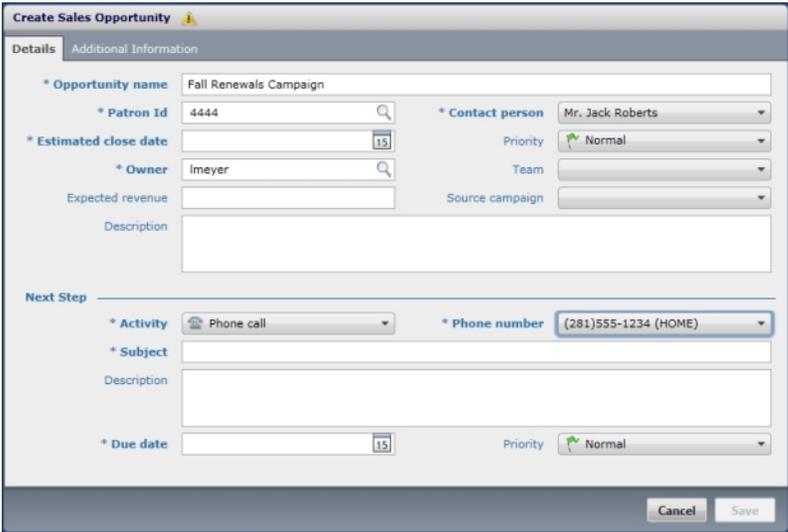
When using the Patron Lookup, you can search for a patron using the patron's name, Id, keywords, phone numbers, or email addresses. If the patron is an organization, you can search by the organization name. Once you locate the patron, you can assign the patron to the sales opportunity you are creating.

To select a patron using the patron Id number

1. On the Create Sales Opportunity form in the **Patron Id** field, enter the patron Id number, and then click the magnifying glass icon .



If the patron Id number is valid, CRM populates the Create Sales Opportunity form with the patron's information. If the patron Id is invalid, CRM displays the Patron Lookup. In this case, use the procedure to select a patron using the Patron Lookup search below.



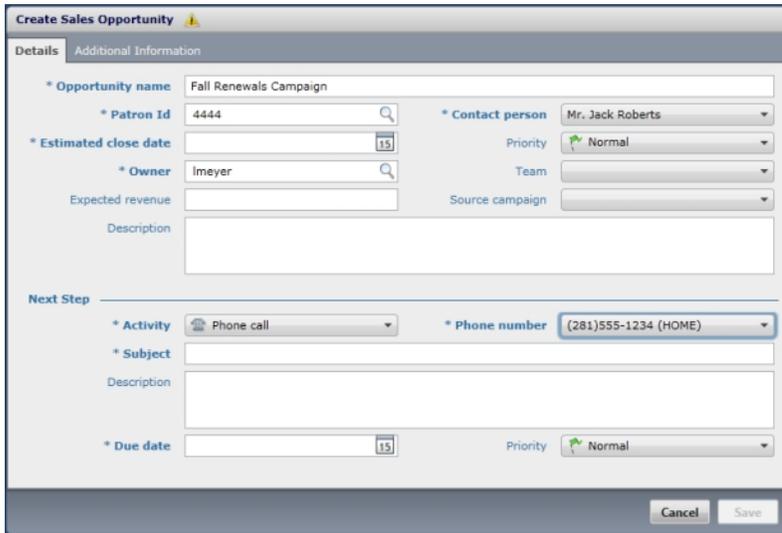
To select a patron using a patron keyword

1. On the Create Sales Opportunity form in the **Patron Id** field, enter the keyword, and then click the magnifying glass icon .

If only one patron record contains the keyword, CRM populates the Create Sales Opportunity form with the patron's information. If more than one patron record uses the keyword, CRM displays the Patron Lookup with the matching patron records in the search results.

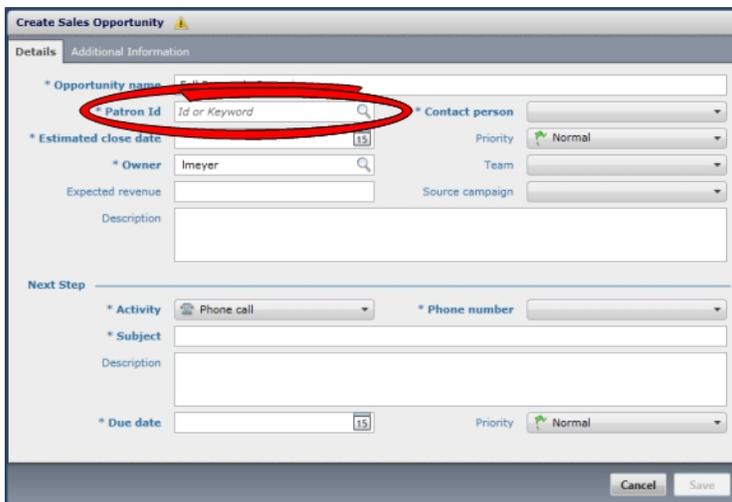
Id	Name	Secondary name	Phone	Email	Shipping address
6059	James, Jack E.				6912 Thrush, Houston, TX ;
321937	James, Jacki			321937@pac.com	
349387	James, Jan			349387@pac.com	
28644	James, Jason				2002 Woodland Spring, Hc
409711	James, Jason			409711@pac.com	
363953	James, Jean				
248828	James, Jennifer			248828@pac.com	
300172	James, Jeremy				
309491	James, Jeremy			309491@pac.com	
348788	James, Jeremy	tuts-hsmt		348788@pac.com	
384063	James, Jesse				
356375	James, Jewel				
25821	James, Jimmy				13610 Ortega Ln., Houston
392638	James, Johanna			392638@pac.com	
396376	James, John			396376@pac.com	
376494	James, Jordan			376494@pac.com	

2. Locate the patron for which you are creating the sales opportunity. You can rearrange the columns by dragging their column headers. You can sort the list by the data in a column by clicking the column header.
3. Double-click the patron's row. CRM redisplay the Create Sales Opportunity form populated with the patron's information.



To select a patron using the Patron Lookup search

1. On the Create Sales Opportunity form in the **Patron Id** field, click the magnifying glass icon .



CRM displays the Patron Lookup.



2. Select the search mode from the drop-down list.

- Based on the search mode, enter the appropriate alphanumeric characters in the text boxes. See a table that describes the acceptable entries for each search mode.

Search mode	Acceptable entries
-------------	--------------------

Patron name	Any alphanumeric In the second text box, you can use the asterisk (*) wildcard as long as the first character is a letter. For example, if you want to find the first name John, you can enter J*, Jo*, or Joh* . You cannot use *ohn. You also cannot use wildcards for last names in the first text box.
Patron Id	Any alphanumeric
Keyword	Any alphanumeric. The search will return patron records with partial keyword matches.
Phone number	Any alphanumeric
Email address	Must be a valid email address format. For example, name@example.com
Organization name	Any alphanumeric

The image below shows the Patron Name search mode, which has two required text boxes.

- Click the **Search** button. CRM displays the search results. If no patrons match the search criteria, CRM displays a message to that effect.

Patron Lookup

Patron Name:

17 patrons found

Id	Name	Secondary name	Phone	Email	Shipping address
233751	Smith, John	Smith, Jinny	(515)555-8765	jsmith25@gmail.com	8970 Hambone Court, IRVI
257352	Smith, John	Smith, Smidgen	(281)555-1234	jsmith@paciolan.com	5151 Jamboree Rd, Tomba
257358	Smith, John	Smith, Bambam	(949)555-9587	257358@pac.com	97898 Eldorado Circle, Lagr
264148	Smith, John	Smith, Purgy	(949)555-8482	sensomitho@ho	5567 Beringer Plaza, Costa
285992	Smith, John	Smith, Smallinda	(949)555-8183	bilbonics@hotmail.com	9874 Bilbo Blvd, Laguna Ni
320695	Smith, John	Smith, Hellacia	(941)555-1538	320695@pac.com	98789 Center Center, Fuller
322106	Smith, John	Smith, Pieata	(933)555-8792	322106@pac.com	9492 Boston Cream Pie Pla
354757	Smith, John	Smith, Smelly	(934)555-0983	303998@pac.com	34343 Happy Face Place, Ir
364041	Smith, John	Smith, Shelly Jane	(533)555-4738	johnlovesmidger	3489 iPhone Lane, Raritan,
364668	Smith, John	Smith, Xena	(933)555-4872	364668@pac.com	47889 Bigoway Ave, Raritan,
365657	Smith, John	Smith, Ubaldocita	(944)555-2843	365657@pac.com	Puerta Luca 334, Luca Mexi
365968	Smith, John	Smith, Cylindrical	(555)555-3854	365968@pac.com	2352 Revolution #9, Chaos
392418	Smith, John	Smith, Bellacosa	(933)555-3956	392418@pac.com	42323 Hardtofigure St, Cor
397632	Smith, John	Smith, Chirpy	(944)555-3856	397632@pac.com	4777 Very Thirsty St, Perfec
403993	Smith, John	Smith, Elasticity	(444)555-6666	beleagured@paci	2368 Damascus Ct, San Jos
411929	Smith, John	Smith, Lovey	(408)555-1234	myhometown65@	5525 Chimichanga Yum, Cc

5. Locate the patron for which you are creating the sales opportunity. You can rearrange the columns by dragging their column headers. You can sort the list by the data in a column by clicking the column header.
6. Double-click the patron's row. CRM redisplay the Create Sales Opportunity form populated with the patron's information.

Create Sales Opportunity

Details | Additional Information

* Opportunity name:

* Patron Id:

* Contact person:

* Estimated close date:

* Owner:

Priority:

Expected revenue:

Team:

Description:

Source campaign:

Next Step

* Activity:

* Phone number:

* Subject:

Description:

* Due date:

Priority:

Editing Sales Opportunities

Sales opportunities for which you or your subordinates are the owner can be accessed on the Sales Opportunities hub. These opportunities have been assigned an owner during manual or bulk opportunity creation. Once an opportunity is assigned to you, the goal is to complete the activities required to [close the opportunity](#). To accomplish this goal, you may need to edit the opportunity's fields or create a new activity for the opportunity.

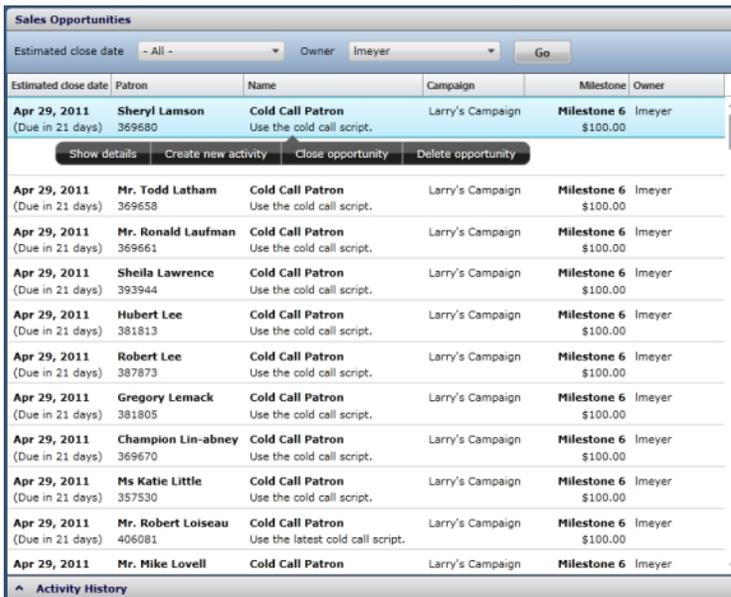
Tip: In the procedure below, a sales opportunity is accessed using the Sales Opportunity hub. You can also access opportunities from associated patron records and activities. For more information, see [Viewing Sales Opportunity Details](#).

To edit a sales opportunity

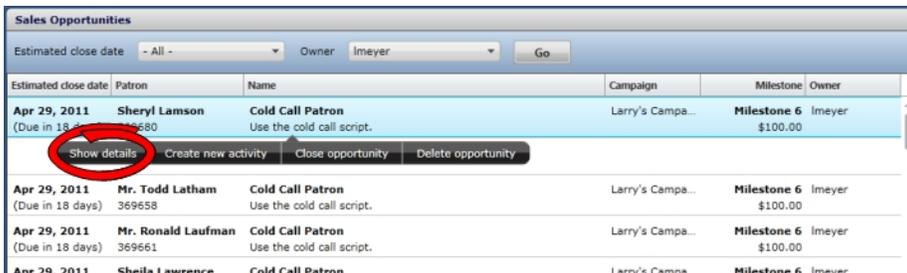
1. Click the **Sales Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Sales Opportunities hub.



2. If the opportunity whose details you want to view or edit is not in the opportunity list, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner. Only your subordinates are available in the **Owner** list.
3. Select the opportunity, and then click the **Show Details** button.



CRM displays the Edit Sales Opportunity form.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Sales Opportunity' form with the following values:

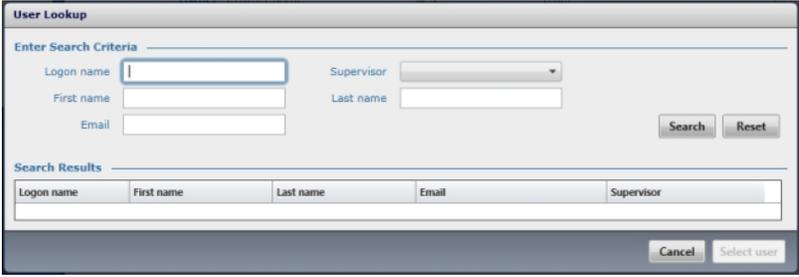
- Opportunity name: Cold Call Patron
- Patron Id: 369680
- Estimated close date: 4/29/2011
- Owner: Imeyer
- Expected revenue: 100.00
- Description: Use the cold call script.
- Contact person: Sheryl Lamson
- Priority: Normal
- Team: Donor Team
- Source campaign: Larry's Campaign
- Probability to close: 40%
- Milestone: Milestone 6
- Batch: 6
- Attachment: (empty)
- Created by: Imeyer 3/8/2011 2:33 PM
- Last updated by: Imeyer 4/7/2011 3:27 PM

4. Edit the field values as required.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
-------	-------------------

Attachment	(Optional) Use this field to add a .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx file attachment to a sales opportunity. File size cannot exceed 2MB.
Batch	If the opportunity was created as part of a bulk process, this field displays the bulk process batch number. If no number is displayed, the opportunity was manually created.
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving changes. If you began editing the opportunity by clicking the Show Details button on the Sales Opportunities hub, CRM displays the Sales Opportunities hub. If you began editing from the Customer Profile tab of a patron profile form, CRM redisplay the tab on that form.
Close opportunity	If no further activity is required to pursue the opportunity, you can click this button to both save changes and close the opportunity. For more information, see Closing Sales Opportunities .
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the customer record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Create new activity	Displays the Create Activity form with the same owner and the opportunity's patron as the contact person. In addition, if the opportunity has a batch ID, CRM assigns the batch ID to the new activity.
Created by	A read-only field that displays the sign in name of the user who created the opportunity, as well as the creation date and time.
Delete opportunity	See Deleting Sales Opportunities .
Description	Edit the description of the sales opportunity.
Estimated close date	Enter or use the calendar popup to select the approximate date on which the owner will complete this opportunity. The estimated close date can be past, present or future.

Field	Usage Information
Expected revenue	(Supervisors only) Enter the amount of money that you expect to be generated from the sales opportunity. The entry must be numeric and can include a decimal point and commas.
Last updated by	A read-only field that displays the sign in name of the user who last updated the opportunity, as well as the update date and time. The user and date/time display is not updated when activities associated with the opportunity are changed.
Milestone	This a customizable field that is used for reporting. The default names are: Milestone 1, Milestone 2, Milestone 3, Milestone 4, Milestone 5, and Milestone 6. Donation opportunities and sales opportunities each have their own set of milestone names. Contact Paciolan for assistance with customization.
Opportunity name	The descriptive name that is displayed wherever the opportunity is represented in CRM.
Owner	<p>This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates, as long as they are active users and their permissions include ticketing data for sales opportunities. For permissions information, see managing users. The owner cannot be changed once the opportunity is closed.</p> <p>Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup. If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an opportunity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.</p>
	
Patron Id	The Patron Id field is static and the lookup is unavailable on the Edit Sales Opportunity form.
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the opportunity. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. When you change the opportunity priority during editing, CRM does not change the priority of the activity that was added by the opportunity creation process. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Probability	The likelihood that an opportunity will be successfully closed (won). This field

Field	Usage Information
to close	is used for reporting only. The available values are: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100%. When you close an opportunity and mark it as won or lost, this value is automatically changed to 100% for won or 0% for lost. For more information, see Closing Sales Opportunities .
Restricted	Select this option to limit viewing of the opportunity to users with permissions that allow them access to restricted data. For more information, see Setting Up User Permissions . You can only set this option if you or one of your subordinates is the owner of the opportunity.
Save	Click this button to save changes, close the form, and return to the previous form. If you created the opportunity by clicking the Create sales opportunity button in the left navigation pane, CRM will display the Sales Opportunities hub. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Source campaign	(Optional) Select one of the predefined source campaigns from the drop-down list. CRM campaigns are used to group opportunities for reporting. They allow you to measure campaigns against each other or report on a single campaign with opportunities created from different patron lists. See Managing Source Campaigns .
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the opportunity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .

5. Click the **Save** button.

To create a new activity for a sales opportunity

1. Click the **Create new activity** button.

The screenshot shows the CRM interface with the following elements:

- Header:** CRM logo, user name "Welcome Larry Meyer", date "Today is Jun 7, 2011", and links for "Help" and "Sign out".
- Navigation Tabs:** Activities, Sales Opportunities, Donation Opportunities, Service Cases, Patron, Inbox.
- Left Sidebar:**
 - Buttons: Create activity, Create sales opportunity, Create donation opportunity, Create service case, Create patron.
 - Menu items: Inquiry, Processes, Setup, Calendar.
 - Calendar view for June 2011 with a red circle around the "View your outlook calendar" link.
- Main Content Area:**
 - Inbox:** A table of emails with columns for From, Subject, Received, and Size.

From	Subject	Received	Size
John Smith	Motor Home Parking	6/7/2011 9:33 AM	2600
j.smith257352@gmail.com	Invitation: Membership Options Discussion @ Fri Jul 29, 2011	6/3/2011 9:07 AM	6969
Brijendra Singh	VP of Sales Arizona State	5/25/2011 1:00 PM	7480
Larry Meyer	Latest Totals Sheet	5/25/2011 12:49 PM	268892
Larry Meyer	Possible Lead	5/20/2011 2:04 PM	1721
Larry Meyer	Patron Follow Up	5/20/2011 1:55 PM	2666
 - Email Preview:**
 - Motor Home Parking**
 - John Smith**
 - Sent: Tue, Jun 7, 2011 9:31 AM
 - To: Larry Meyer
 - CC
 - Hi Larry,
 - I just wanted to thank you for allowing motor home parking in lot B. It makes my experience before the event so much better!
 - John Smith

CRM displays the Create Activity form.

2. From the **Activity** drop-down list, select the type of activity that you want to create. The required and optional fields on the form change based on the activity type.
3. Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. Click the link below to display a table with usage information about the fields on this form. Because the group of fields displayed varies by activity type, the table lists the fields in alphabetical order.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
Activity	For the Phone Call, Email, Fax, Letter, and Other activity types, you must select either Outgoing or Incoming . Outgoing activities are initiated by internal personnel, whereas incoming activities are created in response to communication from external patrons. Outgoing and incoming do not apply to Meeting activities. If you change the activity type after entering information in other fields on this form, the information you entered will be kept.
Add meeting to Outlook calendar	(Outlook integration only) For a Meeting activity, select this option to add the meeting to your Outlook calendar. Your entry in the Location field will be automatically added to the Location field in the Outlook meeting. However, conference rooms with addresses in Outlook will not be added to the meeting. If a patron has an email address, you can also choose to send a meeting invitation to the patron's email account. If the patron has Outlook or another email application that supports Outlook meeting invitations, the patron can then add the meeting to an email integrated calendar. Depending on the Outlook integration of the patron's email application, you may also receive a confirmation email when the meeting invitation is accepted. See Using Integrated MS Outlook for more information.
Address	When creating a letter activity, select an address from this drop-down list. The addresses appear in the order they are entered during patron entry in the back office or CRM.
Attachment	(Optional) Use this field to add a .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx file attachment to a sales opportunity. File size cannot exceed 2MB.
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Close activity	Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity , any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up activity or returning to the previous form.

Field	Usage Information
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the customer record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Description	(Optional) Enter a detailed description of the activity.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar. For Meeting activities, this should be set to the end day of the meeting.
Edit in Outlook	(Outlook integration only) Save the email or meeting activity in CRM and open the email or meeting in Outlook. You can then edit the item as you normally would.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM. To learn about working with MS Outlook email in CRM, see Using Integrated Outlook .
End Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start and end date and time. Click the calendar icon to select an end date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the end time. If you select All day event , you do not need to enter an end time.
Fax Number	The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record in the order they were entered in the back office. Since the fax phone type is not included in the list of phone numbers, you may need to view the patron record to select the appropriate fax number.
Location	For meeting activities only, enter a description of the meeting location. This field does not correspond to any meeting place or room addresses that are available in MS Outlook. The text entered in this field is for information purposes only.
Message	For email and meeting activities, enter the body of the message for the email or meeting. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message or meeting invitation with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Owner	This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates, as long as they are active users and their permissions include ticketing data for sales opportunities. For permissions information, see managing users . The owner cannot be changed once the opportunity is closed. Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User

Field	Usage Information
	Lookup . If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an opportunity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.
Patron	Enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. A sales opportunity can only be associated with one patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons . The Patron Id field is static and the lookup is unavailable if this form is accessed from a patron profile or while converting an email to an opportunity. This is because CRM assumes the sales opportunity is being created for that patron.
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Phone Number	Select the phone number to use to contact the patron. The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record are listed in the order they were entered in the back office. The phone numbers have their the phone types (home phone, cellular, etc.) displayed next to them.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the opportunity and the next step activity. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. When you change the opportunity priority during manual creation or editing, CRM automatically changes the Next Step activity priority as well. However, if you change the priority later, the existing next step activity's priority will not change. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Save	Click to save the activity and return to the previous form. If you want to create a follow-up activity, click the Close Activity button instead. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Send Email	(Outlook integration only) Click to send the email activity as an email message from your MS Outlook account. CRM then closes the activity and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity.
Start Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start date and time. Click the calendar icon to select the start date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the times. If the meeting will last the whole day, select All day event instead of entering start and end times.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the opportunity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .

4. Do one of the following:

- For Phone Call, Fax, Letter, Meeting, or Other activities, click **Save**.
- For an Email activity, click **Send Email**. CRM prompts you to either return to the Activities hub or create a follow-up activity. To create a follow-up activity, select **Create follow-up activity**, and then click **OK**. Once you click **OK**, CRM closes the activity you just completed. CRM displays the Create Activity form. The form displays with the patron infor-

mation from the original email activity, and you can then repeat this procedure to create a new activity.



Closing Sales Opportunities

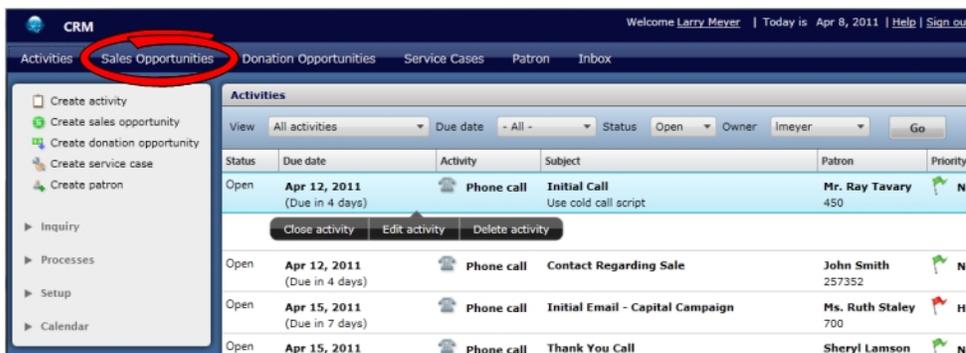
Once you have won or lost an opportunity, you should close the opportunity to remove it from the list of open opportunities. You must be the owner or the supervisor of the owner to close an opportunity. Opportunities must be marked as won or lost as part of the close opportunity process. This is done so that your organization can track how successful you have been in achieving the goals of your opportunities.

If you mark an opportunity as won, you must also enter the monetary amount of the sale. If you mark an opportunity as lost, you will be required to select the reason for the loss. For information about configuring lost reasons, see [Managing Lost Reason Codes](#).

Tip: The procedure below uses the Sales Opportunities hub, but you can also close opportunities from the Edit Sales Opportunity form. See [Editing Sales Opportunities](#) for more information.

To close a sales opportunity

1. Click the **Sales Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Sales Opportunities hub.

Sales Opportunities						
Estimated close date		- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go	
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Campaign	Milestone	Owner	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Sheryl Lamson 369680	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
<input type="button" value="Show details"/> <input type="button" value="Create new activity"/> <input type="button" value="Close opportunity"/> <input type="button" value="Delete opportunity"/>						
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Mr. Todd Latham 369658	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Mr. Ronald Laufman 369661	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Sheila Lawrence 393944	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Hubert Lee 381813	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Robert Lee 387873	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Gregory Lemack 381805	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Champion Lin-abney 369670	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Ms Katie Little 357530	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 21 days)	Mr. Robert Loiseau 406081	Cold Call Patron Use the latest cold call script.	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011	Mr. Mike Lovell	Cold Call Patron	Larry's Campaign	Milestone 6	Imeyer	

- If the opportunity you want to close is not in the opportunity list, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner.
- Select the opportunity, and then click the **Close opportunity** button.

Sales Opportunities						
Estimated close date		- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go	
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Campaign	Milestone	Owner	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 18 days)	Sheryl Lamson 369680	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
<input type="button" value="Show details"/> <input type="button" value="Create new activity"/> <input type="button" value="Close opportunity"/> <input type="button" value="Delete opportunity"/>						
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 18 days)	Mr. Todd Latham 369658	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011 (Due in 18 days)	Mr. Ronald Laufman 369661	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer	
Apr 29, 2011	Sheila Lawrence	Cold Call Patron	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6	Imeyer	

CRM displays the Close Opportunity dialog box.

Close Opportunity	
Outcome	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Won	Actual revenue amount <input type="text"/>
<input type="radio"/> Lost	Reason <input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="OK"/>	

- Do one of the following:
 - If you won the opportunity, select **Won**, and then enter the numerical amount in **Actual revenue amount**.
 - If you lost the opportunity, select **Lost**, and then select a lost reason from the **Reason** list.
- Click **OK**. CRM redisplay the Sales Opportunities hub with the closed opportunity removed.

Deleting Sales Opportunities

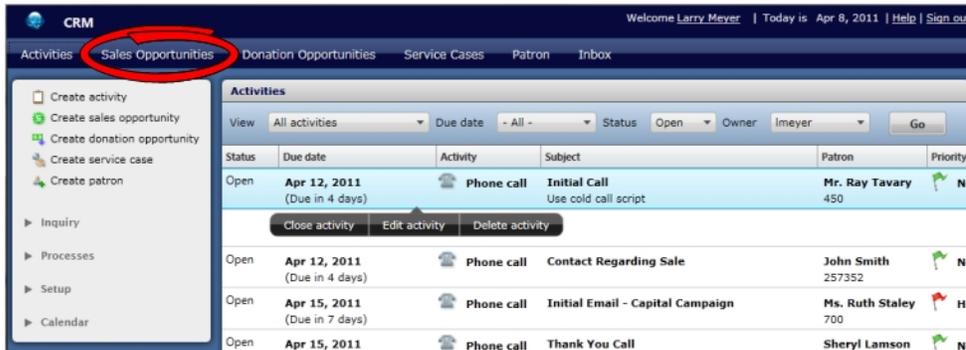
If you are a supervisor, you can delete your own or a subordinate's opportunities. You may want to do this if you created an opportunity by mistake or if you do not want the opportunity to be

recorded as either won or lost. When you delete an opportunity, all of its associated activities and attachments are also deleted.

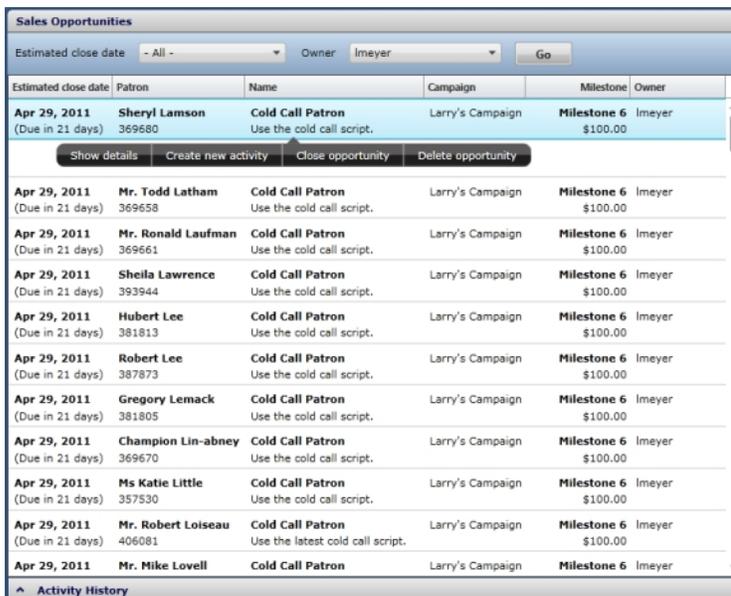
Tip: The procedure below uses the Sales Opportunities hub, but you can also delete opportunities from the Edit Sales Opportunity form. See [Editing Sales Opportunities](#) for more information.

To delete a sales opportunity

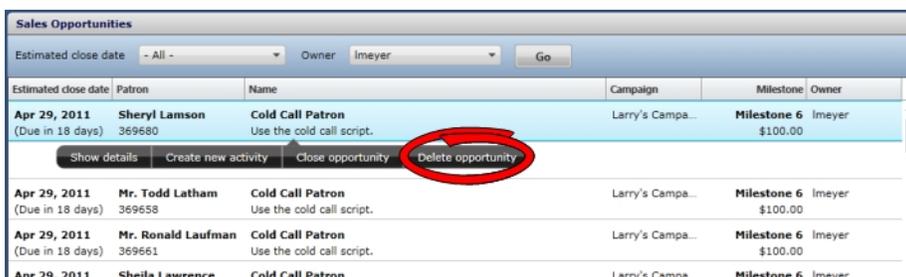
1. Click the **Sales Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



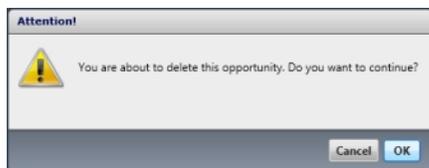
CRM displays the Sales Opportunities hub.



2. If the opportunity you want to delete is not in the opportunity list, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner.
3. Select the opportunity, and then click the **Delete opportunity** button.



CRM displays a warning to make sure you want to delete the opportunity.



4. Click **OK**. CRM deletes the opportunity and redisplay the Sales Opportunities hub.

Working with Donation Opportunities

A donation opportunity represents a potential donation to your organization. CRM opportunities are created to represent each of these real-world opportunities. Creating a CRM opportunity allows you to track all activities, communication, and patron information related to a potential donation. Supervisors create these donation opportunities in CRM and then assign them to fund development representatives. This assignment process can be done one opportunity at a time or in bulk. For information about bulk processing opportunities, see [Creating Opportunities in Bulk](#).

Fund development representatives must take concrete steps to win donation opportunities. In CRM these steps are represented by activities. A CRM opportunity always has an activity associated with it, so that fund development representatives know the next step toward winning the opportunity. As each activity is completed, a representative can create another activity or close the opportunity. For more information about CRM activities, see [Working with Activities](#).

While representatives are working on opportunities, they can also update patron information, change estimated close dates, add attachments, and edit opportunity information. When opportunities are closed, they are marked won or lost. Fund development representatives must have the correct CRM permissions to development data to work with opportunities.

Note: Although working with sales opportunities is very similar to working with donation opportunities, there are some important differences. For information about sales opportunities, see [Working with Sales Opportunities](#).

When working with donation opportunities, you can do the following:

- [Navigate the Donation Opportunities Hub](#)
- [Filter the opportunity list](#)
- [View opportunity details](#)
- [View the Activity History](#)
- [Manually create opportunities](#)
- [Select patrons for opportunities](#)
- [Edit opportunities](#)
- [Close opportunities](#)
- [Delete opportunities](#)

Navigating the Donation Opportunities Hub

The Donation Opportunities hub is the central place for working with donation opportunities in CRM. From this hub you can edit, view, close, and delete opportunities. You can also create activities for the opportunities within the hub. The Donation Opportunities hub is composed of the following parts:

Donation Opportunities					
Estimated close date		Opportunity filters		Go	
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner
May 6, 2011 (Due in 9 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2010-2011 Individuals	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Show details Create new activity Close opportunity Delete opportunity </div>					
May 6, 2011 (Due in 9 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2010-2011 Individuals	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
May 6, 2011 (Due in 9 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Sales opportunity list	2010-2011 Individuals	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
May 6, 2011 (Due in 9 days)	Skyline Equipment 3666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2010-2011 Corporate	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
May 6, 2011 (Due in 9 days)	Mr. Ray Tavary 460	Spring Campaign Spring donation campaign, use	2010-2011 Individuals	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Activity History					
Activity	Status	Priority	Due date	Subject	Owner
Phone call Contact: Mr. Jack Roberts	Open	Normal	May 5, 2011	Did he get our email?	Imeyer
Email Contact: Mr. Jack Roberts	Closed		Closed on Apr 27, 2011	Interested Donor	Imeyer
Activity History List					

Opportunity filters

Use the drop-down settings in the opportunity filters area to display the list of donation opportunities you want. Once you've set the filters, click the **Go** button to display the subset of opportunities. The following filters are available:

- **Estimated close date** - This field filters opportunities by the date range during which they should be closed. The selections include All, Today, Tomorrow, Overdue, Next 7 days, and Next 30 days. These date selections are not configurable.
- **Owner** - This field filters opportunities by owner. By default, the Donation Opportunities hub displays the opportunities for which the currently signed in operator is owner. You can only view opportunities owned by other operators if you are their supervisor. For this reason, this setting only applies to supervisors.

If no opportunities meet the filter combination you set, the opportunity list is empty and CRM displays the message "There are no donation opportunities that match the search criteria. Please try again." For more information about opportunity filters, see [Filtering the Opportunity List](#).

Donation opportunity list

The donation opportunity list contents are determined by the current CRM operator and the filter settings. By default, all open donation opportunities that are owned by the current operator are displayed. In the list, each row represents an opportunity. Click an opportunity row to display the actions that you can perform on that opportunity. Possible actions include:

Donation Opportunities					
Estimated close date		Owner		Go	
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner
May 6, 2011 (Due in 9 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2010-2011 Individuals	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
<div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 10px; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Show details Create new activity Close opportunity Delete opportunity </div>					
May 6, 2011 (Due in 9 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2010-2011 Individuals	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
May 6, 2011 (Due in 9 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2010-2011 Individuals	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
May 6, 2011 (Due in 9 days)	Skyline Equipment 3666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2010-2011 Corporate	\$1,000.00	Imeyer

- Show details. Click this button to display the Edit Donation Opportunity form (see [Editing Donation Opportunities](#)).
- Create new activity. Click this button to display the Create Activity form (see [Manually Creating Activities](#)).
- Close opportunity. Click this button to display the Close Opportunity dialog box (see [Closing Donation Opportunities](#)).
- Delete opportunity. Click this button to delete the opportunity (see [Deleting Donation Opportunities](#)).

The list columns contain the same type of information for each opportunity in the list. The default columns include the following:

- Estimated close date. The estimated close date and the number of days until or after the due date, relative to the current date. If the due date is more than 30 days in the future or 30 days late, the due date and "Due in more than 30 days" or "More than 30 days overdue" are displayed. The default sort is from the oldest to the furthest in the future date.
- Patron. The name of the patron for which the opportunity was created. Patron names are sorted by last name then first name.
- Name. The opportunity names are sorted alphanumerically.
- Drive. The drive names are sorted alphanumerically.
- Goal amount. The goal amounts are sorted numerically.
- Owner. The owner names are sorted alphabetically.

You can sort the opportunities in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many opportunities in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

Activity History list

The Activity History list displays the activities associated with the opportunity that is selected in the opportunity list. Both open and closed activities are included. By default, the Activity History list is minimized. Click the bar to expand the list. When expanded, the list displays over the bottom part of the opportunity list.

To view the details of an activity in the Activity History list, double-click the activity row. CRM will display the Edit Activity form for open activities and the View Activity form for closed activities. For information about using these forms, see [Editing Activities](#) and [Viewing Activity Details](#).

You can sort the opportunities in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many opportunities in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

The default columns include the following:

- Status. Activity statuses can be Open or Closed. Deleted activities are never displayed in the Activity list, but you can see them [using data views](#).
- Activity. Activity types include phone call, email, fax, letter, meeting, and other. The activity type is chosen during manual or bulk activity creation. See [Creating Activities in Bulk](#) or [Manually Creating Activities](#).
- Due date. Displays the activity due date and the number of days until or after the due date, relative to the current date. If the due date is more than 30 days in the future or 30 days

late, the due date and "Due in more than 30 days" or "More than 30 days overdue" are displayed. The default sort is from the oldest to the furthest out date.

- Subject. The subjects of the activities are sorted by the subject name.
- Priority. High, Normal, Medium, or Low. The sort is alphabetical.

Filtering the Donation Opportunity List

You can filter the donation opportunity list to display only the opportunities on which you want to work. By default, the opportunity list displays all open opportunities that are owned by the currently signed in operator. However, you can change the list of opportunities by filtering for the estimated close date. If you are a supervisor, you can also filter the list by owner. However, only your subordinates will be available for selection. Opportunity filters work the same for both sales and donation opportunities.

To filter the donation opportunity list

1. Click the **Donation Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Donation Opportunities hub.

Donation Opportunities					
Estimated close date	- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go	
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
<a>Show details <a>Create new activity <a>Close opportunity <a>Delete opportunity					
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Skyline Equipment Skyline Equipment 3666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Spring Campaign Spring donation campaign. Use standard script.	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Harold Touchstone 7457	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Jun 30, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	Baseball Capital Campagin Katie's 2010 Drive		\$5,000.00	Imeyer

2. In the opportunity filters area, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner.



The screenshot shows a CRM interface for 'Donation Opportunities'. At the top, there are filters for 'Estimated close date' (set to '- All -') and 'Owner' (set to 'Imeyer'), with a 'Go' button. Below the filters is a table of opportunities. The first row is highlighted in blue. Below the table are buttons for 'Show details', 'Create new activity', 'Close opportunity', and 'Delete opportunity'.

Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner
May 6, 2011 (Due in 7 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2010-2011 Indivic	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
May 6, 2011 (Due in 7 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2010-2011 Indivic	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
May 6, 2011 (Due in 7 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2010-2011 Indivic	\$1,000.00	Imeyer

CRM displays the filtered donation opportunity list.

Viewing Donation Opportunity Details

Once an opportunity has been created and assigned to you or one of your subordinates, you can view its details at any time. The exception is that you cannot view the details of deleted opportunities. Some reasons you might want to view opportunity details include:

- You want to see the details of an opportunity that has been assigned to you.
- You are working on an activity, and you want to see the opportunity for which the activity was created.
- You want to know why an opportunity was won or lost. To view closed opportunities, you must use [CRM Data Views](#).
- You are a supervisor, and you want to check the progress your subordinates are making on their opportunities.

Note: Depending on your permissions, you may not be able to edit opportunities. In addition, your permissions settings may limit you to read-only access or no access to opportunities at all. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).

To view opportunity details from the Donation Opportunities hub

1. Click the **Donation Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



The screenshot shows the CRM 'Donation Opportunities' hub. The 'Donation Opportunities' button in the main navigation bar is circled in red. The main content area shows a list of activities. The first row is highlighted in blue. Below the list are buttons for 'Close activity', 'Edit activity', and 'Delete activity'.

Status	Due date	Activity	Subject	Patron	Priority
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 4 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Ne
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 4 days)	Phone call	Contact Regarding Sale	John Smith 257352	Ne
Open	Apr 15, 2011 (Due in 7 days)	Phone call	Initial Email - Capital Campaign	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	Hi
Open	Apr 15, 2011	Phone call	Thank You Call	Sheryl Lamson	Ne

CRM displays the Donation Opportunities hub.

Donation Opportunities						
Estimated close date		- All -	Owner		Imeyer	Go
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
<input type="button" value="Show details"/> <input type="button" value="Create new activity"/> <input type="button" value="Close opportunity"/> <input type="button" value="Delete opportunity"/>						
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Skyline Equipment Skyline Equipment 3666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Spring Campaign Spring donation campaign. Use standard script.	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Harold Touchstone 7457	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Jun 30, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	Baseball Capital Campagin	Katie's 2010 Drive	\$5,000.00	Imeyer	

2. If the opportunity whose details you want to view or edit is not in the opportunity list, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner. Only your subordinates are available in the **Owner** list.
3. Select the opportunity, and then click the **Show Details** button.

Donation Opportunities						
Estimated close date		- All -	Owner		Imeyer	Go
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
<input type="button" value="Show details"/> <input type="button" value="Create new activity"/> <input type="button" value="Close opportunity"/> <input type="button" value="Delete opportunity"/>						
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	

CRM displays the Edit Donation Opportunity form.

Edit Donation Opportunity

Details

* Opportunity name:

* Patron Id: * Contact person:

* Estimated close date: Priority:

* Owner: Team:

Donation Details

* Drive: Donation type:

Goal amount: Target:

Additional Information

Probability to close: Milestone:

Batch: Restricted

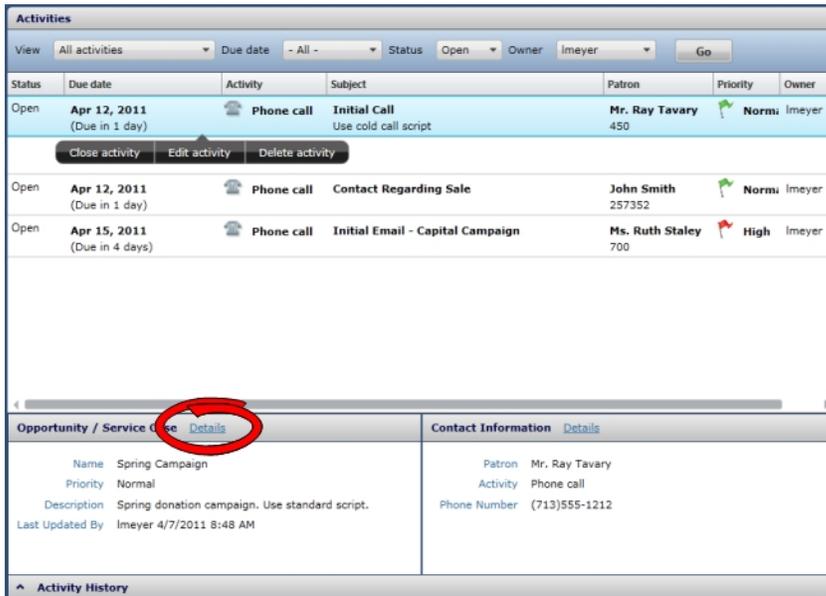
Description:

Attachment:

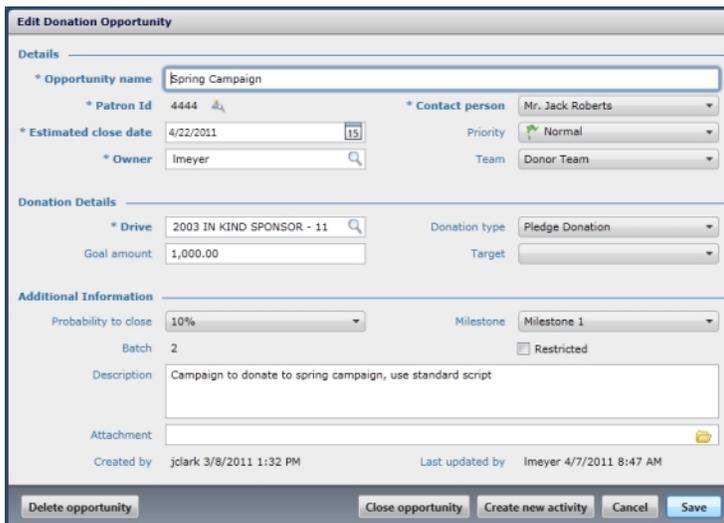
Created by: jclark 3/8/2011 1:32 PM Last updated by: Imeyer 4/7/2011 8:47 AM

To view donation opportunity details from the Activities hub

1. On the Activities hub, locate the activity associated with the opportunity whose details you want to view, and then select the activity. If the activity you want to view is not in the list, try [Filtering the Activity List](#).
2. In the Opportunity / Service Case pane, click the [Details](#) link.

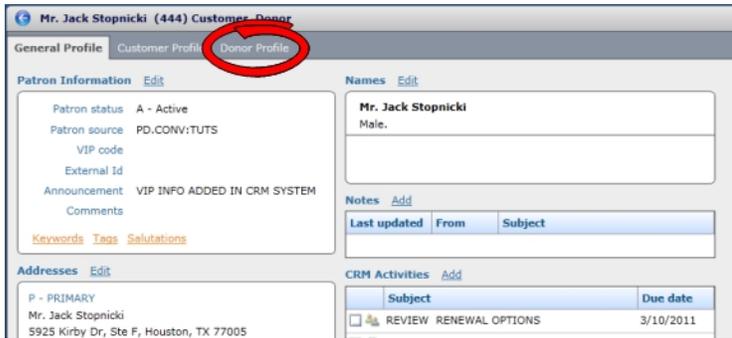


CRM displays the Edit Donation Opportunity form.

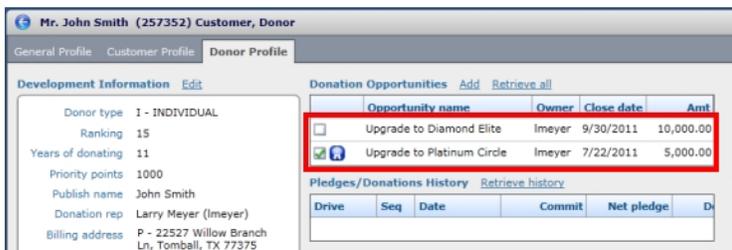


To view donation opportunity details from a patron record

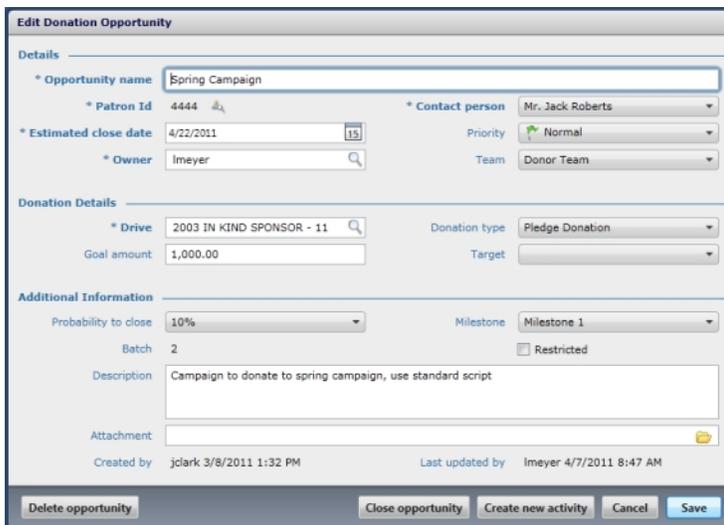
1. In the patron record, click the **Donor Profile** tab. CRM displays the tab.

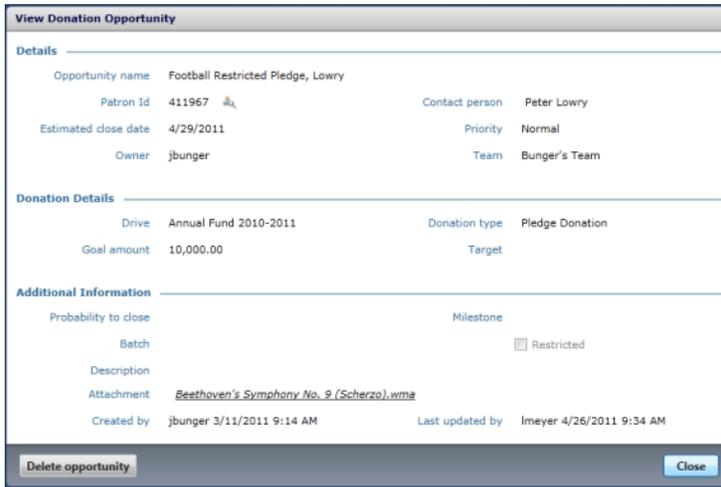


- In the Donation Opportunities table, double-click the name of the opportunity that you want to view or edit. By default, only opportunities that have an open date less than 6 months ago are included in the table. If you want to view opportunities older than 6 months, click the [Retrieve all](#) link.



If the opportunity is open and you or one of your subordinates is the owner, CRM displays the Edit Donation Opportunity form. If the opportunity is closed or a user besides you or one of your subordinates is the owner, CRM displays the View Donation Opportunity form.





Viewing the Activity History of a Donation Opportunity

As you work toward winning a donation opportunity, you add and close CRM activities for the donation opportunity item. CRM creates an activity history for the item that you can display while you work. You can view the activity history on the Donation Opportunities hub.

Tip: You can also view the activity history of a donation opportunity item in the patron summary of the patron for which the item was created. However, the activity history in the patron summary includes the activities for all opportunities, service cases, and standalone activities that have been created for the patron. For more information, see [Viewing the Patron Summary](#).

To view the activity history of a donation opportunity

1. Click the **Donation Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Donation Opportunities hub.

Donation Opportunities						
Estimated close date		- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go	
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
<div style="text-align: center;"> Show details Create new activity Close opportunity Delete opportunity </div>						
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Skyline Equipment Skyline Equipment 3666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Spring Campaign Spring donation campaign. Use standard script.	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Harold Touchstone 7457	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Jun 30, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	Baseball Capital Campagin	Katie's 2010 Drive	\$5,000.00	Imeyer	
<div style="text-align: left;"> Activity History </div>						

2. Select the donation opportunity item for which you want to view the activity history, and then click the Activity History bar.

Donation Opportunities						
Estimated close date		- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go	
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner	
Jul 29, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2010-2011 Indivc	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Jul 29, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Skyline Equipment Skyline 3666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2010-2011 Corpo	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Sep 30, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Mr. John Smith 257352	Upgrade to Diamond Eli...	2011-2012 TOMK	\$10,000.00	Imeyer	
<div style="text-align: center;"> Show details Create new activity Close opportunity Delete opportunity </div>						
Sep 30, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	Fall Donor Drive	2011-2012 Indivc		Imeyer	
Jun 30, 2011 (Due in 3 days)	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	Baseball Capital Campa...	Katie's 2010 Drive	\$5,000.00	Imeyer	
Sep 30, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Mr. Jack Stopnicki 444	Fall Donor Drive	2011-2012 Indivc		Imeyer	
Jul 29, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Mr. Jack Stopnicki 444	Fall Fund Raising Drive	2010-2011 Star P.	\$500.00	Imeyer	
Jul 29, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Spring Campaign Spring donation campaign. Use standard script.	2010-2011 Indivc	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Jul 29, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Mr. Harold Touchstone 7457	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to	2010-2011 Indivc	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
<div style="text-align: left;"> Activity History </div>						

CRM displays the Activity History list for the selected donation opportunity.

The screenshot shows the 'Donation Opportunities' interface. At the top, there are filters for 'Estimated close date' (set to '- All -') and 'Owner' (set to 'Imeyer'), with a 'Go' button. Below this is a table of opportunities with columns: 'Estimated close date', 'Patron', 'Name', 'Drive', 'Goal amount', and 'Owner'. The table contains several rows, with the third row highlighted in blue. Below the table are buttons for 'Show details', 'Create new activity', 'Close opportunity', and 'Delete opportunity'. At the bottom, there is an 'Activity History' section with a table showing activity details.

Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner
Sep 30, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days) 700	Ms. Ruth Staley	Fall Donor D...	2011-2012 Indiv...		Imeyer
Sep 30, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days) 444	Mr. Jack Stopnicki	Fall Donor D...	2011-2012 Indiv...		Imeyer
Sep 30, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days) 257352	Mr. John Smith	Upgrade to...	2011-2012 TOMA...	\$10,000.00	Imeyer
Jul 29, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days) 7457	Mr. Harold Touchstone	Spring Cam...	2010-2011 Indiv...	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Jul 29, 2011	Mr. Jack Stopnicki	Fall Fund Ra...	2010-2011 Star P...	\$500.00	Imeyer

Activity	Status	Priority	Due date	Subject	Owner
Phone call Contact: Mr. John Smith	Open	Normal	Oct 28, 2011	Diamond Elite	Imeyer
Email Contact: John Smith	Closed Closed on Jun 7, 2011	Normal	Jun 7, 2011	More Information About Diamond Elite Benefits	Imeyer

Tips about viewing the Activity History:

You can sort the opportunities in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many opportunities in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

The default columns include the following:

- **Status.** Activity statuses can be Open or Closed. Deleted activities are never displayed in the Activity list, but you can see them [using data views](#).
- **Activity.** Activity types include phone call, email, fax, letter, meeting, and other. The activity type is chosen during manual or bulk activity creation. See [Creating Activities in Bulk](#) or [Manually Creating Activities](#).
- **Due date.** Displays the activity due date and the number of days until or after the due date, relative to the current date. If the due date is more than 30 days in the future or 30 days late, the due date and "Due in more than 30 days" or "More than 30 days overdue" are displayed. The default sort is from the oldest to the furthest out date.
- **Subject.** The subjects of the activities are sorted by the subject name.
- **Priority.** High, Normal, Medium, or Low. The sort is alphabetical.

Manually Creating Donation Opportunities

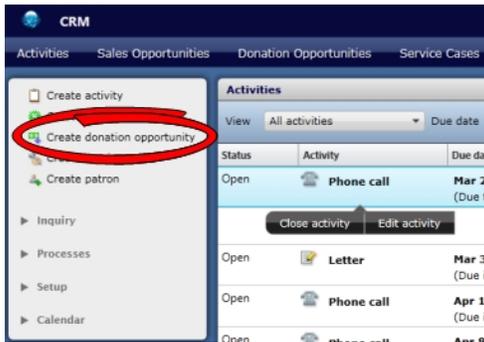
A CRM donation opportunity is created to track all related activities, communication, and information (goal amount, potential close date, and probability of closing) related to a potential donation. Each opportunity is assigned to a fund development representative. When creating a donation opportunity, fund development representatives will also create the opportunity's first activity.

Note: This topic describes standalone, manual opportunity creation. However, the most common method of creating opportunities is as part of the bulk opportunity creation process. If you need to create a large number of similar opportunities quickly, you should use batch creation instead of this manual procedure.

A typical use of manual opportunity creation is to track incoming communications from patrons, since the arrival of such communications cannot be anticipated. Opportunities may also be manually created when the number of actual opportunities is small.

To manually create a donation opportunity

1. In the navigation pane, click the **Create donation opportunity** button.



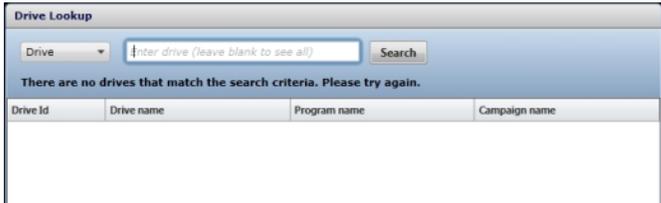
CRM displays the Create Donation Opportunity form.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Donation Opportunity' form. It has two tabs: 'Details' and 'Additional Information'. The 'Details' tab is active and contains several required fields (marked with an asterisk): Opportunity name, Patron Id, Estimated close date, Owner, Contact person, Donation type, Drive, Next Step Activity, Next Step Subject, and Due date. There are also optional fields for Priority and Team.

2. Set value for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. See the table below for an alphabetical list of the fields that may be included on this form with usage information about each one.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information.

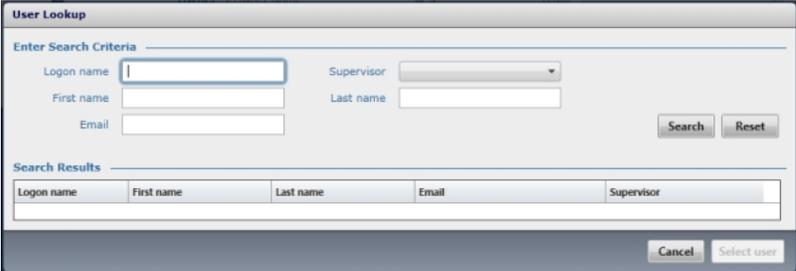
Field	Usage Information
Activity	Select an activity type for the first step towards winning the opportunity. The activity is automatically assigned to the owner of the opportunity. For the Phone Call, Email, Fax, Letter, and Other activity types, you must select either Outgoing or Incoming . Outgoing activities are initiated by internal personnel, whereas incoming activities are created in response to communication from external patrons. Outgoing and incoming do not apply to Meeting activities. If you change the activity type after entering information in other fields on this form, the information you entered will be kept.
Additional Information tab	This tab contains data that is optional during donation opportunity creation, including probability to close, milestone selection, opportunity description, file attachments, and access restriction. All Additional Information tab fields are optional.
Address	When creating a letter activity, select an address from this drop-down list. The addresses appear in the order they are entered during patron entry in the back

Field	Usage Information
	office or CRM.
Attachment	(Optional) Use this field to add a .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx file attachment to a donation opportunity. File size cannot exceed 2MB.
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the donor record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Description	(Optional) In the Description text box on the Additional Information tab, enter a detailed description of the donation opportunity. In the Description text box in the Next Step area, enter a description of the next step activity.
Details tab	The default tab on the Create Donation Opportunity form. Use this tab to enter key information about the new opportunity. When you switch between this tab and the Additional Information tab, any entered or selected data is kept. You can navigate to the Additional Information tab even if you have entered invalid data on the Details tab.
Donation type	The donation type options include outright donation, pledge, and gift in kind. Donation types are not configurable.
Drive	Drives and campaigns are defined in the back office using tFund. Enter the drive or campaign name or click  to use the Drive Lookup. If you don't remember the exact drive or campaign name, you can select one from a list by leaving the Drive search field empty and clicking the Search button.
	
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM. To learn about working with MS Outlook email in CRM, see Using Integrated Outlook .
End Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start and end date and time. Click the calendar icon to select an end date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the end time. If you select All day event , you do not need to enter an end time.
Estimated close date	Enter or use the calendar popup to select the approximate date on which the owner will complete this opportunity. The estimated close date can be past,

Field	Usage Information
-------	-------------------

	present or future.
Fax number	The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record in the order they were entered in the back office. Since the fax phone type is not included in the list of phone numbers, you may need to view the patron record to select the appropriate fax number.
Goal amount	Enter the amount of money you hope to collect from the donor for this donation opportunity. The entry must be numeric and can include a decimal point and commas.
Location	For meeting activities only, enter a description of the meeting location. This field does not correspond to any meeting place or room addresses that are available in MS Outlook. The text entered in this field is for information purposes only.
Message	For email activities, enter the body of the message for the email.
Milestone	This a customizable field that is used for reporting. The default names are: Milestone 1, Milestone 2, Milestone 3, Milestone 4, Milestone 5, and Milestone 6. Donation opportunities and sales opportunities each have their own set of milestone names. Contact Paciolan for assistance with customization.
Next Step	The area of the Details tab where the activity required for the opportunity is entered. This is the first activity that must be completed to win the opportunity. This activity will display on the Activity hub of the opportunity owner and that of the owner's supervisor.
Opportunity name	The descriptive name that is displayed wherever the opportunity is represented in CRM.
Owner	This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates, as long as they are active users and their permissions include donor data for donation opportunities. For permissions information, see managing users . The owner cannot be changed once the opportunity is closed.

Click  in the **Owner** field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the **Owner** field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the **Owner** field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see [Selecting Users with the User Lookup](#). If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an opportunity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.



The screenshot shows a 'User Lookup' dialog box. At the top, it says 'Enter Search Criteria'. There are five input fields: 'Logon name' (with a magnifying glass icon), 'First name', 'Email', 'Supervisor' (a dropdown menu), and 'Last name'. There are 'Search' and 'Reset' buttons to the right. Below this is a 'Search Results' section with a table that has five columns: 'Logon name', 'First name', 'Last name', 'Email', and 'Supervisor'. At the bottom of the dialog are 'Cancel' and 'Select user' buttons.

Patron Id	Enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. A
-----------	--

Field	Usage Information
	donation opportunity can only be associated with one patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons . The Patron Id field is static and the lookup is unavailable if this form is accessed from a patron profile or while converting an email to an opportunity. This is because CRM assumes the donation opportunity is being created for that patron.
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Phone Number	Select the phone number to use to contact the patron. The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record are listed in the order they were entered in the back office. The phone numbers have their the phone types (home phone, cellular, etc.) displayed next to them.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the opportunity and the next step activity. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. When you change the opportunity priority during manual creation or editing, CRM automatically changes the Next Step activity priority as well. However, if you change the priority later, the existing next step activity's priority will not change. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Probability to close	The likelihood that an opportunity will be successfully closed (won). This field is used for reporting only. The available values are: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100%. When you close an opportunity and mark it as won or lost, this value is automatically changed to 100% for won or 0% for lost. For more information, see Closing Donation Opportunities .
Restricted	Select this option to limit viewing of the opportunity to users with permissions that allow them access to restricted data. For more information, see Setting Up User Permissions . You can only set this option if you or one of your subordinates is the owner of the opportunity.
Save	Click this button to save changes, close the form, and return to the previous form. If you created the opportunity by clicking the Create donation opportunity button in the left navigation pane, CRM will display the Donation Opportunities hub. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Start Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start date and time. Click the calendar icon to select the start date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the times. If the meeting will last the whole day, select All day event instead of entering start and end times.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Target	If the drive you select has targets associated with it, select a target from this list. A target is used in the tFund system to represent a group of donors or patrons.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the opportunity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .

3. Click the **Save** button.

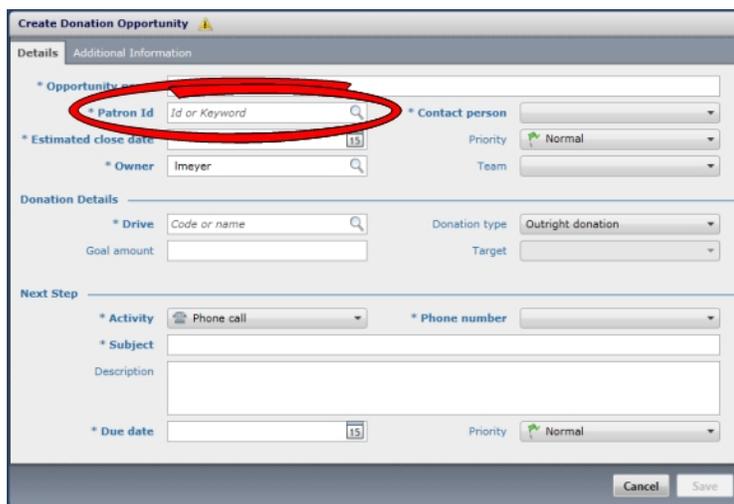
Selecting Patrons During Donation Opportunity Creation

As part of manually creating a donation opportunity, you need to select the patron for which you are creating the opportunity. To select a patron you can use a known patron Id number, a keyword, or the integrated Patron Lookup. Except for its integration into the donation opportunity creation process, the Patron Lookup works just like the [Patron Search form](#) on the Patron hub.

When using the Patron Lookup, you can search for a patron using the patron's name, Id, keywords, phone numbers, or email addresses. If the patron is an organization, you can search by the organization name. Once you locate the patron, you can assign the patron to the donation opportunity you are creating.

To select a patron using the patron Id number

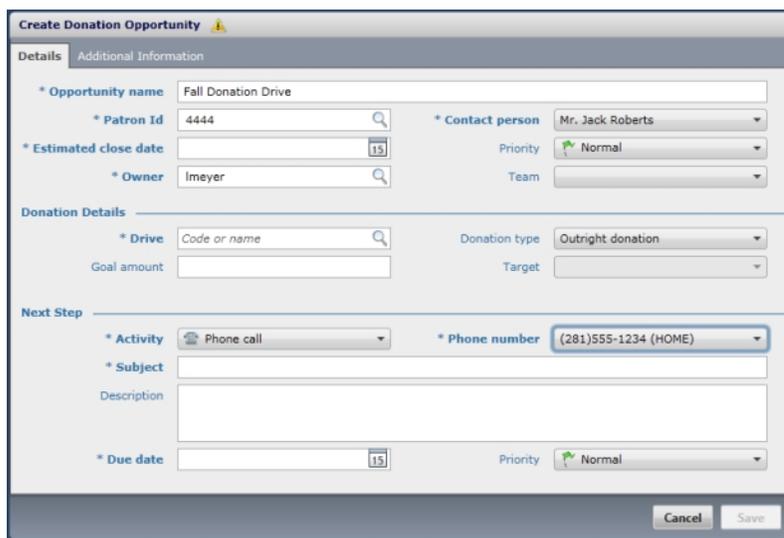
1. On the Create Donation Opportunity form in the **Patron Id** field, enter the patron Id number, and then click the magnifying glass icon .



The screenshot shows the 'Create Donation Opportunity' form with the following fields and values:

- Opportunity name:** (empty)
- Patron Id:** Id or Keyword (highlighted with a red circle)
- Estimated close date:** 15
- Owner:** Imeyer
- Contact person:** (dropdown menu)
- Priority:** Normal
- Team:** (dropdown menu)
- Donation Details:**
 - Drive:** Code or name
 - Donation type:** Outright donation
 - Goal amount:** (empty)
 - Target:** (empty)
- Next Step:**
 - Activity:** Phone call
 - Phone number:** (empty)
 - Subject:** (empty)
 - Description:** (empty)
 - Due date:** 15
 - Priority:** Normal

If the patron Id number is valid, CRM populates the Create Donation Opportunity form with the patron's information. If the patron Id is invalid, CRM displays the Patron Lookup. In this case, use the procedure to select a patron using the Patron Lookup search below.

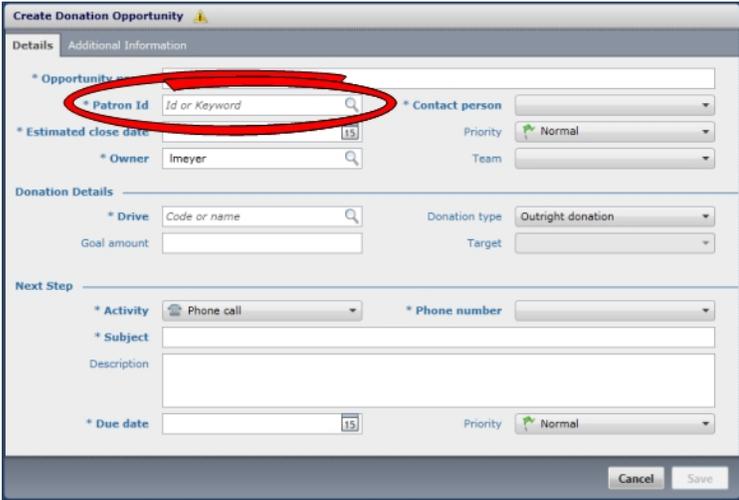


The screenshot shows the 'Create Donation Opportunity' form with the following fields and values:

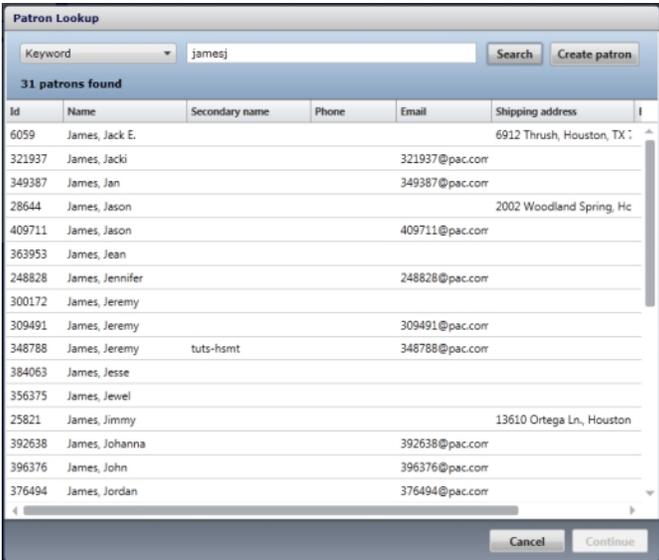
- Opportunity name:** Fall Donation Drive
- Patron Id:** 4444
- Estimated close date:** 15
- Owner:** Imeyer
- Contact person:** Mr. Jack Roberts
- Priority:** Normal
- Team:** (dropdown menu)
- Donation Details:**
 - Drive:** Code or name
 - Donation type:** Outright donation
 - Goal amount:** (empty)
 - Target:** (empty)
- Next Step:**
 - Activity:** Phone call
 - Phone number:** (281)555-1234 (HOME)
 - Subject:** (empty)
 - Description:** (empty)
 - Due date:** 15
 - Priority:** Normal

To select a patron using a patron keyword

1. On the Create Donation Opportunity form in the **Patron Id** field, enter the keyword, and then click the magnifying glass icon .



If only one patron record contains the keyword, CRM populates the Create Donation Opportunity form with the patron's information. If more than one patron record uses the keyword, CRM displays the Patron Lookup with the matching patron records in the search results.



Id	Name	Secondary name	Phone	Email	Shipping address
6059	James, Jack E.				6912 Thrush, Houston, TX
321937	James, Jacki			321937@pac.com	
349387	James, Jan			349387@pac.com	
28644	James, Jason				2002 Woodland Spring, Hc
409711	James, Jason			409711@pac.com	
363953	James, Jean				
248828	James, Jennifer			248828@pac.com	
300172	James, Jeremy				
309491	James, Jeremy			309491@pac.com	
348788	James, Jeremy	tuts-hsmt		348788@pac.com	
384063	James, Jesse				
356375	James, Jewel				
25821	James, Jimmy				13610 Ortega Ln, Houston
392638	James, Johanna			392638@pac.com	
396376	James, John			396376@pac.com	
376494	James, Jordan			376494@pac.com	

2. Locate the patron for which you are creating the donation opportunity. You can rearrange the columns by dragging their column headers. You can sort the list by the data in a column by clicking the column header.
3. Double-click the patron's row. CRM redisplay the Create Donation Opportunity form populated with the patron's information.

To select a patron using the Patron Lookup search

1. On the Create Donation Opportunity form in the **Patron Id** field, click the magnifying glass icon .

CRM displays the Patron Lookup.

2. Select the search mode from the drop-down list.

- Based on the search mode, enter the appropriate alphanumeric characters in the text boxes. See a table that describes the acceptable entries for each search mode.

Search mode	Acceptable entries
-------------	--------------------

Patron name	Any alphanumeric In the second text box, you can use the asterisk (*) wildcard as long as the first character is a letter. For example, if you want to find the first name John, you can enter J*, Jo*, or Joh* . You cannot use *ohn. You also cannot use wildcards for last names in the first text box.
Patron Id	Any alphanumeric
Keyword	Any alphanumeric. The search will return patron records with partial keyword matches.
Phone number	Any alphanumeric
Email address	Must be a valid email address format. For example, name@example.com
Organization name	Any alphanumeric

The image below shows the Patron Name search mode, which has two required text boxes.

- Click the **Search** button. CRM displays the search results. If no patrons match the search criteria, CRM displays a message to that effect.

Patron Lookup

Patron Name:

17 patrons found

Id	Name	Secondary name	Phone	Email	Shipping address	
233751	Smith, John	Smith, Jinny	(515)555-8765	jsmith25@gmail.c	8970 Hambone Court, IRVI	
257352	Smith, John	Smith, Smidgen	(281)555-1234	jsmith@paciolan.	5151 Jamboree Rd, Tomba	
257358	Smith, John	Smith, Bambam	(949)555-9587	257358@pac.com	97898 Eldorado Circle, Lagr	
264148	Smith, John	Smith, Purgy	(949)555-8482	sensomitho@ho	5567 Beringer Plaza, Costa	
285992	Smith, John	Smith, Smallinda	(949)555-8183	bilbonics@hotma	9874 Bilbo Blvd, Laguna Ni	
320695	Smith, John	Smith, Hellacia	(941)555-1538	320695@pac.com	98789 Center Center, Fuller	
322106	Smith, John	Smith, Pieata	(933)555-8792	322106@pac.com	9492 Boston Cream Pie Pla	
354757	Smith, John	Smith, Smelly	(934)555-0983	303998@pac.com	34343 Happy Face Place, Ir	
364041	Smith, John	Smith, Shelly Jane	(533)555-4738	johnlovesmidger	3489 iPhone Lane, Raritan,	
364668	Smith, John	Smith, Xena	(933)555-4872	364668@pac.com	47889 Bigoway Ave, Raritan,	
365657	Smith, John	Smith, Ubaldocita	(944)555-2843	365657@pac.com	Puerta Luca 334, Luca Mexi	
365968	Smith, John	Smith, Cylindrical	(555)555-3854	365968@pac.com	2352 Revolution #9, Chaos	
392418	Smith, John	Smith, Bellacosa	(933)555-3956	392418@pac.com	42323 Hardtofigure St, Cor	
397632	Smith, John	Smith, Chirpy	(944)555-3856	397632@pac.com	4777 Very Thirsty St, Perfec	
403993	Smith, John	Smith, Elasticity	(444)555-6666	beleagured@paci	2368 Damascus Ct, San Jos	
411929	Smith, John	Smith, Lovey	(408)555-1234	myhometown656	5525 Chimichanga Yum, Cc	

5. Locate the patron for which you are creating the donation opportunity. You can rearrange the columns by dragging their column headers. You can sort the list by the data in a column by clicking the column header.
6. Double-click the patron's row. CRM redisplay the Create Donation Opportunity form populated with the patron's information.

Create Donation Opportunity

Details | Additional Information

* Opportunity name:

* Patron Id:

* Estimated close date:

* Owner:

* Contact person:

Priority:

Team:

Donation Details

* Drive:

Donation type:

Goal amount:

Target:

Next Step

* Activity:

* Phone number:

* Subject:

Description:

* Due date:

Priority:

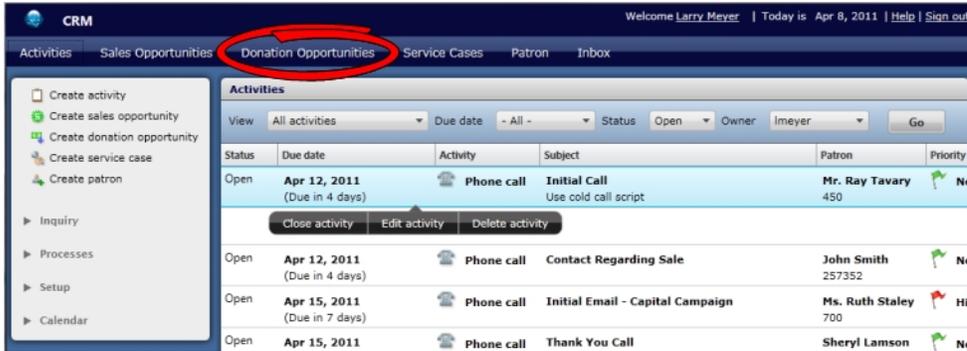
Editing Donation Opportunities

Donation opportunities for which you or your subordinates are the owner can be accessed on the Donation Opportunities hub. These opportunities have been assigned an owner during manual or bulk opportunity creation. Once an opportunity is assigned to you, the goal is to complete the activities required to [close the opportunity](#). To accomplish this goal, you may need to edit the opportunity's fields or create a new activity for the opportunity.

Tip: In the procedure below, a donation opportunity is accessed using the Donation Opportunity hub. You can also access opportunities from associated patron records and activities. For more information, see [Viewing Donation Opportunity Details](#).

To edit a donation opportunity

1. Click the **Donation Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



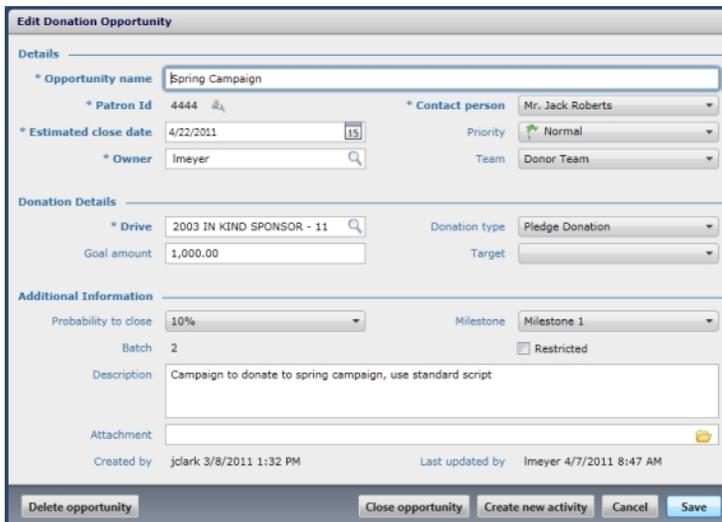
CRM displays the Donation Opportunities hub.

Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Skyline Equipment Skyline Equipment 3666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Spring Campaign Spring donation campaign. Use standard script.	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Harold Touchstone 7457	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Jun 30, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	Baseball Capital Campagin Katie's 2010 Drive		\$5,000.00	Imeyer

2. If the opportunity whose details you want to view or edit is not in the opportunity list, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner. Only your subordinates are available in the **Owner** list.
3. Select the opportunity, and then click the **Show Details** button.

Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer

CRM displays the Edit Donation Opportunity form.

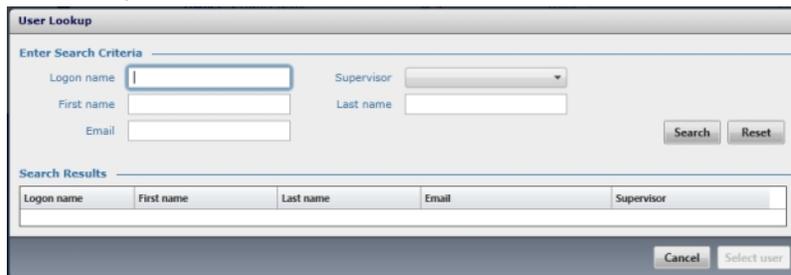


4. Edit the field values as required.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
Attachment	(Optional) Use this field to add a .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx file attachment to a donation opportunity. File size cannot exceed 2MB.
Batch	If the opportunity was created as part of a bulk process, this field displays the bulk process batch number. If no number is displayed, the opportunity was manually created.
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving changes. If you began editing the opportunity by clicking the Show Details button on the Donation Opportunities hub, CRM displays the Donation Opportunities hub. If you began editing from the Customer Profile tab of a patron profile form, CRM redisplay the tab on that form.
Close opportunity	If no further activity is required to pursue the opportunity, you can click this button to both save changes and close the opportunity. For more information, see Closing Donation Opportunities .
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the donor record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Create new activity	Displays the Create Activity form with the same owner and the opportunity's patron as the contact person. In addition, if the opportunity has a batch ID, CRM assigns the batch ID to the new activity.
Created by	A read-only field that displays the sign in name of the user who created the opportunity, as well as the creation date and time.
Delete opportunity	See Deleting Donation Opportunities .
Description	Edit the description of the donation opportunity.

Field	Usage Information
Drive	Drives and campaigns are defined in the back office using tFund. Enter the drive or campaign name or click  to use the Drive Lookup. If you don't remember the exact drive or campaign name, you can select one from a list by leaving the Drive search field empty and clicking the Search button.
Donation type	The donation type options include outright donation, pledge, and gift in kind. Donation types are not configurable.
Estimated close date	Enter or use the calendar popup to select the approximate date on which the owner will complete this opportunity. The estimated close date can be past, present or future.
Goal amount	Enter the amount of money you hope to collect from the donor for this donation opportunity. The entry must be numeric and can include a decimal point and commas.
Last updated by	A read-only field that displays the sign in name of the user who last updated the opportunity, as well as the update date and time. The user and date/time display is not updated when activities associated with the opportunity are changed.
Milestone	This a customizable field that is used for reporting. The default names are: Milestone 1, Milestone 2, Milestone 3, Milestone 4, Milestone 5, and Milestone 6. Donation opportunities and sales opportunities each have their own set of milestone names. Contact Paciolan for assistance with customization.
Opportunity name	The descriptive name that is displayed wherever the opportunity is represented in CRM.
Owner	<p>This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates, as long as they are active users and their permissions include donor data for donation opportunities. For permissions information, see managing users. The owner cannot be changed once the opportunity is closed.</p> <p>Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup. If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an opportunity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.</p>
Patron Id	The Patron Id field is static and the lookup is unavailable on the Edit Donation Opportunity form.



The screenshot shows a 'User Lookup' dialog box. At the top, it says 'Enter Search Criteria'. Below this are five input fields: 'Logon name' (with a magnifying glass icon), 'Supervisor' (a dropdown menu), 'First name', 'Last name', and 'Email'. To the right of these fields are 'Search' and 'Reset' buttons. Below the search criteria is a section titled 'Search Results' which contains a table with five columns: 'Logon name', 'First name', 'Last name', 'Email', and 'Supervisor'. At the bottom of the dialog are 'Cancel' and 'Select user' buttons.

Field	Usage Information
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the opportunity. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. When you change the opportunity priority during editing, CRM does not change the priority of the activity that was added by the opportunity creation process. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Probability to close	The likelihood that an opportunity will be successfully closed (won). This field is used for reporting only. The available values are: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100%. When you close an opportunity and mark it as won or lost, this value is automatically changed to 100% for won or 0% for lost. For more information, see Closing Donation Opportunities .
Restricted	Select this option to limit viewing of the opportunity to users with permissions that allow them access to restricted data. For more information, see Setting Up User Permissions . You can only set this option if you or one of your subordinates is the owner of the opportunity.
Save	Click this button to save changes, close the form, and return to the previous form. If you created the opportunity by clicking the Create donation opportunity button in the left navigation pane, CRM will display the Donation Opportunities hub. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Target	If the drive you select has targets associated with it, select a target from this list. A target is used in the tFund system to represent a group of donors or patrons.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the opportunity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .

5. Click the **Save** button.

To create a new activity for a Donation opportunity

1. Click the **Create new activity** button.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Donation Opportunity' form with the following fields and values:

- Details:**
 - Opportunity name: Spring Campaign
 - Patron Id: 4444
 - Estimated close date: 5/6/2011
 - Owner: Imeyer
 - Contact person: Mr. Jack Roberts
 - Priority: Normal
 - Team: Donor Team
- Donation Details:**
 - Drive: 2010-2011 Individuals
 - Goal amount: 1,000.00
 - Donation type: Pledge Donation
 - Target: (empty)
- Additional Information:**
 - Probability to close: 10%
 - Batch: 2
 - Description: Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script
 - Milestone: Milestone 1
 - Restricted:
- Footer:**
 - Created by: jclark 3/8/2011 1:32 PM
 - Last updated by: Imeyer 4/27/2011 3:39 PM
 - Buttons: Delete opportunity, Close opportunity, **Create new activity** (circled), Cancel, Save

CRM displays the Create Activity form.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Activity' form with the following fields and values:

- Activity:** Phone call (selected)
- Outgoing/Incoming:** Outgoing (selected)
- Patron:** 4444
- Contact person:** Mr. Jack Roberts
- Phone number:** (empty)
- Subject:** (empty)
- Description:** (empty)
- Due date:** (empty)
- Priority:** Normal
- Owner:** Imeyer
- Team:** (empty)
- Attachment:** (empty)
- Buttons:** Cancel, Close activity, Save

- From the **Activity** drop-down list, select the type of activity that you want to create. The required and optional fields on the form change based on the activity type.
- Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. Click the link below to display a table with usage information about the fields on this form. Because the group of fields displayed varies by activity type, the table lists the fields in alphabetical order.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
Activity	For the Phone Call, Email, Fax, Letter, and Other activity types, you must select either Outgoing or Incoming . Outgoing activities are initiated by internal personnel, whereas incoming activities are created in response to communication from external patrons. Outgoing and incoming do not apply to Meeting activities. If you change the activity type after entering information in other fields on this form, the information you entered will be kept.
Add meeting to Outlook calendar	(Outlook integration only) For a Meeting activity, select this option to add the meeting to your Outlook calendar. Your entry in the Location field will be automatically added to the Location field in the Outlook meeting. However, conference rooms with addresses in Outlook will not be added to the meeting.

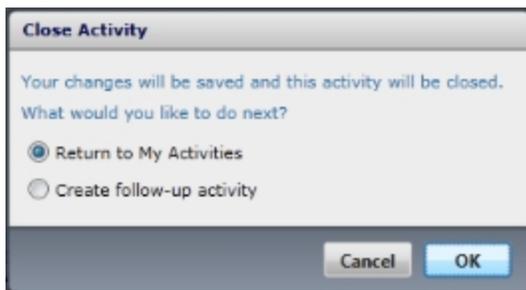
Field	Usage Information
	If a patron has an email address, you can also choose to send a meeting invitation to the patron's email account. If the patron has Outlook or another email application that supports Outlook meeting invitations, the patron can then add the meeting to an email integrated calendar. Depending on the Outlook integration of the patron's email application, you may also receive a confirmation email when the meeting invitation is accepted. See Using Integrated MS Outlook for more information.
Address	When creating a letter activity, select an address from this drop-down list. The addresses appear in the order they are entered during patron entry in the back office or CRM.
Attachment	(Optional) Use this field to add a .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx file attachment to a donation opportunity. File size cannot exceed 2MB.
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Close activity	Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity , any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up activity or returning to the previous form.
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the donor record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Description	(Optional) Enter a detailed description of the activity.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar. For Meeting activities, this should be set to the end day of the meeting.
Edit in Outlook	(Outlook integration only) Save the email or meeting activity in CRM and open the email or meeting in Outlook. You can then edit the item as you normally would.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM. To learn about working with MS Outlook email in CRM, see Using Integrated Outlook .
End Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start and end date and time. Click the calendar icon to select an end date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the end time. If you select All day event , you do not need to enter an end time.
Fax Number	The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record in the order they were entered in the back office. Since the fax phone type is not included in the list of phone numbers, you may need to view the patron record to select the appropriate fax number.
Location	For meeting activities only, enter a description of the meeting location. This

Field	Usage Information
Message	<p>field does not correspond to any meeting place or room addresses that are available in MS Outlook. The text entered in this field is for information purposes only.</p> <p>For email and meeting activities, enter the body of the message for the email or meeting.</p> <p>The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message or meeting invitation with no body if you do not enter the message body here.</p>
Owner	<p>This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates, as long as they are active users and their permissions include donor data for donation opportunities. For permissions information, see managing users. The owner cannot be changed once the opportunity is closed.</p> <p>Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup. If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an opportunity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.</p>
Patron	<p>Enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. A donation opportunity can only be associated with one patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons. The Patron Id field is static and the lookup is unavailable if this form is accessed from a patron profile or while converting an email to an opportunity. This is because CRM assumes the donation opportunity is being created for that patron.</p>
Patron Lookup	<p>Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup.</p>
Phone Number	<p>Select the phone number to use to contact the patron. The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record are listed in the order they were entered in the back office. The phone numbers have their the phone types (home phone, cellular, etc.) displayed next to them.</p>
Priority	<p>(Optional) Select Low, Medium, Normal, or High from the priority list of the opportunity and the next step activity. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. When you change the opportunity priority during manual creation or editing, CRM automatically changes the Next Step activity priority as well. However, if you change the priority later, the existing next step activity's priority will not change. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.</p>
Save	<p>Click to save the activity and return to the previous form. If you want to create a follow-up activity, click the Close Activity button instead. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.</p>

Field	Usage Information
Send Email	(Outlook integration only) Click to send the email activity as an email message from your MS Outlook account. CRM then closes the activity and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity.
Start Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start date and time. Click the calendar icon to select the start date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the times. If the meeting will last the whole day, select All day event instead of entering start and end times.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the opportunity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .

4. Do one of the following:

- For Phone Call, Fax, Letter, Meeting, or Other activities, click **Save**.
- For an Email activity, click **Send Email**. CRM prompts you to either return to the Activities hub or create a follow-up activity. To create a follow-up activity, select **Create follow-up activity**, and then click **OK**. Once you click **OK**, CRM closes the activity you just completed. CRM displays the Create Activity form. The form displays with the patron information from the original email activity, and you can then repeat this procedure to create a new activity.



Closing Donation Opportunities

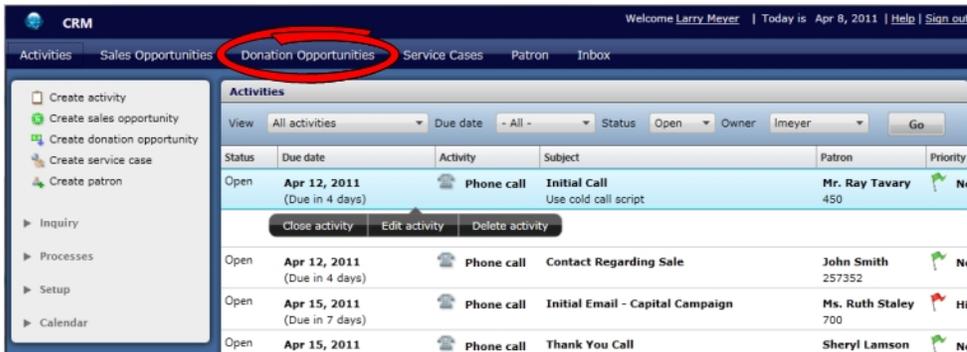
Once you have won or lost an opportunity, you should close the opportunity to remove it from the list of open opportunities. You must be the owner or the supervisor of the owner to close an opportunity. Opportunities must be marked as won or lost as part of the close opportunity process. This is done so that your organization can track how successful you have been in achieving the goals of your opportunities.

If you mark an opportunity as won, you must also enter the monetary amount of the sale. If you mark an opportunity as lost, you will be required to select the reason for the loss. For information about configuring lost reasons, see [Managing Lost Reason Codes](#).

Tip: The procedure below uses the Donation Opportunities hub, but you can also close opportunities from the Edit Donation Opportunity form. See [Editing Donation Opportunities](#) for more information.

To close a donation opportunity

1. Click the **Donation Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Donation Opportunities hub.

Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Skyline Equipment Skyline Equipment 3666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Spring Campaign Spring donation campaign. Use standard script.	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Harold Touchstone 7457	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Jun 30, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	Baseball Capital Campain	Katie's 2010 Drive	\$5,000.00	Imeyer

2. If the opportunity you want to close is not in the opportunity list, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner.
3. Select the opportunity, and then click the **Close opportunity** button.

Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer

CRM displays the Close Opportunity dialog box.

The 'Close Opportunity' dialog box has a title bar 'Close Opportunity'. It contains an 'Outcome' section with two radio buttons: 'Won' (selected) and 'Lost'. Below 'Won' is a text input field labeled 'Actual donation/pledge amount'. Below 'Lost' is a dropdown menu labeled 'Reason'. At the bottom are 'Cancel' and 'OK' buttons.

4. Do one of the following:
 - If you won the opportunity, select **Won**, and then enter the numerical amount in **Actual donation/pledge amount**.
 - If you lost the opportunity, select **Lost**, and then select a lost reason from the **Reason** list.
5. Click **OK**. CRM redisplay the Donation Opportunities hub with the closed opportunity removed.

Deleting Donation Opportunities

If you are a supervisor, you can delete your own or a subordinate's opportunities. You may want to do this if you created an opportunity by mistake or if you do not want the opportunity to be recorded as either won or lost. When you delete an opportunity, all of its associated activities and attachments are also deleted.

Tip: The procedure below uses the Donations Opportunities hub, but you can also delete opportunities from the Edit Donations Opportunity form. See [Editing Donation Opportunities](#) for more information.

To delete a donation opportunity

1. Click the **Donation Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.

The screenshot shows the CRM interface with the 'Donation Opportunities' button in the navigation bar circled in red. The main area displays a table of activities with columns for Status, Due date, Activity, Subject, Patron, and Priority. Below the table are buttons for 'Close activity', 'Edit activity', and 'Delete activity'.

Status	Due date	Activity	Subject	Patron	Priority
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 4 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Normal
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 4 days)	Phone call	Contact Regarding Sale	John Smith 257352	Normal
Open	Apr 15, 2011 (Due in 7 days)	Phone call	Initial Email - Capital Campaign	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	High
Open	Apr 15, 2011	Phone call	Thank You Call	Sheryl Lamson	Normal

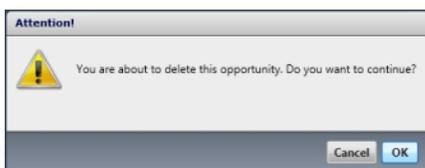
CRM displays the Donation Opportunities hub.

Donation Opportunities						
Estimated close date	- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go		
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Show details Create new activity Close opportunity Delete opportunity						
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Skyline Equipment Skyline Equipment 3666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Spring Campaign Spring donation campaign. Use standard script.	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Harold Touchstone 7457	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Jun 30, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	Baseball Capital Campagin	Katie's 2010 Drive	\$5,000.00	Imeyer	
^ Activity History						

- If the opportunity you want to delete is not in the opportunity list, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner.
- Select the opportunity, and then click the **Delete opportunity** button.

Donation Opportunities						
Estimated close date	- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go		
Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Drive	Goal amount	Owner	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Show details Create new activity Close opportunity Delete opportunity						
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Mr. Van H. Schmutz 50	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	
Apr 22, 2011 (Due in 11 days)	Ms. Donna Simmons 7666	Spring Campaign Campaign to donate to spring campaign, use standard script	2003 IN KIND SPONSOR - 11	\$1,000.00	Imeyer	

CRM displays a warning to make sure you want to delete the opportunity.



- Click **OK**. CRM deletes the opportunity and redisplayes the Donation Opportunities hub.

Working with Service Cases

When a customer reports an issue that needs to be resolved, you can create a CRM service case to track all the related activities, communication, and information needed to resolve the issue. Service cases are usually assigned to customer support representatives or managers. During the process of resolving a case, all actions and communications they take are recorded using CRM activities associated with the service case. This allows you to track the progress made in resolving the issues that service cases represent.

When working with CRM service cases, you can do the following:

- [Navigate the Service Cases hub](#)
- [Filter the service case list](#)
- [View service case details](#)
- [View the Activity History](#)
- [Create service cases](#)
- [Select patrons for service cases](#)
- [Edit service cases](#)
- [Close service cases](#)
- [Delete service cases](#)

Navigating the Service Cases Hub

The Service Cases hub is the central place for working with service cases in CRM. From this hub you can edit, view, close, and delete service cases. You can also create activities for the service cases within the hub. The Service Cases hub is composed of the following parts:

The screenshot shows the Service Cases hub interface. At the top, there are filters for 'Created date' (set to '- All -') and 'Owner' (set to 'Imeyer'). Below the filters is a table of service cases. The first case is for John Smith, category 'tailgating', priority 'Normal'. Below the table are buttons for 'Show details', 'Create new activity', 'Close service case', and 'Delete service case'. Below the buttons is another table of service cases, with the first one for Ms. Roberta C. Giachini, category 'Temperature', priority 'Normal'. Below this table is a section for 'Activity History' with a table showing activities like 'Phone call', 'Meeting', and 'Letter'.

Created date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	John Smith 257352	John Smith Mr. Smith did not feel we opened our parking lot early enough for a proper tailgating party.	tailgating	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Jack Roberts	Temperature	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Ms. Roberta C. Giachini 1301	was no better than the normal fare.		Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. James Davis 7362	Mrs. Dru Davis The womens bathroom lines on the floor level were too long.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Henry Blume 36970	Mr. Blume says that the stairs to the upper level are much too steep.	Seating issue Vertigo	Normal	Imeyer

Activity	Status	Priority	Due date	Subject	Owner
Phone call Contact: John Smith	Open				Imeyer
Meeting Contact: John Smith	Open	Normal	May 6, 2011	Tailgating times	Imeyer
Letter Contact: John Smith	Open	Normal	May 13, 2011	Follow Up on Tailgating Meeting	Imeyer

Service case filters

Use the drop-down settings in the service case filters area to display the list of service cases you want. Once you've set the filters, click the **Go** button to display the subset of service cases. The following filters are available:

- **Created date** - This field filters service cases by how long ago they were created. The selections include All, Today, Yesterday, Within the past 7 days, Within the past 30 days, and More than 30 days. These date selections are not configurable.
- **Owner** - This field filters service cases by owner. By default, the Service Cases hub displays the service cases for which the currently signed in operator is owner. You can only view service cases owned by other operators if you are their supervisor. For this reason, this setting only applies to supervisors.

If no service cases meet the filter combination you set, the service case list is empty and CRM displays the message "There are no service cases that match the search criteria. Please try again." For more information about opportunity filters, see [Filtering the Opportunity List](#).

Service case list

The service case list contents are determined by the current CRM operator and the filter settings. By default, all open service cases that are owned by the current operator are displayed. In the list, each row represents a service case. Click a service case row to display the actions that you can perform on that service case. Possible actions include:

Create date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago) 257352	John Smith	John Smith Mr. Smith did not feel we opened our parking party.	tailgating	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago) 4444	Mr. Jack Roberts	Jack Roberts Mr. Roberts called to say it was uncorfortably warm in the loge area.	Temperature Hot	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago) 1301	Ms. Roberta C. Giachini	Roberta Gianchini Ms. Giachini thought that the VIP food was no better than the normal fare.	Food VIP Food	Normal	Imeyer

- Show details. Click this button to display the Edit Service Case form (see [Editing Service Cases](#)).
- Create new activity. Click this button to display the Create Activity form (see [Manually Creating Activities](#)).
- Close service case. Click this button to display the Close Service Case dialog box (see [Closing Service Cases](#)).
- Delete service case. Click this button to delete the service case (see [Deleting Service Cases](#)).

The list columns contain the same type of information for each service case in the list. The default columns include the following:

- Create date. The date on which the service case was created, along with the number of days that have elapsed since the creation date.
- Patron. The name of the patron for which the service case was created. Patron names are sorted by last name then first name.
- Name. The service case names are sorted alphanumerically.
- Category. The category that was assigned to the service case when it was created. Categories sort alphabetically.
- Priority. The priority that was assigned to the service case when it was created. Priorities sort alphabetically.
- Owner. The owner names are sorted alphabetically.

You can sort the service cases in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many service cases in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

Activity History list

The Activity History list displays the activities associated with the service case that is selected in the service case list. Both open and closed activities are included. By default, the Activity History list is minimized. Click the bar to expand the list. When expanded, the list displays over the bottom part of the service case list.

To view the details of an activity in the Activity History list, double-click the activity row. CRM will display the Edit Activity form for open activities and the View Activity form for closed activities. For information about using these forms, see [Editing Activities](#) and [Viewing Activity Details](#).

You can sort the service cases in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many service cases in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

The default columns include the following:

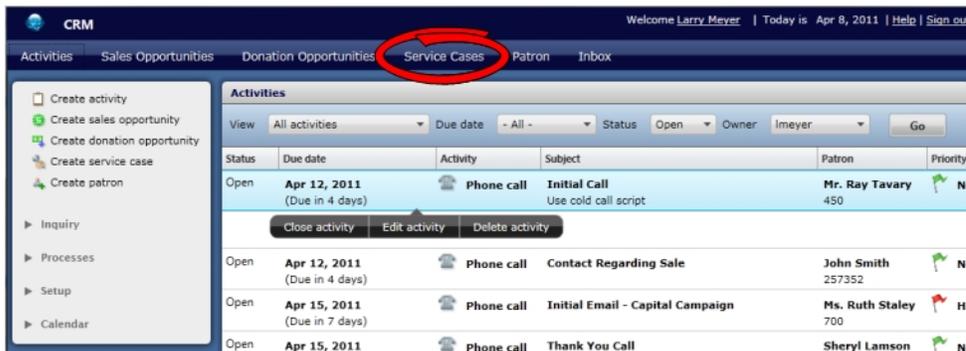
- Status. Activity statuses can be Open or Closed. Deleted activities are never displayed in the Activity list, but you can see them [using data views](#).
- Activity. Activity types include phone call, email, fax, letter, meeting, and other. The activity type is chosen during manual or bulk activity creation. See [Creating Activities in Bulk](#) or [Manually Creating Activities](#).
- Due date. Displays the activity due date and the number of days until or after the due date, relative to the current date. If the due date is more than 30 days in the future or 30 days late, the due date and "Due in more than 30 days" or "More than 30 days overdue" are displayed. The default sort is from the oldest to the furthest out date.
- Subject. The subjects of the activities are sorted by the subject name.
- Priority. High, Normal, Medium, or Low. The sort is alphabetical.

Filtering the Service Case List

You can filter the service case list to display only the service cases on which you want to work. By default, the service case list displays all open service cases that are owned by the currently signed in operator. However, you can change the list of service cases by filtering for the creation date. If you are a supervisor, you can also filter the list by owner. However, only your subordinates will be available for selection.

To filter the service case list

1. Click the **Service Cases** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Service Cases hub.

Service Cases					
Created date	- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go	
Create date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	John Smith 257352	John Smith Mr. Smith did not feel we opened our parking lot early enough for a proper tailgating party.	tailgating	Normal	Imeyer
<a>Show details <a>Create new activity <a>Close service case <a>Delete service case					
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Jack Roberts Mr. Roberts called to say it was uncomfortably warm in the lodge area.	Temperature Hot	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Ms. Roberta C. Giachini 1301	Roberta Giachini Ms. Giachini thought that the VIP food was no better than the normal fare.	Food VIP Food	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. James Davis 7362	Mrs. Dru Davis The womens bathroom lines on the floor level were too long.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Henry Blume 36970	Mr. Henry Blume Mr. Blume says that the stairs to the upper level are much too steep.	Seating issue Vertigo	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Larry Walder 230111	Mr. Larry Walder Mr. Walder feels like a cad for getting in and out of the men's room so quickly while women have to stand in long lines.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Ms. Hana May Brown 242245	Production Too Emotional Ms. Brown says that she cried a river of tears at this production, ruining her new shoes.	Productions Death in Venice	Normal	Imeyer
<a>Activity History					

2. In the opportunity filters area, set the **Created date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner.

Service Cases					
Created date	- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go	
Create date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	John Smith 257352	John Smith Mr. Smith did not feel we opened our parking lot early enough for a proper tailgating party.	tailgating	Normal	Imeyer
<a>Show details <a>Create new activity <a>Close service case <a>Delete service case					
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Jack Roberts Mr. Roberts called to say it was uncomfortably warm in the lodge area.	Temperature Hot	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Ms. Roberta C. Giachini 1301	Roberta Giachini Ms. Giachini thought that the VIP food was no better than the normal fare.	Food VIP Food	Normal	Imeyer

CRM displays the filtered service case list.

Viewing Service Case Details

Once a service case has been created and assigned to you or one of your subordinates, you can view its details at any time. The exception is that you cannot view the details of deleted service cases. Some reasons you might want to view service case details include:

- You want to see the details of a service case that has been assigned to you.
- You are working on an activity, and you want to see the service case for which the activity was created.
- You are a supervisor, and you want to check the progress your subordinates are making on their service cases.

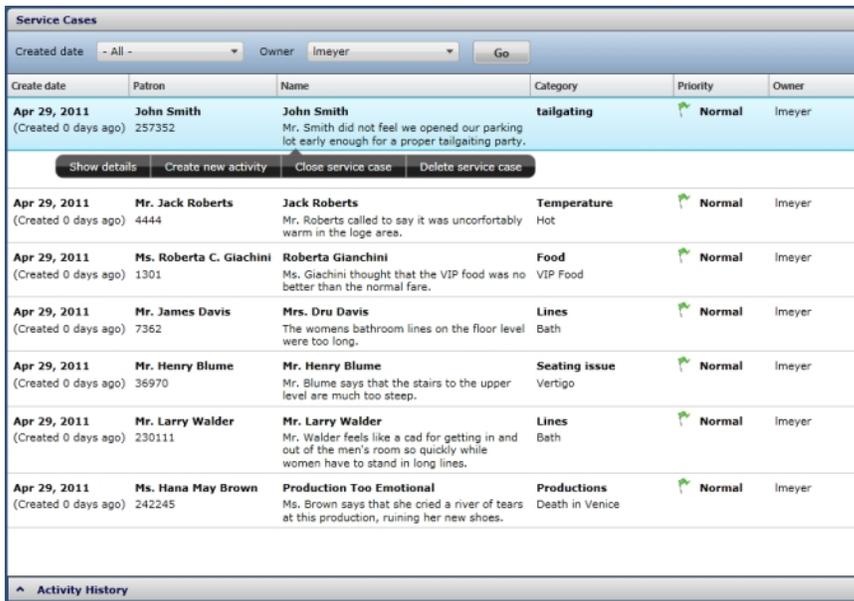
Note: Depending on your permissions, you may not be able to edit service cases. In addition, your permissions settings may limit you to read-only access or no access to service cases at all. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).

To view service case details from the Service Cases hub

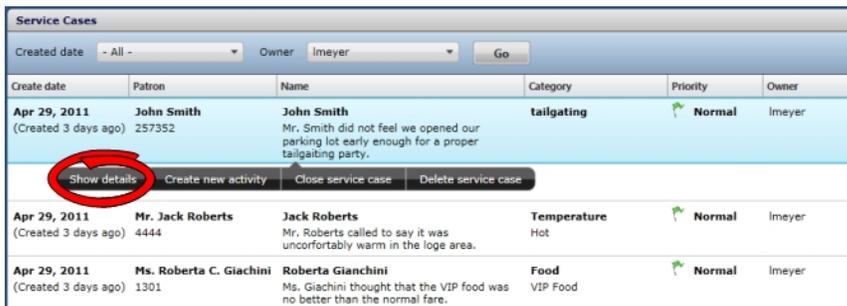
1. Click the **Service Cases** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Service Cases hub.



2. If the service case whose details you want to view or edit is not in the opportunity list, set the **Created date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner. Only your subordinates are available in the **Owner** list.
3. Select the service case, and then click the **Show Details** button.



CRM displays the Edit Service Case form.

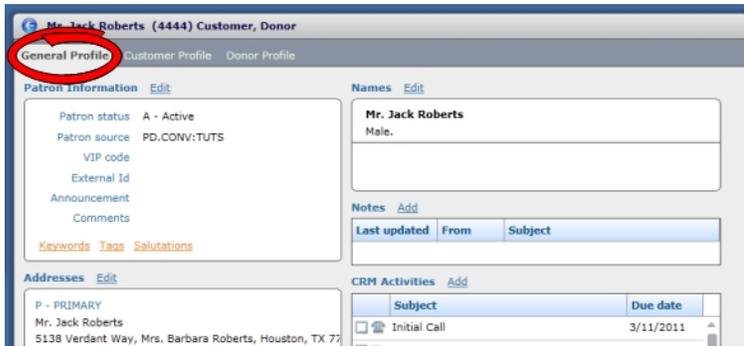
To view service case details from the Activities hub

1. On the Activities hub, locate the activity associated with the service case whose details you want to view, and then select the activity. If the activity you want to view is not in the list, try [Filtering the Activity List](#).
2. In the Opportunity / Service Case pane, click the [Details](#) link.

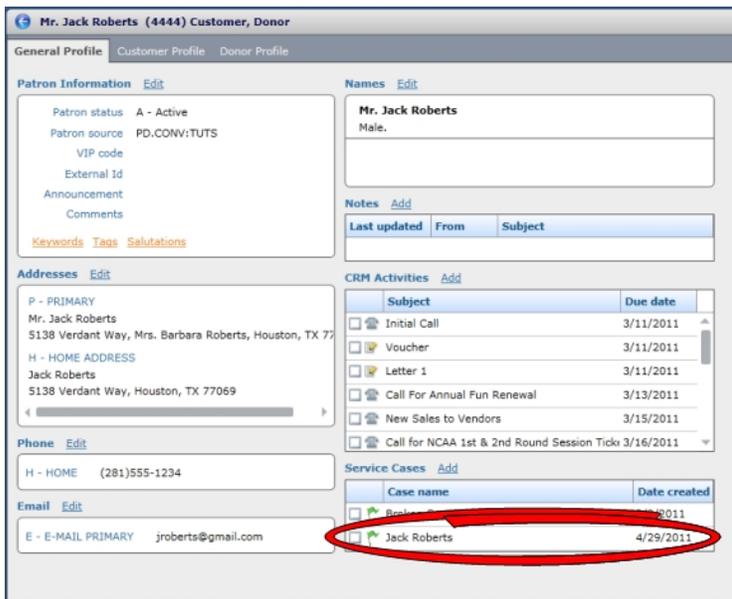
CRM displays the Edit Service Case form.

To view service details from a patron record

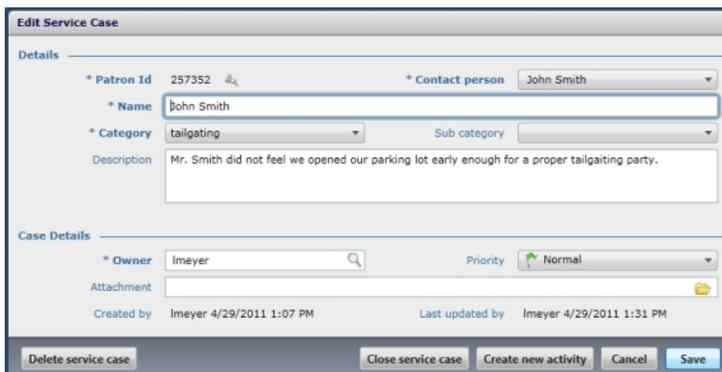
1. In the patron record, click the **General Profile** tab. CRM displays the tab.



2. In the Service Cases table, double-click the name of the service case that you want to view or edit.



If the service case is open and you or one of your subordinates is the owner, CRM displays the Edit Service Case form. If the service case is closed or a user besides you or one of your subordinates is the owner, CRM displays the View Service Case form.



View Service Case

Details

Patron Id 4444	Contact person Mr. Jack Roberts
Name Broken Seat	
Category Seating	Sub category
Description 110:D:14 - offering 2 comps to next event.	

Case Details

Owner Ikelley	Priority Normal
Attachment	
Created by Ikelley 3/9/2011 10:38 AM	Last updated by Ikelley 3/9/2011 10:38 AM

Viewing the Activity History of a Service Case

As you work toward resolving a service case, you add and close CRM activities for the service case item. CRM creates an activity history for the item that you can display while you work. You can view the activity history on the Service Cases hub.

Tip: You can also view the activity history of a service case item in the patron summary of the patron for which the item was created. However, the activity history in the patron summary includes the activities for all opportunities, service cases, and standalone activities that have been created for the patron. For more information, see [Viewing the Patron Summary](#).

To view the activity history of a service case

1. Click the **Service Cases** button in the main navigation bar.

The screenshot shows the CRM interface with the 'Service Cases' button highlighted in the navigation bar. The main content area displays a table of activities:

Status	Due date	Activity	Subject	Patron	Priority
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 4 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Normal
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 4 days)	Phone call	Contact Regarding Sale	John Smith 257352	Normal
Open	Apr 15, 2011 (Due in 7 days)	Phone call	Initial Email - Capital Campaign	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	High
Open	Apr 15, 2011	Phone call	Thank You Call	Sheryl Lamson	Normal

CRM displays the Service Cases hub.

Service Cases					
Created date	- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go	
Create date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	John Smith 257352	John Smith Mr. Smith did not feel we opened our parking lot early enough for a proper tailgating party.	tailgating	Normal	Imeyer
<a>Show details <a>Create new activity <a>Close service case <a>Delete service case					
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Jack Roberts Mr. Roberts called to say it was uncomfortably warm in the lodge area.	Temperature Hot	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Ms. Roberta C. Giachini 1301	Roberta Giachini Ms. Giachini thought that the VIP food was no better than the normal fare.	Food VIP Food	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. James Davis 7362	Mrs. Dru Davis The womens bathroom lines on the floor level were too long.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Henry Blume 36970	Mr. Henry Blume Mr. Blume says that the stairs to the upper level are much too steep.	Seating issue Vertigo	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Larry Walder 230111	Mr. Larry Walder Mr. Walder feels like a cad for getting in and out of the men's room so quickly while women have to stand in long lines.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Ms. Hana May Brown 242245	Production Too Emotional Ms. Brown says that she cried a river of tears at this production, ruining her new shoes.	Productions Death in Venice	Normal	Imeyer
<a>Activity History					

2. Select the service case item for which you want to view the activity history, and then click the Activity History bar.

Service Cases					
Created date	- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go	
Create date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created more than 30 days a...)	Ms. Roberta C. Gia 1301	VIP food quality Ms. Giachini thought that the VIP food was no better than the normal fare.	Food VIP Food	Normal	Imeyer
<a>Show details <a>Create new activity <a>Close service case <a>Delete service case					
Apr 29, 2011 (Created more than 30 days a...)	Mr. James Davis 7362	Womens bathroom li... The womens bathroom lines on the floor level were too long.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created more than 30 days a...)	Mr. Henry Blume 36970	Stairs too steep Mr. Blume says that the stairs to the upper level are much too steep.	Seating issue Vertigo	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created more than 30 days a...)	Mr. Larry Walder 230111	Ungentlemanly feeling Mr. Walder feels like a cad for getting in and out of the men's room so quickly while women have to stand in long lines.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created more than 30 days a...)	Ms. Hana May Bro 242245	Production too emot... Ms. Brown says that she cried a river of tears at this production, ruining her new shoes.	Productions Death in Venice	Normal	Imeyer
May 5, 2011 (Created more than 30 days a...)	Mr. John Smith 257352	Motor homes not all... Mr. Smith called to ask	motor homes	High	Imeyer
<a>Activity History					

CRM displays the Activity History list for the selected service case.

The screenshot shows the 'Service Cases' interface. At the top, there are filters for 'Created date' (set to 'All') and 'Owner' (set to 'Imeyer'). Below this is a table of service cases with columns: Create date, Patron, Name, Category, Priority, and Owner. Three cases are listed, all with a priority of 'Normal' and owner 'Imeyer'. Below the cases is a toolbar with buttons: 'Show details', 'Create new activity', 'Close service case', and 'Delete service case'. At the bottom, there is an 'Activity History' section, which is highlighted with a red border. It contains a table with columns: Activity, Status, Priority, Due date, Subject, and Owner. Two activities are listed: a 'Letter' from Mr. James Davis and another 'Letter' from Mrs. Dru Ann Davis.

Create date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created more than 30 da... 7362)	Mr. James Davis	Womens bathroom li... The womens bathroom lines on the floor level were too long.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created more than 30 da... 36970)	Mr. Henry Blume	Stairs too steep Mr. Blume says that the stairs to the upper level are much too steep.	Seating issue Vertigo	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created more than 30 da... 230111)	Mr. Larry Walder	Ungentlemanly feeling Mr. Walder feels like a cad for getting in and out of the men's room so quickly while women have to stand in long lines.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer

Activity	Status	Priority	Due date	Subject	Owner
Letter Contact: Mr. James Davis	Open	Normal	Jul 1, 2011	Long Lines for Womens Room	Imeyer
Letter Contact: Mrs. Dru Ann Davis	Open	Normal	Jul 29, 2011	Gift Certificate	Imeyer

Tips about viewing the Activity History:

You can sort the service cases in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many service cases in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

The default columns include the following:

- Status. Activity statuses can be Open or Closed. Deleted activities are never displayed in the Activity list, but you can see them [using data views](#).
- Activity. Activity types include phone call, email, fax, letter, meeting, and other. The activity type is chosen during manual or bulk activity creation. See [Creating Activities in Bulk](#) or [Manually Creating Activities](#).
- Due date. Displays the activity due date and the number of days until or after the due date, relative to the current date. If the due date is more than 30 days in the future or 30 days late, the due date and "Due in more than 30 days" or "More than 30 days overdue" are displayed. The default sort is from the oldest to the furthest out date.
- Subject. The subjects of the activities are sorted by the subject name.
- Priority. High, Normal, Medium, or Low. The sort is alphabetical.

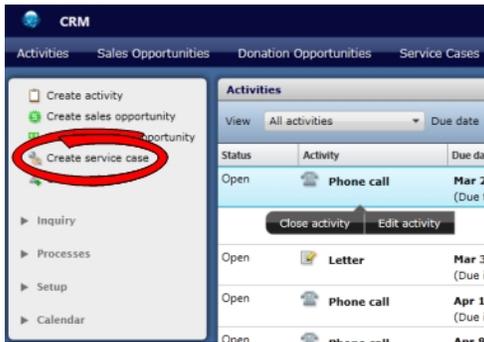
Creating Service Cases

A CRM service case is created to track all activities, communication, and information related to an incoming customer complaint. If follow up actions are necessary, a CRM activity can also be created and associated with the service case. Unlike CRM opportunities and activities, CRM service cases cannot be created in bulk. This because customer complaints are always unscheduled, single incidences. Once the customer complaint has been resolved, you can close the service case.

The power of service case creation is realized in CRM data views that gather, organize, and present customer complaint data. CRM allows you to set up service case categories from which your customer service representatives must choose when they create a service case. Then, when you generate a data view, you will be able to identify and address your customers' most common complaints.

To create a service case

1. In the navigation pane, click the **Create service case** button.



CRM displays the Create Service Case form.

 A screenshot of the 'Create Service Case' form. The form is divided into 'Details' and 'Case Details' sections. The 'Details' section includes fields for Patron Id (with a search icon), Contact person (dropdown), Name, Category, Sub category, and Description. The 'Case Details' section includes Owner (with a search icon), Priority (dropdown), and Attachment. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Close case', 'Cancel', and 'Save'.

2. Set value for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. See the table below for an alphabetical list of the fields that may be included on this form with usage information about each one.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information

Field	Usage Information
Activity	Select an activity type for the next step towards addressing the customer complaint. The activity is automatically assigned to the owner of the service case. For the Phone Call, Email, Fax, Letter, and Other activity types, you must select either Outgoing or Incoming . Outgoing activities are initiated by internal personnel, whereas incoming activities are created in response to communication from external patrons. Outgoing and incoming do not apply to Meeting activities. If you change the activity type after entering information in other fields on this form, the information you entered will be kept.
Address	When creating a letter activity, select an address from this drop-down list. The addresses appear in the order they are entered during patron entry in the back office or CRM.
Attachment	(Optional) Use this field to add a .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx file attachment to a service case. File size cannot exceed 2MB.
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Category	You must select a category for the service case. Categories for service cases include service areas about which customers may complain, such as parking,

Field	Usage Information
Close case	concessions, and restroom lines. Categories are used to generate CRM data views of service cases. Service case categories and subcategories are configurable in CRM. See Configuring Service Case Categories .
Contact person	If no further activity is required after entering the service case, you can click this button to save and close the service case. If you want the service case to remain open, click the Save button.
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the patron record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Description	There are two Description text boxes. On the Details tab, enter a detailed description of the customer complaint. On the Next Step tab, enter a description of the activity that must be completed to address the complaint.
Details tab	The fields on this tab capture the details of the customer's complaint.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar. For Meeting activities, this should be set to the end day of the meeting.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM. To learn about working with MS Outlook email in CRM, see Using Integrated Outlook .
End Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start and end date and time. Click the calendar icon to select an end date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the end time. If you select All day event , you do not need to enter an end time.
Fax number	The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record in the order they were entered in the back office. Since the fax phone type is not included in the list of phone numbers, you may need to view the patron record to select the appropriate fax number.
Location	For meeting activities only, enter a description of the meeting location. This field does not correspond to any meeting place or room addresses that are available in MS Outlook. The text entered in this field is for information purposes only.
Message	For email and meeting activities, enter the body of the message for the email or meeting.
Name	Enter a short, descriptive name for the service case. This is not related to the patron name.
Next Step tab	If you need to take action to address the customer complaint in the service case after it is created, use these fields to open a next step activity when the case is saved.
Owner	This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates.

Field	Usage Information
	Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup . If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, a service case can still be created with a non-assigned owner.
Patron Id	Enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. A service case can only be associated with one patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons . The Patron Id field is static and the lookup is unavailable if this form is accessed from a patron profile or while converting an email to a service case. This is because CRM assumes the service case is being created for that patron.
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Phone number	Select the phone number to use to contact the patron. The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record are listed in the order they were entered in the back office. The phone numbers have their the phone types (home phone, cellular, etc.) displayed next to them.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority lists of the service case on the Details tab and the next step activity on the Next Step tab. The priority settings on the two tabs are independent of one another. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Save	Click this button to save changes, close the form, and return to the previous form. If you created the service case by clicking the Create service case button in the left navigation pane, CRM will display the Service Cases hub. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Start time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start date and time. Click the calendar icon to select the start date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the times. If the meeting will last the whole day, select All day event instead of entering start and end times.
Sub category	If the currently selected category has subcategories, you can select one from this list.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.

3. Do one of the following:

- To save the service case and leave it open, click **Save**.
- To save and immediately close the service case, click **Close case**.

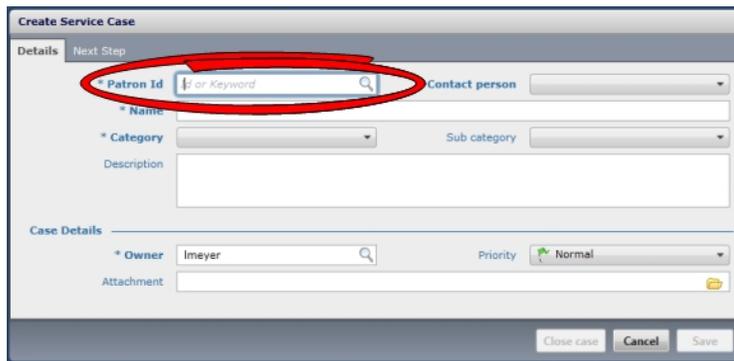
Selecting Patrons During Service Case Creation

As part of manually creating a service case, you need to select the patron for which you are creating the service case. To select a patron you can use a known patron Id number, a keyword, or the integrated Patron Lookup. Except for its integration into the service case creation process, the Patron Lookup works just like the [Patron Search form](#) on the Patron hub.

When using the Patron Lookup, you can search for a patron using the patron's name, Id, keywords, phone numbers, or email addresses. If the patron is an organization, you can search by the organization name. Once you locate the patron, you can assign the patron to the service case you are creating.

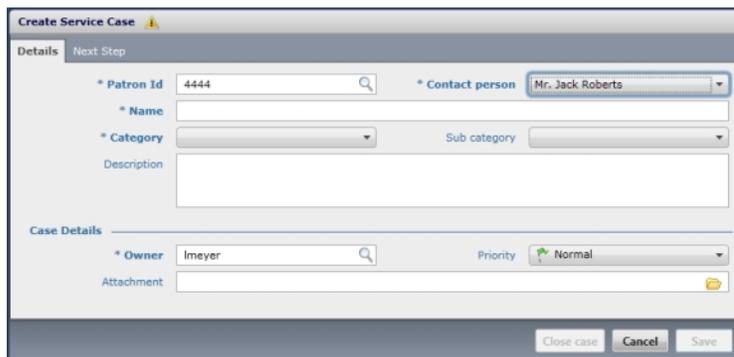
To select a patron using the patron Id number

1. On the Create Service Case form in the **Patron Id** field, enter the patron Id number, and then click the magnifying glass icon .



The screenshot shows the 'Create Service Case' form. The 'Patron Id' field is highlighted with a red circle. The field contains the text 'Id or Keyword' and has a magnifying glass icon to its right. Other fields include 'Contact person', 'Name', 'Category', 'Sub category', 'Description', 'Case Details', 'Owner' (Imeyer), 'Priority' (Normal), and 'Attachment'. Buttons for 'Close case', 'Cancel', and 'Save' are at the bottom.

If the patron Id number is valid, CRM populates the Create Service Case form with the patron's information. If the patron Id is invalid, CRM displays the Patron Lookup. In this case, use the procedure to select a patron using the Patron Lookup search below.



The screenshot shows the 'Create Service Case' form after a valid patron Id has been entered. The 'Patron Id' field now contains '4444' and the 'Contact person' dropdown menu is populated with 'Mr. Jack Roberts'. Other fields and buttons remain the same as in the previous screenshot.

To select a patron using a patron keyword

1. On the Create Service Case form in the **Patron Id** field, enter the keyword, and then click the magnifying glass icon .

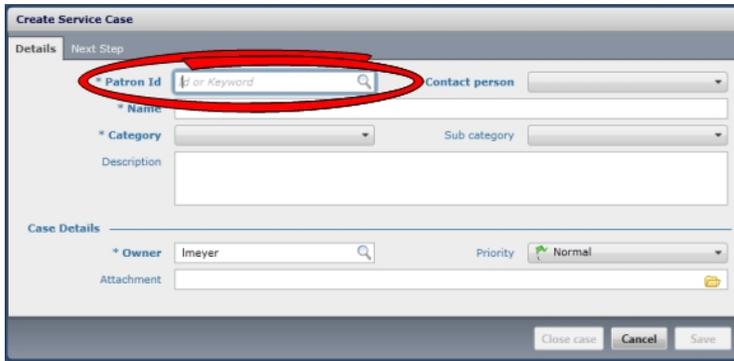
If only one patron record contains the keyword, CRM populates the Create Service Case form with the patron's information. If more than one patron record uses the keyword, CRM displays the Patron Lookup with the matching patron records in the search results.

Id	Name	Secondary name	Phone	Email	Shipping address
6059	James, Jack E.				6912 Thrush, Houston, TX ;
321937	James, Jacki			321937@pac.com	
349387	James, Jan			349387@pac.com	
28644	James, Jason				2002 Woodland Spring, Hc
409711	James, Jason			409711@pac.com	
363953	James, Jean				
248828	James, Jennifer			248828@pac.com	
300172	James, Jeremy				
309491	James, Jeremy			309491@pac.com	
348788	James, Jeremy	tuts-hsmt		348788@pac.com	
384063	James, Jesse				
356375	James, Jewel				
25821	James, Jimmy				13610 Ortega Ln., Houston
392638	James, Johanna			392638@pac.com	
396376	James, John			396376@pac.com	
376494	James, Jordan			376494@pac.com	

2. Locate the patron for which you are creating the service case. You can rearrange the columns by dragging their column headers. You can sort the list by the data in a column by clicking the column header.
3. Double-click the patron's row. CRM redisplay the Create Service Case form populated with the patron's information.

To select a patron using the Patron Lookup search

1. On the Create Service Case form in the **Patron Id** field, click the magnifying glass icon .



CRM displays the Patron Lookup.



2. Select the search mode from the drop-down list.



3. Based on the search mode, enter the appropriate alphanumeric characters in the text boxes. See a table that describes the acceptable entries for each search mode.

Search mode	Acceptable entries
Patron name	Any alphanumeric In the second text box, you can use the asterisk (*) wildcard as long as the first character is a letter. For example, if you want to find the first name John, you can enter J*, Jo*, or Joh* . You cannot use *ohn. You also cannot use wildcards for last names in the first text box.
Patron Id	Any alphanumeric
Keyword	Any alphanumeric. The search will return patron records with partial keyword matches.
Phone number	Any alphanumeric
Email address	Must be a valid email address format. For example, name@example.com
Organization name	Any alphanumeric

The image below shows the Patron Name search mode, which has two required text boxes.

- Click the **Search** button. CRM displays the search results. If no patrons match the search criteria, CRM displays a message to that effect.

Id	Name	Secondary name	Phone	Email	Shipping address	Bills
233751	Smith, John	Smith, Jinny	(515)555-8765	jsmith25@gmail.com	8970 Hambone Court, IRVI	
257352	Smith, John	Smith, Smidgen	(281)555-1234	jsmith@paciolan.com	5151 Jamboree Rd, Tomba	
257358	Smith, John	Smith, Bambam	(949)555-9587	257358@pac.com	97898 Eldorado Circle, Lag	
264148	Smith, John	Smith, Purgy	(949)555-8482	sensosmitho@ho	5567 Beringer Plaza, Costa	
285992	Smith, John	Smith, Smallinda	(949)555-8183	bilbonics@hotmail.com	9874 Bilbo Blvd, Laguna Ni	
320695	Smith, John	Smith, Hellacia	(941)555-1538	320695@pac.com	98789 Center Center, Fuller	
322106	Smith, John	Smith, Pieata	(933)555-8792	322106@pac.com	9492 Boston Cream Pie Pla	
354757	Smith, John	Smith, Smelly	(934)555-0983	303998@pac.com	34343 Happy Face Place, Ir	
364041	Smith, John	Smith, Shelly Jane	(533)555-4738	johnlovessmidger	3489 iPhone Lane, Raritan	
364668	Smith, John	Smith, Xena	(933)555-4872	364668@pac.com	47889 Bigoway Ave, Raritan	
365657	Smith, John	Smith, Ubaldocita	(944)555-2843	365657@pac.com	Puerta Luca 334, Luca Mexi	
365968	Smith, John	Smith, Cylindrical	(555)555-3854	365968@pac.com	2352 Revolution #9, Chaos	
392418	Smith, John	Smith, Bellacosa	(933)555-3956	392418@pac.com	42323 Hardtofigure St, Cor	
397632	Smith, John	Smith, Chirpy	(944)555-3856	397632@pac.com	4777 Very Thirsty St, Perfec	
403993	Smith, John	Smith, Elasticity	(444)555-6666	beleagured@paci	2368 Damascus Ct, San Jos	
411929	Smith, John	Smith, Lovey	(408)555-1234	myhometown656	5525 Chimichanga Yum, Cc	

- Locate the patron for which you are creating the service case. You can rearrange the columns by dragging their column headers. You can sort the list by the data in a column by clicking the column header.
- Double-click the patron's row. CRM redisplay the Create Service Case form populated with the patron's information.

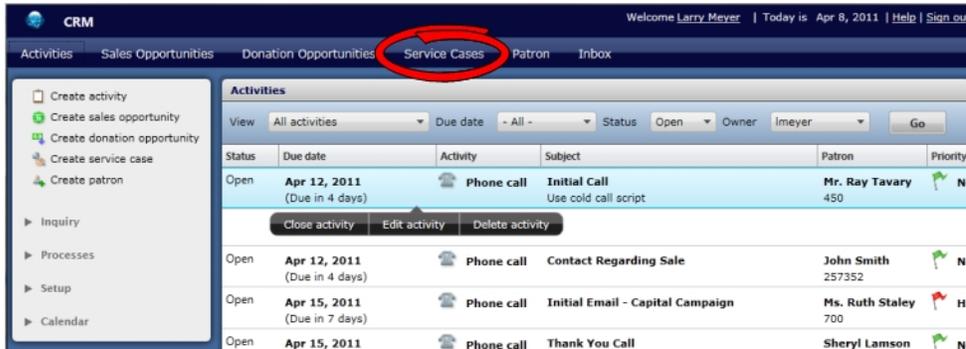
Editing Service Cases

Service cases for which you or your subordinates are the owner can be accessed on the Service Cases hub. These service cases have been assigned an owner during manual creation or subsequent editing. Once a service case is assigned to you, the goal is to complete the activities required to [close the service case](#). To accomplish this goal, you may need to edit the service case's fields or create a new activity for the service case.

Tip: In the procedure below, a service case is accessed using the Service Cases hub. You can also access service cases from associated patron records and activities. For more information, see [Viewing Service Case Details](#).

To edit a service case

1. Click the **Service Cases** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Service Cases hub.

Created date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	John Smith 257352	John Smith Mr. Smith did not feel we opened our parking lot early enough for a proper tailgating party.	tailgating	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Jack Roberts Mr. Roberts called to say it was uncomfortably warm in the loge area.	Temperature Hot	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Ms. Roberta C. Giachini 1301	Roberta Giachini Ms. Giachini thought that the VIP food was no better than the normal fare.	Food VIP Food	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. James Davis 7362	Mrs. Dru Davis The womens bathroom lines on the floor level were too long.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Henry Blume 36970	Mr. Henry Blume Mr. Blume says that the stairs to the upper level are much too steep.	Seating issue Vertigo	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Larry Walder 230111	Mr. Larry Walder Mr. Walder feels like a cad for getting in and out of the men's room so quickly while women have to stand in long lines.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Ms. Hana May Brown 242245	Production Too Emotional Ms. Brown says that she cried a river of tears at this production, ruining her new shoes.	Productions Death in Venice	Normal	Imeyer

2. If the service case whose details you want to view or edit is not in the opportunity list, set the **Created date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner. Only your subordinates are available in the **Owner** list.
3. Select the service case, and then click the **Show Details** button.

Created date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 3 days ago)	John Smith 257352	John Smith Mr. Smith did not feel we opened our parking lot early enough for a proper tailgating party.	tailgating	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 3 days ago)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Jack Roberts Mr. Roberts called to say it was uncomfortably warm in the loge area.	Temperature Hot	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 3 days ago)	Ms. Roberta C. Giachini 1301	Roberta Giachini Ms. Giachini thought that the VIP food was no better than the normal fare.	Food VIP Food	Normal	Imeyer

CRM displays the Edit Service Case form.

4. Edit the field values as required.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information

Field	Usage Information
-------	-------------------

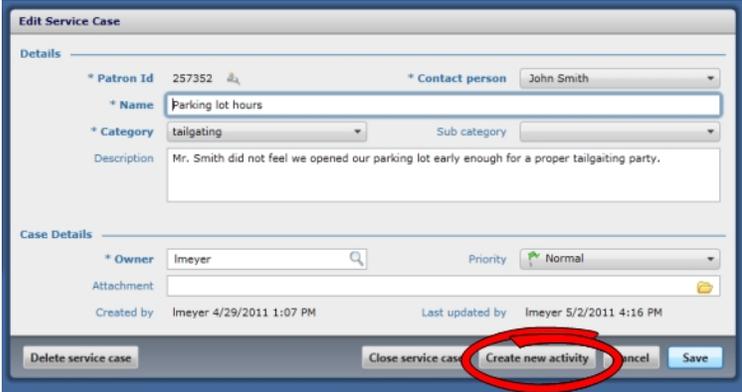
Attachment	(Optional) Use this field to add a .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx file attachment to a service case. File size cannot exceed 2MB.
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving changes. If you began editing the service case by clicking the Show Details button on the Service Cases hub, CRM displays the Service Cases hub. If you began editing from the Customer Profile tab of a patron profile form, CRM redisplay the tab on that form.
Category	You must select a category for the service case. Categories for service cases include service areas about which customers may complain, such as parking, concessions, and restroom lines. Categories are used to generate CRM data views of service cases. Service case categories and subcategories are configurable in CRM. See Configuring Service Case Categories .
Close service case	If no further activity is required to address the service case, you can click this button to both save changes and close the service case. For more information, see Closing Service Cases .
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the patron record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Create new activity	Displays the Create Activity form with the same owner and the service case's patron as the contact person.
Created by	A read-only field that displays the sign in name of the user who created the service case, as well as the creation date and time.
Delete service case	See Deleting Service Cases .
Description	You can add to or change the description of the customer complaint.
Last updated by	A read-only field that displays the sign in name of the user who last updated the service case, as well as the update date and time. The user and date/time display is not updated when activities associated with the service case are changed.

Field	Usage Information
Name	You can change the short description of the service case. This is not related to the patron name.
Owner	This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates. Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup . If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, a service case can still be created with a non-assigned owner.
Patron Id	The Patron field is static and the lookup is unavailable on the Edit form.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the service case. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. When you change the service case priority during editing, CRM does not change the priority of the activity that was added by the service case creation process. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Save	Click this button to save changes, close the form, and return to the previous form. If you created the service case by clicking the Create service case button in the left navigation pane, CRM will display the Service Cases hub. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Start time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start date and time. Click the calendar icon to select the start date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the times. If the meeting will last the whole day, select All day event instead of entering start and end times.
Sub category	If the currently selected category has subcategories, you can select one from this list.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.

5. Click the **Save** button.

To create a new activity for a service case

1. On the Edit Service Case form, click the **Create new activity** button.



CRM displays the Create Activity form.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Activity' form with the following fields and values:

- Activity:** Phone call (dropdown)
- Outgoing/Incoming:** Outgoing (radio button selected)
- Patron:** 4444
- Contact person:** Mr. Jack Roberts
- Phone number:** (empty dropdown)
- Subject:** (empty text box)
- Description:** (empty text area)
- Due date:** 15 (calendar icon)
- Priority:** Normal (dropdown)
- Owner:** Imeyer (search icon)
- Team:** (empty dropdown)
- Attachment:** (empty field with upload icon)

Buttons at the bottom: Cancel, Close activity, Save.

- From the **Activity** drop-down list, select the type of activity that you want to create. The required and optional fields on the form change based on the activity type.
- Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. Click the link below to display a table with usage information about the fields on this form. Because the group of fields displayed varies by activity type, the table lists the fields in alphabetical order.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
Activity	For the Phone Call, Email, Fax, Letter, and Other activity types, you must select either Outgoing or Incoming . Outgoing activities are initiated by internal personnel, whereas incoming activities are created in response to communication from external patrons. Outgoing and incoming do not apply to Meeting activities. If you change the activity type after entering information in other fields on this form, the information you entered will be kept.
Add meeting to Outlook calendar	(Outlook integration only) For a Meeting activity, select this option to add the meeting to your Outlook calendar. Your entry in the Location field will be automatically added to the Location field in the Outlook meeting. However, conference rooms with addresses in Outlook will not be added to the meeting. If a patron has an email address, you can also choose to send a meeting invitation to the patron's email account. If the patron has Outlook or another email application that supports Outlook meeting invitations, the patron can then add the meeting to an email integrated calendar. Depending on the Outlook integration of the patron's email application, you may also receive a confirmation email when the meeting invitation is accepted. See Using Integrated MS Outlook for more information.
Address	When creating a letter activity, select an address from this drop-down list. The addresses appear in the order they are entered during patron entry in the back office or CRM.
Attachment	(Optional) Use this field to add a .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx file attachment to a service case. File size cannot exceed 2MB.
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Close activity	Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity , any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up

Field	Usage Information
	activity or returning to the previous form.
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the patron record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Description	(Optional) Enter a detailed description of the activity.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar. For Meeting activities, this should be set to the end day of the meeting.
Edit in Outlook	(Outlook integration only) Save the email or meeting activity in CRM and open the email or meeting in Outlook. You can then edit the item as you normally would.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM. To learn about working with MS Outlook email in CRM, see Using Integrated Outlook .
End Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start and end date and time. Click the calendar icon to select an end date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the end time. If you select All day event , you do not need to enter an end time.
Fax Number	The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record in the order they were entered in the back office. Since the fax phone type is not included in the list of phone numbers, you may need to view the patron record to select the appropriate fax number.
Location	For meeting activities only, enter a description of the meeting location. This field does not correspond to any meeting place or room addresses that are available in MS Outlook. The text entered in this field is for information purposes only.
Message	For email and meeting activities, enter the body of the message for the email or meeting. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message or meeting invitation with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Owner	This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates. Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup . If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different

Field	Usage Information
	owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, a service case can still be created with a non-assigned owner.
Patron	Enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. A service case can only be associated with one patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons . The Patron Id field is static and the lookup is unavailable if this form is accessed from a patron profile or while converting an email to a service case. This is because CRM assumes the service case is being created for that patron.
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Phone Number	Select the phone number to use to contact the patron. The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record are listed in the order they were entered in the back office. The phone numbers have their the phone types (home phone, cellular, etc.) displayed next to them.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority lists of the service case on the Details tab and the next step activity on the Next Step tab. The priority settings on the two tabs are independent of one another. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Save	Click to save the activity and return to the previous form. If you want to create a follow-up activity, click the Close Activity button instead. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Send Email	(Outlook integration only) Click to send the email activity as an email message from your MS Outlook account. CRM then closes the activity and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity.
Start Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start date and time. Click the calendar icon to select the start date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the times. If the meeting will last the whole day, select All day event instead of entering start and end times.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .

4. Do one of the following:

- For Phone Call, Fax, Letter, Meeting, or Other activities, click **Save**.
- For an Email activity, click **Send Email**. CRM prompts you to either return to the Activities hub or create a follow-up activity. To create a follow-up activity, select **Create follow-up activity**, and then click **OK**. Once you click **OK**, CRM closes the activity you just completed. CRM displays the Create Activity form. The form displays with the patron information from the original email activity, and you can then repeat this procedure to create a new activity.



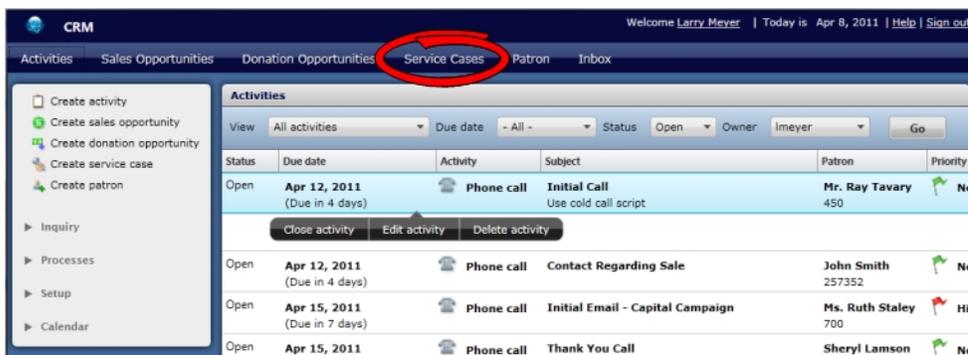
Closing Service Cases

Once you have addressed the customer complaint represented by a service case, you should close the service case to remove it from the list of open service cases on the Service Cases hub. You must be the owner or the supervisor of the owner to close a service case. Although closed service cases are not visible on the Service Cases hub, they are still visible by generating [CRM data views](#).

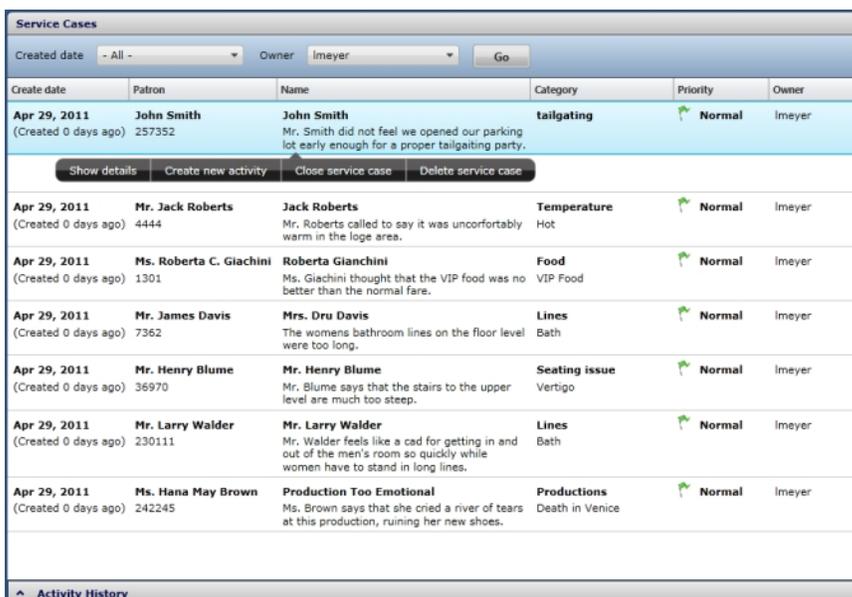
Tip: The procedure below uses the Service Cases hub, but you can also close opportunities from the Edit Service Case form. See [Editing Service Cases](#) for more information.

To close a service case

1. Click the **Service Cases** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Service Cases hub.



- If the service case you want to close is not in the service case list, set the **Created date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner.
- Select the service case, and then click the **Close service case** button.

Created date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 5 days ago)	John Smith 257352	Parking lot hours Mr. Smith did not feel we opened our parking lot at the proper time for a proper tailgating party.	tailgating	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 5 days ago)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Loge too warm Mr. Roberts called to say it was uncomfortably warm in the loge area.	Temperature Hot	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 5 days ago)	Ms. Roberta C. Giachini 1301	VIP food quality Ms. Giachini thought that the VIP food was no better than the normal fare.	Food VIP Food	Normal	Imeyer

CRM displays the Close Service Case dialog box.

Close Service Case

Resolution

Cancel OK

- (Optional) In the **Resolution** text box, enter a description of how the service case was resolved. This description will be available when viewing closed service cases in a CRM data view.
- Click **OK**. CRM redisplays the Service Cases hub with the closed service case removed.

Deleting Service Cases

If you are a supervisor, you can delete your own or a subordinate's service cases. You may want to do this if you created a service case by mistake. When you delete a service case, all of its associated activities and attachments are also deleted.

Tip: The procedure below uses the Service Cases hub, but you can also delete opportunities from the Edit Service Case form. See [Editing Service Cases](#) for more information.

To delete a service case

- Click the **Service Cases** button in the main navigation bar.

CRM

Welcome Larry Meyer | Today is Apr 9, 2011 | Help | Sign out

Activities Sales Opportunities Donation Opportunities **Service Cases** Patron Inbox

Activities

View All activities Due date - All - Status Open Owner Imeyer Go

Status	Due date	Activity	Subject	Patron	Priority
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 4 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	Normal
Open	Apr 12, 2011 (Due in 4 days)	Phone call	Contact Regarding Sale	John Smith 257352	Normal
Open	Apr 15, 2011 (Due in 7 days)	Phone call	Initial Email - Capital Campaign	Ms. Ruth Staley 700	High
Open	Apr 15, 2011	Phone call	Thank You Call	Sheryl Lamson	Normal

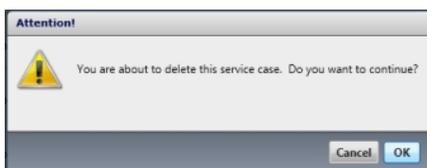
CRM displays the Service Cases hub.

Service Cases					
Created date	- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go	
Create date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	John Smith 257352	John Smith Mr. Smith did not feel we opened our parking lot early enough for a proper tailgating party.	tailgating	Normal	Imeyer
Show details Create new activity Close service case Delete service case					
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Jack Roberts Mr. Roberts called to say it was uncomfortably warm in the lodge area.	Temperature Hot	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Ms. Roberta C. Giachini 1301	Roberta Giachini Ms. Giachini thought that the VIP food was no better than the normal fare.	Food VIP Food	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. James Davis 7362	Mrs. Dru Davis The womens bathroom lines on the floor level were too long.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Henry Blume 36970	Mr. Henry Blume Mr. Blume says that the stairs to the upper level are much too steep.	Seating issue Vertigo	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Mr. Larry Walder 230111	Mr. Larry Walder Mr. Walder feels like a cad for getting in and out of the men's room so quickly while women have to stand in long lines.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 0 days ago)	Ms. Hana May Brown 242245	Production Too Emotional Ms. Brown says that she cried a river of tears at this production, ruining her new shoes.	Productions Death in Venice	Normal	Imeyer

2. If the service case you want to delete is not in the service case list, set the **Created date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot filter by owner.
3. Select the opportunity, and then click the **Delete service case** button.

Service Cases					
Created date	- All -	Owner	Imeyer	Go	
Create date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 5 days ago)	Mr. Jack Roberts 4444	Lodge too warm Mr. Roberts called to say it was uncomfortably warm in the lodge area.	Temperature Hot	Normal	Imeyer
Show details Create new activity Close service case Delete service case					
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 5 days ago)	Ms. Roberta C. Giachini 1301	VIP food quality Ms. Giachini thought that the VIP food was no better than the normal fare.	Food VIP Food	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 5 days ago)	Mr. James Davis 7362	Womens bathroom lines The womens bathroom lines on the floor level were too long.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer

CRM displays a warning to make sure you want to delete the service case.



4. Click **OK**. CRM deletes the service case and redisplays the Service Cases hub.

Working with Patrons

The Paciolan CRM system is designed to facilitate and track communications between you and your patrons. CRM patron management is central to this communication because it provides an interface to back office patron records. A summary of each record in CRM is divided into customer ticketing data, donor fund development data, and general patron information. When editing patron information in CRM, the record detail is divided into Name, Phone/Address, Biographic, Institutions, Ticketing, E-Ticketing, and Development tabs.

CRM allows you to search for, display, and edit patron records within the application. CRM also allows you to create records for new patrons. The ability to view, edit, and create of patron data in CRM is controlled by CRM user permissions. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).

CRM patron management is tightly integrated with CRM activities, sales and donation opportunities, and service cases. This integration includes:

- A Patron Lookup tool that allows you to search for and assign patrons when creating activities, opportunities, and service cases. For more information, see [Using the Patron Lookup](#).
- A Patron hub that allows you to see all the activities, opportunities, and service cases assigned to a patron. For more information, see [Navigating the Patron Hub](#).
- A list management tool that allows you to assign activities and opportunities to patrons in bulk. For more information, see the [Bulk Processes Overview](#).

When working with patrons in CRM, you can do the following:

- [Navigate the Patron Hub](#)
- [Search for Patrons](#)
- [Use the Patron Lookup](#)
- [Manually Enter Patrons](#)
- [View the Patron Summary](#)
- [Edit Patron Information](#)

Note: You cannot delete patrons in CRM.

Navigating the Patron Hub

The Patron hub is the central place for working with patron data in CRM. The hub is comprised of the Patron Search, Patron Summary, and Patron Detail forms. The Patron Search form is used to locate or create patrons, while the Patron Summary and Patron Detail forms allow you to view and edit all the information about a single patron.

Patron Search form

The Patron Search form is used to locate the individual patron whose information you want to view or edit. You can also begin the patron creation process from this form. To find an existing patron, you enter values in the search fields, and then click the Search button. If there are patrons that match your search parameters, they are displayed in the search results.

Patron Search

Patron Name: Smith John Search Create patron

17 patrons found

Search fields

Id	Name	Secondary name	Phone	Email	Shipping address	Billing address
233751	Smith, John	Smith, Jinny	(515)555-8765	jsmith25@gmail.com	8970 Hambone Court, IRVINE	234 Cannonball Lane, Costa
257352	Smith, John	Smith, Smidgen	(281)555-1234	nuthintosay@gmail.com	5151 Jamboree Rd, Tomball,	10978 Strawberry Fields, Gar
257358	Smith, John	Smith, Bambam			97898 Eldorado Circle, Lagur	8978 Jamba Juice Ave, Midw
264148	Smith, John	Smith, Purgy		hotmail.com	5567 Beringer Plaza, Costa N	8883 Shafter Drive, San Gabr
285992	Smith, John	Smith, Smallinda			9874 Bilbo Blvd, Laguna Nigs	9789 Castle View, San Berna
320695	Smith, John	Smith, Hellacia	(941)555-1538	320695@pac.com	98789 Center Center, Fullertc	97989 Gasbag Way, Tustin, C
322106	Smith, John	Smith, Pieata	(933)555-8792	322106@pac.com	9492 Boston Cream Pie Place	7478 Huffer Place, Irvine, CA
354757	Smith, John	Smith, Smelly	(934)555-0983	303998@pac.com	34343 Happy Face Place, Irvi	3344 Killjoy Corner, San Bern
364041	Smith, John	Smith, Shelly Jane	(533)555-4738	johnlovessmidgen@paciolan.com	3489 iPhone Lane, Raritan, N	9439 Power Book Drive, Rari
364668	Smith, John	Smith, Xena	(933)555-4872	364668@pac.com	47889 Bigoway Ave, Raritan, N	2388 Hurtin Furcerton Dr, Ra
365657	Smith, John	Smith, Ubaldocita	(944)555-2843	365657@pac.com	Puerta Luca 334, Luca Mexici	El Capitan Nueva 124, Brimfi
365968	Smith, John	Smith, Cylindrical	(555)555-3854	365968@pac.com	2352 Revolution #9, Chaos, C	5989 Belchy Way, Burpingtor
392418	Smith, John	Smith, Bellacosa	(933)555-3956	392418@pac.com	42323 Hardtofigure St, Com	423 Hard Case Center, Diffic
397632	Smith, John	Smith, Chirpy	(944)555-3856	397632@pac.com	4777 Very Thirsty St, Perfect	29493 Diet Coke Way, Perfec
403993	Smith, John	Smith, Elasticity	(444)555-6666	beleagured@paciolan.com	2368 Damascus Ct, San Jose,	23489 Globular Circle, Costa
411929	Smith, John	Smith, Lovey	(408)555-1234	myhometown65@gmail.com	5525 Chimichanga Yum, Cos	333 Main Street, Beverly Hill
4173	Smith, John	Smith, Polliana	(949)555-4723	4173@pac.com	2894 Done Dr, IRVINE, CA 92	2389 Finally Dr, IRVINE, CA 9

You can sort the patrons in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many patrons in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list. To view a patron's information, double-click the row containing the patron record. CRM then displays the Patron Summary form for that patron.

Patron Summary form

The Patron Summary form is used to view general information about a single patron. Depending on your permissions, you can also see any customer (ticketing) and donor (fund development) information about the patron on this form. This information is located on three tabs, including General Profile, Customer Profile, and Donor Profile. The Customer Profile and Donor Profile tabs are only displayed if you have access to ticketing and development data. Click a tab to change which profile is displayed.

Subject	Due date
Contact Regarding Sale	7/1/2011
Fall Drive First Contact	7/1/2011
2011 Summertime Bash	4/1/2011
2011 Summertime Extravaganza	4/1/2011
2011 Summertime Bash	4/1/2011
2011 Summer Gala	4/1/2011

Case name	Date created
Parking lot hours	4/29/2011

Clicking the **blue links** on the form allows you to edit, add, or refresh patron information and patron-specific notes, activities, opportunities, and service cases. Clicking the **orange links** displays a pop-up with additional patron information. The title bar of the Patron Summary form has a back button  that displays the Patron Search form.

You can display view or edit versions of the note, activity, opportunity, and service case forms by double-clicking the corresponding table rows. The Patron Summary form in the image below contains tables with rows you could double-click to access activities and service cases.

John Smith (257352) Customer, Donor

General Profile | Customer Profile | Donor Profile

Patron Information Edit

Patron status: A - Active
Patron source: W - WBST
VIP code
External Id
Announcement
Comments
Keywords

Names Edit

John Smith
Smidgen Smith
Female.

Notes Add

Last updated	From	Subject

Addresses Edit

P - PRIMARY
John Smith
22527 willow branch ln, Tomball, TX 77375

H - HOME ADDRESS
John Smith
5151 Jamboree Rd, Tomball, TX, Tomball, TX 77375

B - BUSINESS ADDRESS
Mr. John Smith
10978 Strawberry Fields, Garden Grove, CA 92644

Phone Edit

H - HOME (281)555-1212
C - CELLULAR (281)444-1234
F - FAX (281)333-1234
B - BUSINESS (281)555-1234

CRM Activities Add

	Subject	Due date
<input type="checkbox"/>	Contact Regarding Sale	7/1/2011
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fall Drive First Contact	7/1/2011
<input type="checkbox"/>	Update on Lot B	7/8/2011
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2011 Summertime Bash	4/1/2011
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2011 Summertime Extravaganza	4/1/2011
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2011 Summertime Bash	4/1/2011

Service Cases Add

	Case name	Date created
<input type="checkbox"/>	Motor homes not allowed in parking lot B	5/5/2011
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Parking lot hours	4/29/2011

The icons to the left of each activity, opportunity, and service case item communicate information about the item, including the following:

Item status icons

- open activity, opportunity, or service case
- closed activity, opportunity, or service case

Opportunity status icons

- won opportunity
- lost opportunity

File attachment icon

- file is attached to the item

Priority flags

- normal priority
- low priority
- medium priority
- high priority

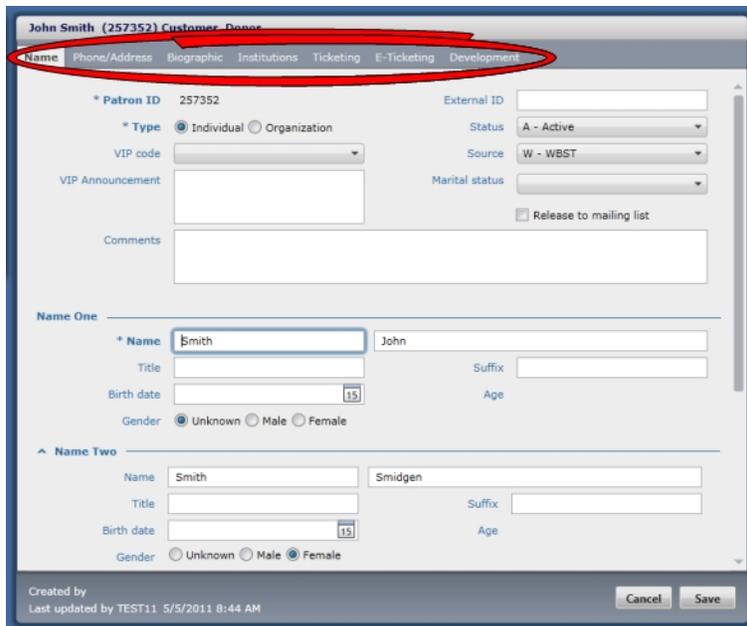
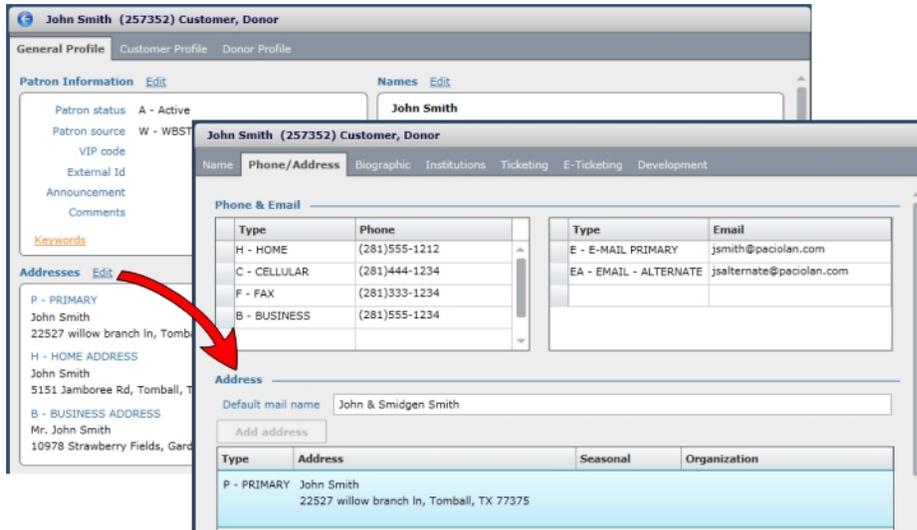
Activity type icons

- phone call or other activity type
- email activity type
- activity type
- meeting activity type
- letter activity type

Patron Detail form

The Patron Detail form is used to edit information for a single patron and is accessed by clicking one of the [Edit](#) links on the Patron Summary form. Similar patron information types are grouped on each of the Patron Detail form's tabs, including the Name, Phone/Address, Biographic, Institutions, Ticketing, E-Ticketing, and Development tabs. All users see the Name and Phone/Address tabs. The visibility of the rest of the tabs is based on your permissions (patron policy). When you click the [Edit](#) link for an information type, CRM displays the tab that allows you to edit that type. See an example

If you click the [Edit](#) link for the Addresses information type, CRM displays the Patron Detail form with the Phone/Address tab active.



All fields with an asterisk (*) are mandatory so, at a minimum, the form must have values for those fields. When you are finished making changes to the patron information, click the Save button to return to the Patron Summary form.

Searching for Patrons

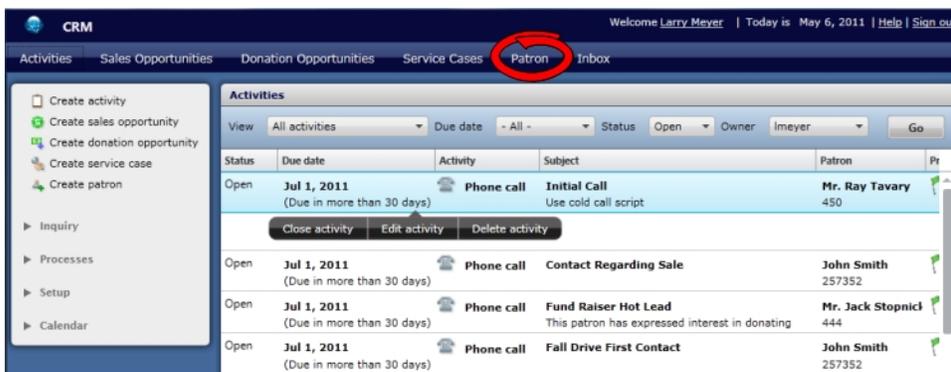
When communicating with patrons, you will often need to refer to information about them. Before you can view their patron information (patron record), you need to locate the patron and display the patron summary. You can do this using the following methods:

- On the Patron hub through the Patron Search form, using the patron's name, Id, keywords, phone numbers, and email addresses. If the patron is an organization, you can also search by the organization name.
- Through the activities, opportunities, or service cases to which the patron is assigned.
- As part of manually creating activities, opportunities, and service cases. For more information, see [Using the Patron Lookup](#).

Tip: If you notice that the patron record contains incomplete or inaccurate information, you can [edit the patron information](#) at any time.

To search for a patron using the Patron Search form

1. Click the **Patron** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Patron Search form.

The screenshot shows the 'Patron Search' form. It has a dropdown menu for 'Patron Name' and two text boxes for 'last name' and 'first name'. There are 'Search' and 'Create patron' buttons. Below the form is a table with columns: Id, Name, Secondary name, Phone, Email, Shipping address, and Billing address.

2. Select the search mode from the drop-down list.

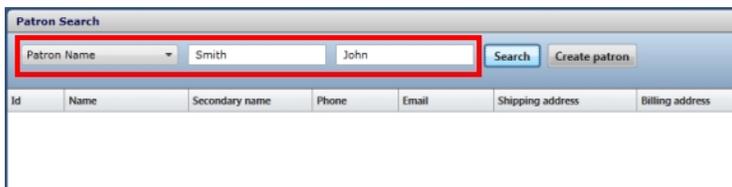
The screenshot shows the 'Patron Search' form with the 'Patron Name' dropdown menu highlighted with a red circle. The form and table structure are the same as in the previous screenshot.

3. Based on the search mode, enter the appropriate alphanumeric characters in the text boxes. See a table that describes the acceptable entries for each search mode.

Search mode **Acceptable entries**

- Patron name Any alphanumeric
 In the second text box, you can use the asterisk (*) wildcard as long as the first character is a letter. For example, if you want to find the first name John, you can enter J*, Jo*, or Joh* . You cannot use *ohn. You also cannot use wildcards for last names in the first text box.
- Patron Id Any alphanumeric
- Keyword Any alphanumeric. The search will return patron records with partial keyword matches.
- Phone number Any alphanumeric
- Email address Must be a valid email address format. For example, name@example.com
- Organization name Any alphanumeric

The image below shows the Patron Name search mode, which has two required text boxes.

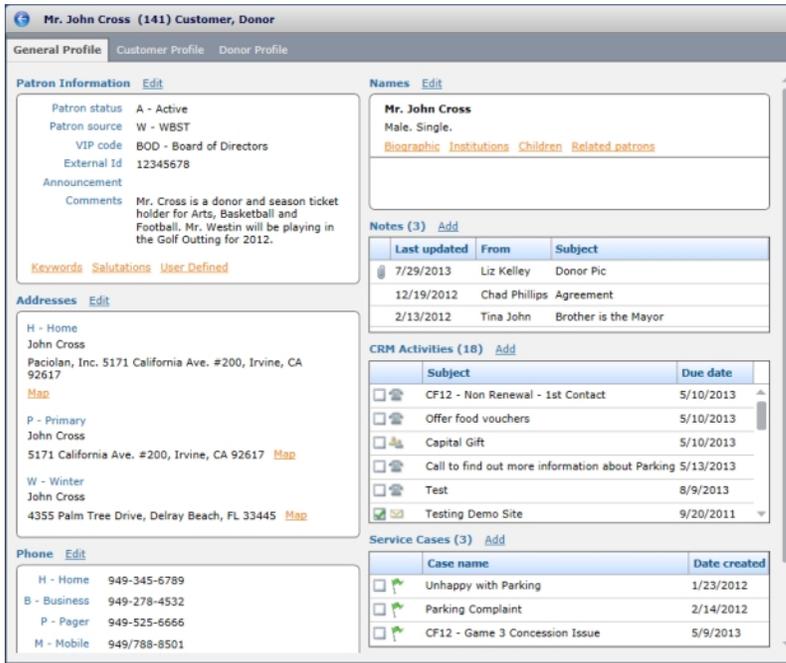


4. Click the **Search** button. CRM displays the search results. If no patrons match the search criteria, CRM displays a message to that effect.

The screenshot shows the search results page. At the top, the search form is visible with 'Smith' and 'John' entered. Below the form, it says '17 patrons found'. A table displays the search results with the following columns: Id, Name, Secondary name, Phone, Email, Shipping address, and Billing address.

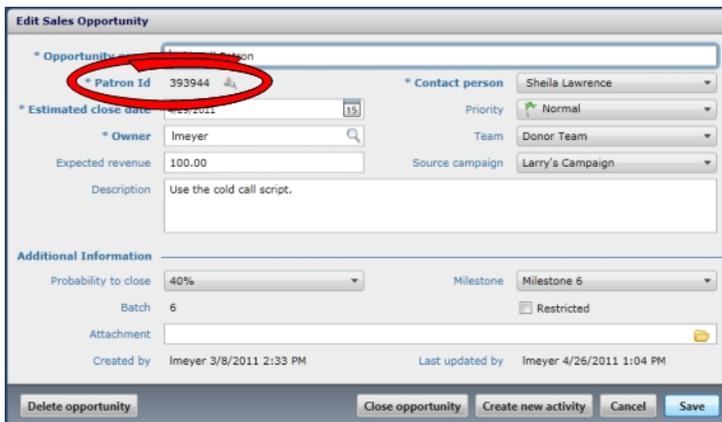
Id	Name	Secondary name	Phone	Email	Shipping address	Billing address
233751	Smith, John	Smith, Jinny	(515)555-8765	jsmith25@gmail.com	8970 Hambone Court, IRVI	234 Cannonball Lane, Cost
257352	Smith, John	Smith, Smidgen	(281)555-1234	jsmith@paciolan.com	5151 Jamboree Rd, Tomba	10978 Strawberry Fields, Gi
257358	Smith, John	Smith, Bambam	(949)555-9587	257358@pac.com	97898 Eldorado Circle, Lag	8978 Jamba Juice Ave, Mid
264148	Smith, John	Smith, Purgy	(949)555-8482	sensosmitho@hotmail.c	5567 Beringer Plaza, Costa	8883 Shafter Drive, San Gal
285992	Smith, John	Smith, Smallinda	(949)555-8183	bilbonics@hotmail.c	9874 Bilbo Blvd, Laguna Ni	9789 Castle View, San Bern
320695	Smith, John	Smith, Hellacia	(941)555-1538	320695@pac.com	98789 Center Center, Fuller	97989 Gasbag Way, Tustin
322106	Smith, John	Smith, Pieata	(933)555-8792	322106@pac.com	9492 Boston Cream Pie Pla	7478 Huffer Place, Irvine, C
354757	Smith, John	Smith, Smelly	(934)555-0983	303998@pac.com	34343 Happy Face Place, Ir	3344 Killjoy Corner, San Be
364041	Smith, John	Smith, Shelly Jane	(533)555-4738	johnlovessmidgen@	3489 iPhone Lane, Raritan	9439 Power Book Drive, Ra
364668	Smith, John	Smith, Xena	(933)555-4872	364668@pac.com	47889 Bigoway Ave, Raritan	2388 Hurtin Furcerton Dr, F
365657	Smith, John	Smith, Ubaldocita	(944)555-2843	365657@pac.com	Puerta Luca 334, Luca Mexi	El Capitan Nueva 124, Brim
365968	Smith, John	Smith, Cylindrical	(555)555-3854	365968@pac.com	2352 Revolution #9, Chaos	5989 Belchy Way, Burpingt
392418	Smith, John	Smith, Bellacosa	(933)555-3956	392418@pac.com	42323 Hardtofigure St, Cor	423 Hard Case Center, Diffi
397632	Smith, John	Smith, Chirpy	(944)555-3856	397632@pac.com	4777 Very Thirsty St, Perfec	29493 Diet Coke Way, Perf
403993	Smith, John	Smith, Elasticity	(444)555-6666	beleagured@paciola	2368 Damascus Ct, San Jos	23489 Globular Circle, Cost
411929	Smith, John	Smith, Lovey	(408)555-1234	myhometown65@gn	5525 Chimichanga Yum, Cc	333 Main Street, Beverly Hi
4173	Smith, John	Smith, Polliana	(949)555-4723	4173@pac.com	2894 Done Dr, IRVINE, CA	2389 Finally Dr, IRVINE, CA

5. Locate the patron whose information you want to view or edit. You can rearrange the columns by dragging their column headers. You can sort the list by the data in a column by clicking the column header.
6. Double-click the patron's row. CRM displays the Patron Summary form for that patron.



To view a patron record from the view or edit form of an activity, opportunity, or service case

1. Navigate to the view or edit form. If you're not sure how, you can use one of the following procedures:
 - Viewing Activity Details
 - Viewing Sales Opportunity Details
 - Viewing Donation Opportunity Details
 - Viewing Service Case Details
2. In the **Patron Id** field, click the View patron details icon . The image below uses the sales opportunity version of the edit form as an example.



Once you click the icon, CRM displays the Patron Summary form.

Mr. John Cross (141) Customer, Donor

General Profile | Customer Profile | Donor Profile

Patron Information Edit

Patron status: A - Active
 Patron source: W - WBST
 VIP code: BOD - Board of Directors
 External Id: 12345678
 Announcement
 Comments: Mr. Cross is a donor and season ticket holder for Arts, Basketball and Football. Mr. Westin will be playing in the Golf Outing for 2012.
 Keywords Salutations User Defined

Names Edit

Mr. John Cross
 Male. Single.
[Biographic](#) [Institutions](#) [Children](#) [Related patrons](#)

Notes (3) Add

Last updated	From	Subject
7/29/2013	Liz Kelley	Donor Pic
12/19/2012	Chad Phillips	Agreement
2/13/2012	Tina John	Brother is the Mayor

CRM Activities (18) Add

	Subject	Due date
<input type="checkbox"/>	CF12 - Non Renewal - 1st Contact	5/10/2013
<input type="checkbox"/>	Offer food vouchers	5/10/2013
<input type="checkbox"/>	Capital Gift	5/10/2013
<input type="checkbox"/>	Call to find out more information about Parking	5/13/2013
<input type="checkbox"/>	Test	8/9/2013
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Testing Demo Site	9/20/2011

Service Cases (3) Add

	Case name	Date created
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unhappy with Parking	1/23/2012
<input type="checkbox"/>	Parking Complaint	2/14/2012
<input type="checkbox"/>	CF12 - Game 3 Concession Issue	5/9/2013

Addresses Edit

H - Home
 John Cross
 Paciolan, Inc. 5171 California Ave. #200, Irvine, CA 92617
[Map](#)

P - Primary
 John Cross
 5171 California Ave. #200, Irvine, CA 92617
[Map](#)

W - Winter
 John Cross
 4355 Palm Tree Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33445
[Map](#)

Phone Edit

H - Home 949-345-6789
 B - Business 949-278-4532
 P - Pager 949-525-6666
 M - Mobile 949/788-8501

Using the Patron Lookup

The Patron Lookup is used to locate and assign patrons to activities, opportunities, and service cases. For this reason, it is tightly integrated into the manual activity, opportunity, and service case creation processes. Except for this integration, the Patron Lookup works just like the [Patron Search form](#) on the Patron hub.

When using the Patron Lookup, you can search for a patron using the patron's name, Id, keywords, phone numbers, or email addresses. If the patron is an organization, you can search by the organization name. The patrons that match your criteria will display in the search results table.

You can sort the patrons in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many patrons in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

Once located, you can assign the patron to the activity, opportunity, or service case you are creating. The Patron Lookup may also be used to locate a patron for a data view (see [CRM Data Views](#)). For more information about using the Patron Lookup, see the following topics:

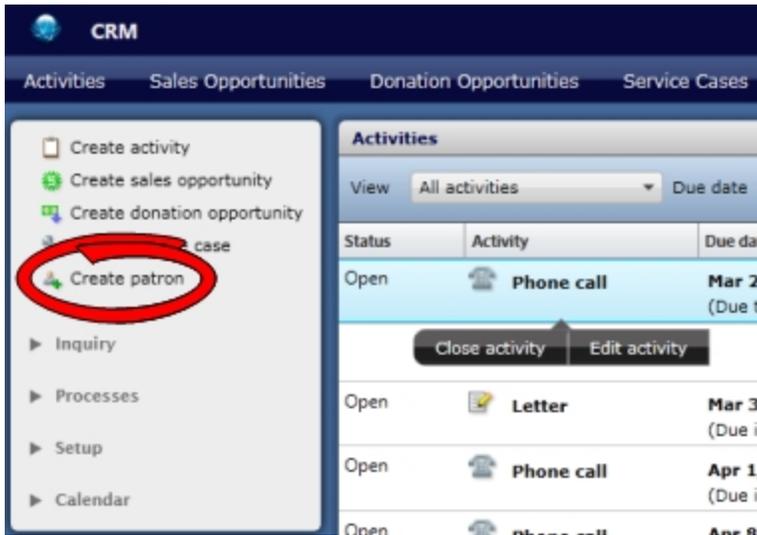
- [Selecting Patrons During Activity Creation](#)
- [Selecting Patrons During Sales Opportunity Creation](#)
- [Selecting Patrons During Donation Opportunity Creation](#)
- [Selecting Patrons During Service Case Creation](#)

Manually Entering Patrons

Patron records are an integral part of the sales and fund development work that is captured and facilitated by CRM. Most often patrons are [added to CRM in bulk using a patron list](#) exported from the back office. However, if you communicate with a patron for which there is no patron record, you can manually enter the patron in CRM. When manually entering patrons, you can begin at the left navigation pane or on the Patron Search form of the Patron hub.

To manually enter a patron from the left navigation pane

1. In the left navigation pane, click **Create Patron**.



CRM displays the Create Patron dialog form.

 A screenshot of the 'Create Patron' dialog form. It features two radio buttons for 'Type': 'Individual' (selected) and 'Organization'. Mandatory fields are marked with an asterisk: '* Last name', '* First name/MI', and '* Day phone'. Other fields include 'Evening phone', 'Email', 'Ticketing type' (set to 'INDIVIDUAL'), and 'Donor type'. An 'Address' section has radio buttons for 'US', 'Canada', and 'Other'. Below this are fields for 'Address 1', 'Address 2', 'Care of', 'Zip code', 'City', and 'State'. 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons are at the bottom.

2. Enter values in the mandatory fields. For individuals, the **Last name**, **First name/MI**, and **Day phone** fields are mandatory. For organizations, the **Organization name**, **Organization type**, and **Day phone** fields are mandatory. CRM field mapping to back office fields is set in the WBST Data Account.
3. Enter values in the remaining optional fields as required. The selections and defaults for the **Organization type**, **Ticketing type**, and **Donor type** lists are configured in the back office. See the Configuration section for more information.

If you enter values in the **Address 1** or **Address 2** fields, note the following:

- For US addresses, entering a zip code will automatically add the **City** and **State** field values. If you enter a zip code that is not already mapped, CRM will remember the new city and state for the next time the zip code is entered.
- Canadian and international address (Other) fields change automatically to reflect those address types.

- If you enter a value in any one of these fields for a US address, the **Address 1, Zip code, City, and State** fields become mandatory. For Canadian addresses, the **Address 1, Postal code, City/Town, and Province** fields become mandatory. For Other (international) addresses, **Address 1, Postal code, City/Town, Int. Province/Region, and Country** fields become mandatory.

4. Click **Save**. CRM displays the Patron Summary page for the new patron.

5. If you have more information to add to the patron record, you can [editing the patron information](#).

To manually enter a patron from the Patron hub

1. Click the **Patron** button in the main navigation bar.

Status	Due date	Activity	Subject	Patron	Pr
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Ray Tavary 450	
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Phone call	Contact Regarding Sale	John Smith 257352	
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Phone call	Fund Raiser Hot Lead This patron has expressed interest in donating	Mr. Jack Stopnick 444	
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Phone call	Fall Drive First Contact	John Smith 257352	

CRM displays the Patron Search form.

2. Click **Create Patron**.

The screenshot shows a 'Patron Search' dialog box. It has a search bar with 'Patron Name' and a 'Search' button. Below the search bar is a table with columns: Id, Name, Secondary name, Phone, Email, Shipping address, and Billing address. The 'Create patron' button is circled in red.

CRM displays the Create Patron dialog form.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Patron' dialog box. It has a 'Type' section with radio buttons for 'Individual' (selected) and 'Organization'. Below this are fields for '* Last name', '* First name/MI', '* Day phone', 'Evening phone', and 'Email'. There is a 'Ticketing type' dropdown menu set to 'INDIVIDUAL' and a 'Donor type' dropdown menu. The 'Address' section has radio buttons for 'US' (selected), 'Canada', and 'Other'. Below this are fields for 'Address 1', 'Address 2', 'Care of', 'Zip code', 'City', and 'State'. At the bottom are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

3. Enter values in the mandatory fields. For individuals, the **Last name**, **First name/MI**, and **Day phone** fields are mandatory. For organizations, the **Organization name**, **Organization type**, and **Day phone** fields are mandatory. CRM field mapping to back office fields is set in the WBST Data Account.
4. Enter values in the remaining optional fields as required. The selections and defaults for the **Organization type**, **Ticketing type**, and **Donor type** lists are configured in the back office. See the Configuration section for more information.

If you enter values in the **Address 1** or **Address 2** fields, note the following:

- For US addresses, entering a zip code will automatically add the **City** and **State** field values. If you enter a zip code that is not already mapped, CRM will remember the new city and state for the next time the zip code is entered.
 - Canadian and international address (Other) fields change automatically to reflect those address types.
 - If you enter a value in any one of these fields for a US address, the **Address 1**, **Zip code**, **City**, and **State** fields become mandatory. For Canadian addresses, the **Address 1**, **Postal code**, **City/Town**, and **Province** fields become mandatory. For Other (international) addresses, **Address 1**, **Postal code**, **City/Town**, **Int. Province/Region**, and **Country fields** become mandatory.
5. Click **Save**. CRM displays the Patron Summary page for the new patron.

6. If you have more information to add to the patron record, you can [editing the patron information](#).

Viewing the Patron Summary

When communicating with patrons, you will often need to refer to information about them. Before you can view their patron information (patron record), you need to locate the patron and display the patron summary. You can do this using the following methods:

- On the Patron hub through the Patron Search form, using the patron's name, Id, keywords, phone numbers, and email addresses. If the patron is an organization, you can also search by the organization name.
- Through the activities, opportunities, or service cases to which the patron is assigned.
- As part of manually creating activities, opportunities, and service cases. For more information, see [Using the Patron Lookup](#).

Tip: If you notice that the patron record contains incomplete or inaccurate information, you can [edit the patron information](#) at any time.

To view the Patron Summary through the Patron Search form

1. Click the **Patron** button in the main navigation bar.

CRM displays the Patron Search form.

The screenshot shows the 'Patron Search' form. At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled 'Patron Name' with a downward arrow. To its right are two text input boxes: 'Last name' and 'First name'. Further right are 'Search' and 'Create patron' buttons. Below these elements is a table with the following columns: 'Id', 'Name', 'Secondary name', 'Phone', 'Email', 'Shipping address', and 'Billing address'. The table is currently empty.

2. Select the search mode from the drop-down list.

This screenshot is identical to the previous one, but a red circle highlights the 'Patron Name' dropdown menu, indicating that the user should select a search mode from this list.

3. Based on the search mode, enter the appropriate alphanumeric characters in the text boxes. See a table that describes the acceptable entries for each search mode.

Search mode	Acceptable entries
-------------	--------------------

Patron name	Any alphanumeric In the second text box, you can use the asterisk (*) wildcard as long as the first character is a letter. For example, if you want to find the first name John, you can enter J*, Jo*, or Joh* . You cannot use *ohn. You also cannot use wildcards for last names in the first text box.
Patron Id	Any alphanumeric
Keyword	Any alphanumeric. The search will return patron records with partial keyword matches.
Phone number	Any alphanumeric
Email address	Must be a valid email address format. For example, name@example.com
Organization name	Any alphanumeric

The image below shows the Patron Name search mode, which has two required text boxes.

This screenshot shows the 'Patron Search' form with the 'Patron Name' dropdown menu selected. The 'Last name' text box contains 'Smith' and the 'First name' text box contains 'John'. A red rectangle highlights both text boxes, indicating they are required for this search mode. The 'Search' and 'Create patron' buttons are visible to the right of the text boxes. The table below is empty.

4. Click the **Search** button. CRM displays the search results. If no patrons match the search criteria, CRM displays a message to that effect.

Patron Search						
Patron Name		Smith	John	Search	Create patron	
17 patrons found						
ID	Name	Secondary name	Phone	Email	Shipping address	Billing address
233751	Smith, John	Smith, Jinny	(515)555-8765	jsmith25@gmail.com	8970 Hambone Court, IRVI	234 Cannonball Lane, Cost
257352	Smith, John	Smith, Smidgen	(281)555-1234	jsmith@paciolan.com	5151 Jamboree Rd, Tomba	10978 Strawberry Fields, G
257358	Smith, John	Smith, Bambam	(949)555-9587	257358@pac.com	97898 Eldorado Circle, Lag	8978 Jamba Juice Ave, Mid
264148	Smith, John	Smith, Purgy	(949)555-8482	sensomitho@hotmail.c	5567 Beringer Plaza, Costa	8883 Shafter Drive, San Ga
285992	Smith, John	Smith, Smallinda	(949)555-8183	bilbonics@hotmail.c	9874 Bilbo Blvd, Laguna Ni	9789 Castle View, San Bern
320695	Smith, John	Smith, Hellacia	(941)555-1538	320695@pac.com	98789 Center Center, Fuller	97989 Gasbag Way, Tustin,
322106	Smith, John	Smith, Pieata	(933)555-8792	322106@pac.com	9492 Boston Cream Pie Pla	7478 Huffer Place, Irvine, C
354757	Smith, John	Smith, Smelly	(934)555-0983	303998@pac.com	34343 Happy Face Place, Ir	3344 Killjoy Corner, San Be
364041	Smith, John	Smith, Shelly Jane	(533)555-4738	johnlovessmidgen@j	3489 iPhone Lane, Raritan,	9439 Power Book Drive, Ra
364668	Smith, John	Smith, Xena	(933)555-4872	364668@pac.com	47889 Bigoway Ave, Raritan,	2388 Hurtin Furcerton Dr, F
365657	Smith, John	Smith, Ubaldocita	(944)555-2843	365657@pac.com	Puerta Luca 334, Luca Mexi	El Capitan Nueva 124, Brim
365968	Smith, John	Smith, Cylindrical	(555)555-3854	365968@pac.com	2352 Revolution #9, Chaos	5989 Belchy Way, Burpingt
392418	Smith, John	Smith, Bellacosa	(933)555-3956	392418@pac.com	42323 Hardtofigure St, Cor	423 Hard Case Center, Diffi
397632	Smith, John	Smith, Chirpy	(944)555-3856	397632@pac.com	4777 Very Thirsty St, Perfec	29493 Diet Coke Way, Perf
403993	Smith, John	Smith, Elasticity	(444)555-6666	belesgured@paciola	2368 Damascus Ct, San Jos	23489 Globular Circle, Cost
411929	Smith, John	Smith, Lovey	(408)555-1234	myhometown65@gn	5525 Chimichanga Yum, Ct	333 Main Street, Beverly Hi
4173	Smith, John	Smith, Polliana	(949)555-4723	4173@pac.com	2894 Done Dr, IRVINE, CA	2389 Finally Dr, IRVINE, CA

5. Locate the patron whose information you want to view or edit. You can rearrange the columns by dragging their column headers. You can sort the list by the data in a column by clicking the column header.
6. Double-click the patron's row. CRM displays the Patron Summary form for that patron.

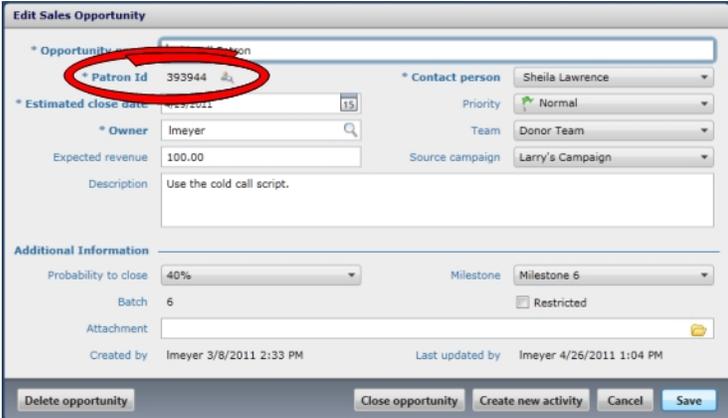
Mr. John Cross (141) Customer, Donor															
General Profile Customer Profile Donor Profile															
Patron Information Edit Patron status: A - Active Patron source: W - WBST VIP code: BOD - Board of Directors External Id: 12345678 Announcement Comments: Mr. Cross is a donor and season ticket holder for Arts, Basketball and Football. Mr. Westin will be playing in the Golf Outting for 2012. Keywords: Salutations User Defined															
Names Edit Mr. John Cross Male, Single. Biographic Institutions Children Related patrons															
Notes (3) Add <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Last updated</th> <th>From</th> <th>Subject</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>7/29/2013</td> <td>Liz Kelley</td> <td>Donor Pic</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12/19/2012</td> <td>Chad Phillips</td> <td>Agreement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2/13/2012</td> <td>Tina John</td> <td>Brother is the Mayor</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Last updated	From	Subject	7/29/2013	Liz Kelley	Donor Pic	12/19/2012	Chad Phillips	Agreement	2/13/2012	Tina John	Brother is the Mayor		
Last updated	From	Subject													
7/29/2013	Liz Kelley	Donor Pic													
12/19/2012	Chad Phillips	Agreement													
2/13/2012	Tina John	Brother is the Mayor													
Addresses (18) Add <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Subject</th> <th>Due date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CF12 - Non Renewal - 1st Contact</td> <td>5/10/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Offer food vouchers</td> <td>5/10/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Capital Gift</td> <td>5/10/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Call to find out more information about Parking</td> <td>5/13/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Test</td> <td>8/9/2013</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Testing Demo Site</td> <td>9/20/2011</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Subject	Due date	<input type="checkbox"/> CF12 - Non Renewal - 1st Contact	5/10/2013	<input type="checkbox"/> Offer food vouchers	5/10/2013	<input type="checkbox"/> Capital Gift	5/10/2013	<input type="checkbox"/> Call to find out more information about Parking	5/13/2013	<input type="checkbox"/> Test	8/9/2013	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Testing Demo Site	9/20/2011
Subject	Due date														
<input type="checkbox"/> CF12 - Non Renewal - 1st Contact	5/10/2013														
<input type="checkbox"/> Offer food vouchers	5/10/2013														
<input type="checkbox"/> Capital Gift	5/10/2013														
<input type="checkbox"/> Call to find out more information about Parking	5/13/2013														
<input type="checkbox"/> Test	8/9/2013														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Testing Demo Site	9/20/2011														
Service Cases (3) Add <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Case name</th> <th>Date created</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Unhappy with Parking</td> <td>1/23/2012</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Parking Complaint</td> <td>2/14/2012</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CF12 - Game 3 Concession Issue</td> <td>5/9/2013</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Case name	Date created	<input type="checkbox"/> Unhappy with Parking	1/23/2012	<input type="checkbox"/> Parking Complaint	2/14/2012	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CF12 - Game 3 Concession Issue	5/9/2013						
Case name	Date created														
<input type="checkbox"/> Unhappy with Parking	1/23/2012														
<input type="checkbox"/> Parking Complaint	2/14/2012														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CF12 - Game 3 Concession Issue	5/9/2013														
Addresses Edit H - Home John Cross Paciolan, Inc. 5171 California Ave. #200, Irvine, CA 92617 Map P - Primary John Cross 5171 California Ave. #200, Irvine, CA 92617 Map W - Winter John Cross 4355 Palm Tree Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33445 Map															
Phone Edit H - Home 949-345-6789 B - Business 949-278-4532 P - Pager 949-525-6666 M - Mobile 949/788-8501															

To view the Patron Summary through the view or edit form of an activity, opportunity, or service case

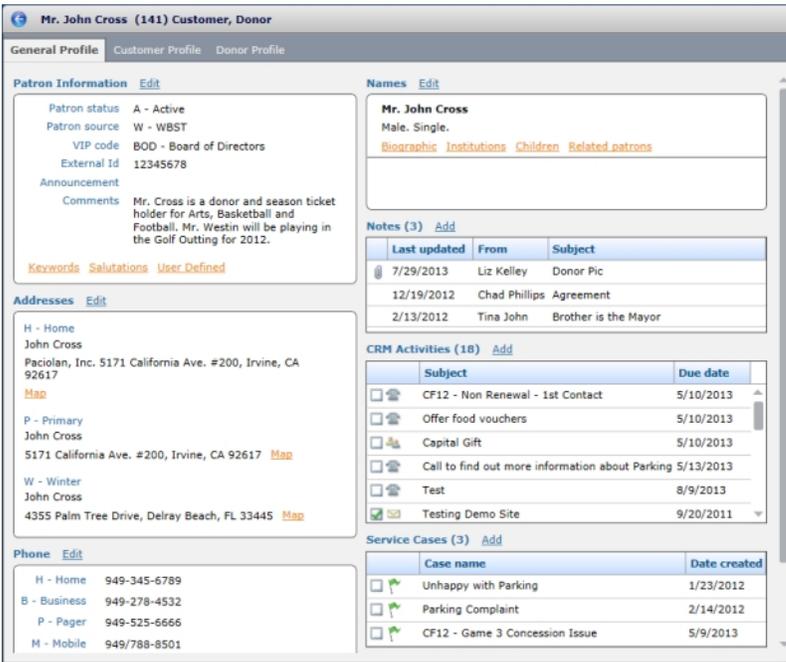
1. Navigate to the view or edit form. If you're not sure how, you can use one of the following procedures:
 - [Viewing Activity Details](#)
 - [Viewing Sales Opportunity Details](#)

- Viewing Donation Opportunity Details
- Viewing Service Case Details

2. In the Patron Id field, click the View patron details icon . The image below uses the sales opportunity version of the edit form as an example.



Once you click the icon, CRM displays the Patron Summary form.



Once you've displayed the Patron Summary form for a patron, you can easily access most relevant patron information using the General Profile, Customer Profile, and Donor Profile tabs. The General Profile tab is the default tab and is available to any user with access to patron data. The Customer Profile and Donor Profile tabs may also be available, depending on the permissions in your patron policy.

General Profile tab field descriptions

Mr. John Cross (141) Customer, Donor

General Profile | Customer Profile | Donor Profile

Patron Information [Edit](#)

Patron status: A - Active
 Patron source: W - WBST
 VIP code: BOD - Board of Directors
 External Id: 12345678
 Announcements: Mr. Cross is a donor and season ticket holder for Arts, Basketball and Football. Mr. Westin will be playing in the Golf Outting for 2012.
[Keywords](#) [Salutations](#) [User Defined](#)

Names [Edit](#)

Mr. John Cross
 Male. Single.
[Biographic](#) [Institutions](#) [Children](#) [Related patrons](#)

Notes (3) [Add](#)

Last updated	From	Subject
7/29/2013	Liz Kelley	Donor Pic
12/19/2012	Chad Phillips	Agreement
2/13/2012	Tina John	Brother is the Mayor

CRM Activities (18) [Add](#)

	Subject	Due date
<input type="checkbox"/>	CF12 - Non Renewal - 1st Contact	5/10/2013
<input type="checkbox"/>	Offer food vouchers	5/10/2013
<input type="checkbox"/>	Capital Gift	5/10/2013
<input type="checkbox"/>	Call to find out more information about Parking	5/13/2013
<input type="checkbox"/>	Test	8/9/2013
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Testing Demo Site	9/20/2011

Service Cases (3) [Add](#)

	Case name	Date created
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unhappy with Parking	1/23/2012
<input type="checkbox"/>	Parking Complaint	2/14/2012
<input type="checkbox"/>	CF12 - Game 3 Concession Issue	5/9/2013

Addresses [Edit](#)

H - Home
 John Cross
 Paciolan, Inc. 5171 California Ave. #200, Irvine, CA 92617 [Map](#)

P - Primary
 John Cross
 5171 California Ave. #200, Irvine, CA 92617 [Map](#)

W - Winter
 John Cross
 4355 Palm Tree Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33445 [Map](#)

Phone [Edit](#)

H - Home 949-345-6789
 B - Business 949-278-4532
 P - Pager 949-525-6666
 M - Mobile 949/788-8501

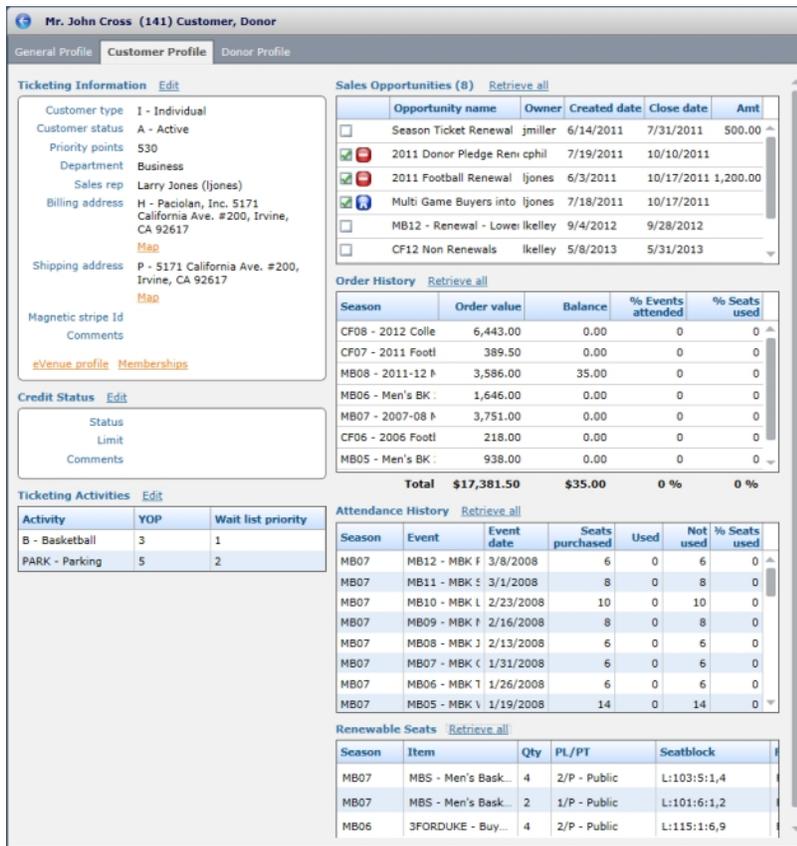
Email [Edit](#)

E - E-mail jcross@paciolan.com
 EB - Email Business jc@pac.com

Field	Usage information
Patron Information	If you want to edit patron information , click the Edit link to display the Name tab of the Patron Edit form.
Patron status	The status of the patron (for example, Active, Deceased, or Inactive).
Patron source	The sales channel in which the patron data was captured (for example, W - WBST)
VIP code	These codes are used to mark special patrons, such as high value donors. The code and the code name are combined in the selection list. When a user assigns a patron to an activity, opportunity, or service case, CRM displays an Attention message with the code and code name.
External Id	A record locator from a system other than the Paciolan back office.
Announcement	This text will display in an Attention message whenever a user assigns the patron to an activity, opportunity, or service case. If no text is displayed here, the VIP code and name will display in the Attention message instead.
Comments	Additional information about the patron.
Keywords	Click the link to display a popup with the list of the patron's keywords. If no link is displayed, the patron does not have any keywords assigned. Keywords are helpful for patron searches.
Tags	Click the link to display a popup with the list of the patron's tags. If no link is displayed, the patron does not have any tags assigned. Tags are useful for reporting and request building.
Mail codes	Click the link to display a popup with the list of the patron's mail codes. If no link is displayed, the patron does not have any mail codes assigned. Mail codes are used to determine the mailings that the donor should receive.
Salutations	Click the link to display a popup with the list of the salutation types associated with the patron. For each salutation type, the salutation text (for example, Mr.) is also displayed.

User Defined	A popup link that displays the user defined field descriptions and their values. This link is always displayed. Ticketing and development user defined fields are independent of one another.
Addresses	This section includes the address type and the address for each of the patron's addresses. If you want to change address information, click the Edit link to display the Phone/Address tab of the Patron Edit form.
Phone	This section includes the phone type and number for each of the patron's phone numbers. If you want to change phone information, click the Edit link to display the Phone/Address tab of the Patron Edit form.
Email	This section includes the email type and address for each of the patron's email addresses. If you want to change any email information, click the Edit link to display the Phone/Address tab of the Patron Edit form.
Names	This section includes the names and basic personal information of Name One and Name Two of the patron record. Depending on the available patron information, Biographic , Institutions , Children , and Related Patrons links may be displayed. Click these links to display popups with the information. If you want to change the name information, click the Edit link to display the Names tab of the Patron Edit form.
Notes	This section contains a table of all the notes related to the patron. Notes with file attachments have the paperclip  next to them. You can double-click a note to display the Edit Note form, view or make changes, and then cancel or save back to the General Profile tab. To add a note for this patron, click the Add link.
CRM Activities	<p>This section contains a table of all the activities assigned to this patron. You can double-click an activity to display the Edit Activity or View Activity form. The Edit Activity form displays for open activities. On the Edit Activity form, you can view, edit, close, or delete the activity.</p> <p>If you double-click a closed activity's row, the View Activity form displays. Activities with a green check mark  are closed and those with a paperclip  have a file attachment. On this form you can close the form or delete the activity. CRM redisplay the General Profile tab when you are finished with the activity.</p> <p>To create an activity for this patron, click the Add link.</p>
Service Cases	<p>This section contains a table of all the service cases that have been opened for this patron. You can double-click a service case to display the Edit Service Case or View Service Case form. The Edit Service Case form displays for open service cases. On the Edit Service Case form, you can view, edit, close, or delete the service case. You can also create a new activity for the service case.</p> <p>The View Service Case form displays when you double-click closed service cases. The icons to the left of each service case's opportunity indicate its status, including open  or closed , the priority flag, and the paper clip  if a file is attached. On this form you can close the form or delete the service case. CRM redisplay the General Profile tab when you are finished with the service case.</p> <p>To create a service case for this patron, click the Add link.</p>

Customer Profile tab field descriptions



Field Usage information

Ticketing Information	This section displays the relevant ticketing information for the patron. Click the Edit link to display the Ticketing tab of the Patron Edit form.
Customer type	The ticketing customer type.
Customer status	The ticketing customer status of the patron (for example, Active, Deceased, or Inactive).
Priority points	The total number of priority points accumulated by the patron.
Department	The ticketing department code associated with the patron.
Sales rep	The sales representative assigned to this patron in CRM.
Billing address	The billing address selected for this patron in CRM or the back office.
Shipping address	The shipping address selected for this patron in CRM or the back office.
Magnetic stripe ID	This field (with last 4 digits of number) will only be displayed if it is allowed in the patron policy.
Comments	Comments about this patron.
eVenue profile	Click this link to display a popup with patron's eVenue information. This link may not display based on the patron policy and whether any profile information exists.
Memberships	Click this link to display a popup with the patron's ticketing membership records. This link will not display if it is not allowed in the patron policy or if no membership information exists.

Tags A popup link that displays the ticketing tags associated with the patron. This link will only display if the patron record has ticketing tags. Ticketing and development tags are independent of one another. Tags are useful for reporting and request building.

User Defined A popup link that displays the user defined field descriptions and their values. This link is always displayed. Ticketing and development user defined fields are independent of one another.

Credit Status This section displays information about the status of the patron's credit. Click the [Edit](#) link to display the Ticketing tab of the Patron Edit form.

Status This is the credit status message that displays during the sales process. The message can warn about a credit limit or deny a sale.

Limit If the **Status** message is set to warn about a credit limit, this is the dollar amount of the limit.

Comments Additional comments about the patron's credit status.

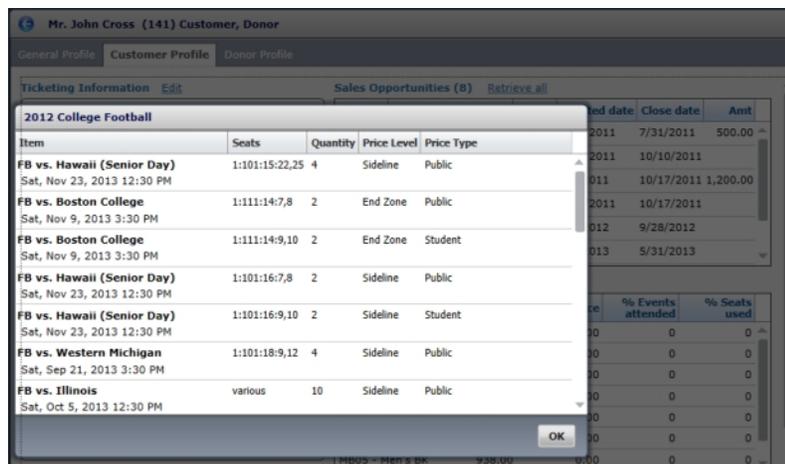
Ticketing Activities This table is used to track the number of years a patron has purchased tickets for an activity. YOP stands for years of purchase. An activity may have both the **YOP** and **Wait List Priority** fields empty.

Sales Opportunities By default, this section contains a table of all sales opportunities assigned to the current patron for the past 6 months, regardless of status, ownership, restricted flags, or user permissions. However, you can click the [Retrieve All](#) link to display all of the patron's opportunities, including those older than 6 months. The icons to the left of each opportunity indicate its status, including open , closed , won , or lost . In addition, a paperclip  is displayed if the opportunity has a file attachment.

If the [Add](#) link is displayed, you can click it to [manually create a sales opportunity](#) for the patron. Depending on your CRM permissions, you may also be able to [view](#) or [edit](#) an opportunity by double-clicking its row.

The Owner column lists the owner of each opportunity created for the patron. The Close Date column contains the estimated close date for each opportunity. The Amt column contains the estimated revenue for each sales opportunity that has a revenue value entered.

Order History This section contains a table of the patron's order history. Each row summarizes all purchases for a single season. You can double-click a row to see individual orders for that season. The image below shows the patron's orders for season 2011.



Attendance Attendance history data is only relevant if you use Access Management. To display

History

the patron's attendance history, click the [Retrieve history](#) link. This is necessary because the history does not load automatically. No data will display if the patron has no attendance history. If you need to update the patron's history again, click the back button, locate and display the same Patron Summary form, and then click the [Retrieve history](#) link once more.

Attendance History		Retrieve all				
Season	Event	Event date	Seats purchased	Used	Not used	% Seats used
MB07	MB12 - MB	3/8/2008	5	0	5	0
MB07	MB11 - MB	3/1/2008	8	0	8	0
MB07	MB10 - MB	2/23/2008	10	0	10	0
MB07	MB09 - MB	2/16/2008	8	0	8	0
MB07	MB08 - MB	2/13/2008	6	0	6	0
MB07	MB07 - MB	1/31/2008	6	0	6	0
MB07	MB06 - MB	1/26/2008	6	0	6	0
MB07	MB05 - MB	1/19/2008	14	0	14	0

Renewable Seats

This table contains the patron's renewable seats by season. Each season has its own row. Click the [Retrieve data](#) link to display the renewable seats for the patron. This is necessary because the data does not load automatically. No data will display if the patron has no attendance history. If you need to update the patron's data again, click the back button, locate and display the same Patron Summary form, and then click the [Retrieve data](#) link once more.

Renewable Seats		Retrieve data		
Season	Item	Qty	PL/PT	Seatblock
2011	H110601 - Rock...	4	1/REG - REGUL...	ORCH-CENTER:P:1 05,108

Donor Profile tab field descriptions

Mr. John Cross (141) Customer, Donor

General Profile Customer Profile **Donor Profile**

Development Information [Edit](#)

Donor type: I - Individual
 Ranking:
 Years of donating: 5
 Priority points: 26.25
 Publish name: John Cross
 Solicited by:
 Donation rep: Chad Phillips (cphil)
 Billing address: P - 5171 California Ave. #200, Irvine, CA 92617
 Shipping address: P - 5171 California Ave. #200, Irvine, CA 92617
 Comments: Mr. Cross donates generously - generally in tribute to his father.

[Mail codes](#) [Tags](#) [User Defined](#)

Donation Opportunities (3) [Retrieve all](#)

Opportunity name	Owner	Created date	Close date	Amt
<input type="checkbox"/> AF11 Annual Fund	cphil	6/3/2011	6/15/2013	1,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Capital Gift for the Weight Training Facility	lkelley	5/9/2013	7/31/2013	
<input type="checkbox"/> AF13 New donor	lkelley	7/8/2013	12/31/2013	150.00

Drive History [Retrieve all](#) [View program summary](#) [View campaign summary](#)

Drive	Goal	Commit	Net pled.	Donation	Addl ite.	Match
CC12 - Crimson Club Annual Ft	0.00	0,000.00	5,000.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00
CAP - Capital Giving	0.00	0,000.00	0,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00
AF11 - Annual Fund 2010-11	7,500.00	2,762.50	2,250.00	1,275.00	0.00	0.00
AF10 - Annual Fund 2009-2010	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00

Donor Summary

Lifetime donation	\$8,525.00
Lifetime matching	\$0.00
Total lifetime	\$8,525.00
Total soft credits	\$0.00
Total	\$8,525.00
First donation	\$250.00 on 9/5/2010
Last donation	\$1,250.00 on 3/6/2012
Highest donation	\$5,000.00 on 2/15/2011

Credit Status [Edit](#)

Status:
 Comments: We will accept personal checks.

Memberships

Current membership:
 Last membership:

Field

Usage information

Development Information The section displays the relevant development information for the patron. Click the [Edit](#) link to display the Development tab of the Patron Edit form.

Donor type	This field identifies the donor as an individual or a corporation.
Ranking	This is the ranking of the patron based on the total number of priority points accumulated.
Years of donating	The number of years the patron has donated to your organization.
Priority points	The total number of priority points accumulated by the patron.
Publish name	The default name as it will appear in publications, such as an annual report or a playbill.
Donation rep	The donation representative assigned to this patron in CRM.
Billing address	The billing address selected for this patron in CRM or the back office.
Shipping address	The shipping address selected for this patron in CRM or the back office.
Comments	Comments about this patron.
Mail codes	Click this link to display a popup with the codes that determine what mailings the donor will receive. This link will only display if the patron record has mail codes assigned.
Tags	Click this link to display a popup with the development tags associated with the patron. This link will only display if the patron record has development tags. Development and ticketing tags are independent of one another. Tags are useful for reporting and request building.
User Defined	Click this link to display a popup with the user defined fields and their values, as entered in the back office (for example, spouse name, child, or friend). Development and ticketing user defined fields are independent of one another. This link will only display if the patron record has user defined fields.
Donor Summary	A summary of donations, matching donations, and soft credits with total, lifetime, first, last, and highest amounts.
Credit Status	This section displays information about the status of the patron's credit. Click the Edit link to display the Development tab of the Patron Edit form.
Status	This is the credit status message that displays during pledge and donation entry for this patron. The message can warn about a preference to use a credit card, for example.
Comments	Additional comments about the patron's credit status.
Memberships	This table displays the patron's membership information, including the current and previous membership names and dates.
Donation Opportunities	<p>This section contains a table of all donation opportunities assigned to the current patron for the past 6 months, regardless of status, ownership, restricted flags, or user permissions. However, you can click the Retrieve all link to display all of the patron's opportunities, including those older than 6 months. The icons to the left of each opportunity indicate its status, including open , closed , won , or lost . In addition, a paperclip  is displayed if the opportunity has a file attachment.</p> <p>If the Add link is displayed, you can click it to manually create a donation opportunity for the patron. Depending on your CRM permissions, you may also be able to view or edit an opportunity by double-clicking its row.</p> <p>The Owner column lists the owner of each opportunity created for the patron. The Close Date column contains the estimated close date for each opportunity. The Amt</p>

column contains the goal amount for each donation opportunity with a value entered.

Drive History This section contains a table of the patron's donation history by drive. Click the [Retrieve all](#) link to display the drive history for the patron. This necessary because the data does not load automatically. No data will display if the patron has no drive history.

Drive	Goal	Commit	Net pledge	Donation	Addl ites	Match	Balance
CC12 - Crimson Club Annual F	0.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	13,750.00
CAP - Capital Giving	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00
AF11 - Annual Fund 2010-11	7,500.00	2,762.50	2,250.00	1,275.00	0.00	0.00	1,475.00
AF10 - Annual Fund 2009-2010	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

When you click the retrieve link for either of the donation information sections , the data for both sections is retrieved and displayed.

Since none of the two donation information sections' (Donation Opportunities and Drive History) data loads automatically, you may need to update the patron's data again. To do this, click the back button, locate and display the same Patron Summary form, and then click any of the three retrieve links.

Click the [View program summary](#) link to display a View Program Summary table (see image below) of the patron's donation history by program. No data will display if the patron has no donation history.

Program	Class	Commit	Net pledge	Donation	Addtl items	Match	Balance
AF - Annual Fund	P - Platinum	3,762.50	2,250.00	2,275.00	0.00	0.00	1,475.00
CAP - Capital Giving		50,000.00	50,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00
CC - Crimson Club	CCL - Crimson Club Legend	30,000.00	15,000.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	13,750.00

Click the [View campaign summary](#) link to display a View Campaign Summary table (see image below) of the patron's donation history by campaign.No data will display if the patron has no donation history.

Campaign	Class	Commit	Net pledge	Donation	Addtl items	Match	Balance
CC12 - Crimson Club 2011-2012	CCL - Crimson Club Legend	30,000.00	15,000.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	13,750.00
CAP - Capital Giving		50,000.00	50,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00
AF11 - Annual Fund 2010-11	P - Platinum	2,762.50	2,250.00	1,275.00	0.00	0.00	1,475.00
AF10 - Annual Fund 2009-10	P - Platinum	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Editing Patron Information

During your communications with patrons, you may find that some of the patron information in CRM is inaccurate. Or, you may have manually entered a patron and later decide to change some of the information. For these reasons, CRM allows you to edit information about individual patrons at any time.

Since you will most often be viewing patron information without editing, CRM is not designed to allow you to directly edit information on the Patron Summary form. However, some sections each of the three tabs (General Profile, Customer Profile, and Donor Profile) of the form contain values

that can be edited on the Patron Edit form. Editable information includes any field contained in a section with an [Edit](#) link.

Tip: Sections with an [Add](#) link allow you to add a CRM note, activity, opportunity, or service case. If one of these sections already has items listed, you can double-click an item to open the edit or view screen for that item. For information about editing these items, see the edit topics for [notes](#), [activities](#), [sales opportunities](#), [donation opportunities](#), and [service cases](#).

To edit patron information from the Patron Summary form

1. Display the Patron Summary form for the patron whose information you want to edit. If you're not sure how to do this, see [Searching for Patrons](#).
2. Select the patron profile tab that contains the information you want to edit.

- Click the [Edit](#) link of the section that contains the field whose value you want to edit.

John Smith (257352) Customer, Donor

General Profile Customer Profile Donor Profile

Patron Information [Edit](#)

Patron source: W - WBST
 VIP code
 External Id
 Announcement
 Comments

Names [Edit](#)

John Smith
 Smidgen Smith
 Female.

Addresses [Edit](#)

H - HOME ADDRESS
 John Smith
 22527 willow branch ln, Tomball, TX 77375

H - HOME ADDRESS
 John Smith
 5151 Jamboree Rd, Tomball, TX, Tomball, TX 77375

B - BUSINESS ADDRESS
 Mr. John Smith
 10978 Strawberry Fields, Garden Grove, CA 92644

Phone [Edit](#)

H - HOME (281)555-1212
 C - CELLULAR (281)444-1234
 F - FAX (281)333-1234
 B - BUSINESS (281)555-1234

Notes [Add](#)

Last updated	From	Subject

CRM Activities [Add](#)

Subject	Due date
<input type="checkbox"/> Contact Regarding Sale	7/1/2011
<input type="checkbox"/> Fall Drive First Contact	7/1/2011
<input type="checkbox"/> Update on Lot B	7/8/2011
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2011 Summertime Bash	4/1/2011
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2011 Summertime Extravaganza	4/1/2011
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2011 Summertime Bash	4/1/2011

Service Cases [Add](#)

Case name	Date created
<input type="checkbox"/> Motor homes not allowed in parking lot B	5/5/2011
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parking lot hours	4/29/2011

CRM displays the Patron Detail form with the tab containing the value you want to edit displayed.

John Smith (257352) Customer, Donor

Phone/Address [Edit](#)

Phone & Email

Type	Phone
H - HOME	(281)555-1212
C - CELLULAR	(281)444-1234
F - FAX	(281)333-1234
B - BUSINESS	(281)555-1234

Type	Email
E - E-MAIL PRIMARY	jsmith@paciolan.com
EA - EMAIL - ALTERNATE	jsaltermate@paciolan.com

Address

Default mail name: John & Smidgen Smith

Add address

Type	Address	Seasonal	Organization
P - PRIMARY	John Smith 22527 willow branch ln, Tomball, TX 77375		
H - HOME ADDRESS	John Smith 5151 Jamboree Rd, Tomball, TX, Tomball, TX 77375		
B - BUSINESS ADDRESS	Mr. John Smith 10978 Strawberry Fields, Garden Grove, CA 92644		

Created by
 Last updated by TEST11 5/5/2011 8:44 AM

[Cancel](#) [Save](#)

Once the Patron Detail form is displayed, you do not need to go back to the Patron Summary form to edit other patron information fields. Just click the tab that contains the field, and then edit the field. The changes you make on a tab are kept when you click another tab. However, changes are not saved until you click the Save button. For information about the fields on each of the Patron Edit form tabs, see the tables below.

Note: If you are an administrator and you want to change drop-down list selections for the fields in the table below, many of them are configurable in the back office. For more information, see [Configuring Patron Detail Form Options](#).

Name tab field descriptions

Field	Usage information
Patron ID	A read-only field with the patron's Id number.
Type	Select individual or organization. This selection determines what fields are listed for Name One below.
VIP code	These codes are used to mark special patrons, such as high value donors. The code and the code name are combined in the selection list. When a user assigns a patron to an activity, opportunity, or service case, CRM displays an Attention message with the code and code name. However, if you enter text in the VIP Announcement field, the announcement message will display instead.
VIP Announcement	Enter the text that will display in an Attention message whenever a user assigns the patron to an activity, opportunity, or service case. If you select a VIP code but do not enter text in this field, the VIP code and name will display in the Attention message instead.
External ID	You can use this field to enter a record locator from a system other than the Paciolan back office.
Status	Select the status of the patron (for example, Active, Deceased, or Inactive).
Source	Select the channel by which the patron was first entered into the system (for example, donations, Internet sales, or walk up sales). The default selection is WBST, although the selection may be left blank.
Marital status	Select the marital status of the patron.
Release to mailing list	Select this option to allow the patron's information to be used for a mailing list.
Comments	This is a free form area where you can enter additional comments about the patron.
Name One	The fields included in the Name One section are based on the patron type. If the patron is an individual, the basic name fields are displayed. If the patron is an organization, only the Organization Name and Organization Type fields are displayed.
Organization Name	Enter the name of the organization.
Organization Type	Select the type of organization represented by the patron record.
Name Two	The Name Two fields are always the basic name fields. Name Two cannot be an organization.
Tags	Enter tags related to this patron to help in other functions such as reporting. You can delete an existing tag by deleting its text name.
Salutation Type	Click on a Type field to display the list of available salutation types. For each salutation type, enter the salutation you want to be used. You can enter salutations for each type by adding them in a row and entering text for them.
Keywords	Enter keywords related to this patron to help in other functions such as searching. You can delete an existing keyword by deleting its text name.
Mail Code	Select the mail codes related to the patron from the list. Each time you select a mail code, CRM displays an empty cell in which you can select

another mail code.

Phone/Address tab field descriptions

Field	Usage information
Type (phone)	Select a phone number type from a list in the Type column, and then enter the phone number in the adjacent table cell in the Phone column. You can enter one phone number for each phone type in the list.
Type (email)	Select an email address type from a list in the Type column, and then enter the email address in the adjacent table cell in the Email column. You can enter one email address for each email address type in the list.
Default mail name	Enter the name to use for the patron when sending mail. There are no validations for this text field, so whatever you enter is what CRM will use. If you leave the field empty, CRM will generate a name based on the values entered in the Name One section of the Name tab.
Add address	Click this button to display the Add Address dialog box. If this button is disabled, all the address types have an address entered for them.
Type (address)	Click the Type column header to sort the address list alphabetically by address type. You can double-click an address row to display the Edit Address dialog form for that address.
Seasonal	The date range during which the patron resides at the address. You cannot sort by the Seasonal column.
Organization	Click the Organization column header to sort the address list alphabetically by organization name.

Biographic tab field descriptions

Field	Usage information
Children	Enter the name, birth date, and any comments in a single row for each of the children of the patron. Their ages are calculated automatically using their birth dates.
Related Patrons	Add relatives of the patron. Click the Add Patron button, and then use the Patron Lookup for each relative. Once you've added a related patron, you can select values from the Relationship and Other Relationship lists, whose items are defined in the back office. The Comments field is a free form text box and is not validated by the system.
Name One	Enter biographical information about this patron. The Nickname , Maiden Name , and Birth place fields are free form text boxes and are not validated by the system. The items in the Ethnicity , Religion , and Household income lists are defined in the back office.
Attributes	Attributes are characteristics of a patron, such as vegetarian or board member. The items in the Attributes list are defined in the back office.
Notes	A free form text box in which you can enter notes about the attributes.
Interest	Interests are things about which the patron cares, such as charitable organizations. The items in the Interest list are defined in the back office.

- Approach** The method of contact to use for the patron about an interest. The items in the **Approach** list are defined in the back office.
- Language** Add all the languages that the patron can speak to this table. The list of languages is defined in the back office.
- Name Two** The fields available for the patron in the **Name Two** section are the same as the ones in **Name One**, except that the **Household income** list is left out.

Institutions tab field descriptions

Field	Usage information
Name One	Use this section to track the educational institutions that the primary patron attended or is associated with in some way.
Add Institution	Click this button to display the Add Institution dialog box. The dialog box requires you to select the institution from a predefined list. You can also select from a list the patron status (for example, alumni or current student) with regard to the institution. The form also includes free form text box fields, including Start date, End date, Degree, Comments, Major, Minor, and Varsity Letter .
Institution Name table	You can sort the table of institutions by clicking the Institution Name, Degree, Major/Minor/Varsity Letters, and Status column headers. You can also double-click an institution's row to display the Edit Institution dialog box. The Add Institution and Edit Institution dialogs have the same functionality.
Name Two	Use this section to track the institutional relationships of the name two patron, if one has been added to the patron record. The Add Institution functionality and the Institution Name table are identical to those used for the name one patron.

Ticketing tab field descriptions

Field	Usage information
Customer type	Select the of ticketing customer type of the patron. The list items are defined in the back office.
Source	An optional market analysis code indicating the sales channel from which the patron originated. You can use this data for sorting, selecting, or reporting in the back office.
External ID	You can use this field to enter a record locator from a ticketing system other than tRes.
Billing Address	Select the billing address to store in the ticketing system. Ticketing (tRes), general (tPatron), and fund development (tFund) have separate address information. The billing address types in the list are the same ones used for the Shipping address . The same types are also used when entering address information on the Development and Phone/Address tabs. You are allowed to select an address type for which the patron has no address information.
Sales representative	If you want a dedicated ticketing sales representative for the patron, enter the user name. You can only assign yourself or one of your subordinates to be the sales representative.

Field	Usage information
	(Supervisors only) Click  in the Sales representative field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select a user. Or, if you know the user's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Sales representative field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Sales representative field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will only find users who report to you.
Customer status	Select the ticketing customer status of the patron (for example, Active, Deceased, or Inactive). The available list items are defined in the back office. This list is independent of the Status field list on the Name tab.
Department	A free form text field in which you can enter the name of the ticketing department associated with this customer.
Shipping address	The shipping address types in the list are the same ones used for the Billing address . The same types are also used when entering address information on the Phone/Address tab. You are allowed to select an address type for which the patron has no address information.
Customer comments	A free form text field in which you can enter any additional ticketing information about the patron.
Credit Status	Use this section to capture information about the status of the patron's credit.
Status	Choosing one of the Status list items will cause the corresponding message to display during the sales process. The message can warn about a credit limit or deny a sale.
Limit	If you set the Status message to warn about a credit limit, enter the dollar amount of the limit.
Comments	Use this free form text field to enter additional comments about the patron's credit status.
Ticketing Tags	Enter tags related to this patron's ticketing behavior to help in other functions such as searching. You can delete an existing tag by deleting its text name.
Ticketing Memberships	Select the patron's ticketing memberships and enter the years in which the memberships began. Although the Year column is meant to track the first year of the membership, this is a free form field in which you can enter any text.
Ticketing Activities	This table is used to track the number of years a patron has purchased tickets for an activity. YOP stands for years of purchase. If you use wait list priorities, you can enter them in that column. Both the YOP and Wait List Priority columns consist of free form text fields with no validations. You can select an activity and leave both the YOP and Wait List Priority fields empty.

E-Ticketing tab field descriptions

Field	Usage information
Magstripe ID	This section is only visible if access to magnetic stripe ID is allowed in the patron policy.

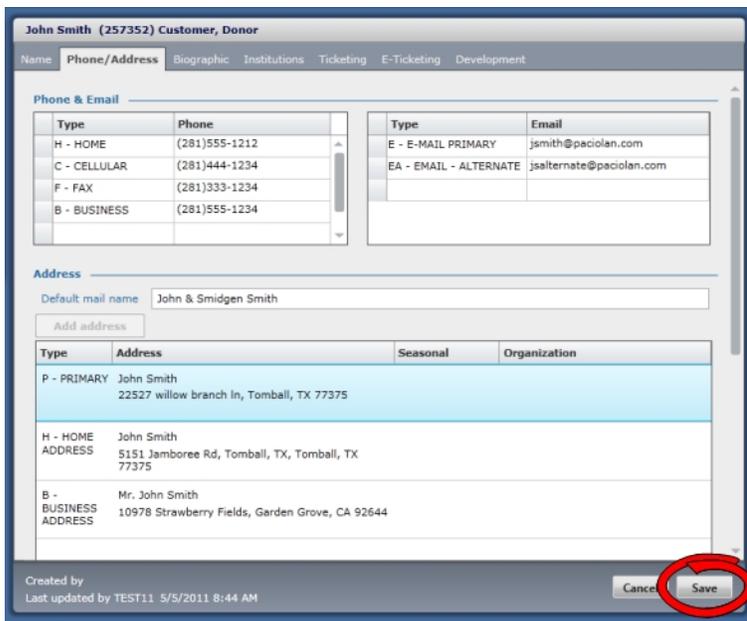
Field	Usage information
Current ID	This read-only field displays the last four digits of the magnetic stripe ID number that is used for paperless ticketing.
New ID	To assign a new magnetic stripe ID to the patron, enter the number in this field. The value of the ID must be numeric but can be any length.
eVenue Information	This section is used to view and modify eVenue information for the patron. The section is only visible if access to eVenue information is allowed in the patron policy.
Internet profile	Internet profiles are used to offer specific groups of customers the opportunity to purchase items online that are not available to the general public. A patron can only have one internet profile assigned at a time.
Locked account?	Default selection is No . If Yes is selected, the patron will not have the ability to log into the eVenue web site. If the patron attempts to log in, an alert message will display directing the patron to call the ticket office.
Email	This read-only field displays the email address the patron uses on the eVenue web site.
Email opt in?	Select Yes for patrons that have given you permission to send them email communications. If you select Yes , the format should be set to HTML in the back office.
Password	This read-only field displays the patron's eVenue web site password.
PIN	The patron's personal identification number for the eVenue web site. This number is used to link the back office account to the eVenue account.
Email preferences	This field lists the specific email opt ins. The options available are defined in the back office.

Development tab field descriptions

Field	Usage information
Donor type	Select the type of donor the patron is. The list items are defined in the back office.
Donation representative	<p>If you want a dedicated donation representative for the patron, enter the user name. You can only assign yourself or one of your subordinates as the donation representative.</p> <p>(Supervisors only) Click  in the Donation representative field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select a user. Or, if you know the user's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Donation representative field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Donation representative field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will only find users who report to you.</p>
Publish name	Enter the donor's name as you want it to appear in publications, such as an annual report or a playbill. This field also updates the Publish field in the Donation record (FD.DONATION.E), which can then be edited as needed during donation entry in tFund.
Billing address	Select the billing address to store in the fund development system. Ticketing (tRes), general (tPatron), and fund development (tFund) have sep-

Field	Usage information
	arate address information. The billing address types in the list are the same ones used for the shipping address. The same types are also used when entering address information on the Ticketing and Phone/Address tabs. You are allowed to select an address type for which the patron has no address information.
Shipping address	Select the shipping address to store in the fund development system. Ticketing (tRes), general (tPatron), and fund development (tFund) have separate address information. The shipping address types in the list are the same ones used for the billing address. The same types are also used when entering address information on the Ticketing and Phone/Address tabs. You are allowed to select an address type for which the patron has no address information.
Donor comments	Use this free form text field to enter any additional donation information about the patron.
Years of donating	Enter any whole number for the years the patron has been donating to your organization.
Mail Code	Select one or more mailings that the donor should receive. The list items are defined in the back office.
Tags	Enter text for one or more tags associated with this donor. Tags are one word descriptions used to identify or group donors.
Credit Status	Use this section to capture information about the status of the patron's credit.
Status	Choosing one of the Status list items will cause the corresponding message to display during the donation process. The message can warn about a preference to use a credit card, for example.
Comments	Enter text comments about the donor's credit status.

4. When you're finished editing, click **Save** to save your changes.



CRM redisplays the Patron Summary form with the updated values.

This list is a read-only view all the items in the current CRM user's Outlook Inbox. In the list, each row represents an Outlook item (email message or meeting invitation). You can drag an item row onto an opportunity or service case in one of the tabbed panels below to associate the item with that opportunity or service case.

The columns for the item list display the attributes of each item. The columns include:

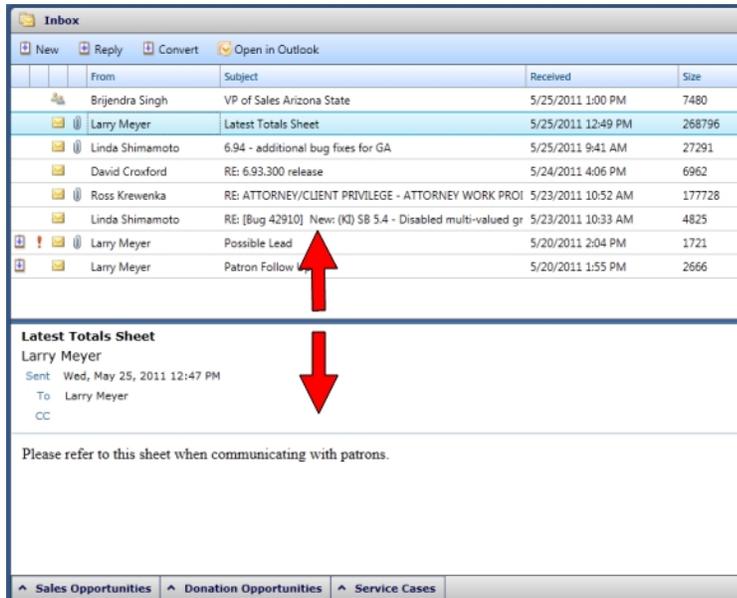
- {converted} The first column has no header but contains a conversion icon  if the email message has been converted to an activity, opportunity, or service case. Meeting invitations cannot be converted to CRM items.
- {importance} The second column has no header but contains the high importance icon  if the email message importance level has been set to high in Outlook. No icon is displayed for normal or low importance level messages.
- {item type} The third column has no header but contains icons that mark the Outlook item type as an email message  or a meeting invitation . The CRM Inbox does not indicate whether email messages are read or unread.
- {attachment} The fourth column has no header but contains a paperclip icon  if the message has a file attachment.
- From. The sender of the message.
- Subject. The email subject line.
- Received. The date and time the email message was received.
- Size. The file size of the item in kilobytes. For items with attachments, the size includes the size of the attached file.

You can sort the items in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many items in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

To view the header and body of an Outlook item in the Outlook item details panel, select it in the Outlook item list. You can also view an item in Outlook by double-clicking its row. You can apply the commands in the Outlook command bar (New, Reply, Convert, and Open in Outlook) by selecting a message and then clicking the command button.

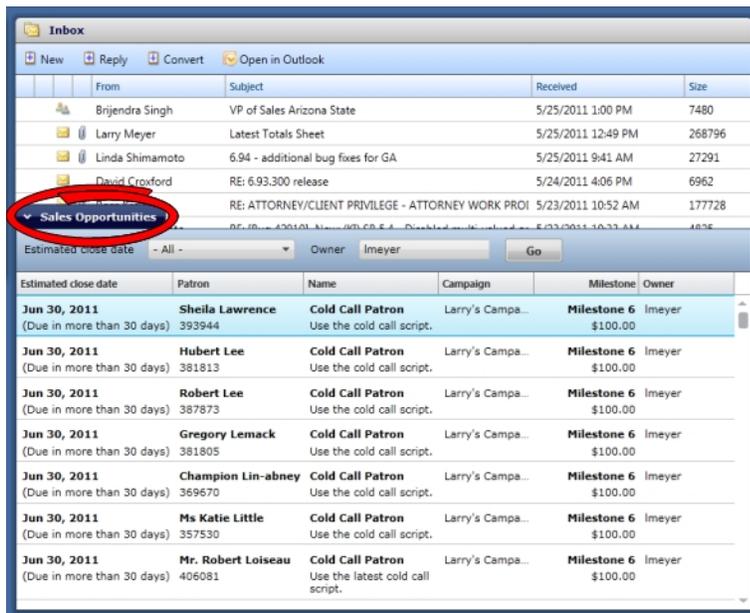
Outlook item details panel

When you select an item in the Outlook item list, its header and body is displayed in this read-only panel. If you want to modify, reply, or do any other Outlook action, you will need to use the Outlook item list. If you display an Outlook item with an attachment, the attachment will not display on this panel. You can adjust the vertical size of this panel in the Inbox by dragging the separator bar up and down.



Opportunity and service case panels

You can click one of the tabs at the bottom of the Inbox form to display the Sales Opportunities, Donation Opportunities, or Service Cases panel. Each panel contains a list of opportunities or service cases. In the image below, the Sales Opportunities tab has been clicked to display a panel with a list of sales opportunities. To hide a displayed panel, click the panel's tab again.



The opportunity and service case lists on these panels work the same as opportunity and service case hubs, except that action buttons do not display when you select a row. However, you can still double-click a row to bring up the edit form for an opportunity or service case. The list filtering works similarly to the other CRM hubs. See [Filtering CRM Inbox Items](#) for more information.

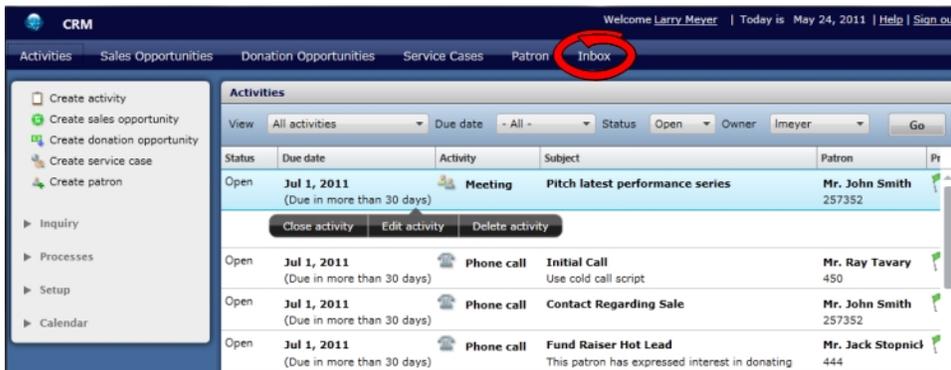
You can sort the items in the list by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many items in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

Viewing Items in the Inbox

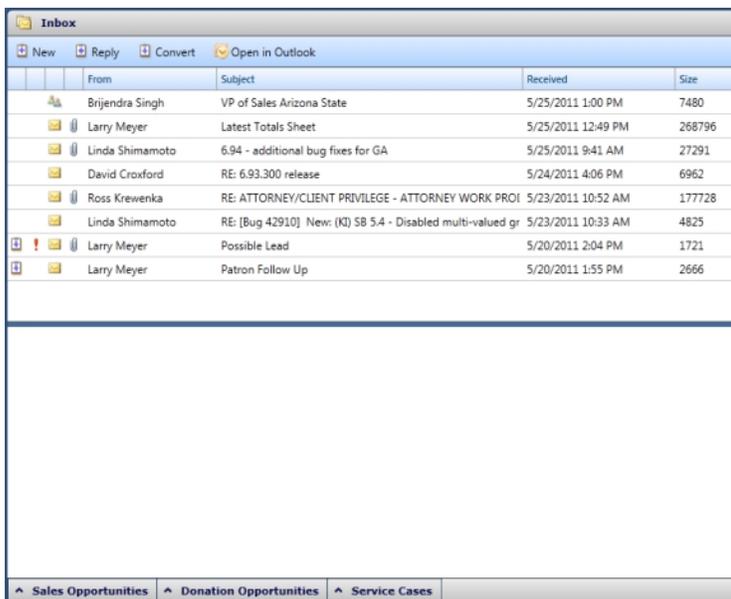
If you use integrated Outlook in CRM, your Outlook email messages and meeting invitations will be visible in the CRM Inbox. CRM synchronizes its Inbox automatically and immediately whenever a new item is delivered to your Outlook Inbox. The CRM Inbox also allows you to filter and view all your opportunities and service cases while simultaneously viewing the Inbox item list.

To view Outlook items in CRM

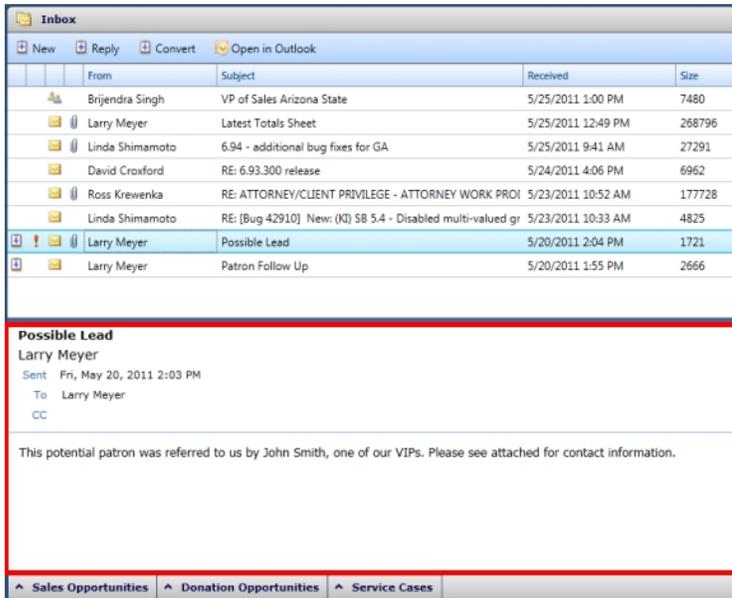
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Inbox.

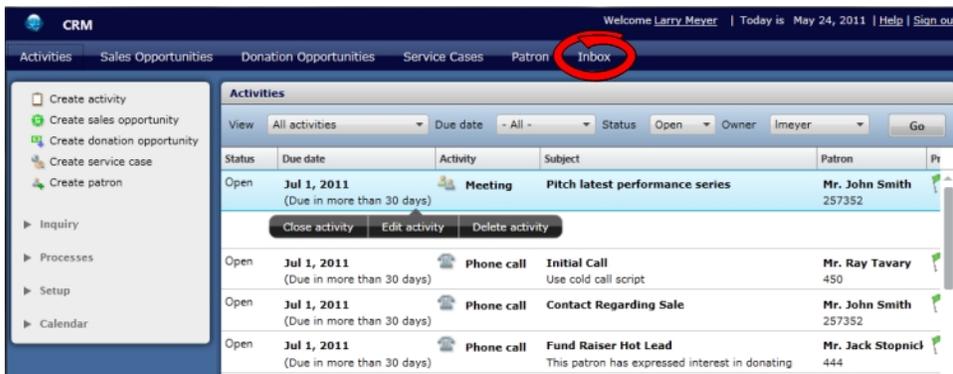


2. Select the inbox item you want to view. CRM displays the message or meeting invitation, including the header and body, in the Outlook item details panel. For detailed information about CRM Inbox navigation features, see [Navigating the CRM Inbox](#).

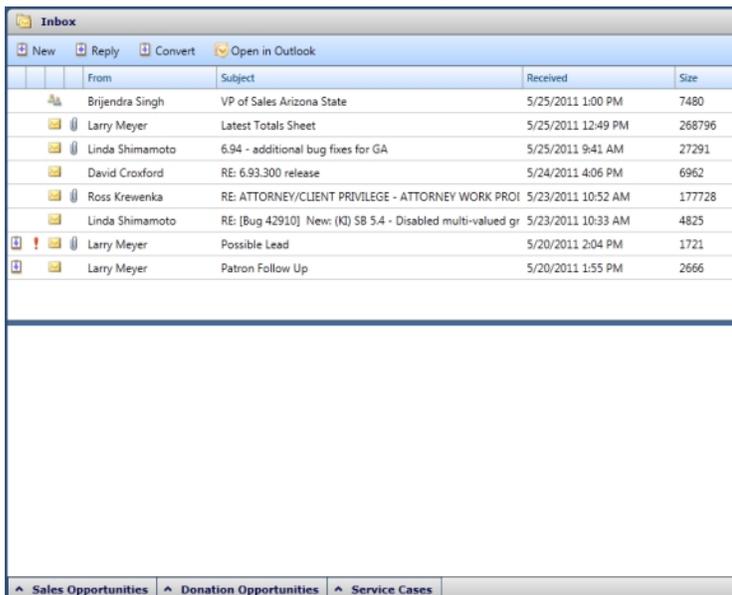


To view sales opportunities from the Inbox

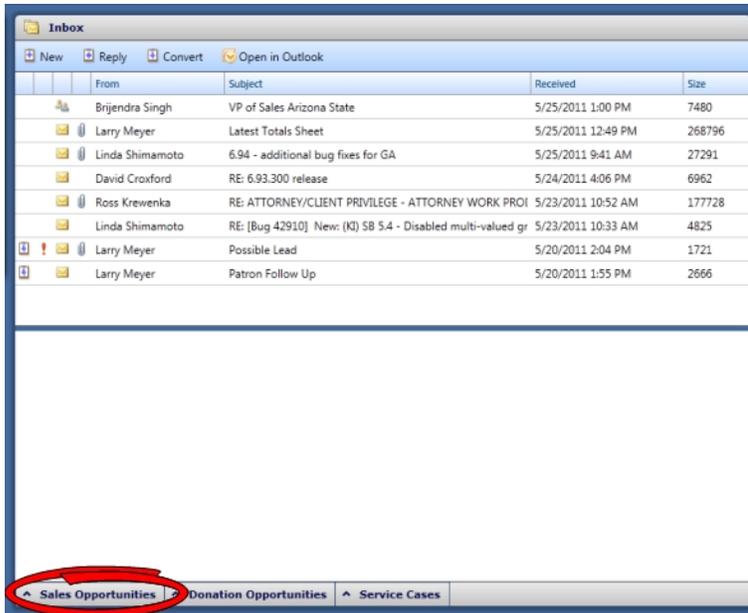
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



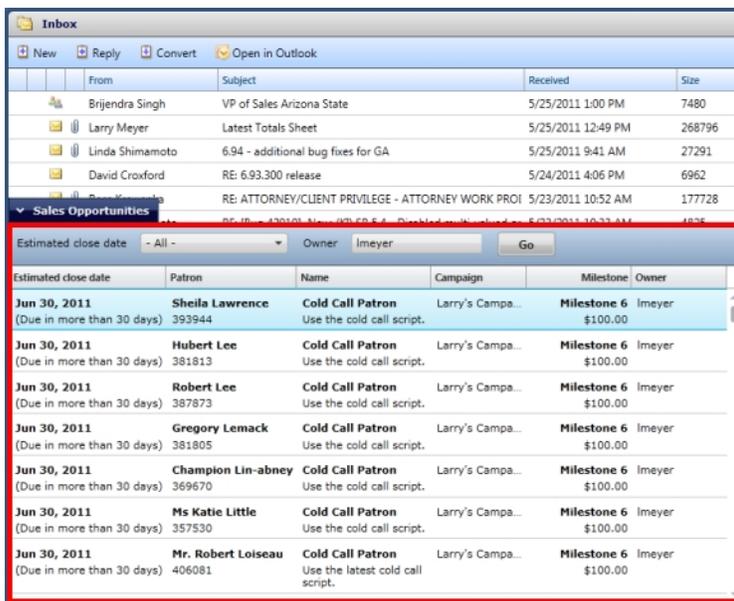
CRM displays the Inbox.



2. Click the **Sales Opportunities** tab at the bottom of the Inbox.

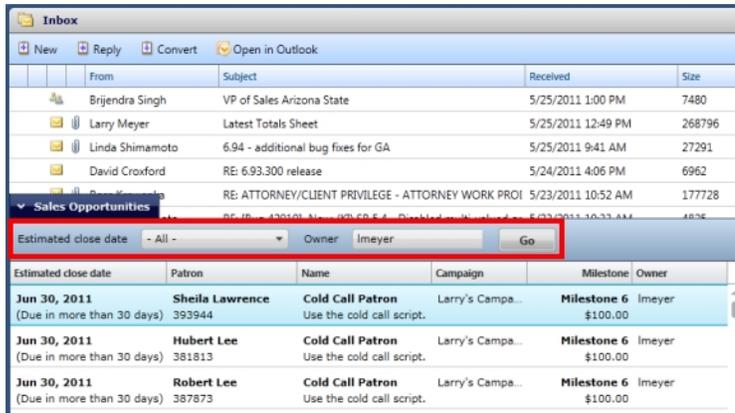


CRM displays the panel within the Inbox. When you want to minimize the opportunities, just click the **Sales Opportunities** tab again.



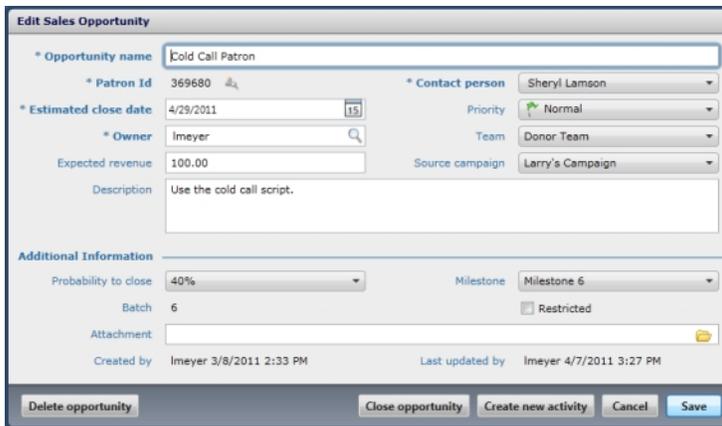
3. To filter the Sales Opportunities list, do the following:

- In the opportunity filters area, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot use the **Owner** filter.



CRM displays the filtered Sales Opportunities list.

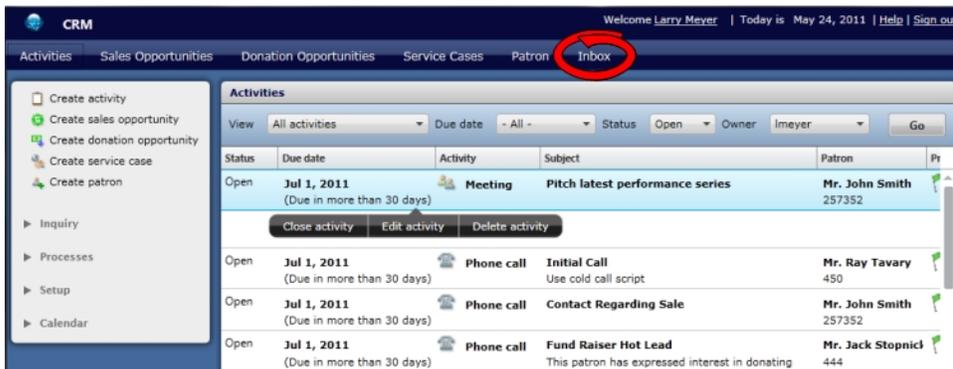
4. Locate the sales opportunity you want to view, and then double-click its row. CRM displays the Edit Sales Opportunity form for that opportunity.



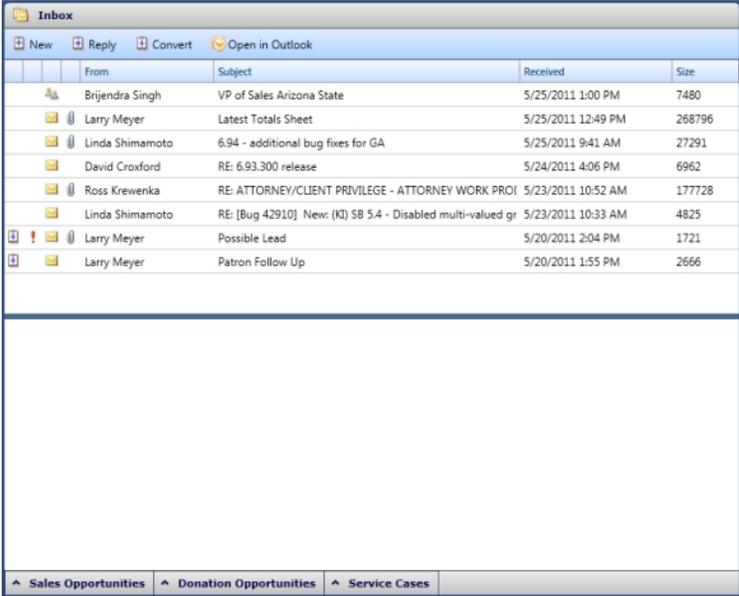
For information about editing sales opportunities, see [Editing Sales Opportunities](#).

To view donation opportunities from the Inbox

1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



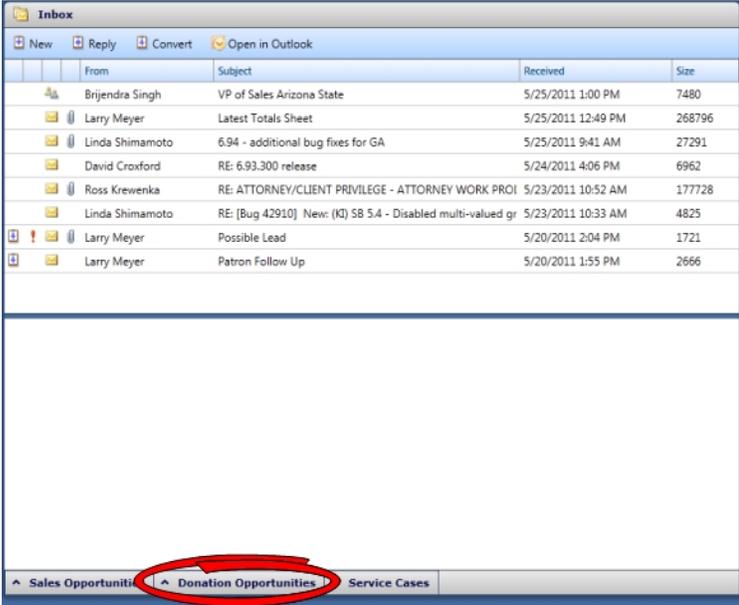
CRM displays the Inbox.



	From	Subject	Received	Size
	Brijendra Singh	VP of Sales Arizona State	5/25/2011 1:00 PM	7480
	Larry Meyer	Latest Totals Sheet	5/25/2011 12:49 PM	268796
	Linda Shimamoto	6.94 - additional bug fixes for GA	5/25/2011 9:41 AM	27291
	David Croxford	RE: 6.93.300 release	5/24/2011 4:06 PM	6962
	Ross Krewenka	RE: ATTORNEY/CLIENT PRIVILEGE - ATTORNEY WORK PROI	5/23/2011 10:52 AM	177728
	Linda Shimamoto	RE: [Bug 42910] New: (K) SB 5.4 - Disabled multi-valued gr	5/23/2011 10:33 AM	4825
	Larry Meyer	Possible Lead	5/20/2011 2:04 PM	1721
	Larry Meyer	Patron Follow Up	5/20/2011 1:55 PM	2666

^ Sales Opportunities ^ Donation Opportunities ^ Service Cases

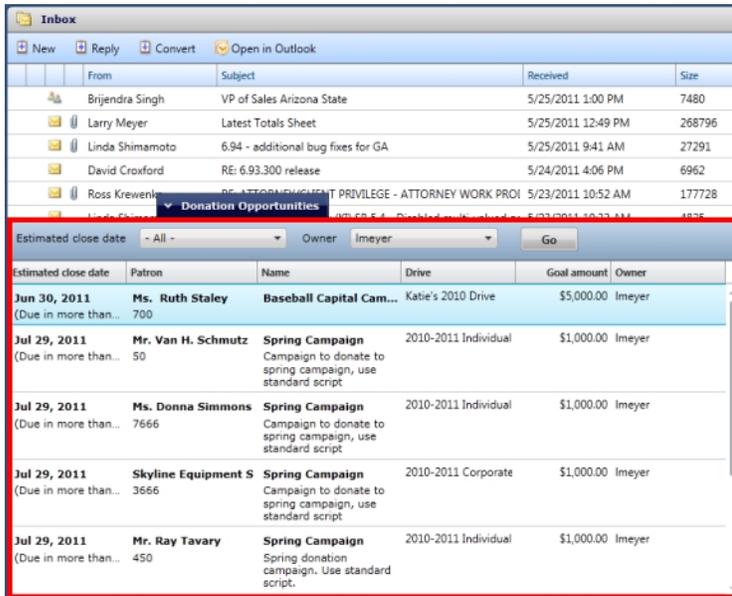
2. Click the **Donation Opportunities** tab at the bottom of the Inbox.



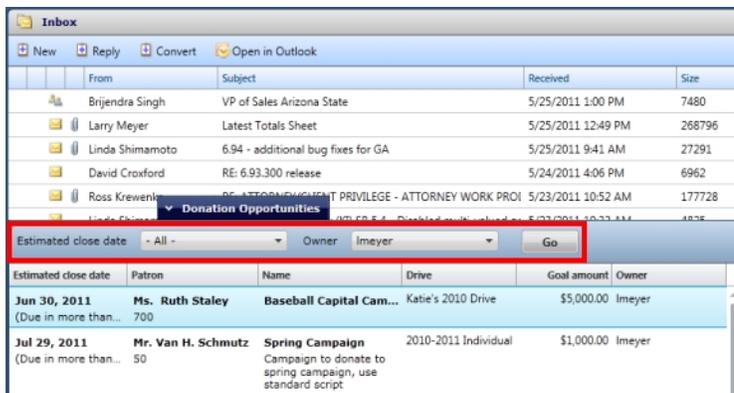
	From	Subject	Received	Size
	Brijendra Singh	VP of Sales Arizona State	5/25/2011 1:00 PM	7480
	Larry Meyer	Latest Totals Sheet	5/25/2011 12:49 PM	268796
	Linda Shimamoto	6.94 - additional bug fixes for GA	5/25/2011 9:41 AM	27291
	David Croxford	RE: 6.93.300 release	5/24/2011 4:06 PM	6962
	Ross Krewenka	RE: ATTORNEY/CLIENT PRIVILEGE - ATTORNEY WORK PROI	5/23/2011 10:52 AM	177728
	Linda Shimamoto	RE: [Bug 42910] New: (K) SB 5.4 - Disabled multi-valued gr	5/23/2011 10:33 AM	4825
	Larry Meyer	Possible Lead	5/20/2011 2:04 PM	1721
	Larry Meyer	Patron Follow Up	5/20/2011 1:55 PM	2666

^ Sales Opportunities **Donation Opportunities** ^ Service Cases

CRM displays the panel within the Inbox. When you want to minimize the panel, just click the **Donation Opportunities** tab again.



3. To filter the Donation Opportunities list, do the following:
 - a. In the opportunity filters area, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot use the **Owner** filter.



CRM displays the filtered Donation Opportunities list.

4. Locate the opportunity you want to view, and then double-click its row. CRM displays the Edit Donation Opportunity form for that opportunity.

For information about editing donation opportunities, see [Editing Donation Opportunities](#).

To view service cases from the Inbox

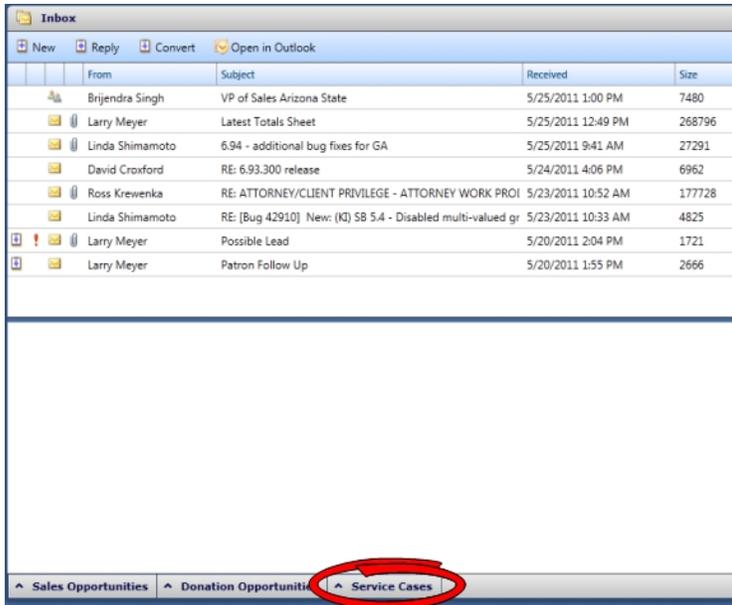
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.

Status	Due date	Activity	Subject	Patron
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Meeting	Pitch latest performance series	Mr. John Smith 257352
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Phone call	Initial Call Use cold call script	Mr. Ray Tavary 450
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Phone call	Contact Regarding Sale	Mr. John Smith 257352
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	Phone call	Fund Raiser Hot Lead This patron has expressed interest in donating	Mr. Jack Stopnic 444

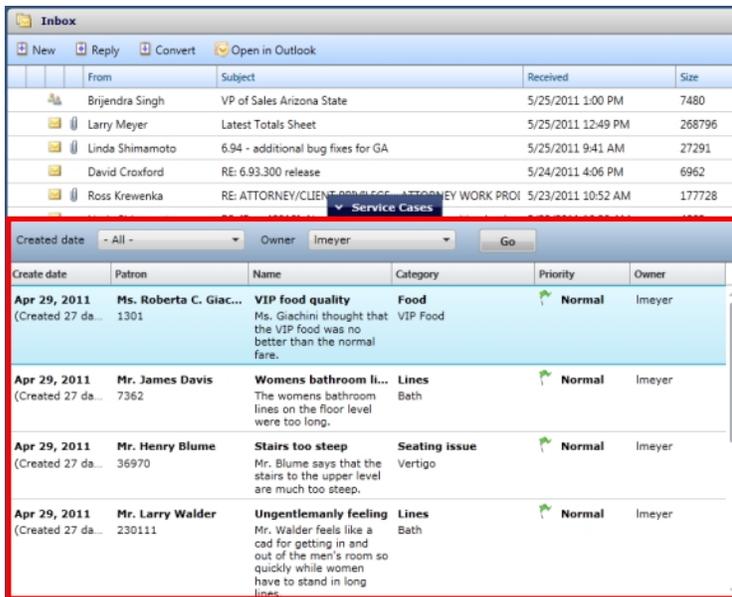
CRM displays the Inbox.

	From	Subject	Received	Size
	Brijendra Singh	VP of Sales Arizona State	5/25/2011 1:00 PM	7480
	Larry Meyer	Latest Totals Sheet	5/25/2011 12:49 PM	268796
	Linda Shimamoto	6.94 - additional bug fixes for GA	5/25/2011 9:41 AM	27291
	David Croxford	RE: 6.93.300 release	5/24/2011 4:06 PM	6962
	Ross Krewenka	RE: ATTORNEY/CLIENT PRIVILEGE - ATTORNEY WORK PROI	5/23/2011 10:52 AM	177728
	Linda Shimamoto	RE: [Bug 42910] New: (K) SB 5.4 - Disabled multi-valued gr	5/23/2011 10:33 AM	4825
	Larry Meyer	Possible Lead	5/20/2011 2:04 PM	1721
	Larry Meyer	Patron Follow Up	5/20/2011 1:55 PM	2666

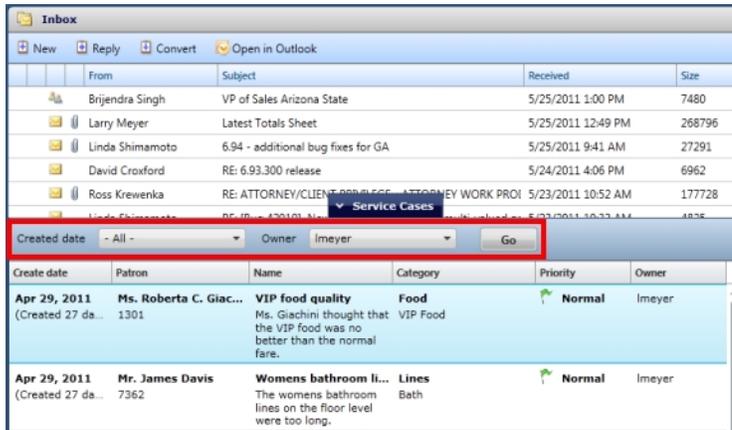
2. Click the **Service Cases** tab at the bottom of the Inbox.



CRM displays the panel within the Inbox. If at some point you want to minimize the service cases, just click the **Service Cases** tab again.



3. To filter the service cases list, do the following:
 - a. In the service cases filters area, set the **Created date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot use the **Owner** filter.



CRM redisplays the filtered service cases list.

4. Locate the service case you want to view, and then double-click its row. CRM displays the Edit Service Case form for that service case.

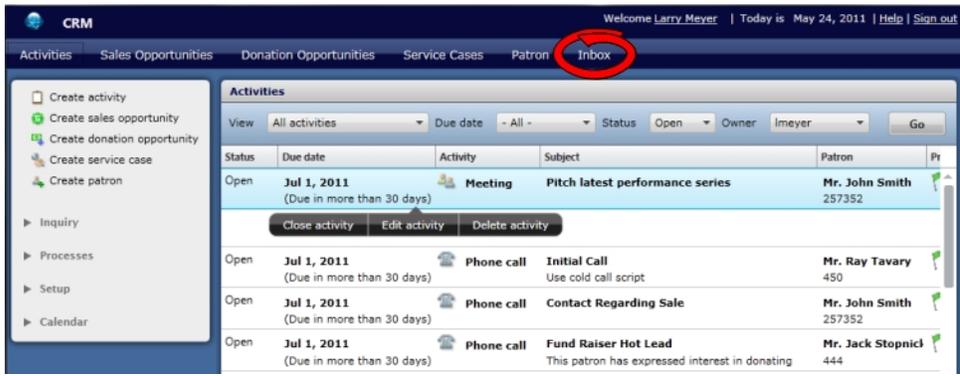
For information about editing service cases, see [Editing Service Cases](#).

Filtering Items in the Inbox

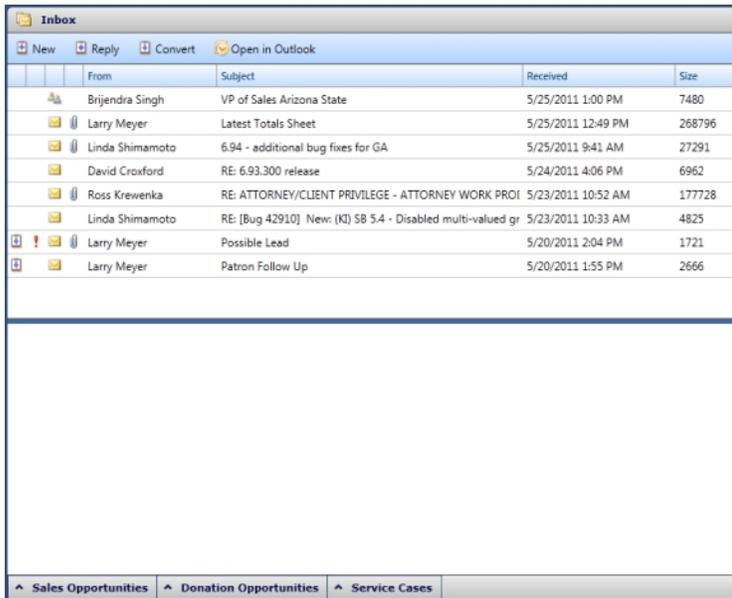
The CRM Inbox has tabbed panels that allow you access to opportunity and service case items while you work with email messages. The main purpose of this is to allow you to [convert email messages to activities](#) and associate them with opportunities and service cases. However, before you can make an association, you need to locate the opportunity or service case to which an email is related. To facilitate this, CRM allows you to filter the opportunity and service case lists that are displayed on tabbed panels in the CRM Inbox.

To filter sales opportunities in the CRM Inbox

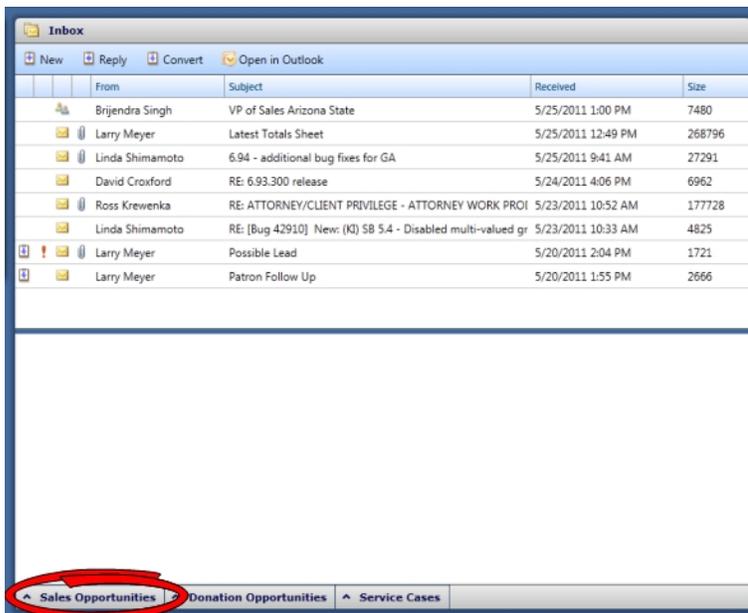
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



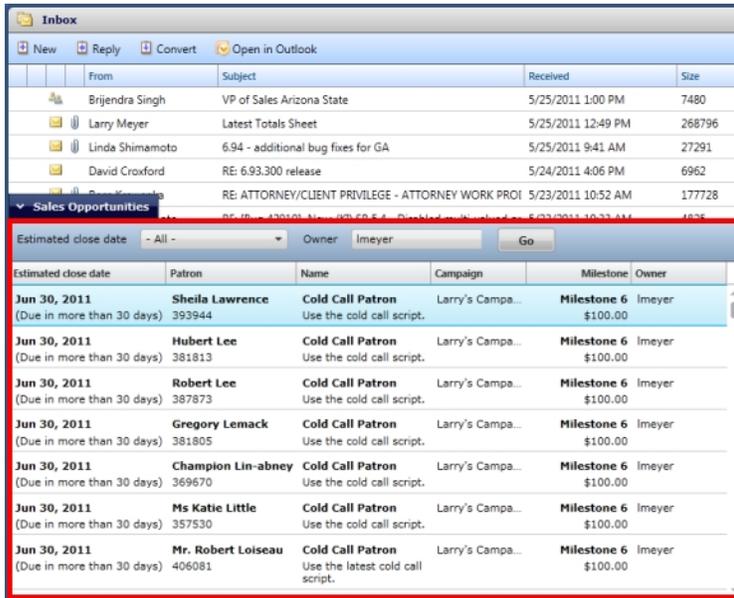
CRM displays the Inbox.



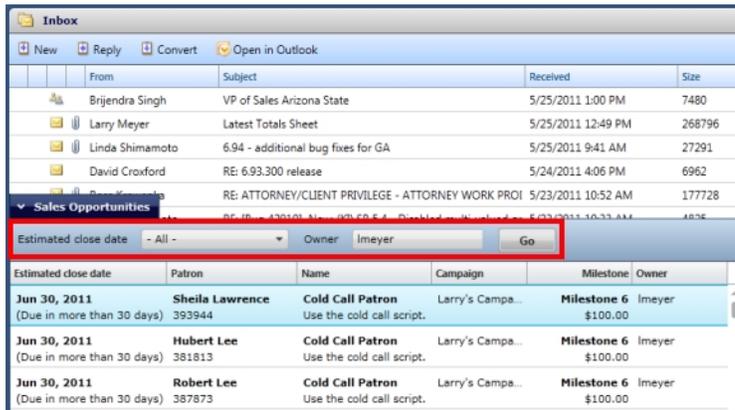
2. Click the **Sales Opportunities** tab at the bottom of the Inbox.



CRM displays the panel within the Inbox. When you want to minimize the opportunities, just click the **Sales Opportunities** tab again.



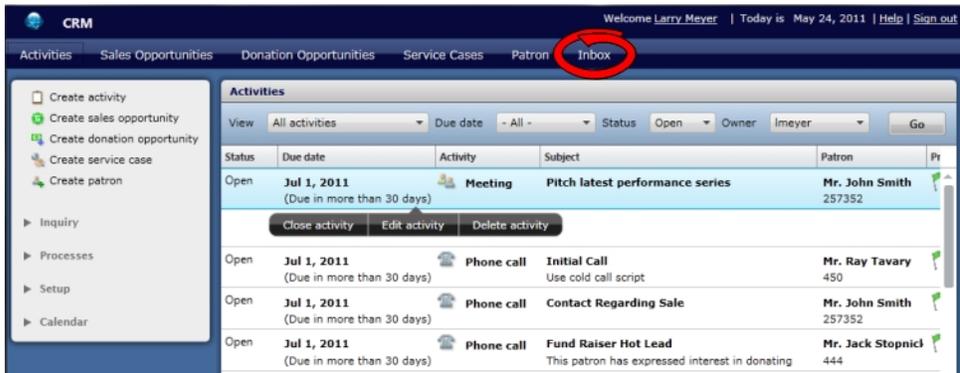
3. To filter the Sales Opportunities list, do the following:
 - a. In the opportunity filters area, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot use the **Owner** filter.



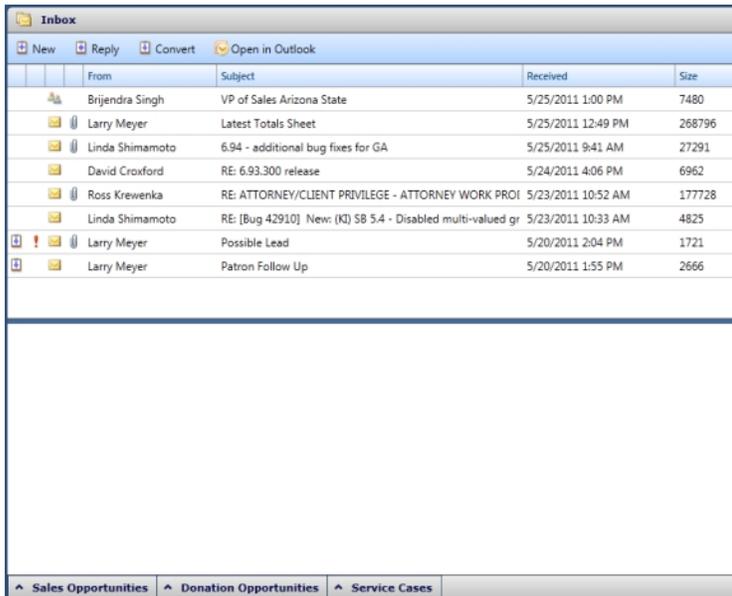
CRM displays the filtered Sales Opportunities list.

To filter donation opportunities from the CRM Inbox

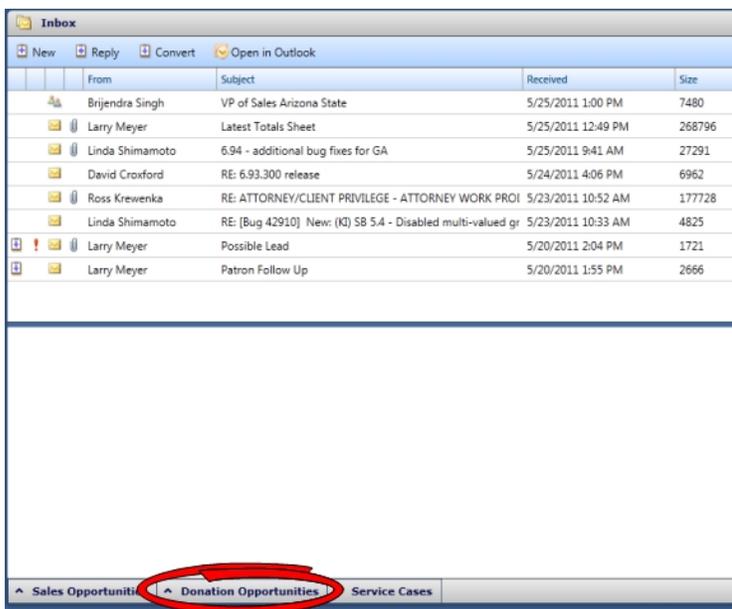
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



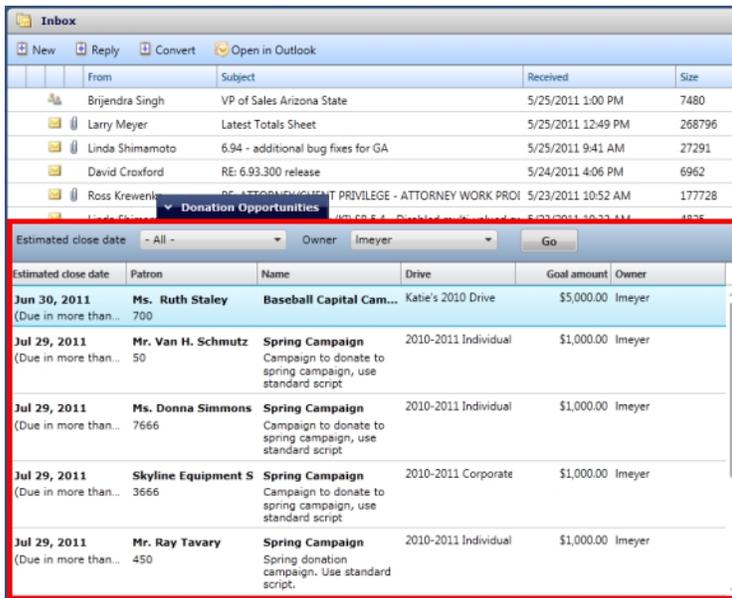
CRM displays the Inbox.



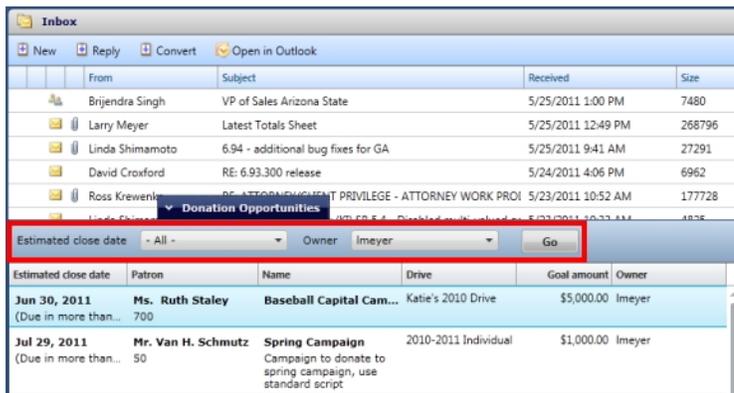
2. Click the **Donation Opportunities** tab at the bottom of the Inbox.



CRM displays the panel within the Inbox. When you want to minimize the panel, just click the **Donation Opportunities** tab again.



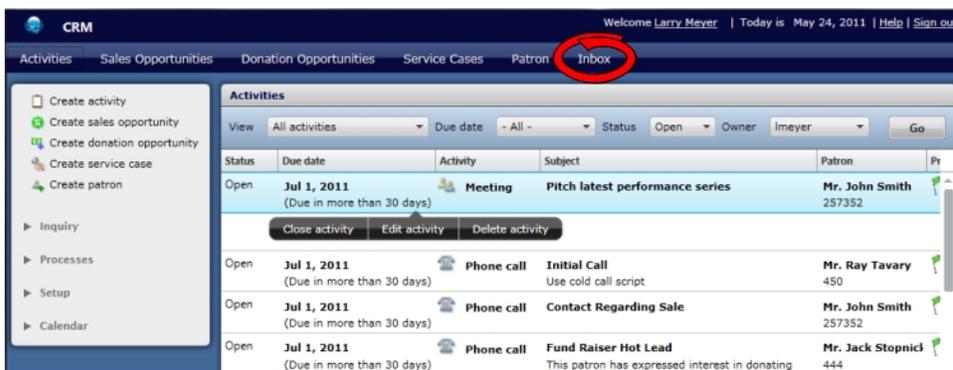
3. To filter the Donation Opportunities list, do the following:
 - a. In the opportunity filters area, set the **Estimated close date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot use the **Owner** filter.



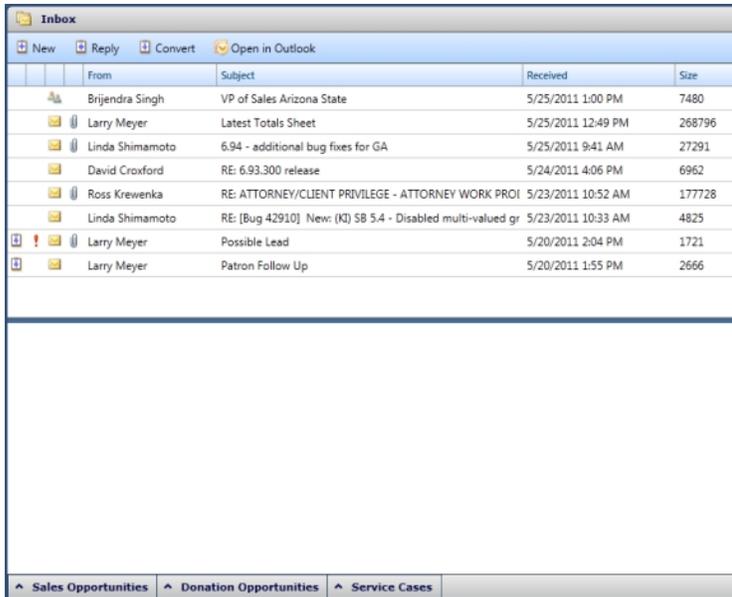
CRM displays the filtered Donation Opportunities list.

To filter service cases from the CRM Inbox

1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



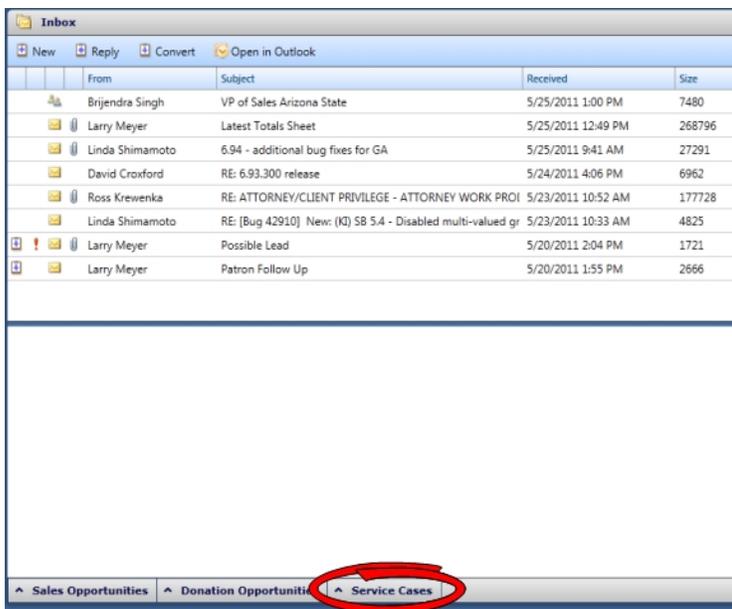
CRM displays the Inbox.



Inbox					
New Reply Convert Open in Outlook					
	From	Subject	Received	Size	
	Brijendra Singh	VP of Sales Arizona State	5/25/2011 1:00 PM	7480	
	Larry Meyer	Latest Totals Sheet	5/25/2011 12:49 PM	268796	
	Linda Shimamoto	6.94 - additional bug fixes for GA	5/25/2011 9:41 AM	27291	
	David Croxford	RE: 6.93.300 release	5/24/2011 4:06 PM	6962	
	Ross Krewenka	RE: ATTORNEY/CLIENT PRIVILEGE - ATTORNEY WORK PROI	5/23/2011 10:52 AM	177728	
	Linda Shimamoto	RE: [Bug 42910] New: (K) SB 5.4 - Disabled multi-valued gr	5/23/2011 10:33 AM	4825	
	Larry Meyer	Possible Lead	5/20/2011 2:04 PM	1721	
	Larry Meyer	Patron Follow Up	5/20/2011 1:55 PM	2666	

^ Sales Opportunities ^ Donation Opportunities ^ Service Cases

2. Click the **Service Cases** tab at the bottom of the Inbox.



Inbox					
New Reply Convert Open in Outlook					
	From	Subject	Received	Size	
	Brijendra Singh	VP of Sales Arizona State	5/25/2011 1:00 PM	7480	
	Larry Meyer	Latest Totals Sheet	5/25/2011 12:49 PM	268796	
	Linda Shimamoto	6.94 - additional bug fixes for GA	5/25/2011 9:41 AM	27291	
	David Croxford	RE: 6.93.300 release	5/24/2011 4:06 PM	6962	
	Ross Krewenka	RE: ATTORNEY/CLIENT PRIVILEGE - ATTORNEY WORK PROI	5/23/2011 10:52 AM	177728	
	Linda Shimamoto	RE: [Bug 42910] New: (K) SB 5.4 - Disabled multi-valued gr	5/23/2011 10:33 AM	4825	
	Larry Meyer	Possible Lead	5/20/2011 2:04 PM	1721	
	Larry Meyer	Patron Follow Up	5/20/2011 1:55 PM	2666	

^ Sales Opportunities ^ Donation Opportunities **Service Cases**

CRM displays the panel within the Inbox. If at some point you want to minimize the service cases, just click the **Service Cases** tab again.

The screenshot shows the CRM interface with the 'Service Cases' list. The filters are set to 'Created date: - All -' and 'Owner: Imeyer'. The list contains four entries:

Create date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 27 da...)	Ms. Roberta C. Giac... 1301	VIP food quality Ms. Giachini thought that the VIP food was no better than the normal fare.	Food VIP Food	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 27 da...)	Mr. James Davis 7362	Womens bathroom li... The womens bathroom lines on the floor level were too long.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 27 da...)	Mr. Henry Blume 36970	Stairs too steep Mr. Blume says that the stairs to the upper level are much too steep.	Seating issue Vertigo	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 27 da...)	Mr. Larry Walder 230111	Ungentlemanly feeling Mr. Walder feels like a cad for getting in and out of the men's room so quickly while women have to stand in long lines.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer

3. To filter the service cases list, do the following:
 - a. In the service cases filters area, set the **Created date** and **Owner** filters, and then click the **Go** button. If you are not a supervisor, you cannot use the **Owner** filter.

The screenshot shows the CRM interface with the 'Service Cases' list after filtering. The filters are set to 'Created date: - All -' and 'Owner: Imeyer'. The list contains two entries:

Create date	Patron	Name	Category	Priority	Owner
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 27 da...)	Ms. Roberta C. Giac... 1301	VIP food quality Ms. Giachini thought that the VIP food was no better than the normal fare.	Food VIP Food	Normal	Imeyer
Apr 29, 2011 (Created 27 da...)	Mr. James Davis 7362	Womens bathroom li... The womens bathroom lines on the floor level were too long.	Lines Bath	Normal	Imeyer

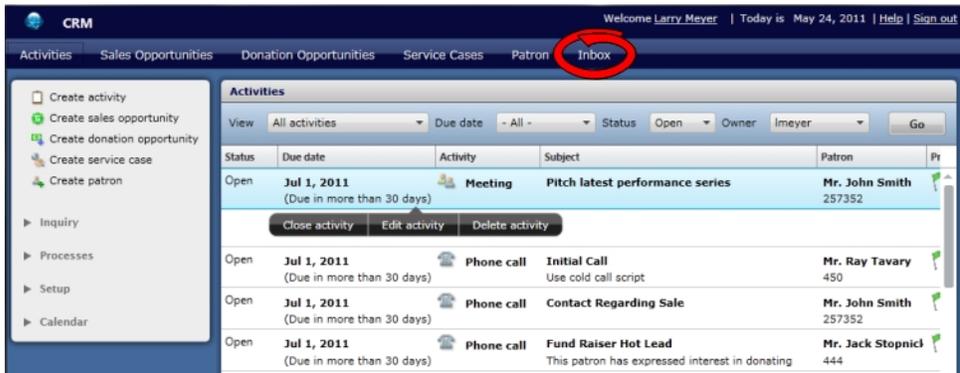
CRM redisplay the filtered service cases list.

Creating Email Messages

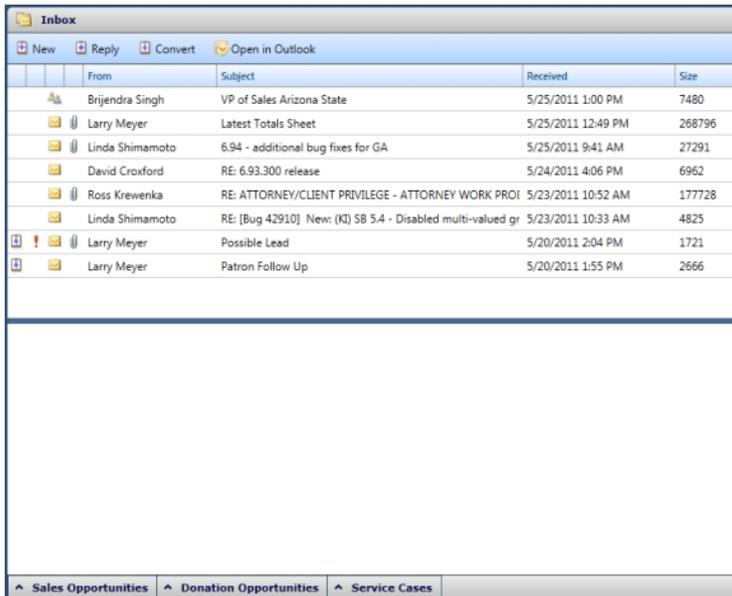
If you use CRM with integrated MS Outlook, you can create and send email messages to communicate with your patrons or other staff members from within CRM. You can create email messages by creating an email as a standalone activity or while you are working with opportunities and service cases. Standalone email messages can be created from the CRM Inbox, the Activities hub, or the Patron Summary form. Once you've entered all the required fields for an email activity, you can send the email from CRM or edit and send it from MS Outlook.

To create a standalone email activity from the CRM Inbox

1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Inbox.



2. In the Outlook command bar, click the **New** button.



CRM displays the Create Activity form. If you decide you want to create an activity type other than email, you can select it from the **Activity** drop-down list. For more information about creating activities, see [Manually Creating Activities](#).

The screenshot shows the 'Create Activity' dialog box. At the top, there's a title bar 'Create Activity'. Below it, the 'Activity' field is set to 'Email' with a dropdown arrow. To its right are radio buttons for 'Outgoing' (selected) and 'Incoming'. The 'Patron' field contains 'Id or Keyword' with a search icon. The 'Contact person' field is empty with a dropdown arrow. Below these is the 'Email' field with the text 'Not available'. The 'Subject' field is empty. The 'Message' field is a large text area. At the bottom, there are fields for 'Due date' (containing '15'), 'Priority' (set to 'Normal'), and 'Owner' (set to 'Imeyer'). There's also a 'Team' dropdown. At the very bottom are buttons: 'Cancel', 'Close activity', 'Edit in outlook', and 'Send email'.

- Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. Click the link below to display a table with usage information about the fields on this form.

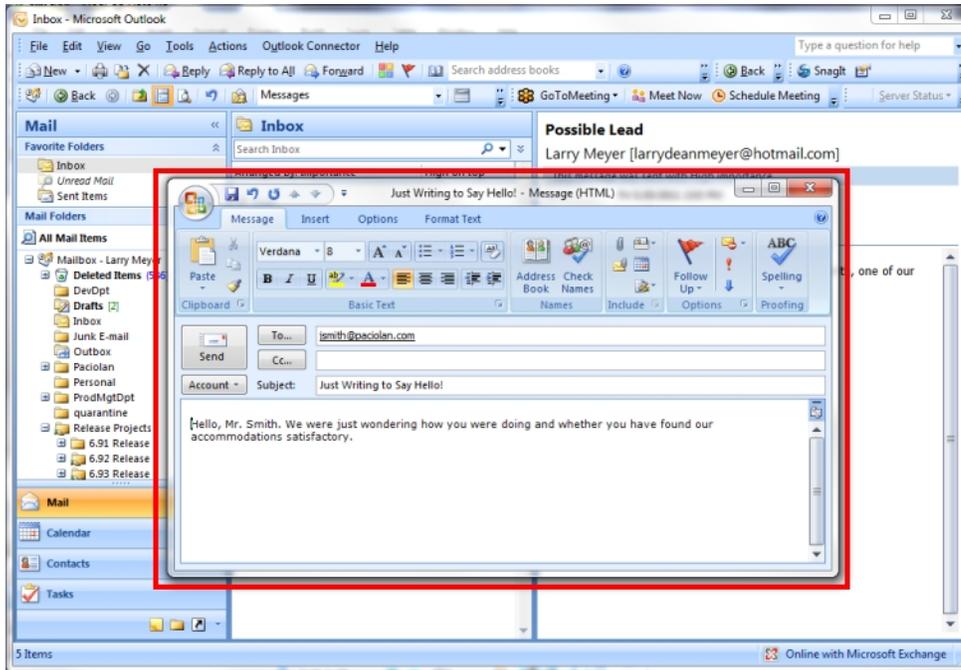
List of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
Activity	This field defaults to the Email activity type with the Incoming option selected. If you decide another activity type is more appropriate, you can change it in this field. However, unless you change the activity type to Meeting , you will lose the message body of the original email. For information about creating other activity types, see Manually Creating Activities .
Patron	This field is static and the lookup is unavailable if the email address of the sender is already associated with a patron record. If the email address does not belong to a patron, enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons .
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.

Field	Usage Information
Message	For email activities, enter the body of the message for the email. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar.
Owner	<p>This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates.</p> <p>Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup. If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an activity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.</p>
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the . Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the activity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Close activity	Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity , any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up activity or returning to the previous form.
Edit in Outlook	(Outlook integration only) Save the email activity in CRM and open the email in Outlook. You can then edit the item as you normally would.
Send Email	Click to send the email activity as an email message from your MS Outlook account. CRM then closes the activity and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity.

4. Do one of the following:

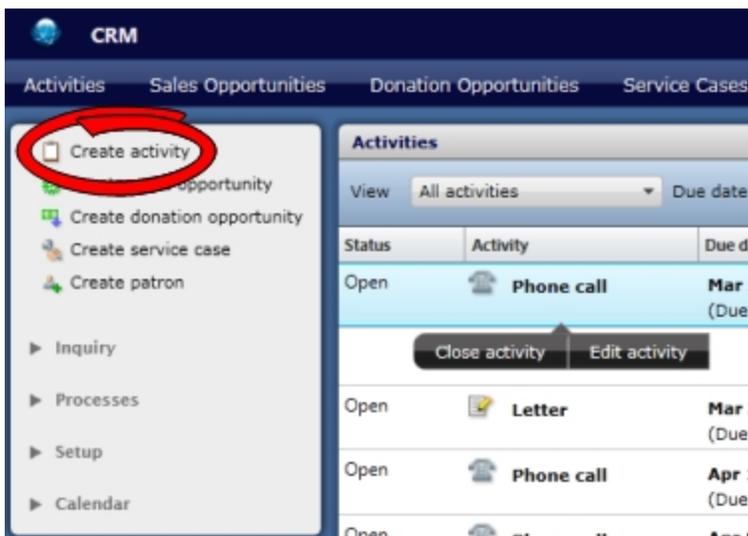
- Click the **Send email** button. CRM sends the email message and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Edit in outlook** button. CRM saves the activity information, opens the message in MS Outlook as an email item, closes the activity, and then gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub. In MS Outlook, you can then edit and send the email message as you normally would.



- Click the **Close activity** button. CRM closes the email activity but does not send the email message. CRM also gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Cancel** button. CRM closes the Create Activity form without saving any field entries and then redisplay the CRM Inbox.

To create a standalone email activity from the left navigation pane

1. In the navigation pane, click **Create Activity**.



CRM displays the Create Activity form in the work area.

- From the **Activity** drop-down list, select **Email**.

- Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. Click the link below to display a table with usage information about the fields on this form.

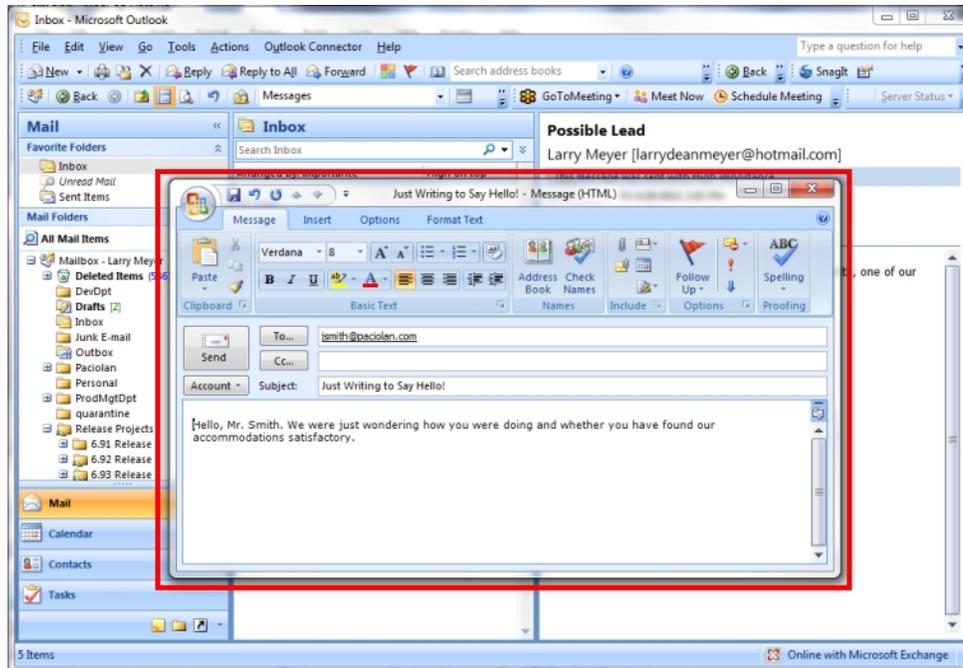
List of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
Activity	This field defaults to the Email activity type with the Incoming option selected. If you decide another activity type is more appropriate, you can change it in this field. However, unless you change the activity type to Meeting , you will lose the message body of the original email. For information about creating other activity types, see Manually Creating Activities .
Patron	This field is static and the lookup is unavailable if the email address of the sender is already associated with a patron record. If the email address does not belong to a patron, enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons .
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Contact	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the record in the

Field	Usage Information
person	back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Message	For email activities, enter the body of the message for the email. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar.
Owner	This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates. Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup . If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an activity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the . Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the activity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Close activity	Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity , any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up activity or returning to the previous form.
Edit in Outlook	(Outlook integration only) Save the email activity in CRM and open the email in Outlook. You can then edit the item as you normally would.
Send Email	Click to send the email activity as an email message from your MS Outlook account. CRM then closes the activity and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity.

- Do one of the following:

- Click the **Send email** button. CRM sends the email message and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Edit in outlook** button. CRM saves the activity information, opens the message in MS Outlook as an email item, closes the activity, and then gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub. In MS Outlook, you can then edit and send the email message as you normally would.



- Click the **Close activity** button. CRM closes the email activity but does not send the email message. CRM also gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Cancel** button. CRM closes the Create Activity form without saving any field entries and then redispays the CRM Inbox.

To create an email message activity for a sales opportunity

1. Click the **Sales Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



2. Locate the sales opportunity for which you want to send the new email message. For more information, see [Viewing Sales Opportunity Details](#).
3. Select the opportunity, and then click the **Create new activity** button.

Estimated close date	Patron	Name	Campaign	Milestone	Owner
Jun 30, 2011 (Due in 29 days)	Sheila Lawrence 393944	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Jun 30, 2011 (Due in 29 days)	Hubert Lee 381813	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer
Jun 30, 2011 (Due in 29 days)	Robert Lee 387873	Cold Call Patron Use the cold call script.	Larry's Campa...	Milestone 6 \$100.00	Imeyer

CRM displays the Create Activity form in the work area.

- From the **Activity** drop-down list, select **Email**.

- Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. Click the link below to display a table with usage information about the fields on this form.

List of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
-------	-------------------

Activity	This field defaults to the Email activity type with the Incoming option selected. If you decide another activity type is more appropriate, you can change it in this field. However, unless you change the activity type to Meeting , you will lose the message body of the original email. For information about creating other activity types, see Manually Creating Activities .
Patron	This field is static and the lookup is unavailable if the email address of the sender is already associated with a patron record. If the email address does not belong to a patron, enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron.

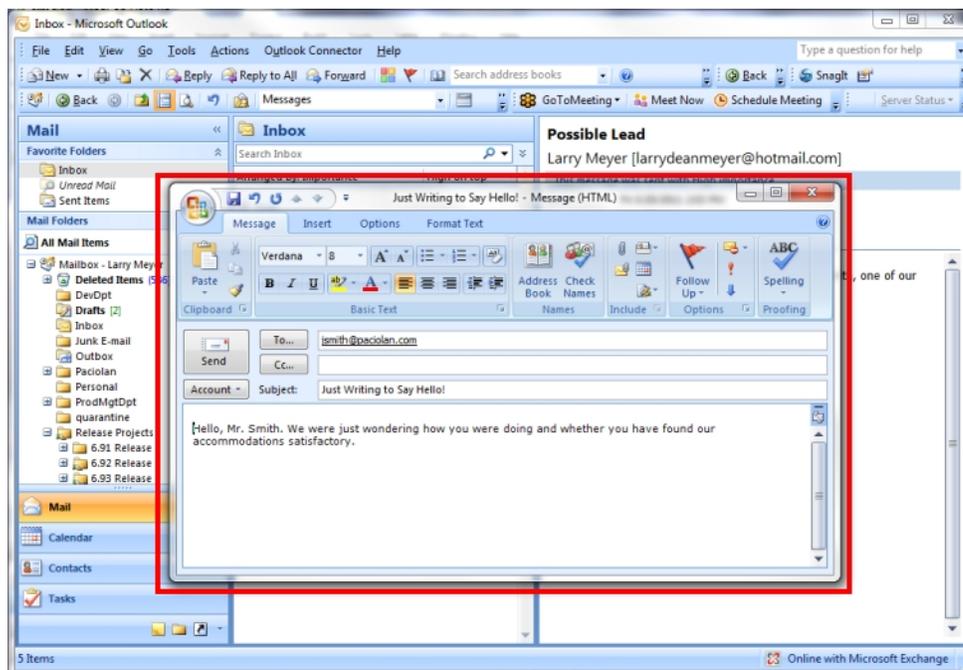
Field	Usage Information
Patron Lookup	Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons .
Contact person	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Message	For email activities, enter the body of the message for the email. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar.
Owner	This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates. Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup . If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an activity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the . Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the activity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Close activity	Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity , any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to

Field	Usage Information
-------	-------------------

	closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up activity or returning to the previous form.
Edit in Outlook	(Outlook integration only) Save the email activity in CRM and open the email in Outlook. You can then edit the item as you normally would.
Send Email	Click to send the email activity as an email message from your MS Outlook account. CRM then closes the activity and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity.

6. Do one of the following:

- Click the **Send email** button. CRM sends the email message and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Edit in outlook** button. CRM saves the activity information, opens the message in MS Outlook as an email item, closes the activity, and then gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub. In MS Outlook, you can then edit and send the email message as you normally would.



- Click the **Close activity** button. CRM closes the email activity but does not send the email message. CRM also gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Cancel** button. CRM closes the Create Activity form without saving any field entries and then redisplay the CRM Inbox.

To create an email message activity for a donation opportunity

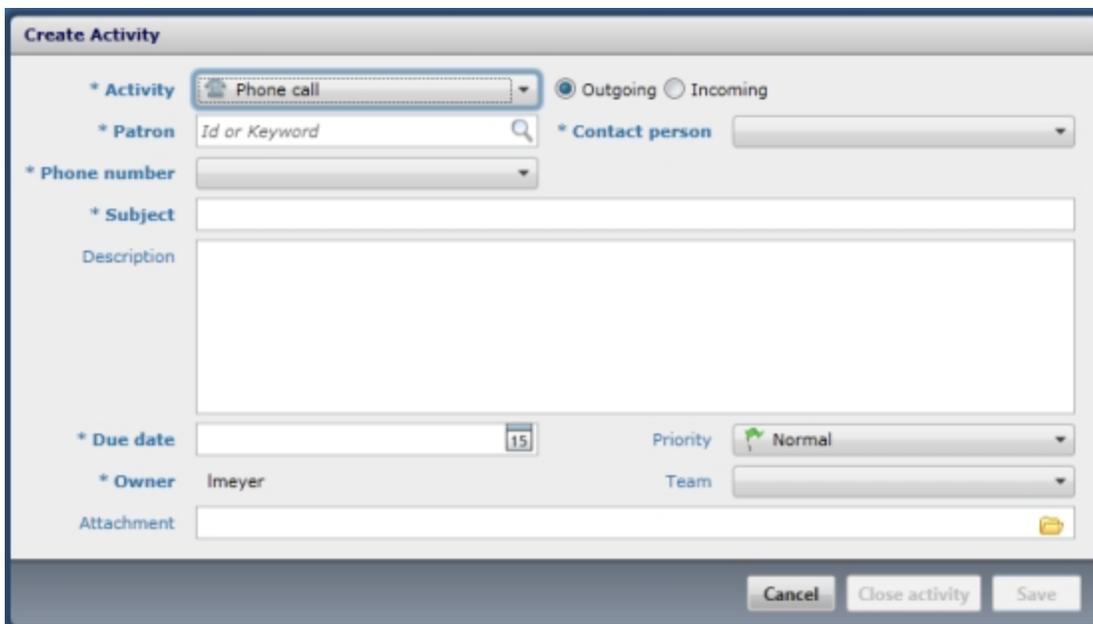
1. Click the **Donation Opportunities** button in the main navigation bar.



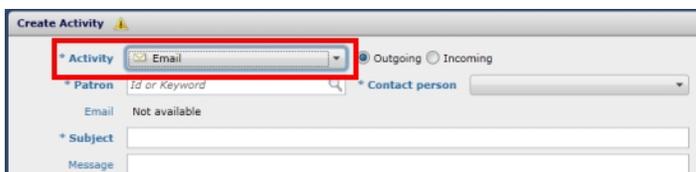
2. Locate the donation opportunity for which you want to send the new email message. For more information, see [Viewing Donation Opportunity Details](#).
3. Select the opportunity, and then click the **Create new activity** button.



CRM displays the Create Activity form in the work area.



4. From the **Activity** drop-down list, select **Email**.



- Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. Click the link below to display a table with usage information about the fields on this form.

List of the fields with usage information.

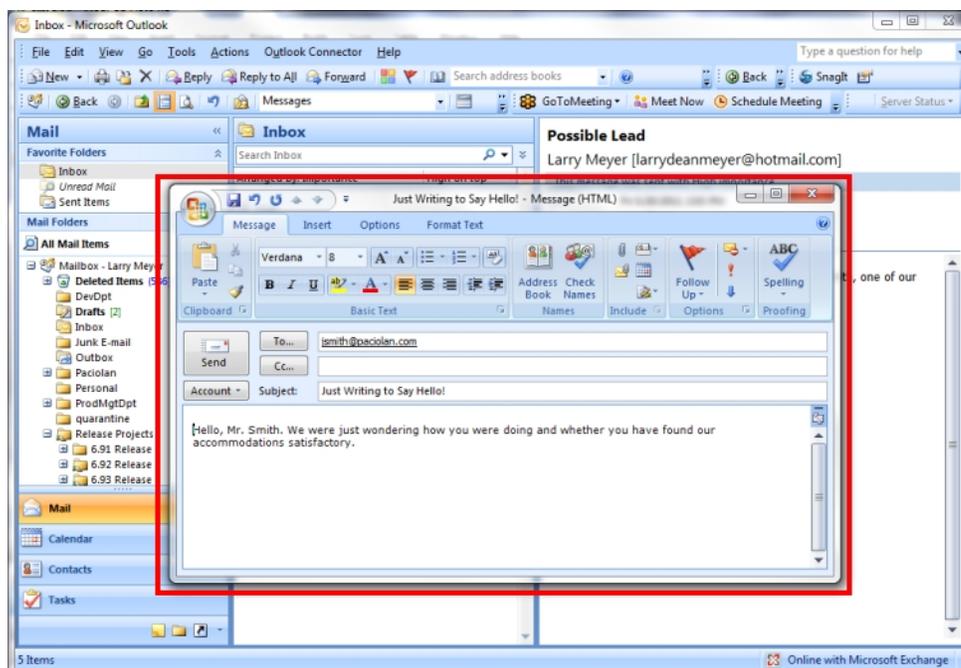
Field	Usage Information
Activity	This field defaults to the Email activity type with the Incoming option selected. If you decide another activity type is more appropriate, you can change it in this field. However, unless you change the activity type to Meeting , you will lose the message body of the original email. For information about creating other activity types, see Manually Creating Activities .
Patron	This field is static and the lookup is unavailable if the email address of the sender is already associated with a patron record. If the email address does not belong to a patron, enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons .
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Message	For email activities, enter the body of the message for the email. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar.
Owner	This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates. Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup . If

Field Usage Information

	the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an activity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the . Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the activity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Close activity	Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity , any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up activity or returning to the previous form.
Edit in Outlook	(Outlook integration only) Save the email activity in CRM and open the email in Outlook. You can then edit the item as you normally would.
Send Email	Click to send the email activity as an email message from your MS Outlook account. CRM then closes the activity and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity.

6. Do one of the following:

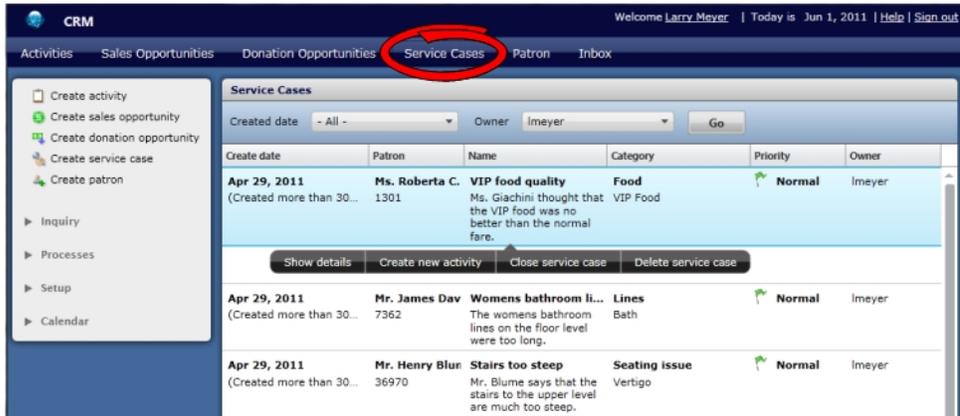
- Click the **Send email** button. CRM sends the email message and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Edit in outlook** button. CRM saves the activity information, opens the message in MS Outlook as an email item, closes the activity, and then gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub. In MS Outlook, you can then edit and send the email message as you normally would.



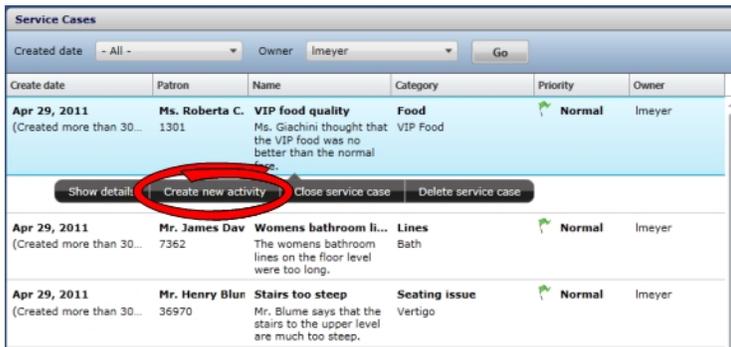
- Click the **Close activity** button. CRM closes the email activity but does not send the email message. CRM also gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Cancel** button. CRM closes the Create Activity form without saving any field entries and then redisplay the CRM Inbox.

To create an email message activity for a service case

1. Click the **Service Cases** button in the main navigation bar.



2. Locate the service case for which you want to send the new email message. For more information, see [Viewing Service Case Details](#).
3. Select the service case, and then click the **Create new activity** button.



CRM displays the Create Activity form in the work area.

- From the **Activity** drop-down list, select **Email**.

- Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. Click the link below to display a table with usage information about the fields on this form.

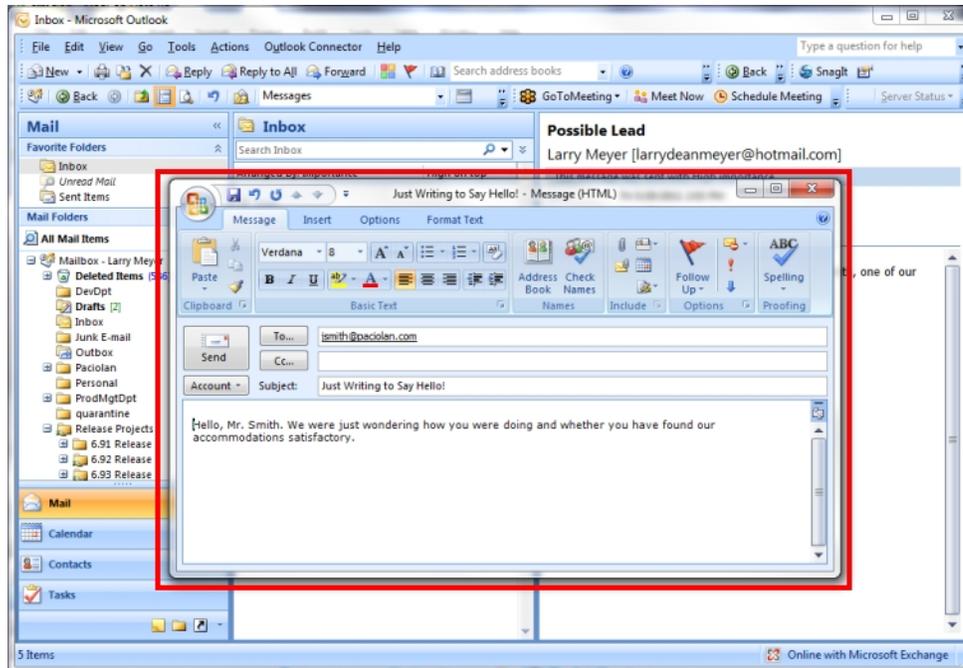
List of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
Activity	This field defaults to the Email activity type with the Incoming option selected. If you decide another activity type is more appropriate, you can change it in this field. However, unless you change the activity type to Meeting , you will lose the message body of the original email. For information about creating other activity types, see Manually Creating Activities .
Patron	This field is static and the lookup is unavailable if the email address of the sender is already associated with a patron record. If the email address does not belong to a patron, enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons .
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Contact	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the record in the

Field	Usage Information
person	back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Message	For email activities, enter the body of the message for the email. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar.
Owner	<p>This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates.</p> <p>Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup. If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an activity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.</p>
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the . Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the activity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Close activity	Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity , any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up activity or returning to the previous form.
Edit in Outlook	(Outlook integration only) Save the email activity in CRM and open the email in Outlook. You can then edit the item as you normally would.
Send Email	Click to send the email activity as an email message from your MS Outlook account. CRM then closes the activity and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity.

6. Do one of the following:

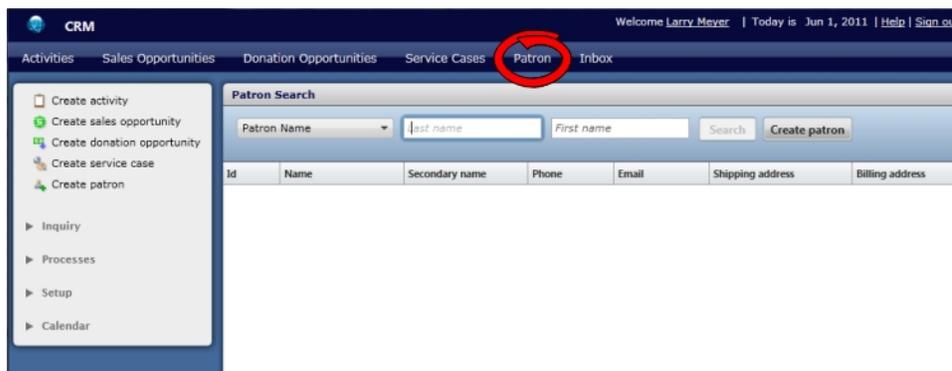
- Click the **Send email** button. CRM sends the email message and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Edit in outlook** button. CRM saves the activity information, opens the message in MS Outlook as an email item, closes the activity, and then gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub. In MS Outlook, you can then edit and send the email message as you normally would.



- Click the **Close activity** button. CRM closes the email activity but does not send the email message. CRM also gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Cancel** button. CRM closes the Create Activity form without saving any field entries and then redisplayes the CRM Inbox.

To create an email message activity from the Patron Summary form

1. Click the **Patron** button on the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Patron Search form.

2. Use the search form to find the patron to whom you want to send an email message. For more information, see [Searching for Patrons](#).
3. Once you've located the patron in the search results, double-click the patron's row. CRM displays the Patron Summary form for that patron.
4. In the CRM Activities section of the Patron Summary form, click the [Add](#) link.

CRM displays the Create Activity form in the work area.

5. From the **Activity** drop-down list, select **Email**.

6. Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. Click the link below to display a table with usage information about the fields on this form.

List of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
-------	-------------------

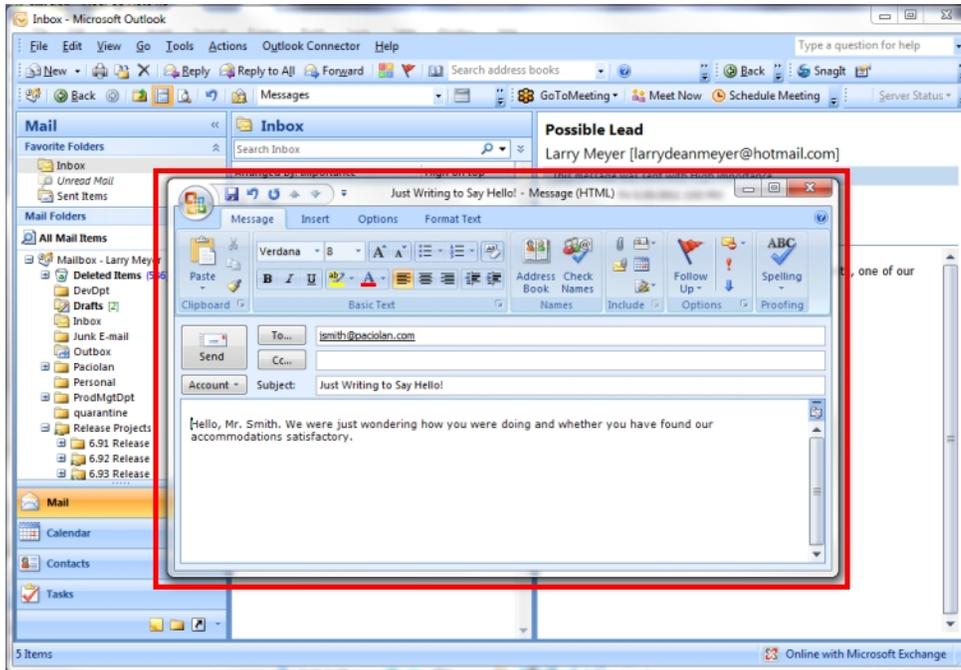
Activity	This field defaults to the Email activity type with the Incoming option selected. If you decide another activity type is more appropriate, you can change it in this field. However, unless you change the activity type to Meeting , you will lose the message body of the original email. For information about creating other activity types, see Manually Creating Activities .
Patron	This field is static and the lookup is unavailable if the email address of the sender is already associated with a patron record. If the email address does not belong to a patron, enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons .
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Message	For email activities, enter the body of the message for the email. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar.
Owner	This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates.

Field Usage Information

	Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup . If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an activity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the . Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the activity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Close activity	Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity , any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up activity or returning to the previous form.
Edit in Outlook	(Outlook integration only) Save the email activity in CRM and open the email in Outlook. You can then edit the item as you normally would.
Send Email	Click to send the email activity as an email message from your MS Outlook account. CRM then closes the activity and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity.

7. Do one of the following:

- Click the **Send email** button. CRM sends the email message and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Edit in outlook** button. CRM saves the activity information, opens the message in MS Outlook as an email item, closes the activity, and then gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub. In MS Outlook, you can then edit and send the email message as you normally would.



- Click the **Close activity** button. CRM closes the email activity but does not send the email message. CRM also gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Cancel** button. CRM closes the Create Activity form without saving any field entries and then redisplay the CRM Inbox.

Replying to Email Messages

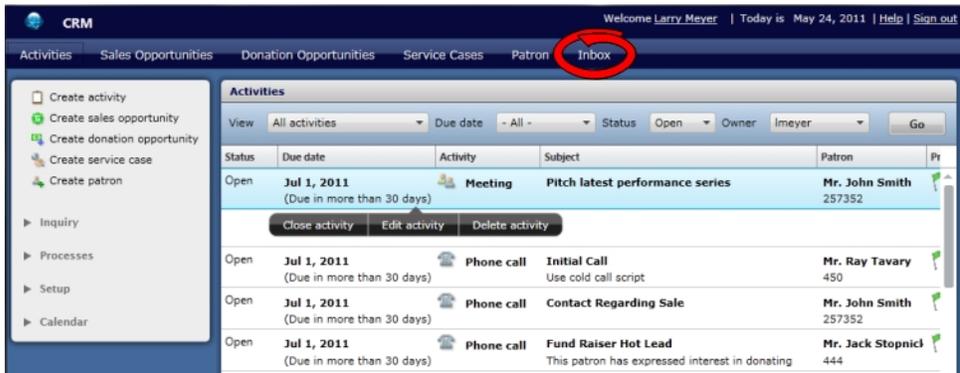
When an email message arrives in your MS Outlook Inbox, it is automatically and immediately displayed in the CRM Inbox. You can reply to an email message in the CRM Inbox at any time. When you reply to an email message, CRM creates a new email activity. Message replies are only sent to the email sender. Any other TO, CC, or BCC recipients are not included in the reply.

CRM automatically displays the Create Activity form for composing email message replies. When the form displays, email is selected as the activity type and the existing subject line is added with the RE: prefix. In addition, the original email text is automatically added to the message reply, along with the date, time, and author of the original email.

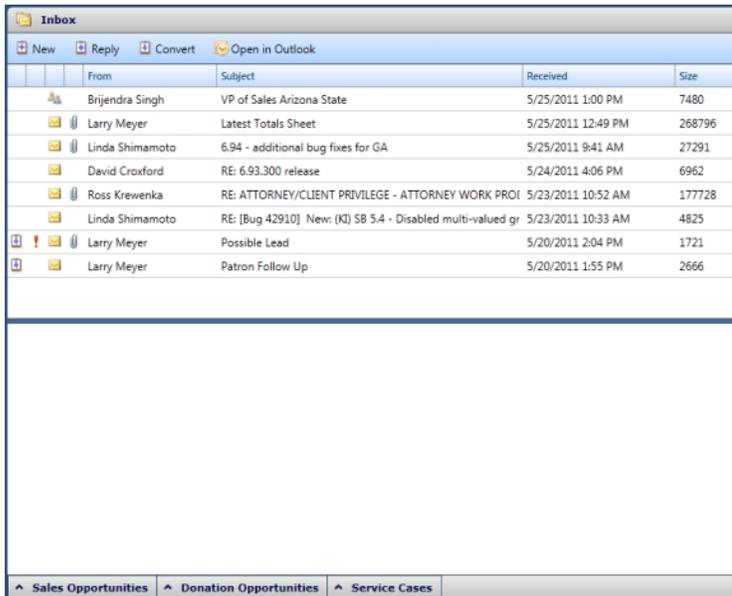
Note: If you have already downloaded the original email to a CRM activity, the email will be downloaded to a new activity again and also linked to the original email message.

To reply to an email message in the CRM Inbox

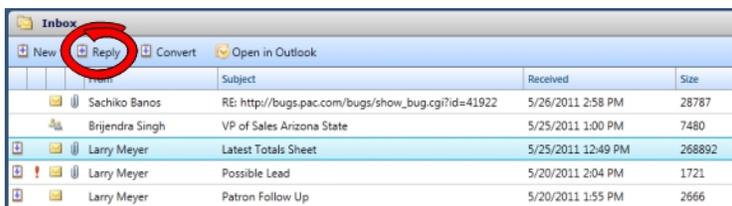
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Inbox.



2. Select the email message row, and then click the **Reply** button. If you have previously downloaded the message by replying to it or converting it, CRM will display a confirmation dialog box. This dialog box is just to make sure you realize that the message has previously been replied to or converted to a CRM item.



CRM displays the Create Activity form.

- Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. Click the link below to display a table with usage information about the fields on this form.

List of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
-------	-------------------

Activity	This field defaults to the Email activity type with the Incoming option selected. If you decide another activity type is more appropriate, you can change it in this field. However, unless you change the activity type to Meeting , you will lose the message body of the original email. For information about creating other activity types, see Manually Creating Activities .
Patron	This field is static and the lookup is unavailable if the email address of the sender is already associated with a patron record. If the email address does not belong to a patron, enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons .
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the patron customer donor record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM. To learn about working with MS Outlook email in CRM, see Using Integrated Outlook .

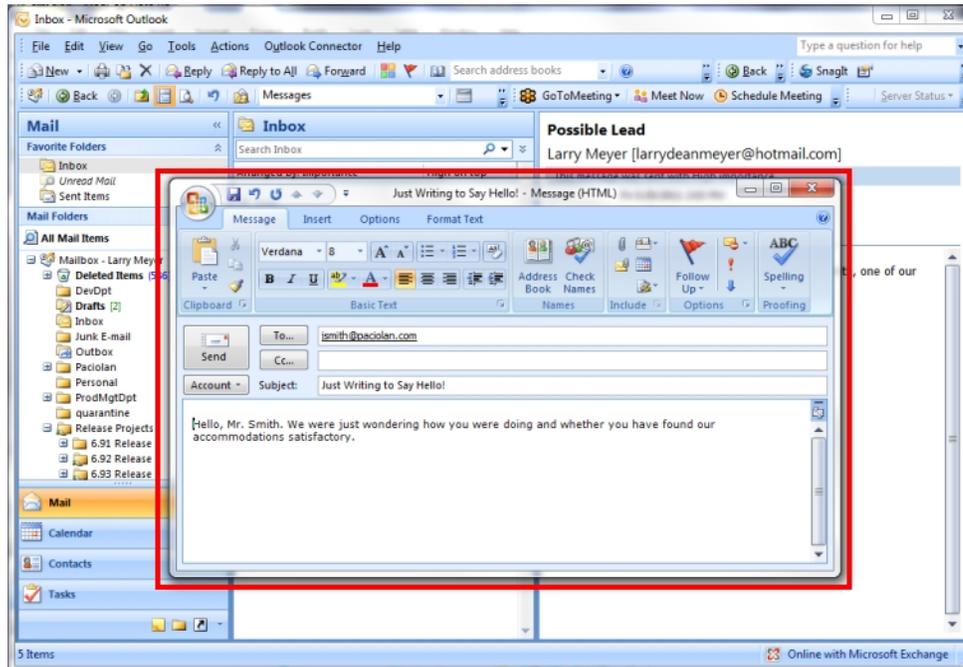
Field	Usage Information
-------	-------------------

Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Message	For email and meeting activities, enter the body of the message for the email or meeting. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message or meeting invitation with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar. For Meeting activities, this should be set to the end day of the meeting.
Owner	<p>This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates, as long as they are active users and their permissions include ticketing data for sales donor data for donation opportunities. For permissions information, see managing users. The owner cannot be changed once the opportunity is closed.</p> <p>Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup. If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an activity opportunityservice case can still be created with a non-assigned owner.</p>
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority lists of the opportunity and the next step activityservice case on the Details tab and the next step activity on the Next Step tab. The priority settings on the two tabs are independent of one another. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. When you change the opportunity priority during manual creation or editing, CRM automatically changes the Next Step activity priority as well. However, if you change the priority later, the existing next step activity's priority will not change. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the activity opportunity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Close activity	Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity , any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up activity or returning to the previous form.
Edit in Outlook	(Outlook integration only) Save the email or meeting activity in CRM and open the email or meeting in Outlook. You can then edit the item as you normally would.
Send Email	(Outlook integration only) Click to send the email activity as an email message from your MS Outlook account. CRM then closes the activity and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity.

4. Do one of the following:

- Click the **Send email** button. CRM sends the email message and gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.

- Click the **Edit in outlook** button. CRM saves the activity information, opens the message in MS Outlook as an email item, closes the activity, and then gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub. In MS Outlook, you can then edit and send the email message as you normally would.



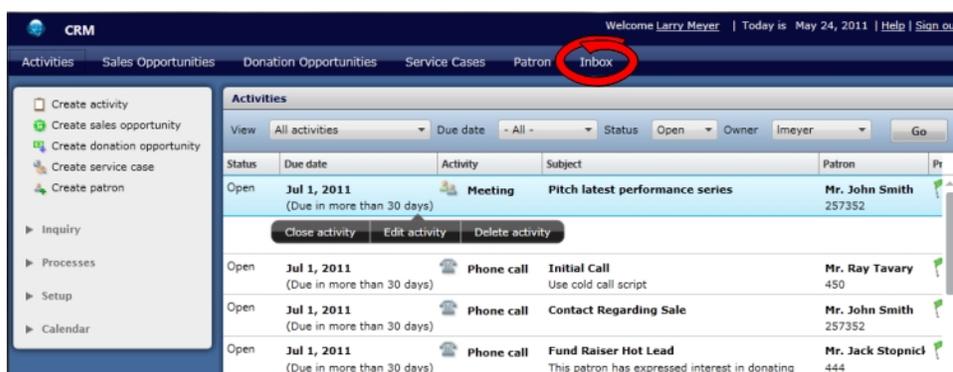
- Click the **Close activity** button. CRM closes the email activity but does not send the email message. CRM also gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Cancel** button. CRM closes the Create Activity form without saving any field entries and then redisplay the CRM Inbox.

Responding to Meeting Invitations

Although MS Outlook meeting invitations are visible in the CRM Inbox, you cannot respond to them directly in CRM. To respond to an invitation from the CRM Inbox, you must first open it in Outlook. Once you respond, it is removed from both the Outlook and CRM inboxes. Possible responses to a meeting invitation in Outlook include Accept, Tentative, Decline, and Propose New Time. See the MS Outlook Help for more information.

To respond to a meeting invitation from CRM

1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Inbox.

Inbox				
New Reply Convert Open in Outlook				
	From	Subject	Received	Size
	Brijendra Singh	VP of Sales Arizona State	5/25/2011 1:00 PM	7480
	Larry Meyer	Latest Totals Sheet	5/25/2011 12:49 PM	268796
	Linda Shimamoto	6.94 - additional bug fixes for GA	5/25/2011 9:41 AM	27291
	David Croxford	RE: 6.93.300 release	5/24/2011 4:06 PM	6962
	Ross Krewenka	RE: ATTORNEY/CLIENT PRIVILEGE - ATTORNEY WORK PROI	5/23/2011 10:52 AM	177728
	Linda Shimamoto	RE: [Bug 42910] New: (K) SB 5.4 - Disabled multi-valued gr	5/23/2011 10:33 AM	4825
	Larry Meyer	Possible Lead	5/20/2011 2:04 PM	1721
	Larry Meyer	Patron Follow Up	5/20/2011 1:55 PM	2666

^ Sales Opportunities ^ Donation Opportunities ^ Service Cases

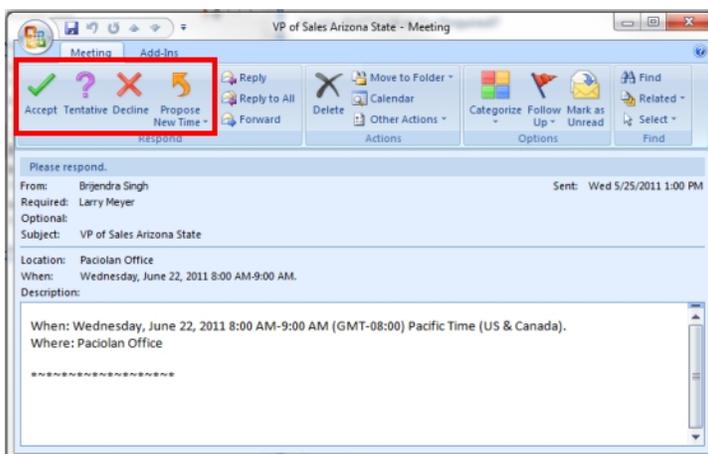
2. Locate the meeting invitation, and then do one of the following:

- Double-click the meeting invitation row.
- Select the meeting invitation row, and then click the **Open in Outlook** button.

Inbox				
New Reply Convert Open in Outlook				
	From	Subject	Received	Size
	Lisa Walker	Thank you - Museum Market Call	6/2/2011 1:13 PM	33504
	Elsie Kuresa	RE: Will be late to the Museum Qtr Call	6/2/2011 12:59 PM	14057
	Sachiko Banos	RE: http://bugs.pac.com/bugs/show_bug.cgi?id=41922	5/26/2011 2:58 PM	28787
	Brijendra Singh	VP of Sales Arizona State	5/25/2011 1:00 PM	7480
	Larry Meyer	Latest Totals Sheet	5/25/2011 12:49 PM	268892
	Larry Meyer	Possible Lead	5/20/2011 2:04 PM	1721
	Larry Meyer	Patron Follow Up	5/20/2011 1:55 PM	2666

CRM displays the meeting invitation in an Outlook window.

3. In the Outlook message window, click one of the invitation response buttons. For more information about Outlook meetings, see the MS Outlook Help.



Opening CRM Inbox Items in Outlook

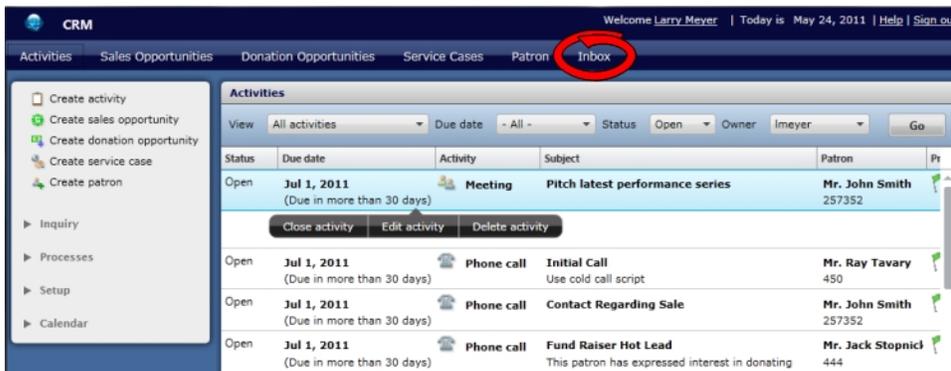
Although the CRM Inbox shares some basic functionality with the MS Outlook Inbox, you may need some of the non-integrated basic and advanced features of Outlook to process your email messages and meeting invitations. For this reason, CRM allows you to open email messages and meeting invitations in Outlook from the CRM Inbox. Some examples include:

- Since you can only reply to the sender of an email message in CRM, you may want to open the message in Outlook to use the Reply to All function.
- Since you cannot forward an email message in CRM, you need to open the message in CRM to use the Forward function.
- Since you cannot accept a meeting invitation in CRM, you need to open the meeting item in Outlook to accept the invitation.

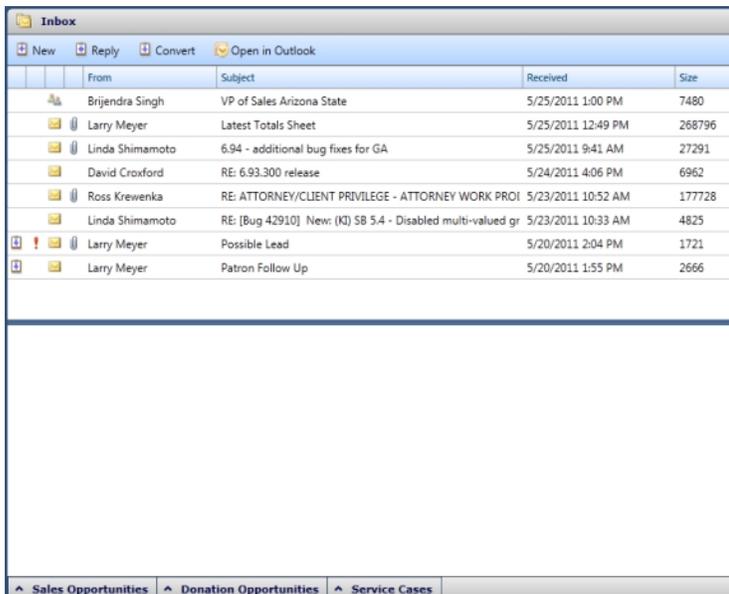
Note: If you reply to or forward an email message from the CRM Inbox in Outlook, the message will not be converted to an email activity as it would if you replied within the CRM Inbox.

To open a CRM Inbox item in Outlook

1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.

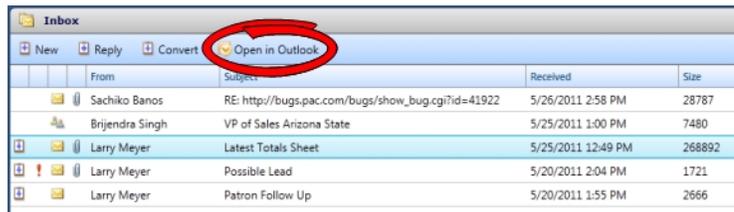


CRM displays the Inbox.

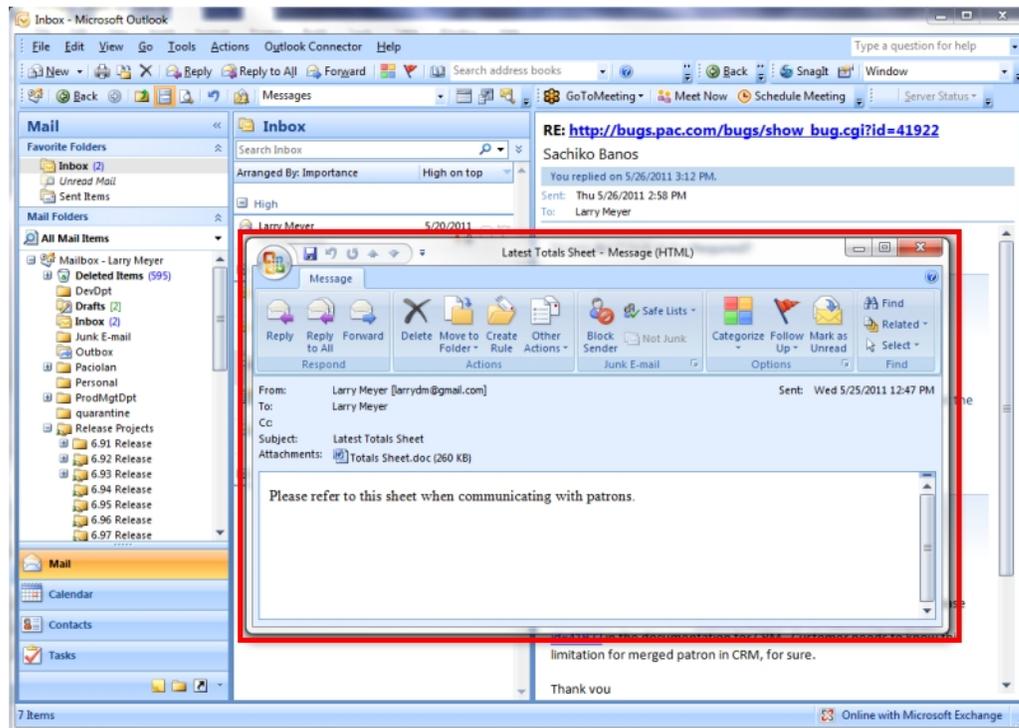


2. Do one of the following:

- Double-click the row of the email message or meeting invitation.
- Select the email message or meeting invitation, and then click the **Open in Outlook** button.



CRM displays the CRM Inbox item in Outlook. The item in the image below is an email message.



Converting Email Messages to CRM Items

If you receive an email message related that is part of your communications with a patron, you can convert the message to an activity, opportunity, or service case. Conversion of email messages allows CRM to keep track of all the communication you have with your patrons. When you convert a message to a CRM item, the message body is copied or attached to the item. Email attachments are not converted.

If the sender's email address matches one for an existing patron record, the patron information is automatically entered for the CRM item. If more than one patron has the same email address, you can choose the patron for whom you want to create the CRM item. If the email address does not match any of the patron records, you begin creating the CRM item without patron information. To complete the conversion you will then need to use the Patron Lookup to find an existing patron or enter a new patron.

For information about email message conversion to the different CRM item types, see the following:

- [Converting Email Messages to Activities](#)
- [Converting Email Messages to Sales Opportunities](#)
- [Converting Email Messages to Donation Opportunities](#)
- [Converting Email Messages to Service Cases](#)

If you receive an email message from a patron that requires further communication and you convert it to an email activity, the Create Activity form contains all the information from the original email. Once you enter the required due date,

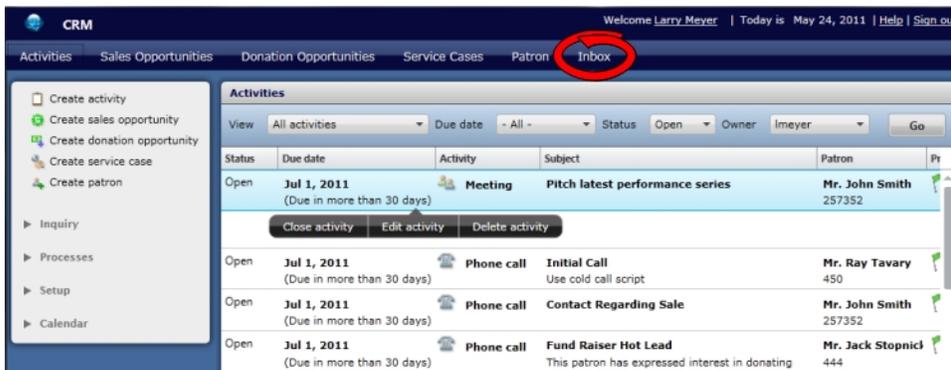
Attachments are not converted. The email message is automatically attached to new opportunities and service cases as an RTF file. If converting to an email activity, the body of the email is copied into the new activity's Message field.

Converting Email Messages to Activities

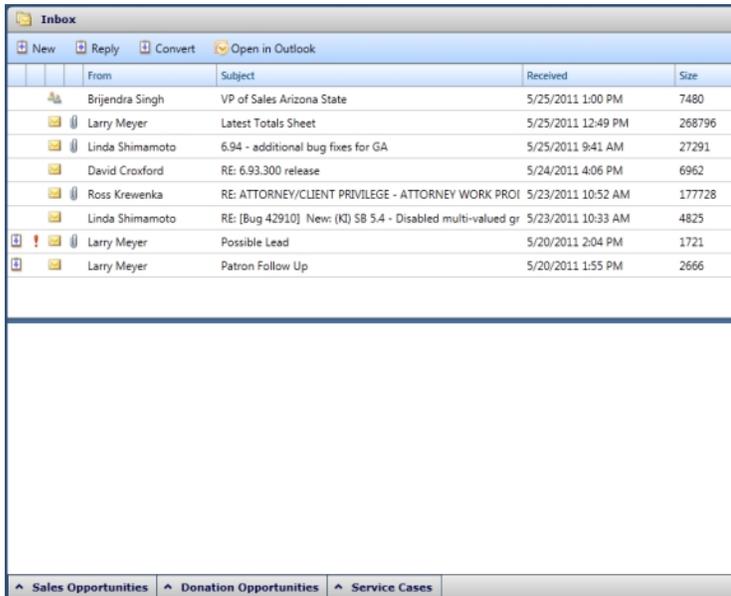
If you receive an email message from a patron, you will most likely want CRM to record it along with other communications from the same patron. To do this, you can convert the message to an email activity. When you convert the message, the sender's patron information and the message body are automatically added to the appropriate fields of the new activity. However, attachments are not kept as part of the conversion.

To convert an email message to an activity

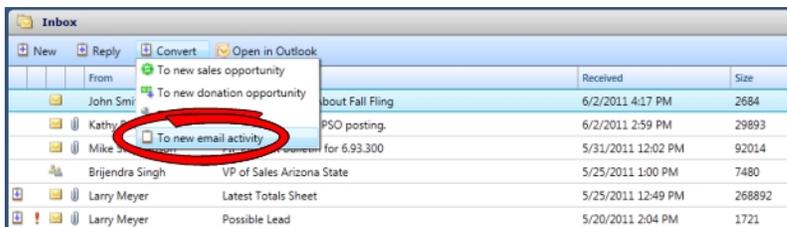
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



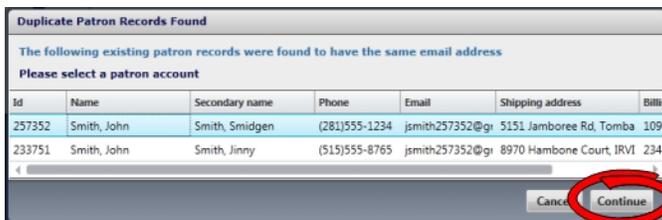
CRM displays the Inbox.



2. Select the email message you want to convert, click the **Convert** button, and then select **To new email activity** from the drop-down list.



If more than one patron has the sender's email address, CRM displays the Duplicate Records Found dialog box. If this dialog box displays, select the patron who sent the email, and then click the **Continue** button. You can also just double-click the patron row.



CRM displays the Create Activity form with the information from the patron record and the email message automatically entered in the form fields. If the message sender's email address is not already in a patron record, use the Patron Lookup to locate the sender's record. If the sender does not have a patron record, you can use the Patron Lookup to create one. For more information, see [Using the Patron Lookup](#).

- Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. Click the link below to display a table with usage information about the fields on this form.

List of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
-------	-------------------

Activity	This field defaults to the Email activity type with the Incoming option selected. If you decide another activity type is more appropriate, you can change it in this field. However, unless you change the activity type to Meeting , you will lose the message body of the original email. For information about creating other activity types, see Manually Creating Activities .
Patron	This field is static and the lookup is unavailable if the email address of the sender is already associated with a patron record. If the email address does not belong to a patron, enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons .
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the patron record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM.

Field	Usage Information
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Message	For email activities, enter the body of the message for the email. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar.
Owner	<p>This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates.</p> <p>Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup. If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an activity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.</p>
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the activity. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the activity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Close activity	Click this button to close an activity. When you click Close Activity , any changes you've made will be saved, and then the activity status is changed from open to closed. You will also be given the choice of creating a follow-up activity or returning to the previous form.

4. Do one of the following:

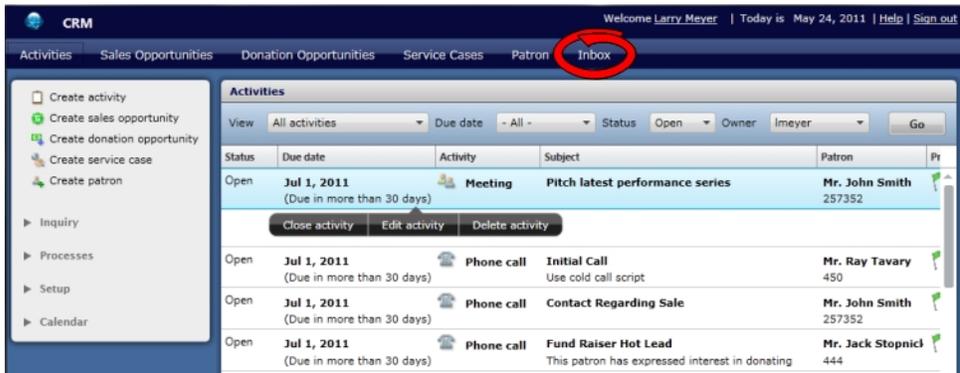
- Click the **Close activity** button. CRM saves and then closes the email activity. CRM also gives you the option of creating a follow-up activity or going to the Activities hub.
- Click the **Cancel** button. CRM closes the Create Activity form without saving any field entries and then redisplay the CRM Inbox.

Converting Email Messages to Sales Opportunities

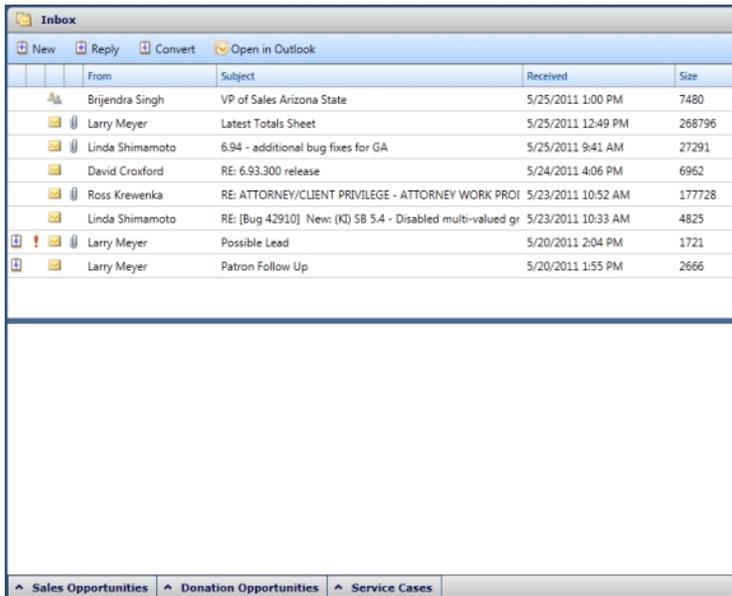
When you receive an email message that opens up an opportunity to make a sale, you can convert the message to a sales opportunity. This allows you to keep track of all subsequent communication activities you perform toward winning the opportunity. For more information about opportunities, see [Working with Opportunities](#).

To convert an email message to a sales opportunity

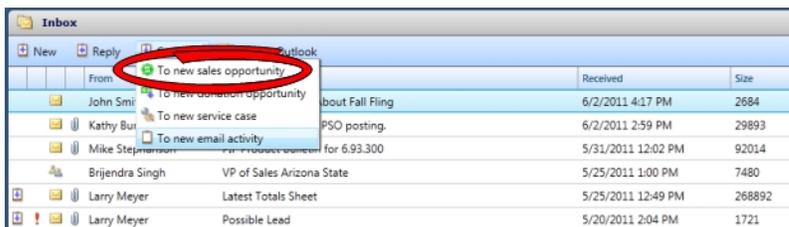
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



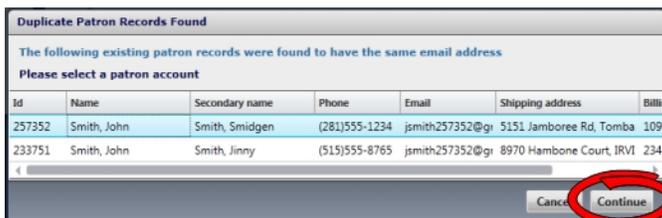
CRM displays the Inbox.



2. Select the email message you want to convert, click the **Convert** button, and then select **To new sales opportunity** from the drop-down list.



If more than one patron has the sender's email address, CRM displays the Duplicate Records Found dialog box. If this dialog box displays, select the patron who sent the email, and then click the **Continue** button. You can also just double-click the patron row.



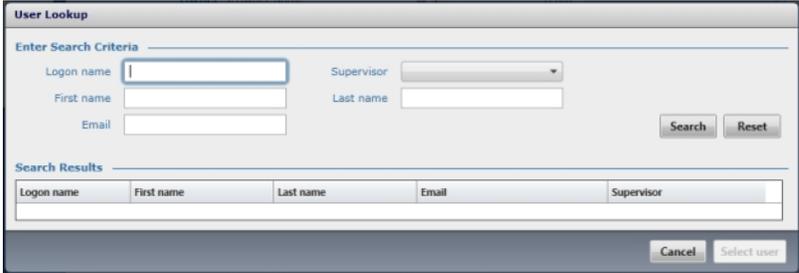
CRM displays the Create Sales Opportunity form with information from the patron record entered in the appropriate fields and the email message attached to the opportunity as a rich text format (.rtf) file. If the sender's email address is associated with a patron record, the **Patron Id** field is static.

- Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. See the table below for an alphabetical list of the fields that may be included on this form with usage information about each one.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
Activity	Select an activity type for the first step towards winning the opportunity. The activity is automatically assigned to the owner of the opportunity. For the Email activity type, you must select either Outgoing or Incoming . Outgoing activities are initiated by internal personnel, whereas incoming activities are created in response to communication from external patrons. Outgoing and incoming do not apply to Meeting activities. If you change the activity type after entering information in other fields on this form, the information you entered will be kept.
Additional Information tab	This tab contains data that is optional during sales opportunity creation, including probability to close, milestone selection, file attachments, and access restriction. All Additional Information tab fields are optional.
Address	When creating a letter activity, select an address from this drop-down list. The addresses appear in the order they are entered during patron entry in the back office or CRM.
Attachment	The original email message text is attached to the opportunity or service case as a rich text format (.rtf) file. You can only attach one file, so you would have to remove the link to the .rtf file to attach another file. Supported file types include .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx.
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the customer record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only

Field	Usage Information
Description	<p>select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.</p> <p>(Optional) In the first Description text box, enter a detailed description of the sales opportunity. In the Description text box in the Next Step area, enter a description of the next step activity.</p>
Details tab	<p>The default tab on the Create Sales Opportunity form. Use this tab to enter key information about the new opportunity. When you switch between this tab and the Additional Information tab, any entered or selected data is kept. You can navigate to the Additional Information tab even if you have entered invalid data on the Details tab.</p>
Due date	<p>Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar.</p>
Email	<p>When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM.</p>
End Time	<p>For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start and end date and time. Click the calendar icon to select an end date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the end time. If you select All day event, you do not need to enter an end time.</p>
Estimated close date	<p>Enter or use the calendar popup to select the approximate date on which the owner will complete this opportunity. The estimated close date can be past, present or future.</p>
Expected revenue	<p>Enter the amount of money that you expect to be generated from the sales opportunity. The entry must be numeric and can include a decimal point and commas.</p>
Fax Number	<p>The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record in the order they were entered in the back office. Since the fax phone type is not included in the list of phone numbers, you may need to view the patron record to select the appropriate fax number.</p>
Location	<p>For meeting activities only, enter a description of the meeting location. This field does not correspond to any meeting place or room addresses that are available in MS Outlook. The text entered in this field is for information purposes only.</p>
Message	<p>For email activities, enter the body of the message for the email.</p> <p>The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message with no body if you do not enter the message body here.</p>
Milestone	<p>This a customizable field that is used for reporting. The default names are: Milestone 1, Milestone 2, Milestone 3, Milestone 4, Milestone 5, and Milestone 6. Donation opportunities and sales opportunities each have their own set of milestone names. Contact Paciolan for assistance with customization.</p>
Next Step	<p>The area of the Details tab where the activity required for the opportunity is entered. This is the first activity that must be completed to win the opportunity. This activity will display on the Activity hub of the opportunity owner</p>

Field	Usage Information
	and that of the owner's supervisor.
Opportunity name	The descriptive name that is displayed wherever the opportunity is represented in CRM.
Owner	<p>This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates, as long as they are active users and their permissions include ticketing data for sales opportunities. For permissions information, see managing users. The owner cannot be changed once the opportunity is closed.</p> <p>Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup. If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an opportunity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.</p>
	
Patron Id	Enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. A sales opportunity can only be associated with one patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons . The Patron Id field is static and the lookup is unavailable if this form is accessed from a patron profile or while converting an email to an opportunity. This is because CRM assumes the sales opportunity is being created for that patron.
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Phone Number	Select the phone number to use to contact the patron. The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record are listed in the order they were entered in the back office. The phone numbers have their the phone types (home phone, cellular, etc.) displayed next to them.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the opportunity and the next step activity. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. When you change the opportunity priority during manual creation or editing, CRM automatically changes the Next Step activity priority as well. However, if you change the priority later, the existing next step activity's priority will not change. The priority setting has no effect on CRM func-

Field	Usage Information
	tionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Probability to close	The likelihood that an opportunity will be successfully closed (won). This field is used for reporting only. The available values are: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100%. When you close an opportunity and mark it as won or lost, this value is automatically changed to 100% for won or 0% for lost. For more information, see Closing Sales Opportunities .
Restricted	Select this option to limit viewing of the opportunity to users with permissions that allow them access to restricted data. For more information, see Setting Up User Permissions . You can only set this option if you or one of your subordinates is the owner of the opportunity.
Save	Click this button to save changes, close the form, and return to the previous form. If you created the opportunity by clicking the Create sales opportunity button in the left navigation pane, CRM will display the Sales Opportunities hub. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Source campaign	(Optional) Select one of the predefined source campaigns from the drop-down list. CRM campaigns are used to group opportunities for reporting. They allow you to measure campaigns against each other or report on a single campaign with opportunities created from different patron lists. See Managing Source Campaigns .
Start Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start date and time. Click the calendar icon to select the start date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the times. If the meeting will last the whole day, select All day event instead of entering start and end times.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the opportunity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .

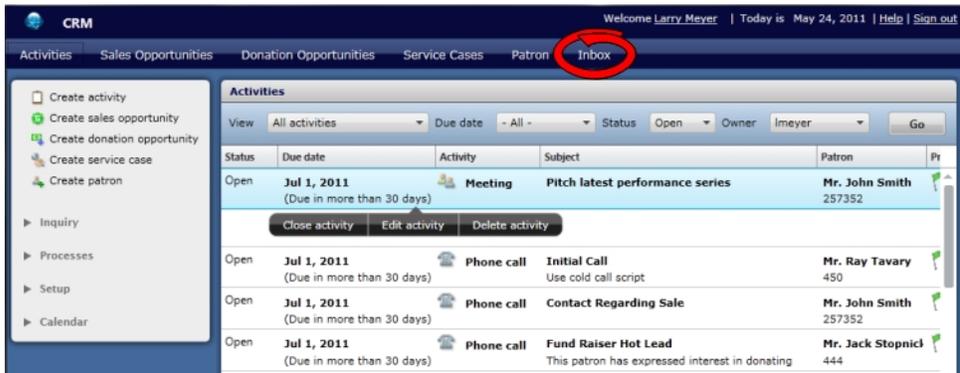
4. Click the **Save** button.

Converting Email Messages to Donation Opportunities

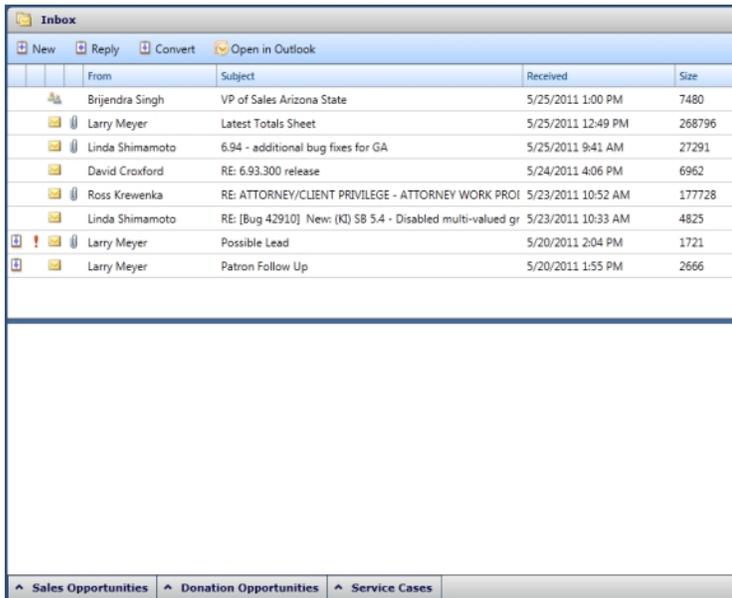
When you receive an email message that opens up an opportunity to solicit a donation, you can convert the message to a donation opportunity. This allows you to keep track of all subsequent communication activities you perform toward winning the opportunity. For more information about opportunities, see [Working with Opportunities](#).

To convert an email message to a donation opportunity

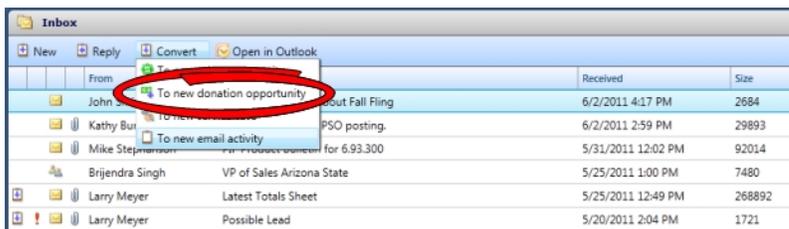
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



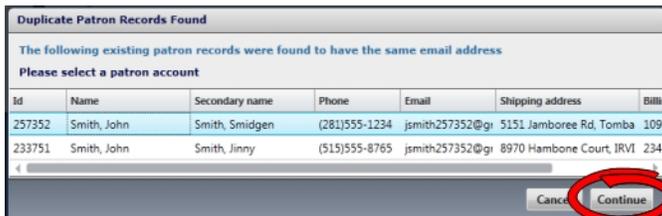
CRM displays the Inbox.



2. Select the email message you want to convert, click the **Convert** button, and then select **To new donation opportunity** from the drop-down list.



If more than one patron has the sender's email address, CRM displays the Duplicate Records Found dialog box. If this dialog box displays, select the patron who sent the email, and then click the **Continue** button. You can also just double-click the patron row.

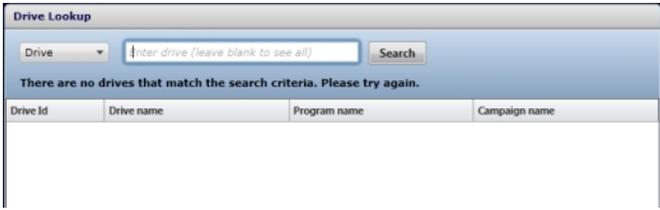


CRM displays the Create Donation Opportunity form with information from the patron record entered in the appropriate fields and the email message attached to the opportunity as a rich text format (.rtf) file. If the sender's email address is associated with a patron record, the **Patron Id** field is static.

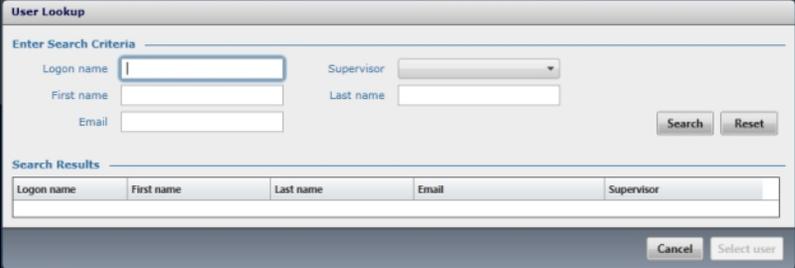
- Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. See the table below for an alphabetical list of the fields that may be included on this form with usage information about each one.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information.

Field	Usage Information
Activity	Select an activity type for the first step towards winning the opportunity. The activity is automatically assigned to the owner of the opportunity. For the Email activity type, you must select either Outgoing or Incoming . Outgoing activities are initiated by internal personnel, whereas incoming activities are created in response to communication from external patrons. Outgoing and incoming do not apply to Meeting activities. If you change the activity type after entering information in other fields on this form, the information you entered will be kept.
Additional Information tab	This tab contains data that is optional during donation opportunity creation, including probability to close, milestone selection, opportunity description, file attachments, and access restriction. All Additional Information tab fields are optional.
Address	When creating a letter activity, select an address from this drop-down list. The addresses appear in the order they are entered during patron entry in the back office or CRM.
Attachment	The original email message text is attached to the opportunity or service case as a rich text format (.rtf) file. You can only attach one file, so you would have to remove the link to the .rtf file to attach another file. Supported file types include .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx.
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the donor record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record

Field	Usage Information
	has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Description	(Optional) In the Description text box on the Additional Information tab, enter a detailed description of the donation opportunity. In the Description text box in the Next Step area, enter a description of the next step activity.
Details tab	The default tab on the Create Donation Opportunity form. Use this tab to enter key information about the new opportunity. When you switch between this tab and the Additional Information tab, any entered or selected data is kept. You can navigate to the Additional Information tab even if you have entered invalid data on the Details tab.
Donation type	The donation type options include outright donation, pledge, and gift in kind. Donation types are not configurable.
Drive	Drives and campaigns are defined in the back office using tFund. Enter the drive or campaign name or click  to use the Drive Lookup. If you don't remember the exact drive or campaign name, you can select one from a list by leaving the Drive search field empty and clicking the Search button.
	
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM.
End Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start and end date and time. Click the calendar icon to select an end date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the end time. If you select All day event , you do not need to enter an end time.
Estimated close date	Enter or use the calendar popup to select the approximate date on which the owner will complete this opportunity. The estimated close date can be past, present or future.
Fax number	The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record in the order they were entered in the back office. Since the fax phone type is not included in the list of phone numbers, you may need to view the patron record to select the appropriate fax number.
Goal amount	Enter the amount of money you hope to collect from the donor for this donation opportunity. The entry must be numeric and can include a decimal point and commas.

Field	Usage Information
Location	For meeting activities only, enter a description of the meeting location. This field does not correspond to any meeting place or room addresses that are available in MS Outlook. The text entered in this field is for information purposes only.
Message	For email activities, enter the body of the message for the email. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Milestone	This a customizable field that is used for reporting. The default names are: Milestone 1, Milestone 2, Milestone 3, Milestone 4, Milestone 5, and Milestone 6. Donation opportunities and sales opportunities each have their own set of milestone names. Contact Paciolan for assistance with customization.
Next Step	The area of the Details tab where the activity required for the opportunity is entered. This is the first activity that must be completed to win the opportunity. This activity will display on the Activity hub of the opportunity owner and that of the owner's supervisor.
Opportunity name	The descriptive name that is displayed wherever the opportunity is represented in CRM.
Owner	This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates, as long as they are active users and their permissions include donor data for donation opportunities. For permissions information, see managing users . The owner cannot be changed once the opportunity is closed. Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup . If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, an opportunity can still be created with a non-assigned owner.
Patron Id	Enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. A donation opportunity can only be associated with one patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons . The Patron Id field is static and the lookup is unavailable if this form is accessed from a patron profile or while converting an email to an oppor-



Field	Usage Information
	tunity . This is because CRM assumes the donation opportunity is being created for that patron.
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Phone Number	Select the phone number to use to contact the patron. The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record are listed in the order they were entered in the back office. The phone numbers have their the phone types (home phone, cellular, etc.) displayed next to them.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list of the opportunity and the next step activity. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. When you change the opportunity priority during manual creation or editing, CRM automatically changes the Next Step activity priority as well. However, if you change the priority later, the existing next step activity's priority will not change. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Probability to close	The likelihood that an opportunity will be successfully closed (won). This field is used for reporting only. The available values are: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100%. When you close an opportunity and mark it as won or lost, this value is automatically changed to 100% for won or 0% for lost. For more information, see Closing Donation Opportunities .
Restricted	Select this option to limit viewing of the opportunity to users with permissions that allow them access to restricted data. For more information, see Setting Up User Permissions . You can only set this option if you or one of your subordinates is the owner of the opportunity.
Save	Click this button to save changes, close the form, and return to the previous form. If you created the opportunity by clicking the Create donation opportunity button in the left navigation pane, CRM will display the Donation Opportunities hub. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Start Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start date and time. Click the calendar icon to select the start date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the times. If the meeting will last the whole day, select All day event instead of entering start and end times.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.
Target	If the drive you select has targets associated with it, select a target from this list. A target is used in the tFund system to represent a group of donors or patrons.
Team	(Optional) Owners who are assigned to one or more teams can assign the opportunity to one of those teams. Only teams to which the owner is assigned will be available in the drop-down list. If you are a manager, you can configure teams .

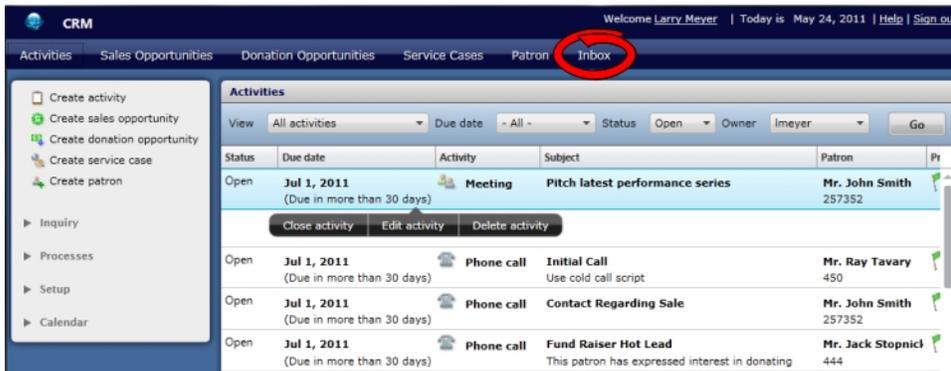
4. Click the **Save** button.

Converting Email Messages to Service Cases

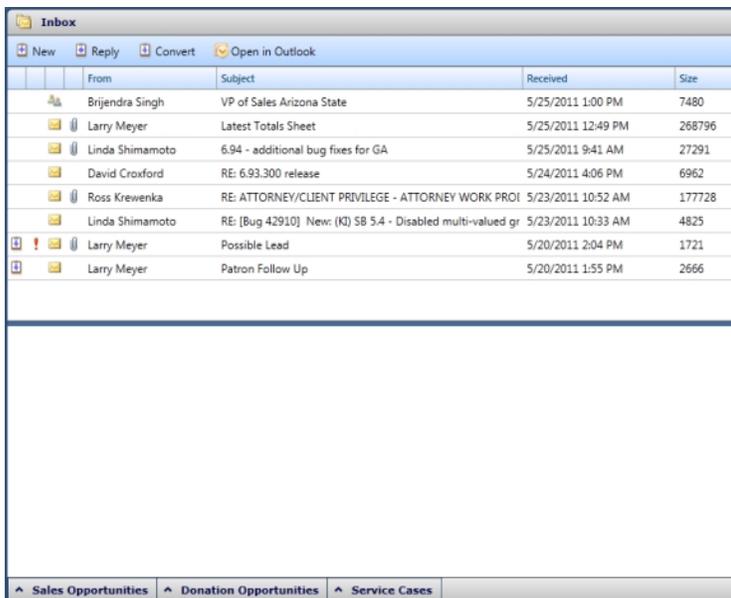
When you receive an email message that requires you to open a service case , you can convert the message to a service case. This allows you to keep track of all subsequent communication activities you perform to resolve the patron's issue. For more information about service cases, see [Working with Service Cases](#).

To convert an email message to a service case

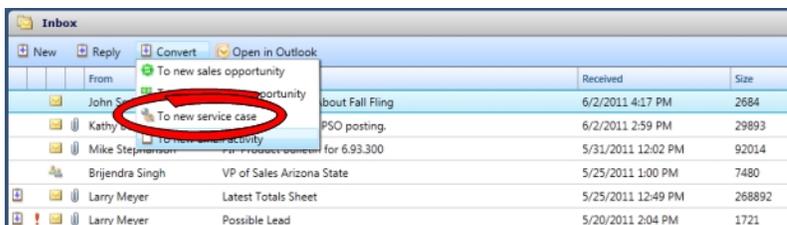
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



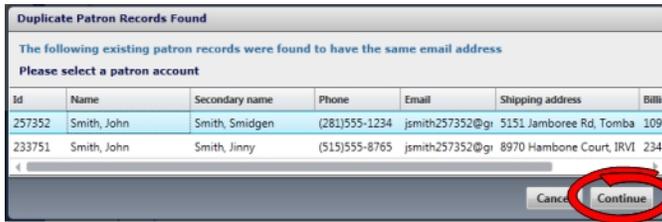
CRM displays the Inbox.



2. Select the email message you want to convert, click the **Convert** button, and then select **To new service case** from the drop-down list.



If more than one patron has the sender's email address, CRM displays the Duplicate Records Found dialog box. If this dialog box displays, select the patron who sent the email, and then click the **Continue** button. You can also just double-click the patron row.



CRM displays the Create Service Case form with information from the patron record entered in the appropriate fields and the email message attached to the service case as a rich text format (.rtf) file. If the sender's email address is associated with a patron record, the **Patron Id** field is static.

- Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields. See the table below for an alphabetical list of the fields that may be included on this form with usage information about each one.

See an alphabetical list of the fields with usage information

Field	Usage Information
Activity	Select an activity type for the first next step towards addressing the customer complaint. The activity is automatically assigned to the owner of the service case. For the Email activity type, you must select either Outgoing or Incoming . Outgoing activities are initiated by internal personnel, whereas incoming activities are created in response to communication from external patrons. Outgoing and incoming do not apply to Meeting activities. If you change the activity type after entering information in other fields on this form, the information you entered will be kept.
Address	When creating a letter activity, select an address from this drop-down list. The addresses appear in the order they are entered during patron entry in the back office or CRM.
Attachment	The original email message text is attached to the opportunity or service case as a rich text format (.rtf) file. You can only attach one file, so you would have to remove the link to the .rtf file to attach another file. Supported file types include .rtf, .doc, .docx, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp, .xls, or .xlsx.
Cancel	Click this button to close the form without saving and return to the previous form.
Category	You must select a category for the service case. Categories for service cases include service areas about which customers may complain, such as parking, concessions, and restroom lines. Categories are used to generate CRM data views of service cases. Service case categories and subcategories are con-

Field	Usage Information
	figurable in CRM. See Configuring Service Case Categories .
Close case	If no further activity is required after entering the service case, you can click this button to save and close the service case. If you want the service case to remain open, click the Save button.
Contact person	Select the contact person from the patron record. Name #1 from the patron record in the back office is available by default in the drop-down list. If the record has a Name #2, that name can also be selected from the list. You can only select one contact person. If the patron is an organization, this field becomes a text box, and the company name is entered by default. Changes to an organizational contact must be entered manually. Changes to the Contact person text box are not saved to the patron record in the back office.
Description	There are two Description text boxes. On the Details tab, enter a detailed description of the customer complaint. On the Next Step tab, enter a description of the activity that must be completed to address the complaint.
Details tab	The fields on this tab capture the details of the customer's complaint.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar.
Email	When creating an email activity, the primary email address is displayed in this field. You cannot enter an alternate email address. CRM uses the address entered in the back office as email type E for the primary email address. If the patron does not have an email address type E entered in the back office or CRM, you cannot send the patron an email from CRM.
End Time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start and end date and time. Click the calendar icon to select an end date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the end time. If you select All day event , you do not need to enter an end time.
Fax number	The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record in the order they were entered in the back office. Since the fax phone type is not included in the list of phone numbers, you may need to view the patron record to select the appropriate fax number.
Location	For meeting activities only, enter a description of the meeting location. This field does not correspond to any meeting place or room addresses that are available in MS Outlook. The text entered in this field is for information purposes only.
Message	For email activities, enter the body of the message for the email. The Message field is not required, so CRM will send a message with no body if you do not enter the message body here.
Name	Enter a short, descriptive name for the service case. This is not related to the patron name.
Next Step tab	If you need to take action to address the customer complaint in the service case after it is created, use these fields to open a next step activity when the case is saved.
Owner	This field defaults to the sign in name of the creator. You can make any CRM user the owner, including your supervisor and subordinates. Click  in the Owner field to display the User Lookup, and then use the form

Field	Usage Information
	to select an owner. Or, if you know the owner's sign in name, you can enter the name directly into the Owner field. If you only know part of the sign in name, you can enter it in the Owner field and then click  to get search results in the User Lookup for the partial name. The User Lookup will find any CRM user. For more information about the User Lookup, see Selecting Users with the User Lookup . If the patron has an assigned representative and you enter a different owner, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. However, a service case can still be created with a non-assigned owner.
Patron Id	Enter the patron ID or keyword, or use the Patron Lookup to select a patron. A service case can only be associated with one patron. Once the patron ID is entered, the patrons from the record will be available in the Contact person field. If the patron has an assigned owner other than the one in the Owner field, CRM will display a warning message to that effect. For information about searching for and assigning owners to patrons, see Working with Patrons . The Patron Id field is static and the lookup is unavailable if this form is accessed from a patron profile or while converting an email to a service case. This is because CRM assumes the service case is being created for that patron.
Patron Lookup	Click  to display the Patron Lookup. For information, see Using the Patron Lookup .
Phone number	Select the phone number to use to contact the patron. The list of fax and phone numbers from the customer or donor record are listed in the order they were entered in the back office. The phone numbers have their the phone types (home phone, cellular, etc.) displayed next to them.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority lists of the service case on the Details tab and the next step activity on the Next Step tab. The priority settings on the two tabs are independent of one another. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Save	Click this button to save changes, close the form, and return to the previous form. If you created the service case by clicking the Create service case button in the left navigation pane, CRM will display the Service Cases hub. The Save button is enabled only if all required fields have valid entries.
Start time	For meeting activities only, use this field to enter the start date and time. Click the calendar icon to select the start date from the popup calendar, and use the drop-down list to select the times. If the meeting will last the whole day, select All day event instead of entering start and end times.
Sub category	If the currently selected category has subcategories, you can select one from this list.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the purpose of the activity.

4. Do one of the following:

- To save the service case and leave it open, click **Save**.
- To save and immediately close the service case, click **Close case**.

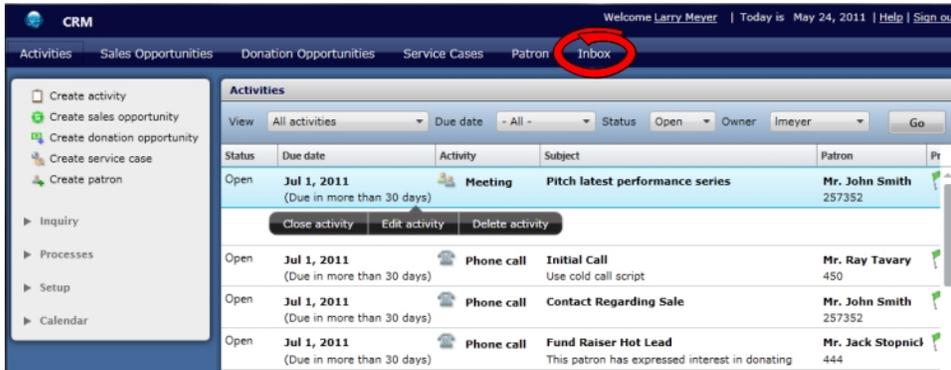
Associating Email Messages with CRM Items

If you receive an email message that pertains to an existing CRM item (opportunity or service case), you can associate the email with the item in the CRM Inbox. Associating email messages to

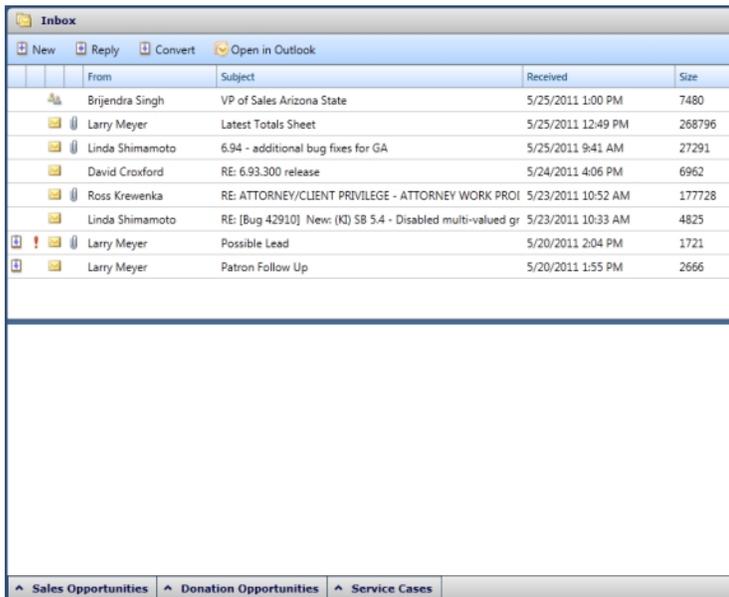
CRM items allows CRM to track all communication activities related to each opportunity and service case. When you associate an email message to a CRM item, CRM automatically creates a new email activity for the message. This activity is created for the CRM item and its patron.

To associate an email message with a sales opportunity

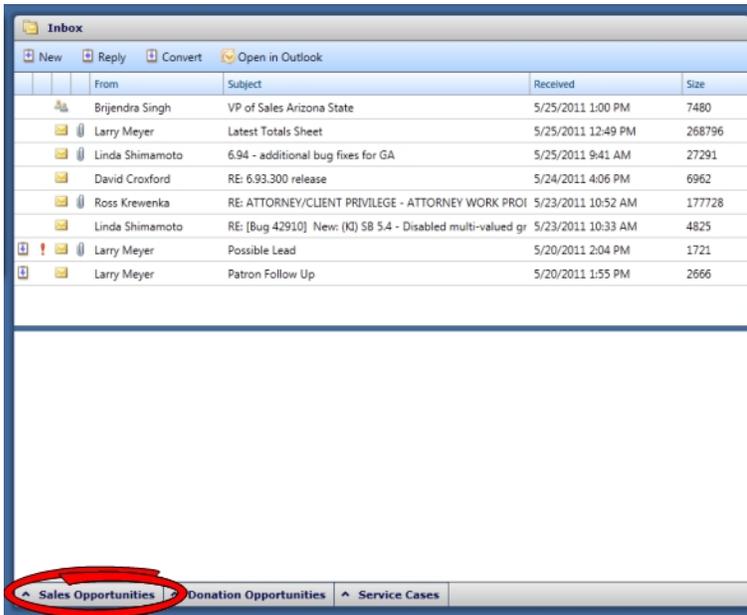
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



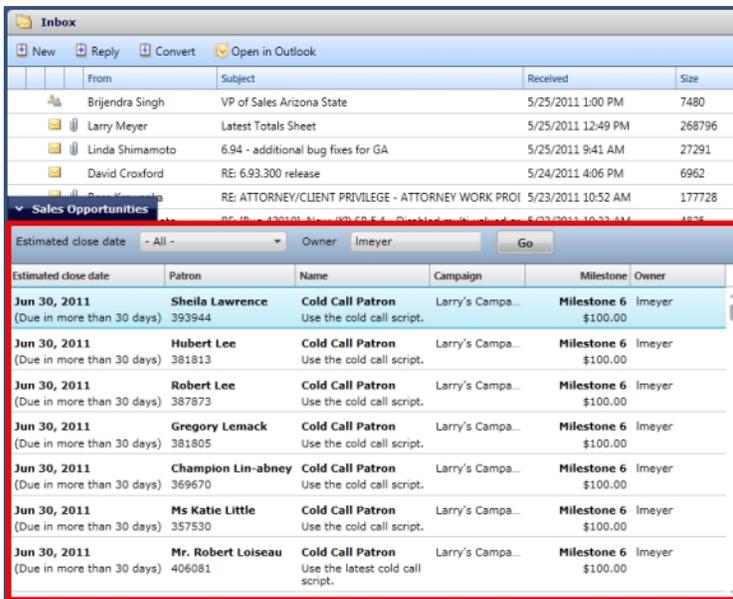
CRM displays the Inbox.



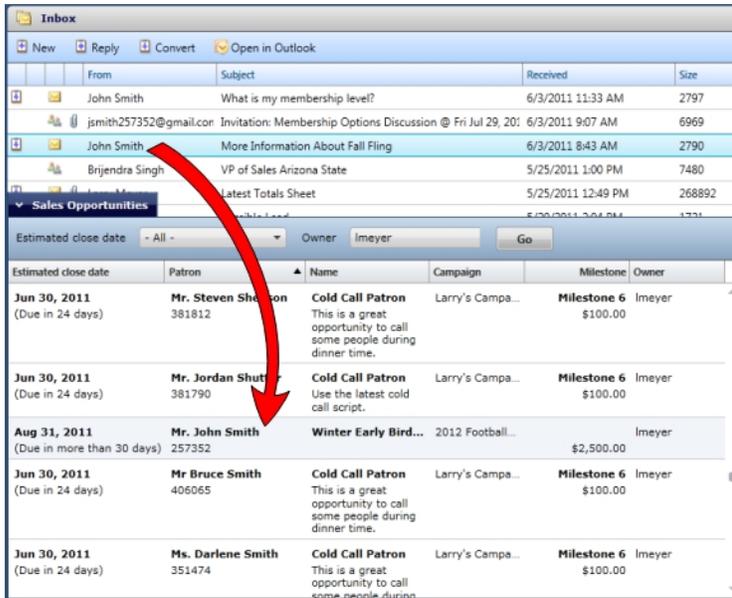
2. Click the **Sales Opportunities** tab at the bottom of the Inbox.



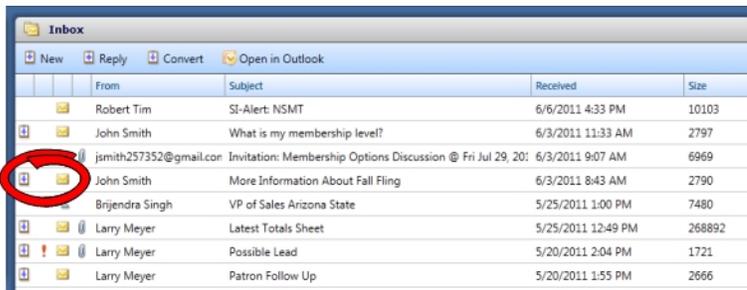
CRM displays the panel within the Inbox. When you want to minimize the opportunities, just click the **Sales Opportunities** tab again.



3. Drag the email message row onto the associated sales opportunity row.

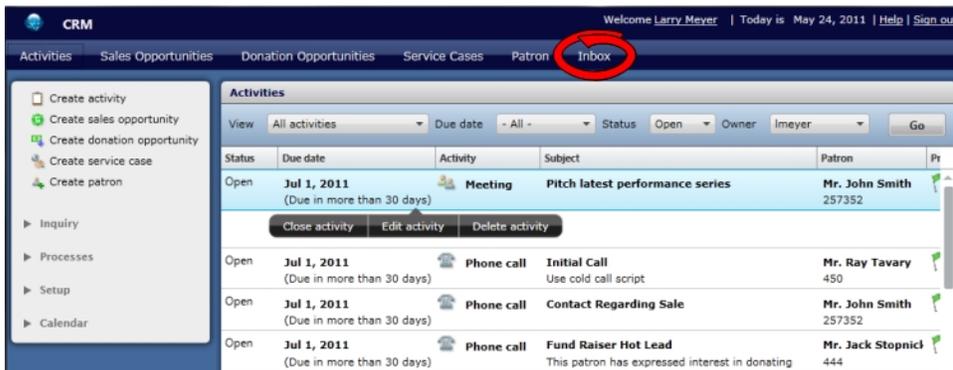


CRM converts the message to an email activity and associates the message with the CRM item (opportunity or service case) and its patron. You can tell that an email message has been converted to an email activity by the display of a download icon next to the email icon

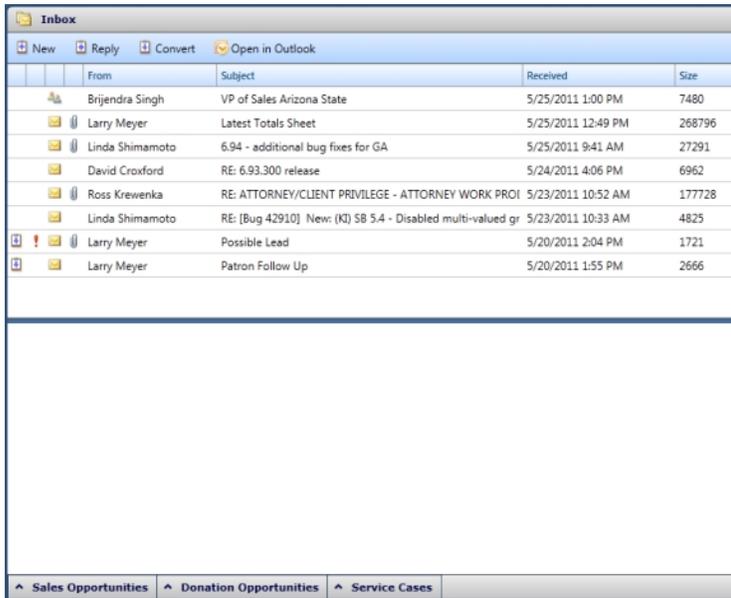


To associate an email message with a donation opportunity

1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



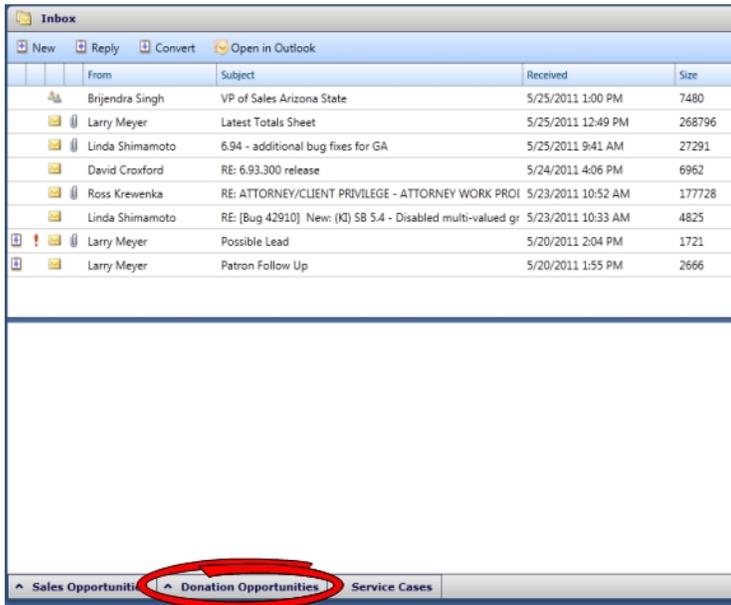
CRM displays the Inbox.



Inbox				
New Reply Convert Open in Outlook				
	From	Subject	Received	Size
	Brijendra Singh	VP of Sales Arizona State	5/25/2011 1:00 PM	7480
	Larry Meyer	Latest Totals Sheet	5/25/2011 12:49 PM	268796
	Linda Shimamoto	6.94 - additional bug fixes for GA	5/25/2011 9:41 AM	27291
	David Croxford	RE: 6.93.300 release	5/24/2011 4:06 PM	6962
	Ross Krewenka	RE: ATTORNEY/CLIENT PRIVILEGE - ATTORNEY WORK PROI	5/23/2011 10:52 AM	177728
	Linda Shimamoto	RE: [Bug 42910] New: (K) SB 5.4 - Disabled multi-valued gr	5/23/2011 10:33 AM	4825
	Larry Meyer	Possible Lead	5/20/2011 2:04 PM	1721
	Larry Meyer	Patron Follow Up	5/20/2011 1:55 PM	2666

[Sales Opportunities](#)
[Donation Opportunities](#)
[Service Cases](#)

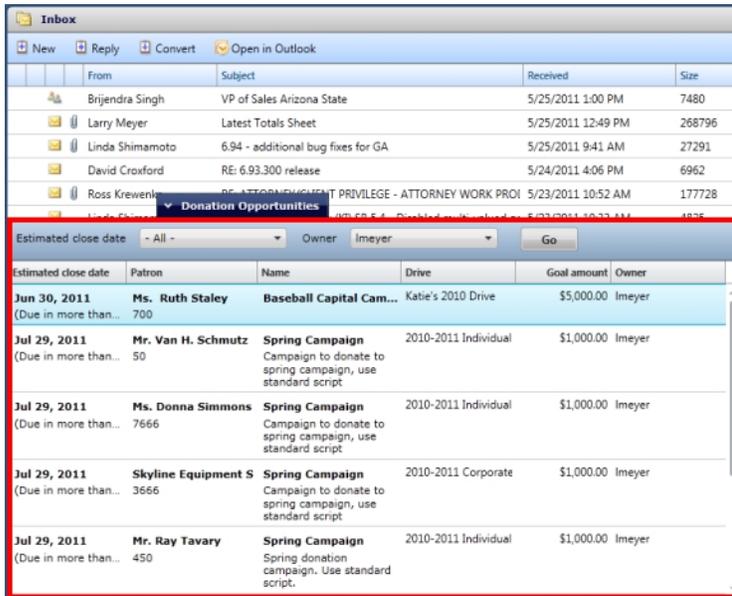
- Click the **Donation Opportunities** tab at the bottom of the Inbox.



Inbox				
New Reply Convert Open in Outlook				
	From	Subject	Received	Size
	Brijendra Singh	VP of Sales Arizona State	5/25/2011 1:00 PM	7480
	Larry Meyer	Latest Totals Sheet	5/25/2011 12:49 PM	268796
	Linda Shimamoto	6.94 - additional bug fixes for GA	5/25/2011 9:41 AM	27291
	David Croxford	RE: 6.93.300 release	5/24/2011 4:06 PM	6962
	Ross Krewenka	RE: ATTORNEY/CLIENT PRIVILEGE - ATTORNEY WORK PROI	5/23/2011 10:52 AM	177728
	Linda Shimamoto	RE: [Bug 42910] New: (K) SB 5.4 - Disabled multi-valued gr	5/23/2011 10:33 AM	4825
	Larry Meyer	Possible Lead	5/20/2011 2:04 PM	1721
	Larry Meyer	Patron Follow Up	5/20/2011 1:55 PM	2666

[Sales Opportunities](#)
[Donation Opportunities](#)
[Service Cases](#)

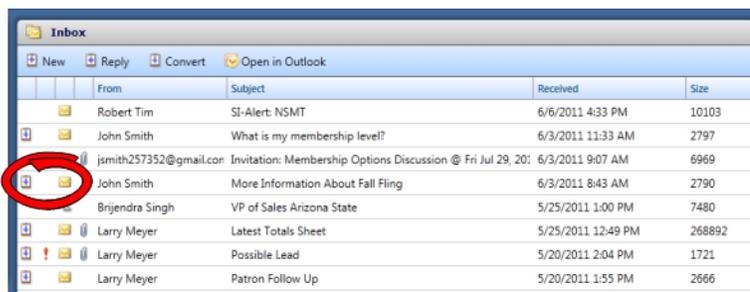
CRM displays the panel within the Inbox. When you want to minimize the panel, just click the **Donation Opportunities** tab again.



3. Drag the email message row onto the associated donation opportunity row.

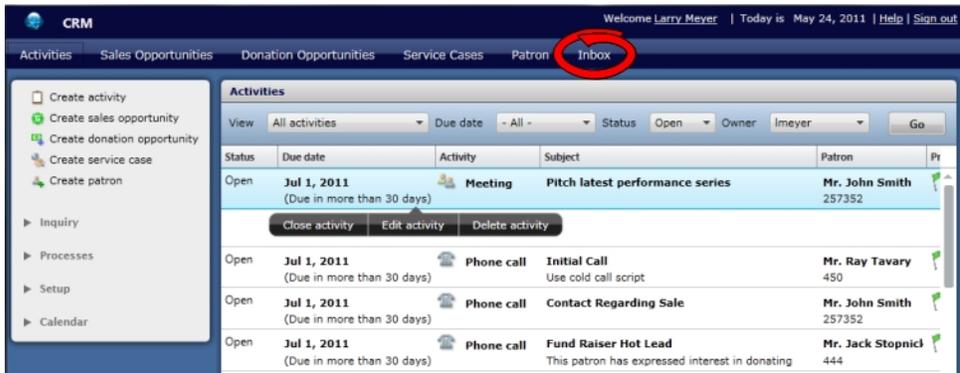


CRM converts the message to an email activity and associates the message with the CRM item (opportunity or service case) and its patron. You can tell that an email message has been converted to an email activity by the display of a download icon  next to the email icon .

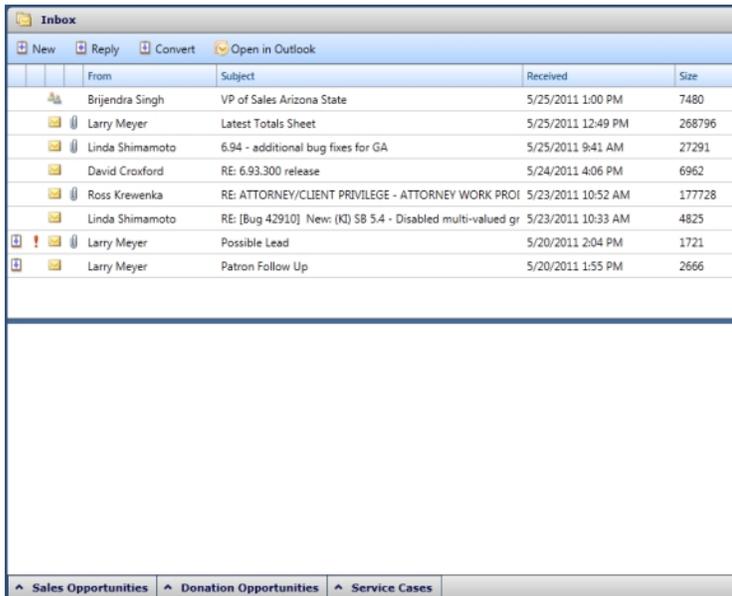


To associate an email message with a service case

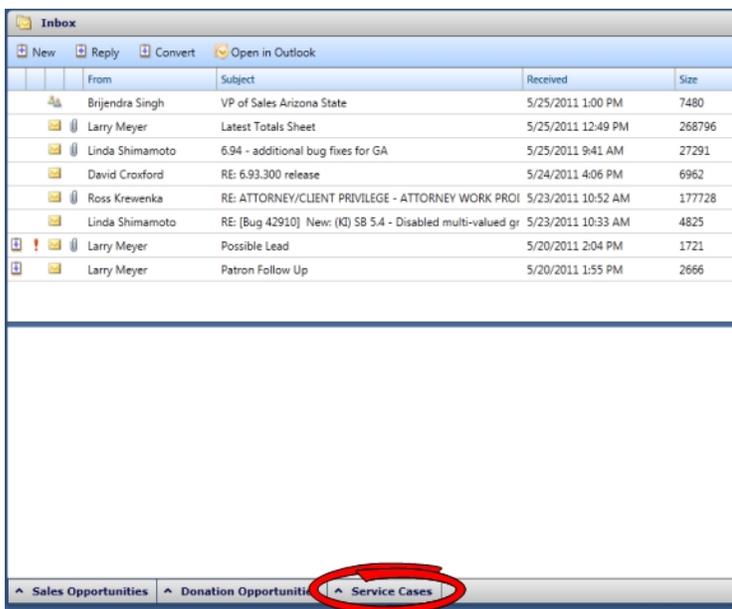
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



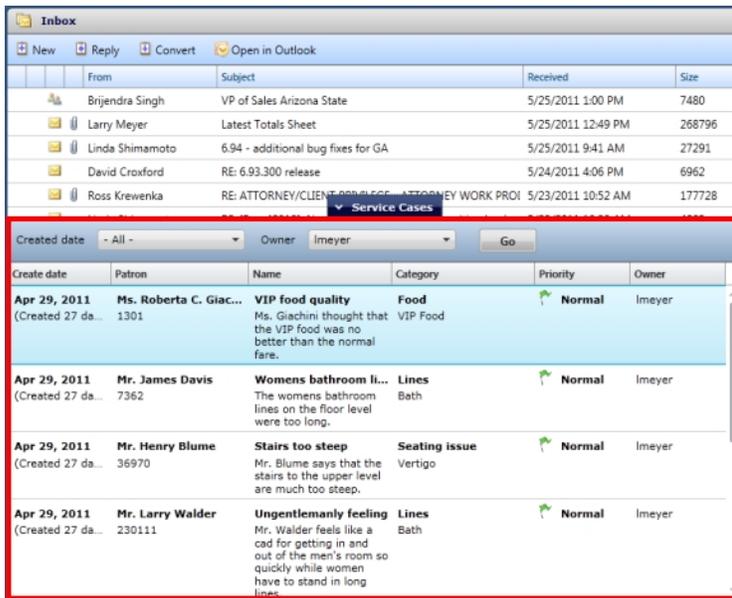
CRM displays the Inbox.



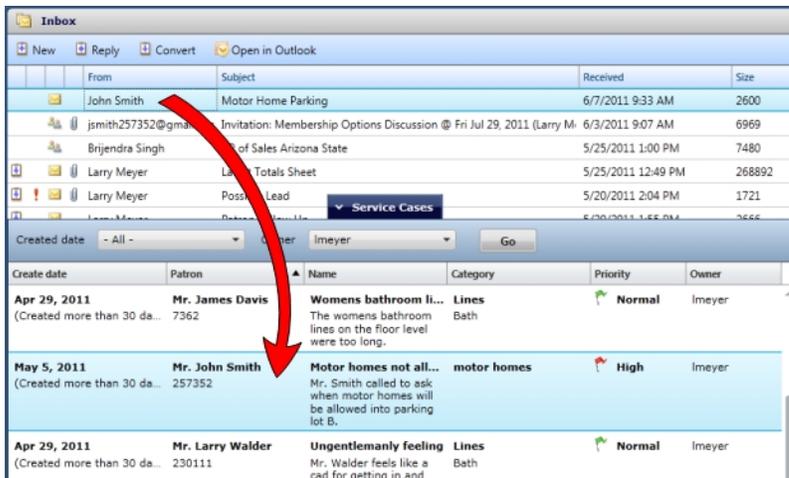
2. Click the **Service Cases** tab at the bottom of the Inbox.



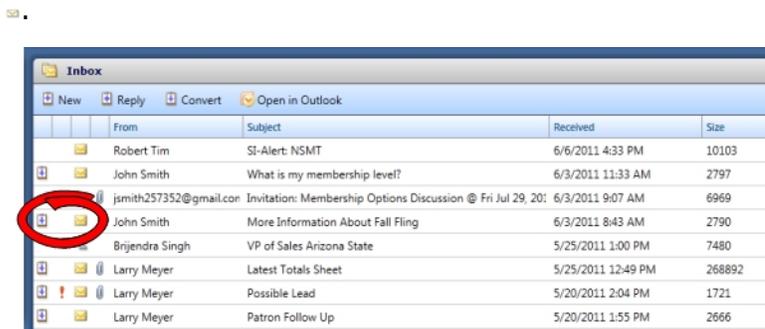
CRM displays the panel within the Inbox. If at some point you want to minimize the service cases, just click the **Service Cases** tab again.



3. Drag the email message row onto the associated service case row.



CRM converts the message to an email activity and associates the message with the CRM item (opportunity or service case) and its patron. You can tell that an email message has been converted to an email activity by the display of a download icon next to the email icon



You can see associated activities by viewing the Activity History on the opportunity or service case hub or by viewing the activities for a patron on the Patron Summary form. For more information, see the following topics:

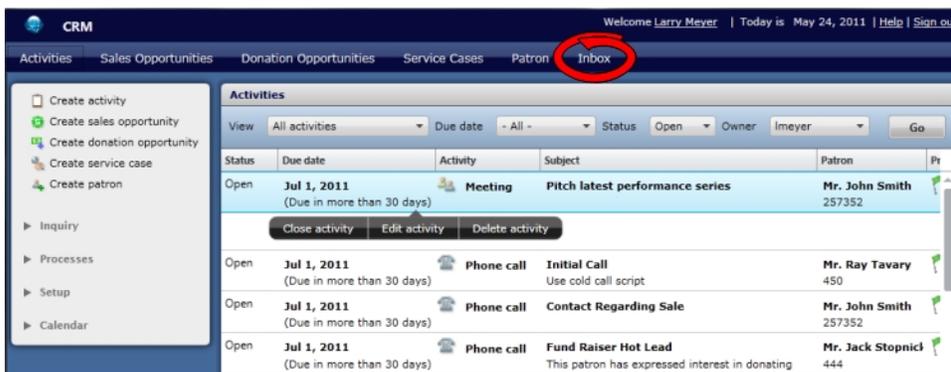
- [Viewing the Activity History of a Sales Opportunity](#)
- [Viewing the Activity History of a Donation Opportunity](#)
- [Viewing the Activity History of a Service Case](#)
- [Viewing the Patron Summary](#)

Deleting Email Messages

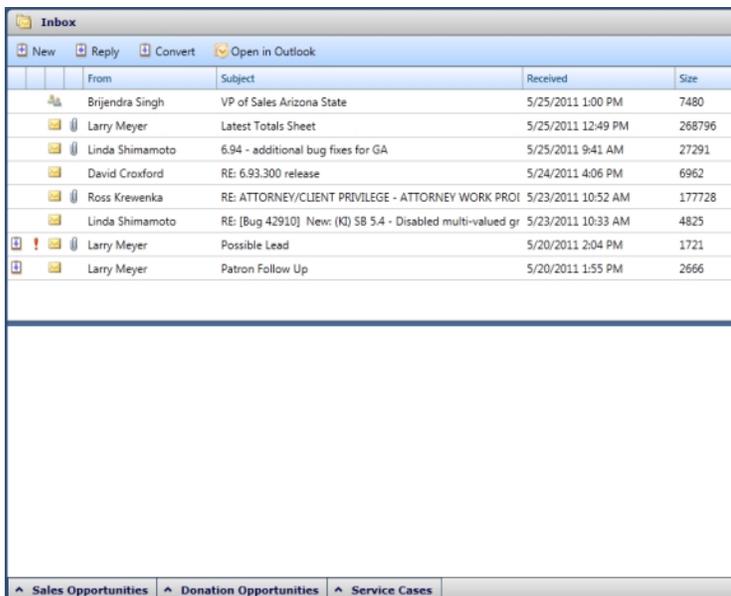
You cannot delete email messages from within the CRM Inbox. Instead, you can open the message in MS Outlook from the CRM Inbox, and then delete the message. You can also just delete the message in the MS Outlook Inbox as you normally would. When you delete an email message from the Outlook Inbox, it will automatically be removed from the CRM Inbox as well.

To delete an email message from the CRM Inbox

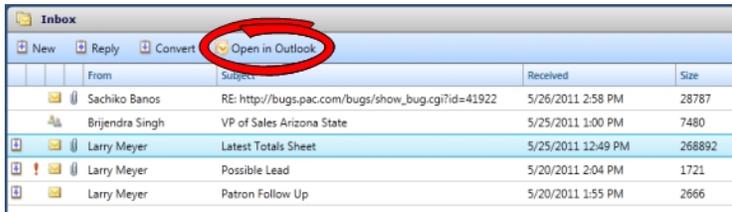
1. Click the **Inbox** button in the main navigation bar.



CRM displays the Inbox.

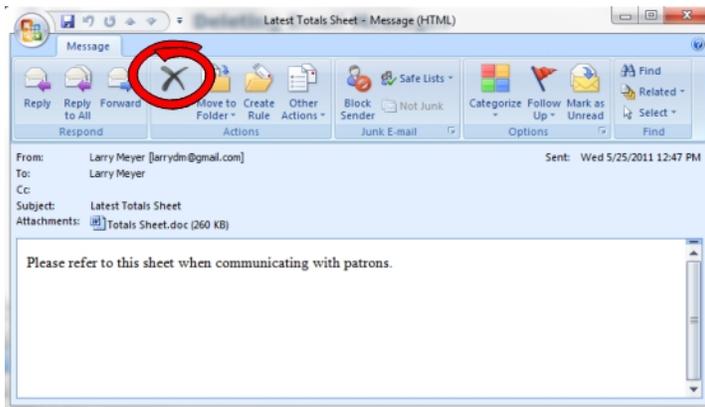


2. Select the email message, and then click the **Open in Outlook** button. You can also just double-click the email message row.



CRM opens the email message in MS Outlook.

3. Click the delete icon in the email message.

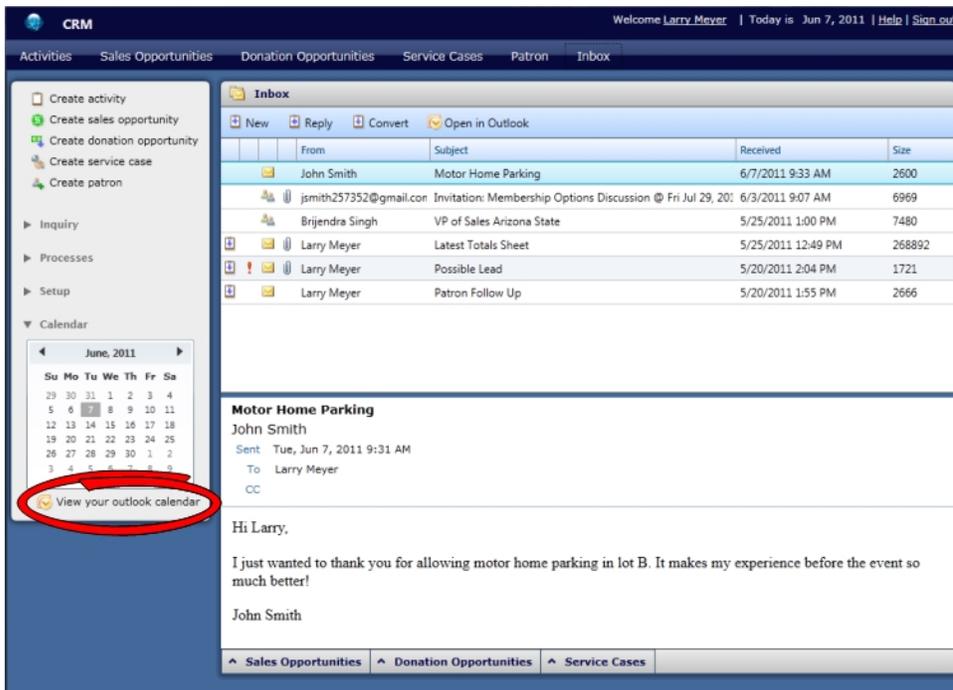


Using Your MS Outlook Calendar with CRM

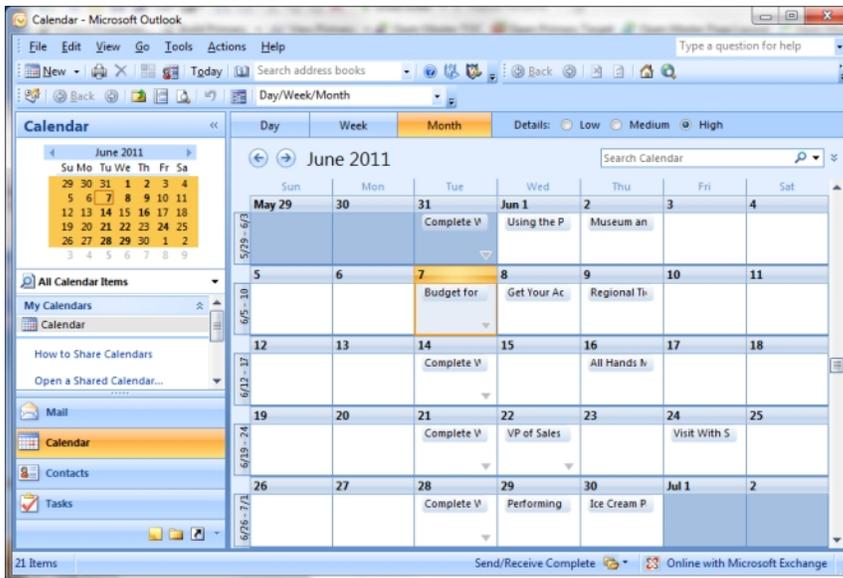
You can open your MS Outlook Calendar from within CRM at any time. You can also add meeting activities to your Outlook Calendar when creating meeting activities. And, if you want to change the meeting time or remind the patron of an upcoming meeting, you can send a meeting invitation email message from a meeting activity that has already been created.

To open your MS Outlook Calendar from within CRM

1. In the CRM navigation pane, click **Calendar**, and then click the **View your outlook calendar** button.

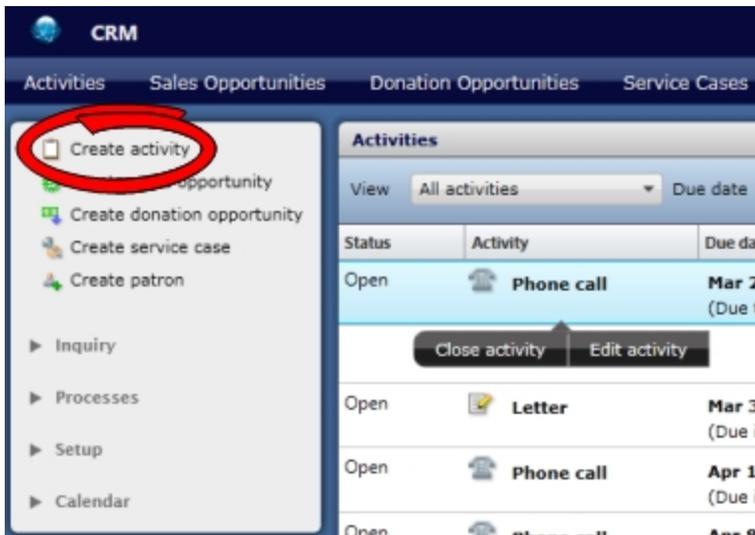


CRM opens your calendar in MS Outlook.



To add a meeting activity to your MS Outlook Calendar during activity creation

1. In the navigation pane, click **Create Activity**.



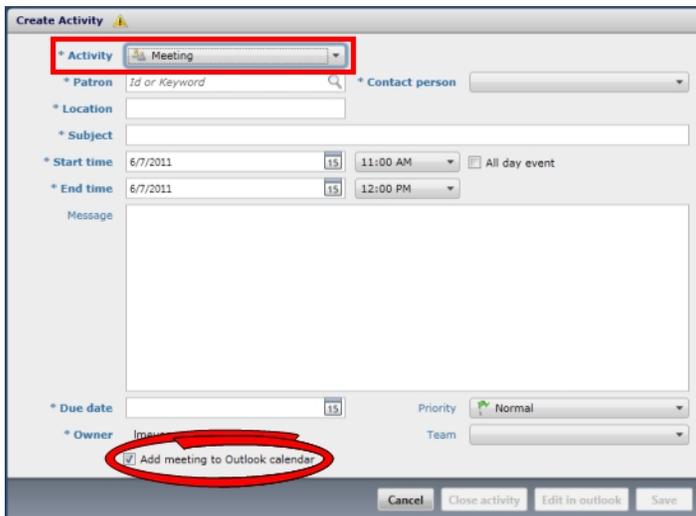
CRM displays the Create Activity form in the work area.

The 'Create Activity' form is displayed with the following fields and options:

- * Activity:** Phone call (selected in a dropdown menu)
- Outgoing/Incoming:** Radio buttons for 'Outgoing' (selected) and 'Incoming'.
- * Patron:** Text input field with a search icon and the placeholder 'Id or Keyword'.
- * Contact person:** Dropdown menu.
- * Phone number:** Dropdown menu.
- * Subject:** Text input field.
- Description:** Large text area.
- * Due date:** Calendar icon and text input field showing '15'.
- Priority:** Dropdown menu set to 'Normal'.
- * Owner:** Text input field containing 'Imeyer'.
- Team:** Dropdown menu.
- Attachment:** Text input field with an attachment icon.

Buttons at the bottom include 'Cancel', 'Close activity', and 'Save'.

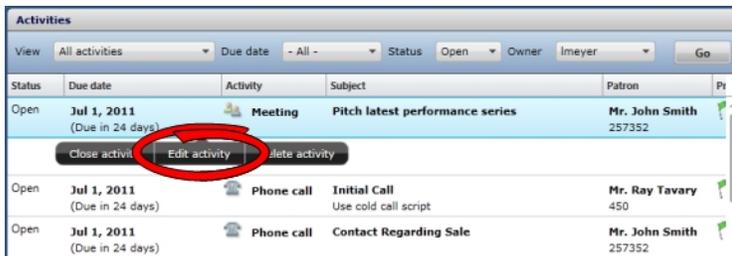
2. From the **Activity** drop-down list, select Meeting. CRM redisplay the Create Activity form with the meeting activity fields.
3. Select the **Add meeting to Outlook calendar** option.



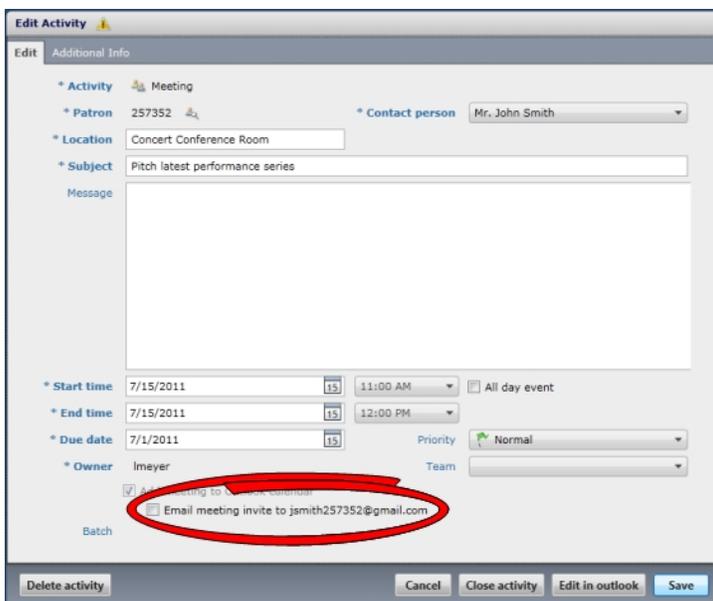
4. Finish the manual activity creation process. For more information, see [Manually Creating Activities](#).

To send another meeting invitation from an existing meeting activity

1. On the Activities hub, click the meeting activity, and then click **Edit activity**. CRM displays the Edit Activity form.



2. Select the Email meeting invite option, and then click the **Save** button.



Outlook displays a Microsoft Office Outlook dialog box.



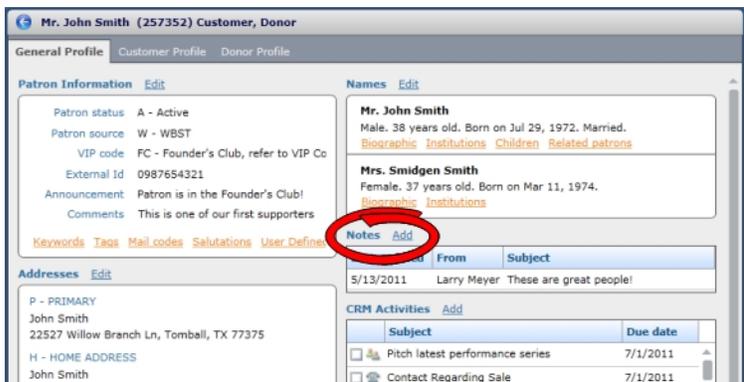
3. Select the **Save changes and send update** option, and then click **OK**. An updated email invitation message will be sent to the patron.

Using CRM Notes

You may find that the standard patron edit fields do not capture all the pertinent information about a patron. To capture this information, you can use CRM notes to enter text and attach files. You can also set expiration dates for notes for when they will no longer be relevant to your work. When notes expire, they are no longer visible in CRM. After you create a note for a patron, you can view, edit, or delete the note at any time until it expires.

To add a CRM note

1. Display the Patron Summary form for the patron record to which you want to add the note. If you're not sure how to do this, see [Searching for Patrons](#).
2. On the General Profile tab, click the [Add](#) link for the Notes section.



CRM displays the New Note form.

3. In the **Subject** and **Description** fields, enter the text for the note you are adding to this patron record.
4. If you want the note to expire, use the **Expiration Date** field to enter a date or click the calendar icon to select it from the popup calendar.
5. If you want to attach a file to the note, use the **Attachment** field to enter the file path or click the folder icon  to select the file.

- Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the note and displays it in the Notes section on the Patron Summary.

To view a CRM note

- Display the Patron Summary form for the patron record with the note you want to view. If you're not sure how to do this, see [Searching for Patrons](#).
- In the Notes section, double-click the note.

Mr. John Smith (257352) Customer, Donor

General Profile Customer Profile Donor Profile

Patron Information Edit

Patron status A - Active
Patron source W - WBST
VIP code FC - Founder's Club, refer to VIP Co
External Id 0987654321
Announcement Patron is in the Founder's Club!
Comments This is one of our first supporters
Keywords Tags Mail codes Salutations User Defines

Names Edit

Mr. John Smith
Male, 38 years old. Born on Jul 29, 1972. Married.
[Biographic](#) [Institutions](#) [Children](#) [Related patrons](#)

Mrs. Smidgen Smith
Female, 37 years old. Born on Mar 11, 1974.
[Biographic](#) [Institutions](#)

Notes Add

Last updated	From	Subject
5/13/2011	Larry Meyer	These are great people!

CRM Activities Add

Subject	Due date
<input type="checkbox"/> Pitch latest performance series	7/1/2011
<input type="checkbox"/> Contact Regarding Sale	7/1/2011

CRM displays the Edit Note form. If there is an attachment, you can download or view it by clicking its link.

Edit Note

Patron 257352

* Subject These are great people!

* Description Make sure to tell them how much we appreciate their patronage. Patrons like these make what we do worthwhile.

Expiration Date 1/1/2012

Attachment [Notes About Patron.txt](#) [Remove](#)

Created by Imeyer 5/13/2011 3:23 PM Last updated by Imeyer 5/13/2011 3:23 PM

Delete note Cancel Save

To edit a CRM note

- Display the Patron Summary form for the patron record with the note you want to view. If you're not sure how to do this, see [Searching for Patrons](#).
- In the Notes section, double-click the note.

Mr. John Smith (257352) Customer, Donor

General Profile Customer Profile Donor Profile

Patron Information Edit

Patron status A - Active
Patron source W - WBST
VIP code FC - Founder's Club, refer to VIP Co
External Id 0987654321
Announcement Patron is in the Founder's Club!
Comments This is one of our first supporters
Keywords Tags Mail codes Salutations User Defines

Names Edit

Mr. John Smith
Male, 38 years old. Born on Jul 29, 1972. Married.
[Biographic](#) [Institutions](#) [Children](#) [Related patrons](#)

Mrs. Smidgen Smith
Female, 37 years old. Born on Mar 11, 1974.
[Biographic](#) [Institutions](#)

Notes Add

Last updated	From	Subject
5/13/2011	Larry Meyer	These are great people!

CRM Activities Add

Subject	Due date
<input type="checkbox"/> Pitch latest performance series	7/1/2011
<input type="checkbox"/> Contact Regarding Sale	7/1/2011

CRM displays the Edit Note form. If there is an attachment, you can download or view it by clicking its link.

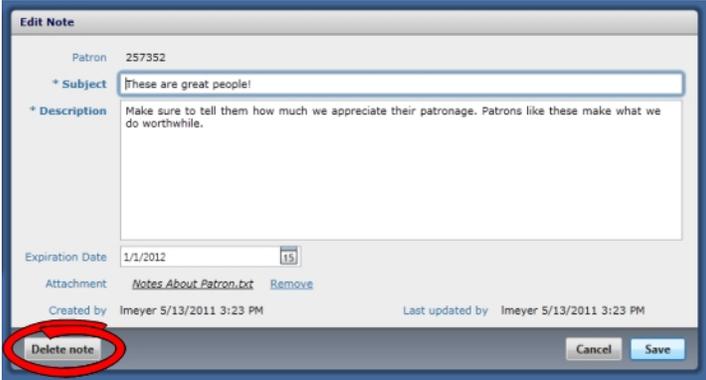
3. Edit the text fields, change the expiration date, and add or remove the attachment as desired.
4. Click the **Save** button.

To delete a CRM note

1. Display the Patron Summary form for the patron record with the note you want to view. If you're not sure how to do this, see [Searching for Patrons](#).
2. In the Notes section, double-click the note.

CRM displays the Edit Note form. If there is an attachment, you can download or view it by clicking its link.

3. Click the **Delete note** button.



Edit Note

Patron 257352

* Subject These are great people!

* Description Make sure to tell them how much we appreciate their patronage. Patrons like these make what we do worthwhile.

Expiration Date 1/1/2012

Attachment Notes About Patron.txt Remove

Created by Imeyer 5/13/2011 3:23 PM Last updated by Imeyer 5/13/2011 3:23 PM

Delete note Cancel Save

CRM displays an Information dialog box asking you to confirm that you want to delete the note.

4. Click **OK**. CRM redisplay the Patron Summary form with the note removed from the Notes section.

Chapter 3 Managing Data Views

CRM data views are the key to quickly accessing CRM data. They can be created and run for all the CRM items, including activities, sales and donation opportunities, and service cases. CRM allows you to manage your data views by creating new views, running and editing existing views, and sharing views with other CRM users. Data can be viewed within CRM or exported to Excel for more flexible viewing and manipulation.

The data available for viewing when running a data view is determined by your user permissions. You may be prevented from viewing restricted data, as well as data for sales or donation opportunities and their related activities. In addition, your viewing access may be limited by your supervisor's permissions. For more information about user permissions, see [Managing Users](#).

CRM data view management includes the following:

- [Creating Data Views](#)
- [Sharing Data Views](#)
- [Running Data Views](#)
- [Editing Data Views](#)
- [Exporting Data Views to Excel](#)
- [Deleting Data Views](#)

Creating Data Views

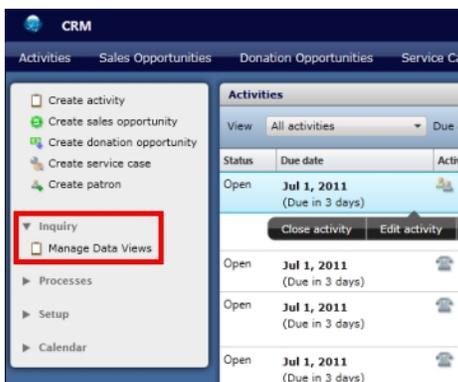
Data views allow you to view the information that is collected when CRM is used. This includes information about users' work with patrons, activities, opportunities, and service cases. Data views allow you to specify and view the parts of this information in which you are interested.

You create CRM data views by selecting a CRM item type (activities, sales opportunities, donation opportunities, or service cases) and then building data filters for all items of that type. Each data filter searches all the entries in a field of the CRM database for the values you specify. You can use multiple data filters to further refine your search. Entries that match the values specified in the data filters are included in the data view search results. However, restricted data may not be included in your search results, depending on your permissions.

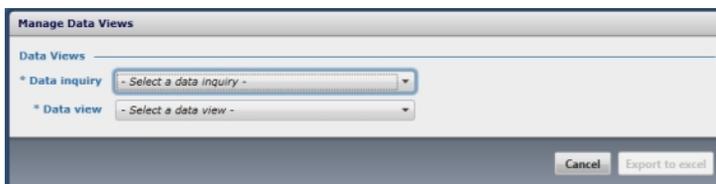
The database fields available when setting up data filters include many of the properties of CRM items, such as dates, ID numbers, patrons, owners, dollar amounts, statuses, etc. The properties available change based on the CRM item type for which you are building the data view.

To create a new data view

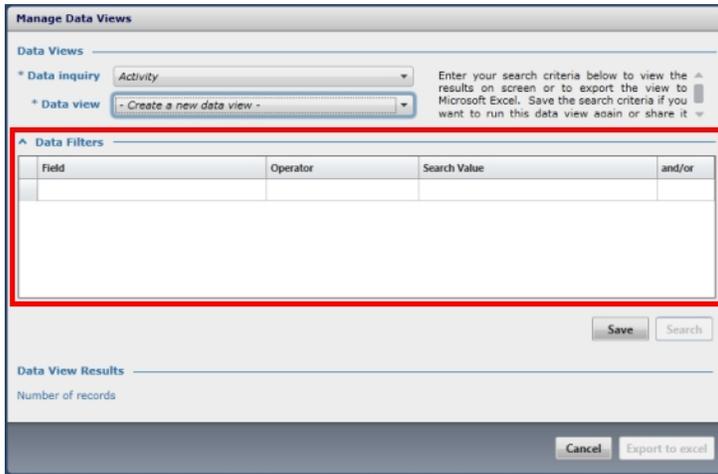
1. In the navigation pane, click **Inquiry**, and then click **Manage Data Views**.



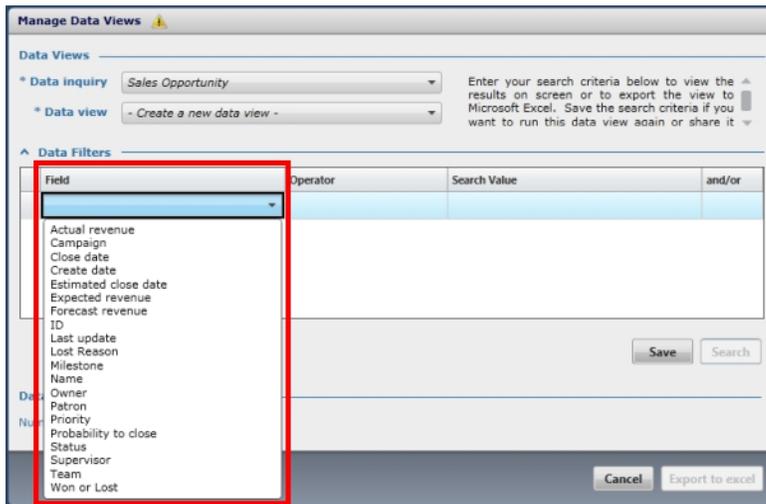
CRM displays the Manage Data Views form.



2. From the **Data inquiry** drop-down list, select the CRM item type on which you want to base the data view. The item types available in this list may be limited by your user permissions. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).
3. From the **Data view** drop-down list, select **Create a new data view**. CRM expands the form to include the **Data Filters** section.



4. In the **Data Filters** section, set the criteria for the data view by doing the following:
 - a. In the **Field** column, click a cell to display the drop-down list, and then select one of the field options. The options in the list vary based on the CRM item type you selected in **Data inquiry**.



See an alphabetical list of all the possible fields with their operators and search values.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Actual amount	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Actual revenue	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than	Enter a number.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
		or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	
Activity type	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Phone call, Email, Fax, Letter, Meeting, Other.
Campaign	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of sales source campaigns configured in CRM. See Managing Source Campaigns .
Category	Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of service case categories configured in CRM. See Managing Categories .
Close date	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Create date	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Donation type	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Outright donation, Pledge Donation, Gift In Kind. Donation types are not configurable.
Drive	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Enter the drive code/Id or click  to select with the Drive Lookup. The Drive Lookup allows you to search for drives by the drive or campaign code or name. Drives are configured in tFund.
Due date	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Estimated close date	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Expected revenue	Sales Opp	greater than or equal to is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Forecast amount	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Forecast revenue	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Goal amount	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
ID	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter the unique number of a CRM item.
Incoming or Outgoing	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Incoming or Outgoing.
Last updated	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Link ID	Activity	is equal to	Enter the number of a link between CRM items and the activities associated with those CRM items. You can use a data filter with this field in conjunction with a data filter with the Link type field to find all the activities associated with a CRM item by Link ID.
Link type	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Sales opportunity, Donation opportunity, Service case, Patron, or Activity.
Lost reason	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of lost reason codes configured in CRM. See Managing Lost Reason Codes .
Milestone	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	The list of milestones configured in CRM. See Managing Milestones .
Name	Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, starts with, contains	All or part of the text from the Name field of the opportunities or service cases you want to include. This field is case sensitive.
Owner	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter a CRM user's sign in (logon) name or click  to select with the User Lookup. See Selecting Users with the User Lookup .
Patron	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter the patron ID number or click  to select with the Patron Lookup. See Using the Patron Lookup .
Priority	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Low, Medium, Normal, or High.
Probability to close	Donation Opp, Sales	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than	Select one of the 10% increments from 0% to 100%.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
	Opp	or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	
Status	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Open or Closed. This is the CRM item (activity, opportunity, or service case) status. You cannot search for deleted CRM items.
Subcategory	Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	The list of service case subcategories configured in CRM
Subject	Activity	is equal to, starts with, contains	All or part of the text from the Subject field of the activities you want to include. This field is case sensitive.
Supervisor	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter a CRM user's sign in (logon) name or click  to select with the User Lookup. See Selecting Users with the User Lookup .
Target	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select a target from the list. The available targets are configured in tFund.
Team	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of teams configured in CRM. See Managing Teams .
Won or lost	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Closed and Won, Closed and Lost, or Not Closed. Won or lost status is selected by the user that closes the opportunity.

- From the cell in the **Operator** column, select an operator. The operator is used in conjunction with the search value to determine the entries that will be returned from the selected field.
- For the cell in the **Search Value** column, select or enter the values for which you want to search. The combined setting of a field, an operator, and a search value in the same row is a data filter.
- To further define the results of the data view, press the Enter key to add more rows, and then set up the data filter in each row.
- If you have more than one data filter, set the condition of each data filter by selecting **and** or **or** from the **and/or** column cell of the previous data filter row. The data filter in the first row of the Data Filters table is treated as having an **and** condition. Search result data must meet the definition of all consecutive data filters preceded by an **and** condition.

If a row has an **or** condition, the results must either meet the definitions of all the preceding **and** conditions or meet the definitions of all the following **and** conditions until the next **or** condition.

See an example:

Data inquiry: Sales Opportunity

Data view: Data View Name

Data Filters

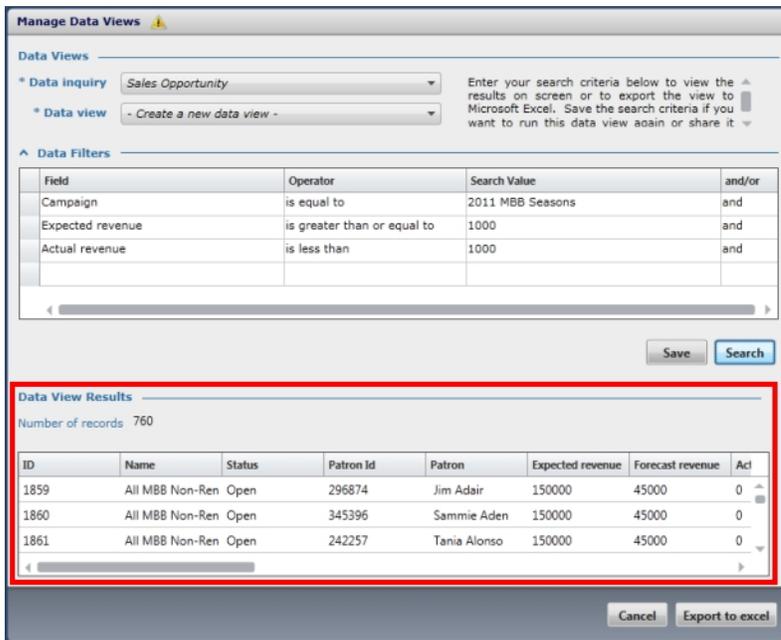
Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	A	and
Actual revenue	is greater than	1000	or
Campaign	is equal to	B	and
Actual revenue	is greater than	1000	and
Expected revenue	is less than	500	or
Campaign	is equal to	C	and
Actual revenue	is greater than	1000	and

This set of data filters will generate data view results that include all sales opportunities for which *one or more* of the following is true:

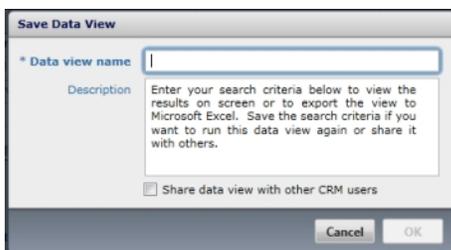
- Is part of campaign A and resulted in more than \$1000 actual revenue.
- Is part of campaign B and resulted in more than \$1000 actual revenue and had expected revenue less than \$500.
- Is part of campaign C and resulted in more than \$1000 actual revenue.

The **and** in the last row is ignored since there is no row below it.

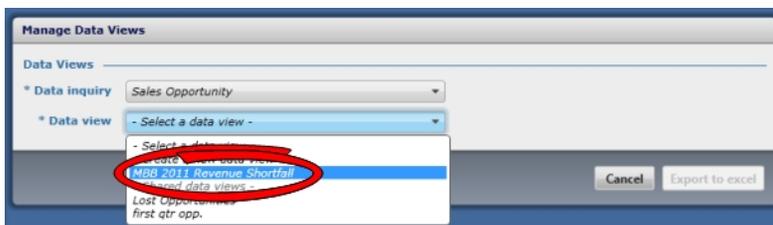
5. Click the **Search** button. CRM displays the search results from the data view in the **Data View Results** section. If you are not satisfied with the results, change the data filters, and then click **Search** again to view the new results. You may not have access to restricted data, depending on your user permissions.



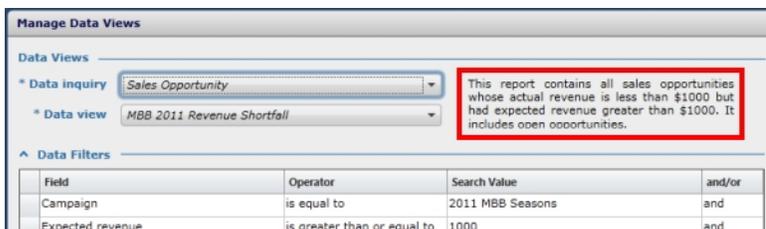
- Click the **Save** button. CRM displays the Save Data View dialog box. When you save a data view, search results are not saved with it.



- In **Data view name**, enter the name of the new data view. This name will be available from the **Data view** drop-down list on the Manage Data Views form.



- In **Description**, enter a meaningful description of the data view. This description will display on the Manage Data Views form when this data view is selected.



- If you want other CRM users to have access to this data view, select **Share data view with other CRM users**.

- Click the **OK** button. CRM redisplay the Manage Data Views form with the new data view selected in the **Data view** drop-down list.

Manage Data Views

Data Views

* Data inquiry Sales Opportunity

* Data view **MBB 2011 Revenue Shortfall**

This report contains all sales opportunities whose actual revenue is less than \$1000 but had expected revenue greater than \$1000. It includes open opportunities.

▲ Data Filters

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	2011 MBB Seasons	and
Expected revenue	is greater than or equal to	1000	and
Actual revenue	is less than	1000	and

Share data view with other CRM users

Delete Save as Save Search

Data View Results

Number of records

Created by Imeyer 6/29/2011 4:18 PM
Last updated by Imeyer 6/30/2011 11:09 AM

Cancel Export to excel

To create a data view from an existing data view

- In the navigation pane, click **Inquiry**, and then click **Manage Data Views**.

CRM

Activities Sales Opportunities Donation Opportunities Service Cases

Create activity
Create sales opportunity
Create donation opportunity
Create service case
Create patron

Inquiry
Manage Data Views

Processes
Setup
Calendar

Activities

View All activities Due date

Status	Due date	Activity
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in 3 days)	
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in 3 days)	
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in 3 days)	
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in 3 days)	

Close activity Edit activity

CRM displays the Manage Data Views form.

Manage Data Views

Data Views

* Data inquiry - Select a data inquiry -

* Data view - Select a data view -

Cancel Export to excel

- From the **Data inquiry** drop-down list, select the CRM item type on which you want to base the data view. The item types available in this list may be limited by your user permissions. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).
- From the Data view drop-down list, select the data view you want to use to create the new data view. CRM expands the Manage Data Views form to display the **Data Filters** and **Data View Results** sections.
- Click the **Save as** button. When you save a data view, the search results are not saved.

Manage Data Views

Data Views

* Data inquiry: Sales Opportunity
 * Data view: MBB 2011 Revenue Shortfall

This report contains all sales opportunities whose actual revenue is less than \$1000 but had expected revenue greater than \$1000. It includes open opportunities.

Data Filters

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	2011 MBB Seasons	and
Expected revenue	is greater than or equal to	1000	and
Actual revenue	is less than	1000	and

Share data view with other CRM users

Buttons: Delete, Save as (circled), Save, Search

Data View Results

Number of records

Created by Imeyer 6/29/2011 4:18 PM
 Last updated by Imeyer 6/30/2011 11:09 AM

Buttons: Cancel, Export to excel

CRM displays the Save Data View dialog box.

Save Data View

* Data view name: MBB 2011 Revenue Shortfall

Description: This report contains all sales opportunities whose actual revenue is less than \$1000 but had expected revenue greater than \$1000. It includes open opportunities.

Share data view with other CRM users

Buttons: Cancel, OK

5. Change the text in the **Data view name** and **Description** fields to reflect the new version of the report.
6. If you want to allow CRM users access to this data view, select **Share data view with other CRM users**.
7. Click the **OK** button. CRM redisplay the Manage Data Views form with the new data view selected in the **Data view** drop-down list.

Manage Data Views

Data Views

* Data inquiry: Sales Opportunity
 * Data view: MBB 2011 Revenue Shortfall

This report contains all sales opportunities whose actual revenue is less than \$1000 but had expected revenue greater than \$1000. It includes open opportunities.

Data Filters

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	2011 MBB Seasons	and
Expected revenue	is greater than or equal to	1000	and
Actual revenue	is less than	1000	and

Share data view with other CRM users

Buttons: Delete, Save as, Save, Search

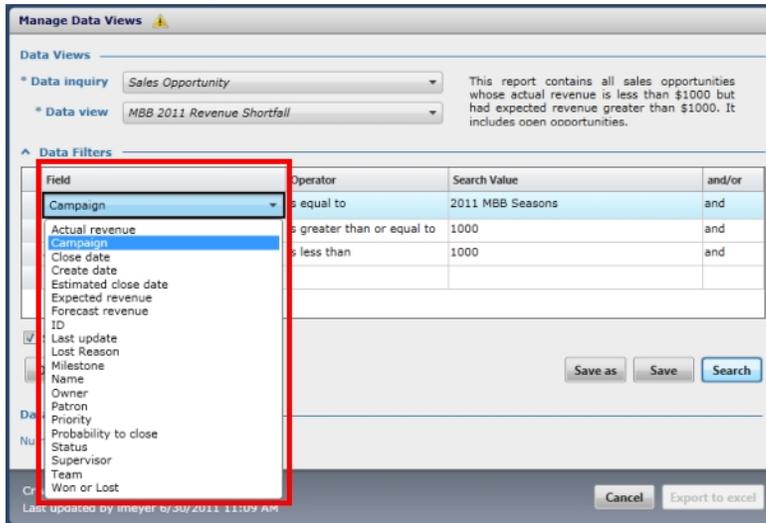
Data View Results

Number of records

Created by Imeyer 6/29/2011 4:18 PM
 Last updated by Imeyer 6/30/2011 11:09 AM

Buttons: Cancel, Export to excel

8. In the Data Filters section, edit or add to the existing data filters using the following steps:
 - a. In the **Field** column, click a cell to display the drop-down list, and then select one of the field options. The options in the list vary based on the CRM item type you selected in **Data inquiry**.



See an alphabetical list of all the possible fields with their operators and search values.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Actual amount	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Actual revenue	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Activity type	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Phone call, Email, Fax, Letter, Meeting, Other.
Campaign	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of sales source campaigns configured in CRM. See Managing Source Campaigns .
Category	Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of service case categories configured in CRM. See Managing Categories .
Close date	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Create date	Case Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	equal to is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Donation type	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Outright donation, Pledge Donation, Gift In Kind. Donation types are not configurable.
Drive	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Enter the drive code/Id or click  to select with the Drive Lookup. The Drive Lookup allows you to search for drives by the drive or campaign code or name. Drives are configured in tFund.
Due date	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Estimated close date	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Expected revenue	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Forecast amount	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Forecast revenue	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less	Enter a number.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Goal amount	Donation Opp	than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
ID	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter the unique number of a CRM item.
Incoming or Outgoing	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Incoming or Outgoing.
Last updated	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Link ID	Activity	is equal to	Enter the number of a link between CRM items and the activities associated with those CRM items. You can use a data filter with this field in conjunction with a data filter with the Link type field to find all the activities associated with a CRM item by Link ID.
Link type	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Sales opportunity, Donation opportunity, Service case, Patron, or Activity.
Lost reason	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of lost reason codes configured in CRM. See Managing Lost Reason Codes .
Milestone	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	The list of milestones configured in CRM. See Managing Milestones .
Name	Donation	is equal to, starts	All or part of the text from the Name field of

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
	Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	with, contains	the opportunities or service cases you want to include. This field is case sensitive.
Owner	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter a CRM user's sign in (logon) name or click  to select with the User Lookup. See Selecting Users with the User Lookup .
Patron	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter the patron ID number or click  to select with the Patron Lookup. See Using the Patron Lookup .
Priority	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Low, Medium, Normal, or High.
Probability to close	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Select one of the 10% increments from 0% to 100%.
Status	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Open or Closed. This is the CRM item (activity, opportunity, or service case) status. You cannot search for deleted CRM items.
Subcategory	Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	The list of service case subcategories configured in CRM
Subject	Activity	is equal to, starts with, contains	All or part of the text from the Subject field of the activities you want to include. This field is case sensitive.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Supervisor	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter a CRM user's sign in (logon) name or click  to select with the User Lookup. See Selecting Users with the User Lookup .
Target	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select a target from the list. The available targets are configured in tFund.
Team	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of teams configured in CRM. See Managing Teams .
Won or lost	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Closed and Won, Closed and Lost, or Not Closed. Won or lost status is selected by the user that closes the opportunity.

- From the cell in the **Operator** column, select an operator. The operator is used in conjunction with the search value to determine the entries that will be returned from the selected field.
- For the cell in the **Search Value** column, select or enter the values for which you want to search. The combined setting of a field, an operator, and a search value in the same row is a data filter.
- To further define the results of the data view, press the Enter key to add more rows, and then set up the data filter in each row.
- If you have more than one data filter, set the condition of each data filter by selecting **and** or **or** from the **and/or** column cell of the previous data filter row. The data filter in the first row of the Data Filters table is treated as having an **and** condition. Search result data must meet the definition of all consecutive data filters preceded by an **and** condition. If a row has an **or** condition, the results must either meet the definitions of all the preceding **and** conditions or meet the definitions of all the following **and** conditions until the next **or** condition.

See an example:

Data inquiry: Sales Opportunity

Data view: Data View Name

Data Filters

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	A	and
Actual revenue	is greater than	1000	or
Campaign	is equal to	B	and

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Actual revenue	is greater than	1000	and
Expected revenue	is less than	500	or
Campaign	is equal to	C	and
Actual revenue	is greater than	1000	and

This set of data filters will generate data view results that include all sales opportunities for which *one or more* of the following is true:

- Is part of campaign A and resulted in more than \$1000 actual revenue.
- Is part of campaign B and resulted in more than \$1000 actual revenue and had expected revenue less than \$500.
- Is part of campaign C and resulted in more than \$1000 actual revenue.

The **and** in the last row is ignored since there is no row below it.

9. Click the **Search** button. CRM displays the search results from the data view in the **Data View Results** section. If you are not satisfied with the results, change the data filters and retry the search.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Data Views' window. At the top, 'Data Views' are set to 'Sales Opportunity' and 'MBB 2011 Revenue Surplus'. A description states: 'This report contains all sales opportunities whose actual revenue is greater than \$1000 but had expected revenue of less than \$1000. It includes open opportunities.' Below this is a 'Data Filters' table:

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	2011 MBB Seasons	and
Expected revenue	is greater than or equal to	1000	and
Actual revenue	is less than	1000	and

Buttons for 'Delete', 'Save as', 'Save', and 'Search' are visible. Below the filters is a 'Data View Results' section with a red border, showing 760 records. The table below shows the first three rows of results:

ID	Name	Status	Patron Id	Patron	Expected revenue	Forecast revenue	Act
1859	All MBB Non-Ren	Open	296874	Jim Adair	150000	45000	0
1860	All MBB Non-Ren	Open	345396	Sammie Aden	150000	45000	0
1861	All MBB Non-Ren	Open	345397	Todd Adams	150000	45000	0

At the bottom, it says 'Created by Imeyer 6/30/2011 1:37 PM' and 'Last updated by Imeyer 6/30/2011 1:37 PM'. Buttons for 'Cancel' and 'Export to excel' are also present.

10. Click the **Save** button. CRM displays the Save Data View dialog box. When you save a data view, search results are not saved with it.

The 'Save Data View' dialog box shows the 'Data view name' as 'MBB 2011 Revenue Surplus' and the same description as in the previous screenshot. There is a checkbox for 'Share data view with other CRM users' which is checked. At the bottom are 'Cancel' and 'OK' buttons.

- Click the **OK** button. CRM redisplay the Manage Data Views form with the new version of the data view selected in the **Data view** drop-down list.

Manage Data Views

Data Views

* Data inquiry: Sales Opportunity

* Data view: **MBB 2011 Revenue Surplus**

This report contains all sales opportunities whose actual revenue is greater than \$1000 but had expected revenue of less than \$1000. It includes open opportunities.

Data Filters

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	2011 MBB Seasons	and
Expected revenue	is greater than or equal to	1000	and
Actual revenue	is less than	1000	and

Share data view with other CRM users

Buttons: Delete, Save as, Save, Search

Data View Results

Number of records

Created by Imeyer 6/30/2011 1:37 PM
Last updated by Imeyer 6/30/2011 1:37 PM

Buttons: Cancel, Export to excel

Sharing Data Views

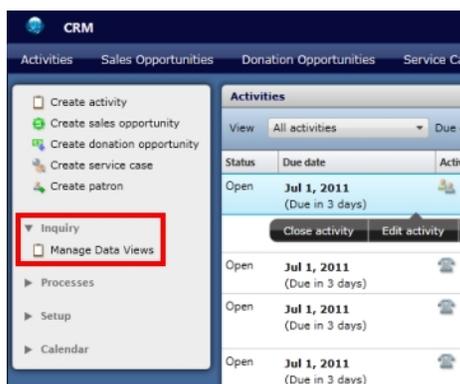
Data views allow you to view the information that is collected when CRM is used. This includes information about users' work with patrons, activities, opportunities, and service cases. Data views allow you to specify and view the parts of this information in which you are interested.

When you create or edit data views in CRM, you can choose whether you want other CRM users to be able to use the data view as well. Although other users will be able to run the data views you share, they are not allowed to edit or delete them. Only you and your supervisor can edit or delete your data views.

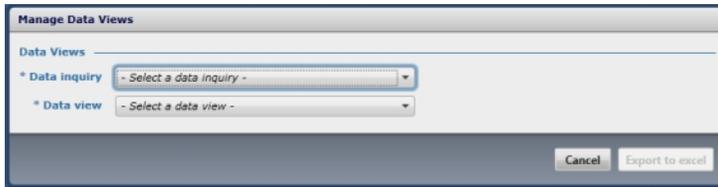
Note: Restricted data in the data view search results can only be viewed by user's with the correct permissions. Access to restricted data is set when [Managing Users](#).

To create a shared a data view

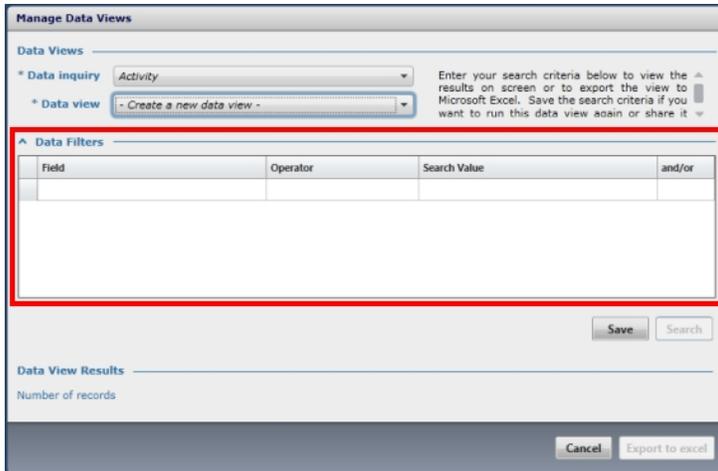
- In the navigation pane, click **Inquiry**, and then click **Manage Data Views**.



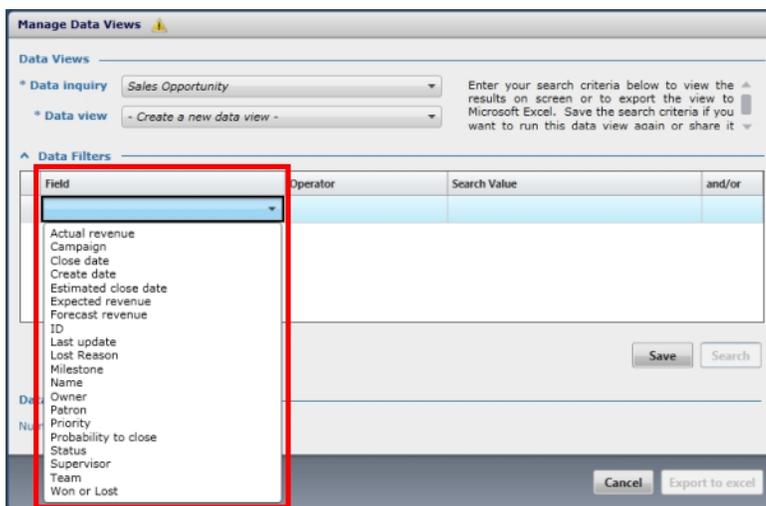
CRM displays the Manage Data Views form.



2. From the **Data inquiry** drop-down list, select the CRM item type of the data view you want to share. The item types available in this list may be limited by your user permissions. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).
3. From the **Data view** drop-down list, select CRM expands the form to include the **Data Filters** section.



4. In the **Data Filters** section, set the criteria for the data view by doing the following:
 - a. In the **Field** column, click a cell to display the drop-down list, and then select one of the field options. The options in the list vary based on the CRM item type you selected in **Data inquiry**.



See an alphabetical list of all the possible fields with their operators and search values.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Actual amount	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Actual revenue	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Activity type	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Phone call, Email, Fax, Letter, Meeting, Other.
Campaign	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of sales source campaigns configured in CRM. See Managing Source Campaigns .
Category	Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of service case categories configured in CRM. See Managing Categories .
Close date	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Create date	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Donation type	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Outright donation, Pledge Donation, Gift In Kind. Donation types are not configurable.
Drive	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Enter the drive code/Id or click  to select with the Drive Lookup. The Drive Lookup allows you to search for drives by the drive or campaign code or name. Drives are configured in tFund.
Due date	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to, is less	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Estimated close date	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Expected revenue	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Forecast amount	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Forecast revenue	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Goal amount	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
ID	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter the unique number of a CRM item.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Incoming or Outgoing	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Incoming or Outgoing.
Last updated	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Link ID	Activity	is equal to	Enter the number of a link between CRM items and the activities associated with those CRM items. You can use a data filter with this field in conjunction with a data filter with the Link type field to find all the activities associated with a CRM item by Link ID.
Link type	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Sales opportunity, Donation opportunity, Service case, Patron, or Activity.
Lost reason	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of lost reason codes configured in CRM. See Managing Lost Reason Codes .
Milestone	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	The list of milestones configured in CRM. See Managing Milestones .
Name	Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, starts with, contains	All or part of the text from the Name field of the opportunities or service cases you want to include. This field is case sensitive.
Owner	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter a CRM user's sign in (logon) name or click  to select with the User Lookup. See Selecting Users with the User Lookup .
Patron	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter the patron ID number or click  to select with the Patron Lookup. See Using the Patron Lookup .

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Priority	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Low, Medium, Normal, or High.
Probability to close	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Select one of the 10% increments from 0% to 100%.
Status	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Open or Closed. This is the CRM item (activity, opportunity, or service case) status. You cannot search for deleted CRM items.
Subcategory	Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	The list of service case subcategories configured in CRM
Subject	Activity	is equal to, starts with, contains	All or part of the text from the Subject field of the activities you want to include. This field is case sensitive.
Supervisor	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter a CRM user's sign in (logon) name or click  to select with the User Lookup. See Selecting Users with the User Lookup .
Target	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select a target from the list. The available targets are configured in tFund.
Team	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of teams configured in CRM. See Managing Teams .
Won or lost	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Closed and Won, Closed and Lost, or Not Closed. Won or lost status is selected by the user that closes the opportunity.

- b. From the cell in the **Operator** column, select an operator. The operator is used in conjunction with the search value to determine the entries that will be returned from the selected field.
- c. For the cell in the **Search Value** column, select or enter the values for which you want to search. The combined setting of a field, an operator, and a search value in the same row is a data filter.
- d. To further define the results of the data view, press the Enter key to add more rows, and then set up the data filter in each row.
- e. If you have more than one data filter, set the condition of each data filter by selecting **and** or **or** from the **and/or** column cell of the previous data filter row. The data filter in the first row of the Data Filters table is treated as having an **and** condition. Search result data must meet the definition of all consecutive data filters preceded by an **and** condition. If a row has an **or** condition, the results must either meet the definitions of all the preceding **and** conditions or meet the definitions of all the following **and** conditions until the next **or** condition.

See an example:

Data inquiry: Sales Opportunity

Data view: Data View Name

Data Filters

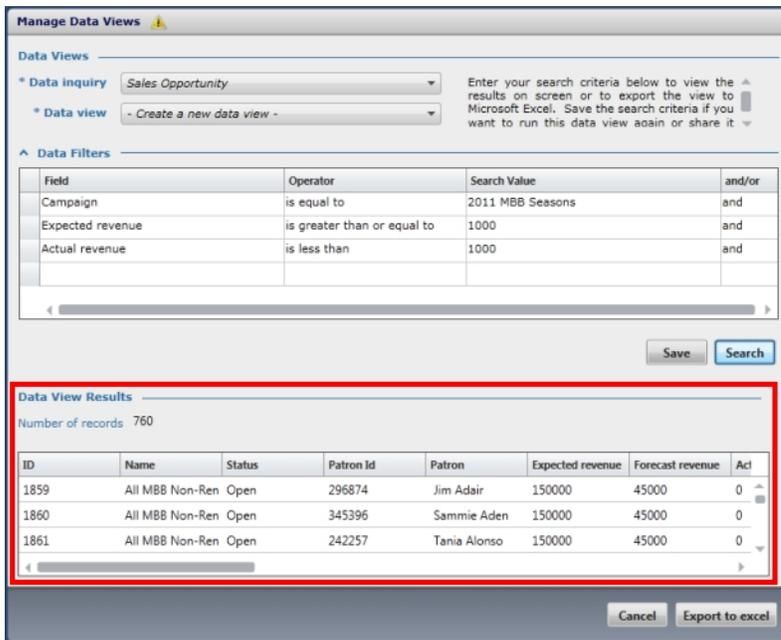
Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	A	and
Actual revenue	is greater than	1000	or
Campaign	is equal to	B	and
Actual revenue	is greater than	1000	and
Expected revenue	is less than	500	or
Campaign	is equal to	C	and
Actual revenue	is greater than	1000	and

This set of data filters will generate data view results that include all sales opportunities for which *one or more* of the following is true:

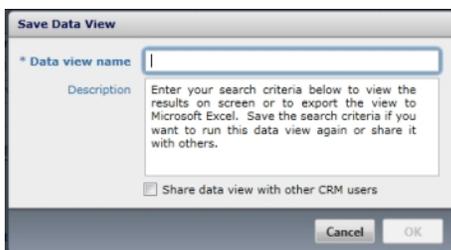
- Is part of campaign A and resulted in more than \$1000 actual revenue.
- Is part of campaign B and resulted in more than \$1000 actual revenue and had expected revenue less than \$500.
- Is part of campaign C and resulted in more than \$1000 actual revenue.

The **and** in the last row is ignored since there is no row below it.

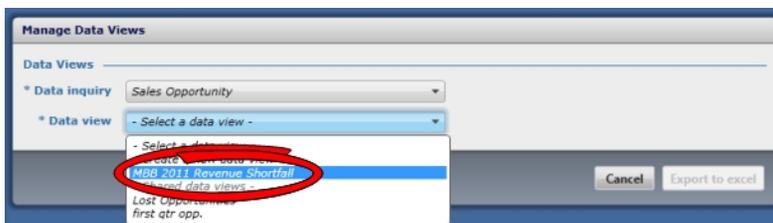
5. Click the **Search** button. CRM displays the search results from the data view in the **Data View Results** section. If you are not satisfied with the results, change the data filters, and then click **Search** again to view the new results. You may not have access to restricted data, depending on your user permissions.



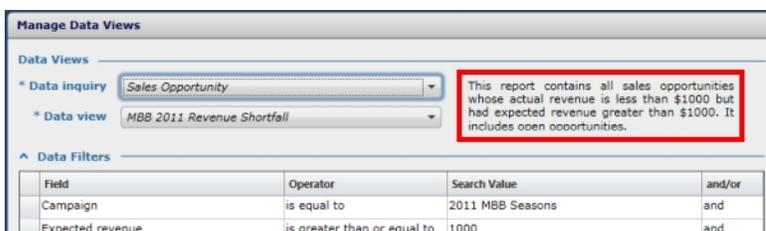
- Click the **Save** button. CRM displays the Save Data View dialog box. When you save a data view, search results are not saved with it.



- In **Data view name**, enter the name of the new data view. This name will be available from the **Data view** drop-down list on the Manage Data Views form.



- In **Description**, enter a meaningful description of the data view. This description will display on the Manage Data Views form when this data view is selected.



- Select **Share data view with other CRM users**.

- Click the **OK** button. CRM redisplay the Manage Data Views form with the new data view selected in the **Data view** drop-down list.

Manage Data Views

Data Views

* Data inquiry: Sales Opportunity

* Data view: **MBB 2011 Revenue Shortfall**

This report contains all sales opportunities whose actual revenue is less than \$1000 but had expected revenue greater than \$1000. It includes open opportunities.

▲ Data Filters

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	2011 MBB Seasons	and
Expected revenue	is greater than or equal to	1000	and
Actual revenue	is less than	1000	and

Share data view with other CRM users

Delete Save as Save Search

Data View Results

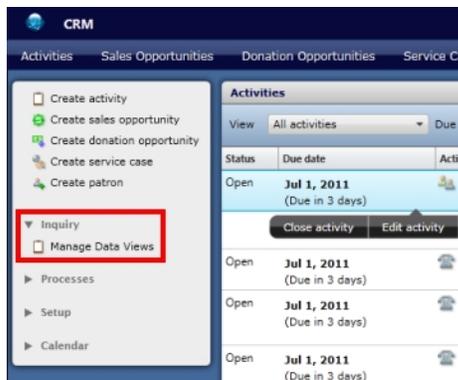
Number of records

Created by Imeyer 6/29/2011 4:18 PM
Last updated by Imeyer 6/30/2011 11:09 AM

Cancel Export to excel

To share an existing data view

- In the navigation pane, click **Inquiry**, and then click **Manage Data Views**.



CRM displays the Manage Data Views form.

Manage Data Views

Data Views

* Data inquiry: - Select a data inquiry -

* Data view: - Select a data view -

Cancel Export to excel

- From the **Data inquiry** drop-down list, select the CRM item type of the data view you want to share. The item types available in this list may be limited by your user permissions. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).
- From the **Data view** drop-down list, select the data view that you want to share. CRM expands the form to show the details of the data view.
- Select **Share data view with other CRM users**.

Manage Data Views

Data Views

* Data inquiry: Sales Opportunity

* Data view: MBB 2011 Revenue Shortfall

This report contains all sales opportunities whose actual revenue is less than \$1000 but had expected revenue greater than \$1000. It includes open opportunities.

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	2011 MBB Seasons	and
Expected revenue	is greater than or equal to	1000	and
Actual revenue	is less than	1000	and

Share data view with other CRM users

Buttons: Delete, Save as, Save, Search

Data View Results

Number of records

Created by Imeyer 6/29/2011 4:18 PM
Last updated by Imeyer 6/29/2011 4:18 PM

Buttons: Cancel, Export to excel

5. Click the **Save** button. CRM Displays the Save Data View dialog box. Make sure **Share data view with other CRM users** is selected.

Save Data View

* Data view name: MBB 2011 Revenue Shortfall

Description: This report contains all sales opportunities whose actual revenue is less than \$1000 but had expected revenue greater than \$1000. It includes open opportunities.

Share data view with other CRM users

Buttons: Cancel, OK

6. Click the **OK** button.

To view a shared data view

1. In the navigation pane, click **Inquiry**, and then click **Manage Data Views**.

CRM

Activities Sales Opportunities Donation Opportunities Service Ca

- Create activity
- Create sales opportunity
- Create donation opportunity
- Create service case
- Create patron
- Inquiry**
 - Manage Data Views**
- Processes
- Setup
- Calendar

Activities

View: All activities Due d

Status	Due date	Activ
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in 3 days)	
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in 3 days)	
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in 3 days)	
Open	Jul 1, 2011 (Due in 3 days)	

Buttons: Close activity, Edit activity

CRM displays the Manage Data Views form.

Manage Data Views

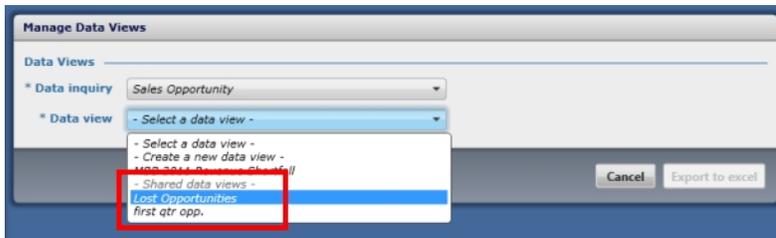
Data Views

* Data inquiry: - Select a data inquiry -

* Data view: - Select a data view -

Buttons: Cancel, Export to excel

2. From the **Data inquiry** drop-down list, select the CRM item type containing the shared data view. The item types available in this list may be limited by your user permissions. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).
3. From the **Data view** drop-down list, select a shared data view. Shared data views are grouped together in the list under - **Shared data views** -.



CRM expands the Manage Data Views form to display the shared data view.

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Won or Lost	is equal to	Closed and Lost	and
Probability to close	is equal to	0%	and

Running Data Views

Data views allow you to view the information that is collected when CRM is used. This includes information about users' work with patrons, activities, opportunities, and service cases. Data views allow you to specify and view the parts of this information in which you are interested.

Once you've [created your data views](#), you can run them at any time. The search results will not include restricted data, unless you are allowed access by your permissions. See [Managing Users](#) for more information. Some of the columns displayed in the search results will be different based on the data inquiry type (activity, sales opportunity, donation opportunity, or service case). For each data view, CRM displays the sign in (logon) name of the creator and the last user to update the view at the bottom of the Manage Data Views form.

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	2011 MBB Seasons	and
Expected revenue	is greater than or equal to	1000	and
Actual revenue	is less than	1000	and

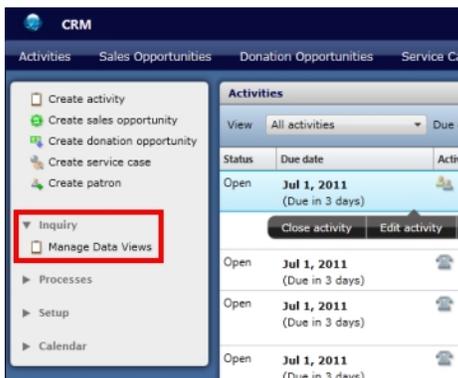
You may also be able to run other users' data views, depending on whether they have [chosen to share them](#). If you are the creator or the creator's supervisor, you can also [edit a data view](#) before running it, and then choose whether you want to save the changes.

If you run a data view but you do not have access to restricted data that meet the data filter conditions, CRM will not display the results. Instead, a message that no results were found will be displayed. Before you can run a data view, it must have at least one data filter configured. This is because a search without data filtering would attempt to return all the records in the database.

Tip: After running the data view, you can export the data to an MS Excel spreadsheet to more easily view and manipulate the results. See [Exporting Data Views to Excel](#) for more information.

To run a data view

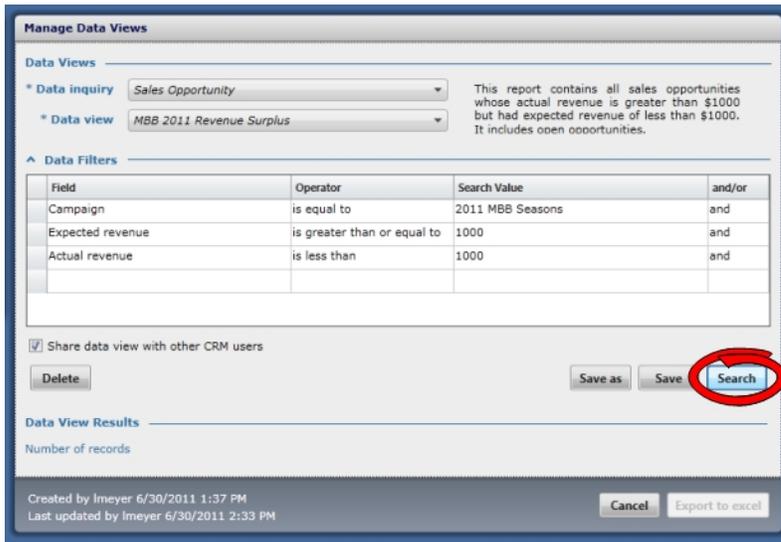
1. In the navigation pane, click **Inquiry**, and then click **Manage Data Views**.



CRM displays the Manage Data Views form.

2. From the **Data inquiry** drop-down list, select the CRM item type of the data view you want to run. The item types available in this list may be limited by your user permissions. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).

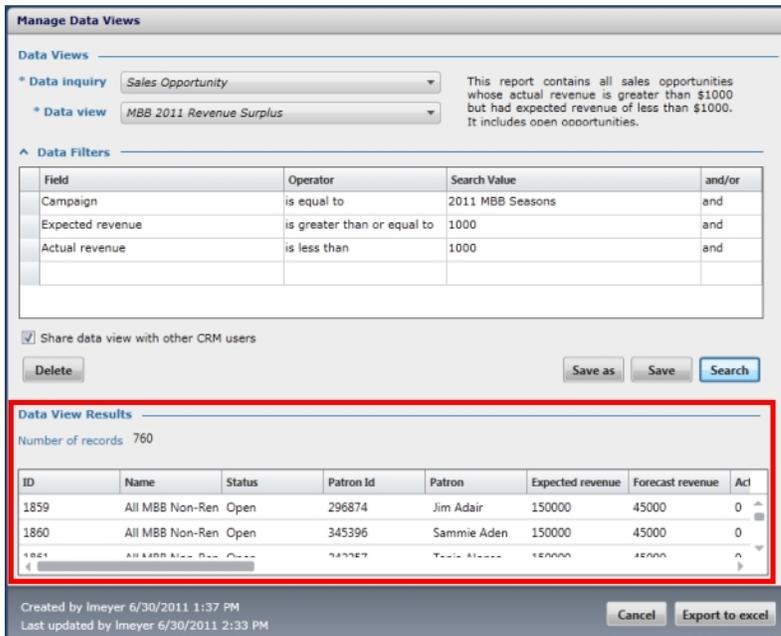
- From the **Data view** drop-down list, select the data view you want to run. CRM expands the Manage Data Views form to display the **Data Filters** and **Data View Results** sections.
- Click the **Search** button.



CRM starts the data view search. If you want to stop the search for any reason, click the X in the Processing bar. The search will stop and the results generated up until then will be displayed in the **Data View Results** section.



When the search is complete, CRM displays the results in the **Data View Results** section. Some of the columns in which the search results are displayed will be different based on the data inquiry type. For example, the **Expected revenue** column only displays for the **Sales Opportunity** data inquiry type.



You can sort the data view results by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the results by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition,

you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many data view results in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

- If you want to view and manipulate the results in an MS Excel spreadsheet, click the **Export to Excel** button.

Manage Data Views

Data Views

* Data inquiry: Sales Opportunity

* Data view: MBB 2011 Revenue Surplus

This report contains all sales opportunities whose actual revenue is greater than \$1000 but had expected revenue of less than \$1000. It includes open opportunities.

^ Data Filters

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	2011 MBB Seasons	and
Expected revenue	is greater than or equal to	1000	and
Actual revenue	is less than	1000	and

Share data view with other CRM users

Delete Save as Save Search

Data View Results

Number of records: 760

ID	Name	Patron Id	Status	Patron	Expected revenue	Forecast revenue	Act
1859	All MBB Non-Ren	296874	Open	Jim Adair	150000	45000	0
1860	All MBB Non-Ren	345396	Open	Sammie Aden	150000	45000	0

Created by Imeyer 6/30/2011 1:37 PM
Last updated by Imeyer 6/30/2011 2:33 PM

Cancel **Export to excel**

CRM starts MS Excel and populates the first sheet of a new spreadsheet with the data view results.

ID	Name	Status	Patron Id	Patron	Expected	Forecast r	Actual rev	Estimated cl	Probabilit	Won or lo	Lost reaso	Close date
1859	All MBB N	Open	296874	Jim Adair	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1860	All MBB N	Open	345396	Sammie A	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1861	All MBB N	Open	242257	Tania Alo	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1862	All MBB N	Open	236193	Janet Altz	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1863	All MBB N	Open	230133	Andrea A	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1865	All MBB N	Open	284714	Cristie Ar	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1866	All MBB N	Open	242253	Marcus Ar	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1867	All MBB N	Open	296861	Susan Are	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1868	All MBB N	Open	230113	Denise Ar	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1869	All MBB N	Open	302935	Lin Armor	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1870	All MBB N	Open	290788	Steve Atc	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1871	All MBB N	Open	296864	BP Land	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1872	All MBB N	Open	7352	Mary I. Be	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1873	All MBB N	Open	321132	Bruce Bak	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1874	All MBB N	Open	248318	Carol Bak	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M

Editing Data Views

Data views allow you to view the information that is collected when CRM is used. This includes information about users' work with patrons, activities, opportunities, and service cases. Data views allow you to specify and view the parts of this information in which you are interested.

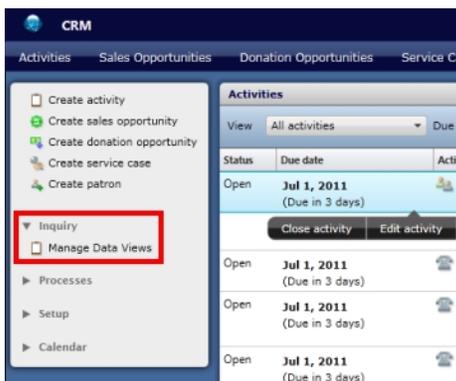
Once you've [created your data views](#), you can edit them at any time to change the search results. You cannot edit a data view unless you are the creator or the creator's supervisor. The search

results will not include restricted data, unless you are allowed access by your permissions. See [Managing Users](#) for more information. Some of the columns displayed in the search results will be different based on the data inquiry type (activity, sales opportunity, donation opportunity, or service case). For each data view, CRM displays the sign in (logon) name of the creator and the last user to update the view at the bottom of the Manage Data Views form.

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	2011 MBB Seasons	and
Expected revenue	is greater than or equal to	1000	and
Actual revenue	is less than	1000	and

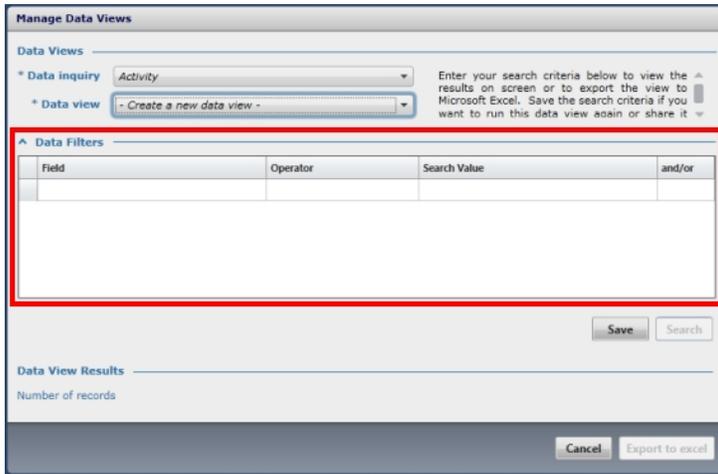
To edit a data view

1. In the navigation pane, click **Inquiry**, and then click **Manage Data Views**.

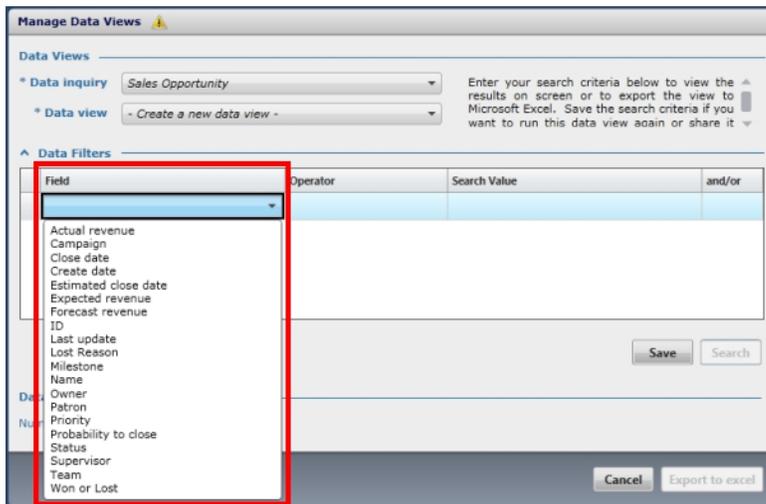


CRM displays the Manage Data Views form.

2. From the **Data inquiry** drop-down list, select the CRM item type of the data view you want to edit. The item types available in this list may be limited by your user permissions. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).
3. From the **Data view** drop-down list, select the data view you want to edit. CRM expands the form to include the **Data Filters** section.



4. In the **Data Filters** section, set the criteria for the data view by doing the following for each data filter you want to change or add:
 - a. In the **Field** column, click a cell to display the drop-down list, and then select one of the field options. The options in the list vary based on the CRM item type you selected in **Data inquiry**.



See an alphabetical list of all the possible fields with their operators and search values.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Actual amount	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Actual revenue	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than	Enter a number.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
		or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	
Activity type	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Phone call, Email, Fax, Letter, Meeting, Other.
Campaign	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of sales source campaigns configured in CRM. See Managing Source Campaigns .
Category	Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of service case categories configured in CRM. See Managing Categories .
Close date	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Create date	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Donation type	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Outright donation, Pledge Donation, Gift In Kind. Donation types are not configurable.
Drive	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Enter the drive code/Id or click  to select with the Drive Lookup. The Drive Lookup allows you to search for drives by the drive or campaign code or name. Drives are configured in tFund.
Due date	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Estimated close date	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Expected revenue	Sales Opp	equal to is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Forecast amount	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Forecast revenue	Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
Goal amount	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a number.
ID	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter the unique number of a CRM item.
Incoming or Outgoing	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Incoming or Outgoing.
Last updated	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or equal to	Enter a date or click  to select from a calendar.
Link ID	Activity	is equal to	Enter the number of a link between CRM items and the activities associated with those

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Link type	Activity	is equal to, is not equal to	CRM items. You can use a data filter with this field in conjunction with a data filter with the Link type field to find all the activities associated with a CRM item by Link ID. Select Sales opportunity, Donation opportunity, Service case, Patron, or Activity.
Lost reason	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of lost reason codes configured in CRM. See Managing Lost Reason Codes .
Milestone	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	The list of milestones configured in CRM. See Managing Milestones .
Name	Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, starts with, contains	All or part of the text from the Name field of the opportunities or service cases you want to include. This field is case sensitive.
Owner	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter a CRM user's sign in (logon) name or click  to select with the User Lookup. See Selecting Users with the User Lookup .
Patron	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter the patron ID number or click  to select with the Patron Lookup. See Using the Patron Lookup .
Priority	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Low, Medium, Normal, or High.
Probability to close	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to, is less than, is less than or equal to, is greater than, is greater than or	Select one of the 10% increments from 0% to 100%.

Field	Data Inquiry Item Types	Operators	Search Values
Status	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	equal to, is equal to, is not equal to	Select Open or Closed. This is the CRM item (activity, opportunity, or service case) status. You cannot search for deleted CRM items.
Subcategory	Service Case	is equal to, is not equal to	The list of service case subcategories configured in CRM
Subject	Activity	is equal to, starts with, contains	All or part of the text from the Subject field of the activities you want to include. This field is case sensitive.
Supervisor	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp, Service Case	is equal to	Enter a CRM user's sign in (logon) name or click  to select with the User Lookup. See Selecting Users with the User Lookup .
Target	Donation Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select a target from the list. The available targets are configured in tFund.
Team	Activity, Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select from the list of teams configured in CRM. See Managing Teams .
Won or lost	Donation Opp, Sales Opp	is equal to, is not equal to	Select Closed and Won, Closed and Lost, or Not Closed. Won or lost status is selected by the user that closes the opportunity.

- b. From the cell in the **Operator** column, select an operator. The operator is used in conjunction with the search value to determine the entries that will be returned from the selected field.
- c. For the cell in the **Search Value** column, select or enter the values for which you want to search. The combined setting of a field, an operator, and a search value in the same row is a data filter.
- d. To further define the results of the data view, press the Enter key to add more rows, and then set up the data filter in each row.
- e. If you have more than one data filter, set the condition of each data filter by selecting **and** or **or** from the **and/or** column cell of the previous data filter row. The data filter in the first row of the Data Filters table is treated as having an **and** condition. Search result data must meet the definition of all consecutive data filters preceded by an **and** condition. If a row has an **or** condition, the results must either meet the definitions of all the preceding **and** conditions or meet the definitions of all the following **and** conditions until the next **or** condition.

See an example:

Data inquiry: Sales Opportunity

Data view: Data View Name

Data Filters

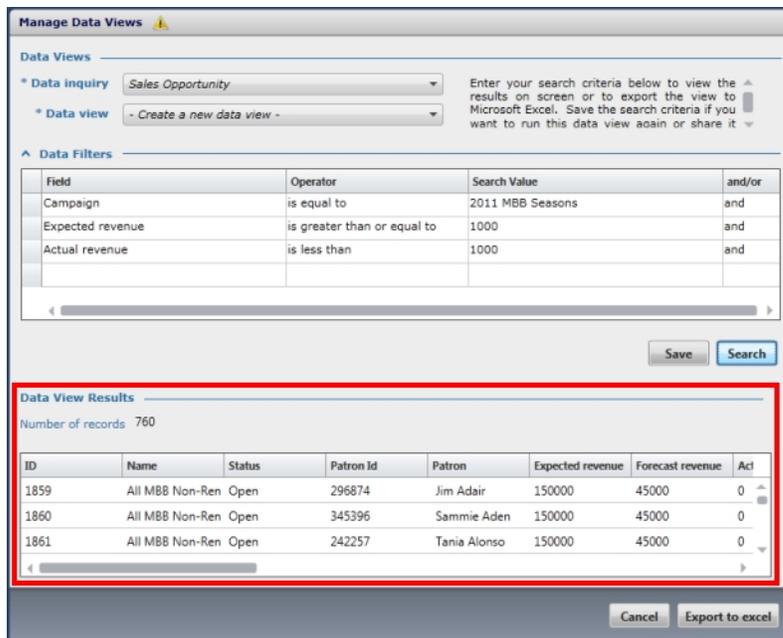
Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	A	and
Actual revenue	is greater than	1000	or
Campaign	is equal to	B	and
Actual revenue	is greater than	1000	and
Expected revenue	is less than	500	or
Campaign	is equal to	C	and
Actual revenue	is greater than	1000	and

This set of data filters will generate data view results that include all sales opportunities for which *one or more* of the following is true:

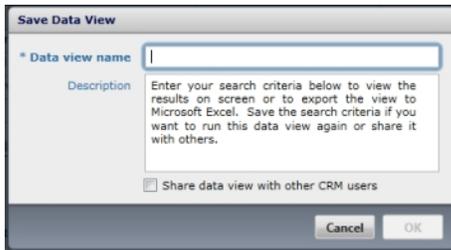
- Is part of campaign A and resulted in more than \$1000 actual revenue.
- Is part of campaign B and resulted in more than \$1000 actual revenue and had expected revenue less than \$500.
- Is part of campaign C and resulted in more than \$1000 actual revenue.

The **and** in the last row is ignored since there is no row below it.

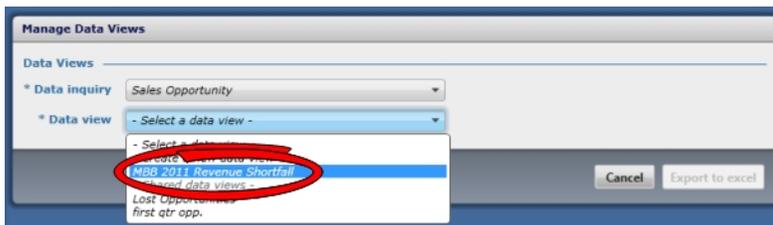
5. Click the **Search** button. CRM displays the search results from the data view in the **Data View Results** section. If you are not satisfied with the results, change the data filters, and then click **Search** again to view the new results. You may not have access to restricted data, depending on your user permissions.



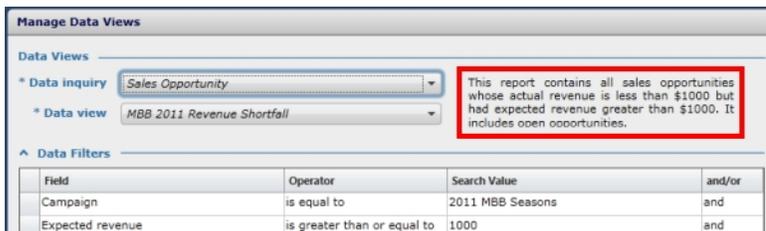
- Click the **Save** button. CRM displays the Save Data View dialog box. When you save a data view, search results are not saved with it.



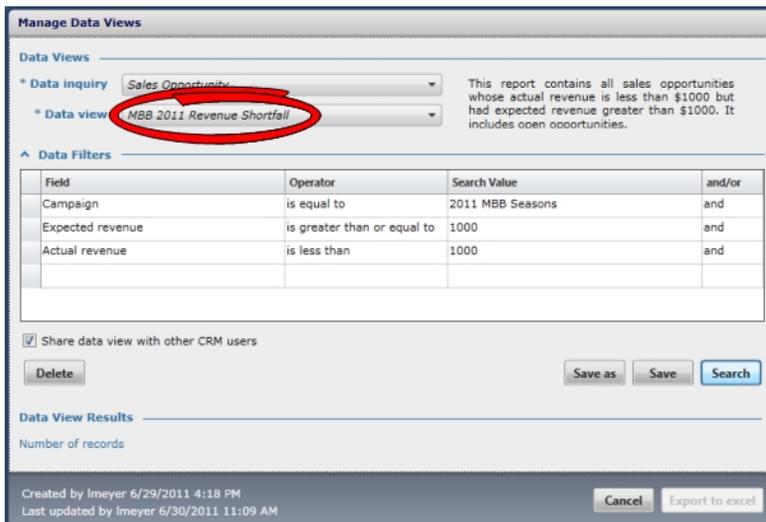
- If you want to change the data view name, enter the new name of the data view in **Data view name**. This name will be available from the **Data view** drop-down list on the Manage Data Views form.



- If you want to change the data view description, edit the text in the Description box. This description will display on the Manage Data Views form when this data view is selected.



- If you want other CRM users to have access to this data view, select **Share data view with other CRM users**.
- Click the **OK** button. CRM redisplay the Manage Data Views form with the edited data view selected in the **Data view** drop-down list.



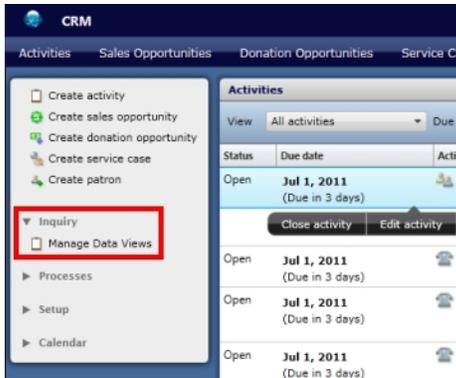
Exporting Data Views to Excel

Data views allow you to view the information that is collected when CRM is used. This includes information about users' work with patrons, activities, opportunities, and service cases. Data views allow you to specify and view the parts of this information in which you are interested.

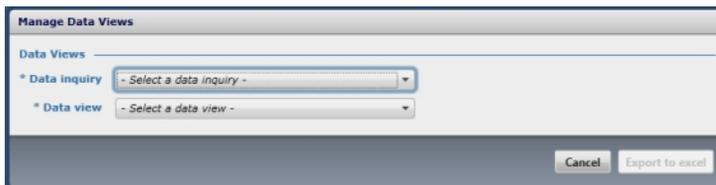
When you run a data view, you can export it to an MS Excel spreadsheet to more easily view and manipulate the data. The supported export file types are Excel versions 2007 and higher. Export is supported for the MS Windows operating system only (XP, Vista, and 7).

To export a data view to an MS Excel spreadsheet

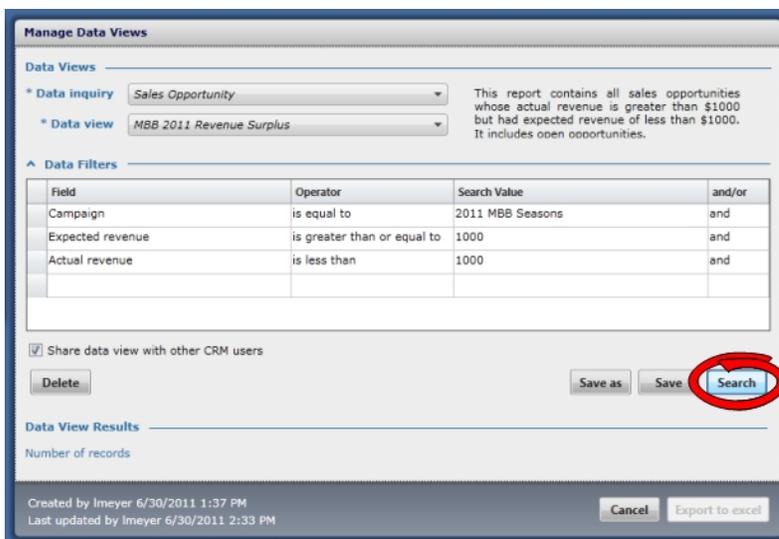
1. In the navigation pane, click **Inquiry**, and then click **Manage Data Views**.



CRM displays the Manage Data Views form.



2. From the **Data inquiry** drop-down list, select the CRM item type of the data view you want to run. The item types available in this list may be limited by your user permissions. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).
3. From the **Data view** drop-down list, select the data view you want to run. CRM expands the Manage Data Views form to display the **Data Filters** and **Data View Results** sections.
4. Click the **Search** button.



CRM starts the data view search. If you want to stop the search for any reason, click the X in the Processing bar. The search will stop and the results generated up until then will be displayed in the **Data View Results** section.



When the search is complete, CRM displays the results in the **Data View Results** section. Some of the columns in which the search results are displayed will be different based on the data inquiry type. For example, the **Expected revenue** column only displays for the **Sales Opportunity** data inquiry type.

Manage Data Views

Data Views

* Data inquiry: Sales Opportunity
 * Data view: MBB 2011 Revenue Surplus

This report contains all sales opportunities whose actual revenue is greater than \$1000 but had expected revenue of less than \$1000. It includes open opportunities.

Data Filters

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	2011 MBB Seasons	and
Expected revenue	is greater than or equal to	1000	and
Actual revenue	is less than	1000	and

Share data view with other CRM users

Buttons: Delete, Save as, Save, Search

Data View Results

Number of records: 760

ID	Name	Status	Patron Id	Patron	Expected revenue	Forecast revenue	Act
1859	All MBB Non-Ren	Open	296874	Jim Adair	150000	45000	0
1860	All MBB Non-Ren	Open	345396	Sammie Aden	150000	45000	0

Created by Imeyer 6/30/2011 1:37 PM
 Last updated by Imeyer 6/30/2011 2:33 PM

Buttons: Cancel, Export to excel

You can sort the data view results by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the results by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many data view results in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

5. Click the **Export to Excel** button.

Manage Data Views

Data Views

* Data inquiry: Sales Opportunity
 * Data view: MBB 2011 Revenue Surplus

This report contains all sales opportunities whose actual revenue is greater than \$1000 but had expected revenue of less than \$1000. It includes open opportunities.

Data Filters

Field	Operator	Search Value	and/or
Campaign	is equal to	2011 MBB Seasons	and
Expected revenue	is greater than or equal to	1000	and
Actual revenue	is less than	1000	and

Share data view with other CRM users

Delete Save as Save Search

Data View Results

Number of records: 760

ID	Name	Patron Id	Status	Patron	Expected revenue	Forecast revenue	Act
1859	All MBB Non-Ren	296874	Open	Jim Adair	150000	45000	0
1860	All MBB Non-Ren	345396	Open	Sammie Aden	150000	45000	0

Created by Imeyer 6/30/2011 1:37 PM
 Last updated by Imeyer 6/30/2011 2:33 PM

Cancel **Export to excel**

CRM starts MS Excel and populates the first sheet of a new spreadsheet with the data view results.

ID	Name	Status	Patron Id	Patron	Expected	Forecast r	Actual rev	Estimated cl	Probabilit	Won or lo	Lost reaso	Close date
1859	All MBB N	Open	296874	Jim Adair	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1860	All MBB N	Open	345396	Sammie A	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1861	All MBB N	Open	242257	Tania Alo	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1862	All MBB N	Open	236193	Janet Altz	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1863	All MBB N	Open	230133	Andrea A	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1865	All MBB N	Open	284714	Cristie Ar	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1866	All MBB N	Open	242253	Marcus A	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1867	All MBB N	Open	296861	Susan Are	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1868	All MBB N	Open	230113	Denise Ar	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1869	All MBB N	Open	302935	Lin Armot	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1870	All MBB N	Open	290788	Steve Atc	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1871	All MBB N	Open	296864	BP Land	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1872	All MBB N	Open	7352	Mary I. Be	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1873	All MBB N	Open	321132	Bruce Bak	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M
1874	All MBB N	Open	248318	Carol Bak	150000	45000	0	4/29/2011	30%	Not Closed		M

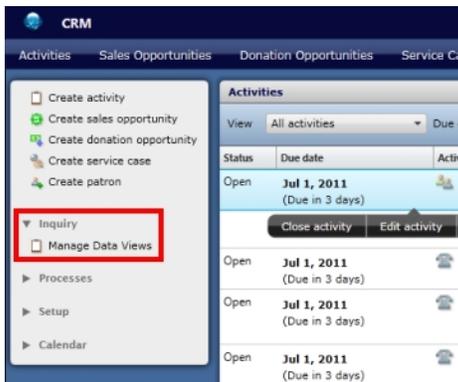
Deleting Data Views

Data views allow you to view the information that is collected when CRM is used. This includes information about users' work with patrons, activities, opportunities, and service cases. Data views allow you to specify and view the parts of this information in which you are interested.

If you find you no longer need a data view that you or a subordinate created, you can delete it at any time. You cannot delete a data view unless you are the creator or the creator's supervisor.

To delete a data view

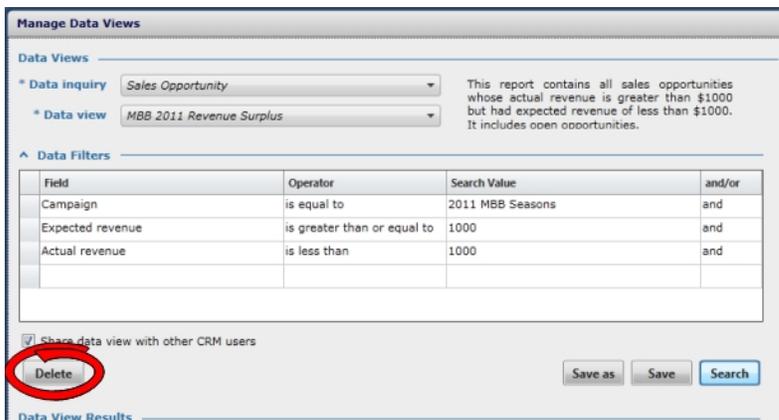
1. In the navigation pane, click **Inquiry**, and then click **Manage Data Views**.



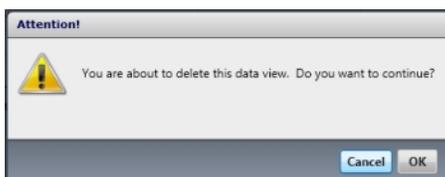
CRM displays the Manage Data Views form.



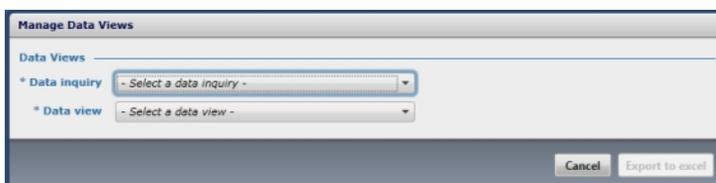
2. From the **Data inquiry** drop-down list, select the CRM item type of the data view you want to delete. The item types available in this list may be limited by your user permissions. For more information, see [Managing Users](#).
3. From the **Data view** drop-down list, select the data view you want to delete. CRM expands the Manage Data Views form to display the **Data Filters** and **Data View Results** sections.
4. Click the **Delete** button.



CRM displays the Attention dialog box.



5. Click the **OK** button. CRM deletes the data view and redisplay the Manage Data Views form.



Chapter 4 Managing Users

The main CRM users include sales and service representatives, supervisors, and administrators. Executives may also use CRM to monitor overall sales, donations, and service case resolution.

CRM users are created using Paciolan WBST user administration. Once created in WBST, their user profiles are enabled and configured in CRM. A user profile includes permissions, place in the user hierarchy, MS Outlook user name, and team membership. Within CRM, a user may be a basic user, a supervisor, or an administrator.

Basic CRM users are sales, donation, or customer service representatives with no other users reporting to them. A supervisor is a user who has one or more direct reports and creates and assigns opportunities or service cases. An administrator is a user with access to all CRM functionality. Administrators create all the other CRM users.

When managing CRM users, you can do the following:

- [Create and enable CRM users](#)
- [Select users with the User Lookup](#)
- [Set Up the user hierarchy](#)
- [Set user permissions](#)
- [Edit MS Outlook email addresses](#)
- [Disable user access to CRM](#)

Creating CRM Users

CRM users are created using the administrator tools in WBST, so WBST must be installed for your organization to use CRM. You must also have administrator access to your WBST installation. Each user you create must be assigned an operator code that is valid for the CRM data account and patron management policies you want available to the new user. Once you've created a user in WBST, you can set up the rest of the user's profile in CRM.

To create a CRM user in WBST

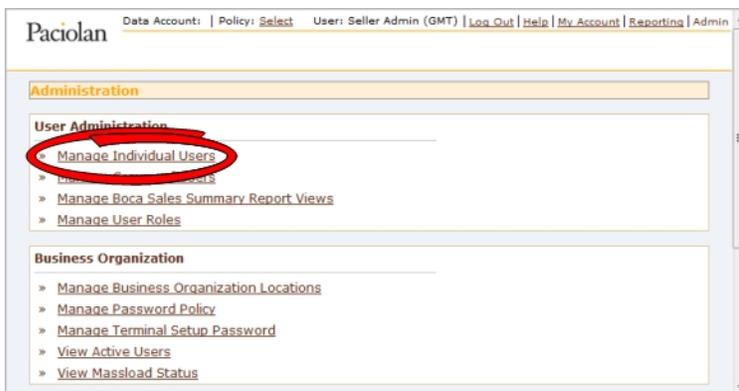
1. In your web browser, open the WBST site, and then sign in. If you do not know how to do this, contact your Paciolan representative.



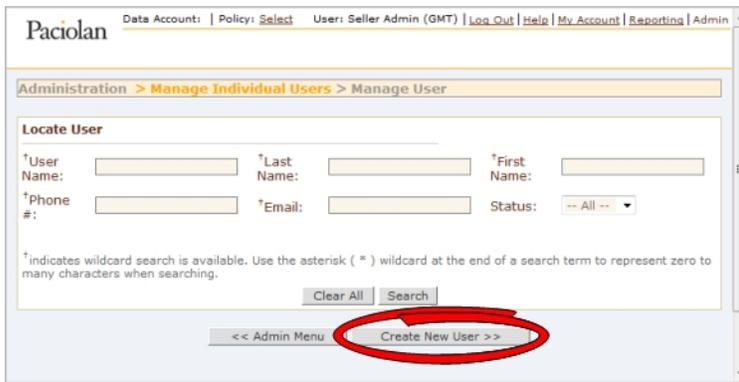
2. In the WBST menu, click the **Admin** link. CRM displays the Administration page.



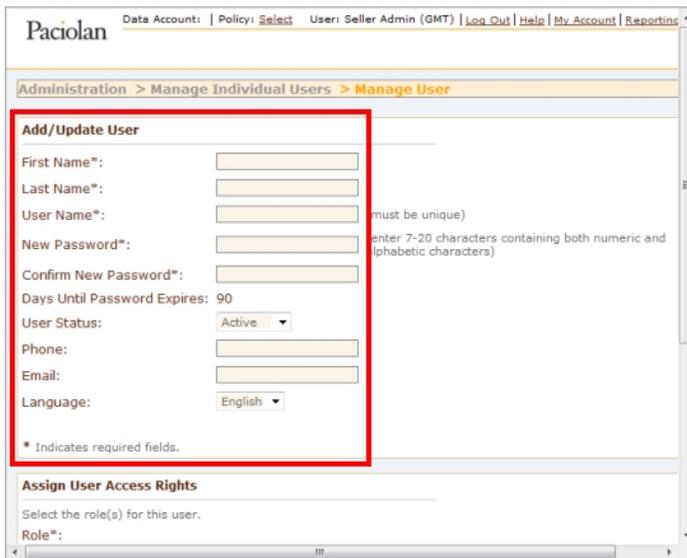
3. Click the **Manage Individual Users** link. CRM displays the Manage User page.



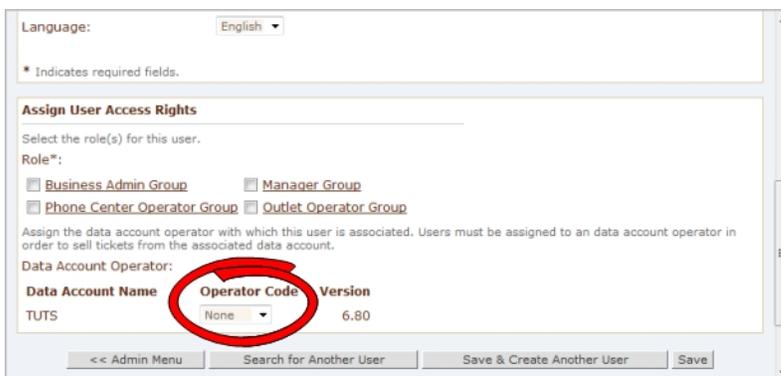
4. Click the **Create New User** button. CRM displays a new page with the Add/Update User and Assign User Access Rights forms.



5. In the **Add/Update User** section, enter the new user's information. You will need to supply the user name and password, along with the seller ID, to the new user for [signing in to CRM](#).



6. In the **Assign User Access Rights** section, do the following:
 - a. Select at least one role for the user. This is required, although roles are not used for CRM.
 - b. From the **Operator Code** drop-down list, select a valid operator code for the data account and patron management policies you are using for CRM.



7. Click the **Save** button.

Language: English

* Indicates required fields.

Assign User Access Rights

Select the role(s) for this user.

Role*:

Business Admin Group Manager Group
 Phone Center Operator Group Outlet Operator Group

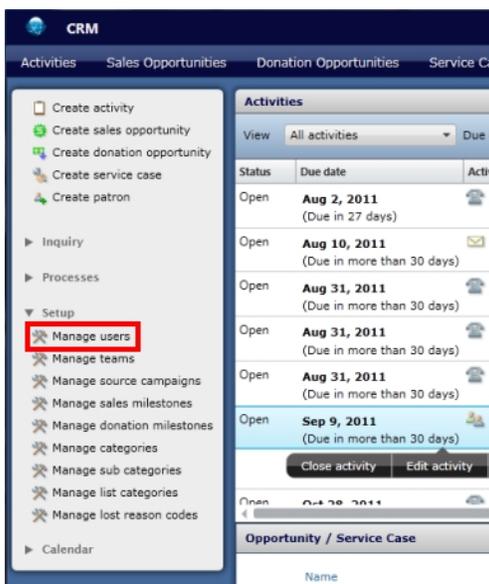
Assign the data account operator with which this user is associated. Users must be assigned to an data account operator in order to sell tickets from the associated data account.

Data Account Operator:

Data Account Name	Operator Code	Version
TUTS	TEST1	6.80

<< Admin Menu Search for Another User Save & Create Another User **Save**

8. Sign in to CRM. You must have CRM admin user rights to complete this procedure
9. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage Users**.



CRM displays the Manage Users form.

Manage Users

User Information

* Logon name

Outlook username

Supervisor

Global

CRM Admin user NO

Allow access to restricted data NO

Ticketing

Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities NO

Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities NO

Donation

Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities NO

Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities NO

User - Direct Reports

Logon name	First name	Last name

Disable CRM Access Cancel Save and new

10. In the **Logon name** field, enter the user name of the new user . If you don't know the user name, [use the User Lookup](#).
11. Click the **Enable CRM Access** button. The new user can now sign in to CRM. You can also [assign the user a supervisor](#) and [set the permissions](#) for the new user.

Manage Users

User Information

* Logon name: jotto Jim Otto

Outlook username: []

Supervisor: []

Global

CRM Admin user: NO

Allow access to restricted data: NO

Ticketing

Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities: NO

Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities: NO

Donation

Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities: NO

Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities: NO

User - Direct Reports

Logon name	First name	Last name

Enable CRM Access Cancel Save and new

Selecting Users with the User Lookup

When working in CRM, you will periodically need to select other users from your organization. The most common situation is when assigning ownership of an activity, opportunity, or service case. Other examples include assigning a sales or donor rep or creating a data view using a CRM item owner for one of the search criteria.

The User Lookup is initiated from any field in CRM that requires a CRM user to be specified. In each instance, you can just enter the user's sign in (logon) name if you know it. However, if you don't know the logon name, you launch the User Lookup to find it. The User Lookup allows you to search using a partial logon name, first name, last name, email, or supervisor.

To select a user with the User Lookup

1. Click in the User Lookup field. In the example below, you are looking for a user to assign ownership of a new activity.

Create Activity

* Activity: Phone call (Outgoing/Incoming)

* Patron: Id or Keyword

* Contact person: []

* Phone number: []

* Subject: []

Description: []

* Due date: []

Priority: Normal

* Owner: Owner Name

Attachment: []

Cancel Close activity Save

2. In the user field, click the  icon. CRM displays the User Lookup.

User Lookup

Enter Search Criteria

Logon name Supervisor

First name Last name

Email

Search Results

Logon name	First name	Last name	Email	Supervisor
------------	------------	-----------	-------	------------

3. Enter whatever information you know in the Enter Search Criteria fields, and then click the **Search** button. CRM displays all users who match the criteria in the Search Results table.

User Lookup

Enter Search Criteria

Logon name Supervisor

First name Last name

Email

Search Results

Logon name	First name	Last name	Email	Supervisor
ditow	Deana	Itow		Anne Noonan
lkelley	Liz	Kelley		Anne Noonan

4. Select the row of the correct user, and then click the **Select User** button. You can also just double-click the user's row. CRM redisplay the form with the user in the user field.

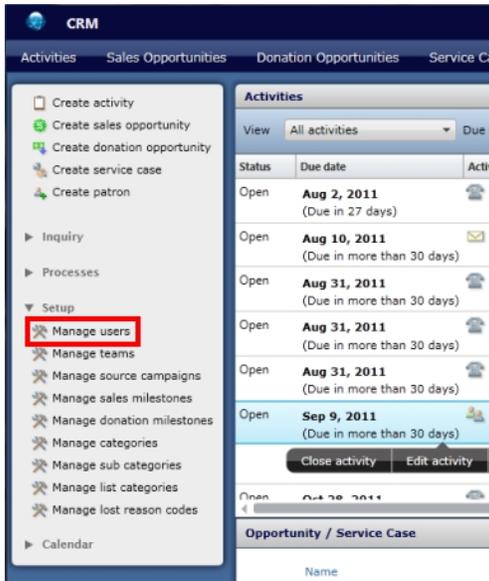
Setting Up the User Hierarchy

The CRM user hierarchy represents the manager to employee relationships in your organization. CRM uses the hierarchy to determine which users can assign tasks to other users and what information is available to them. To avoid confusion and mistakes, you should map out the user hierarchy you want before you begin setting it up in CRM.

User hierarchy is set up in CRM by assigning supervisors to individual users. A user can only have one supervisor, but a supervisor can have any number of users as direct reports. The hierarchy cannot be circular, so a user cannot be the supervisor of a user who is their supervisor's supervisor. This is enforced by the system.

To assign a supervisor to a user

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage Users**.



CRM displays the Manage Users form.



2. In the **Logon name** field, enter the sign in (user) name of the user to whom you want to assign a supervisor. If you don't know the user name, [use the User Lookup](#).
3. From the **Supervisor** drop-down list, select the name of the supervisor.



If the name is not listed, the supervisor may not have a CRM user profile yet or may not be eligible for the assignment. If the supervisor has a user profile, make sure the supervisor is not a direct report of the user by checking the **User - Direct Reports** table. If the supervisor is not in this table, display the supervisor's profile using the Manage Users form, and then make sure that the supervisor's supervisor is not a direct report of the user.

Manage Users

User Information

* Logon name: lmeyer Larry Meyer
 Outlook username: LMeyer@paciolan.com
 Supervisor: Katie Chvatal

Global

CRM Admin user: YES
 Allow access to restricted data: YES

Ticketing

Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities: YES
 Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities: YES

Donation

Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities: YES
 Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities: YES

User - Direct Reports

Logon name	First name	Last name
creger	Carly	Reger
gkane	Gloria	Kane
lclark	Jeff	Clark

Buttons: Disable CRM Access, Cancel, Save and new

- Click the **Save and new** button. CRM saves the profile and redisplay the Manage Users form with no user information.

Manage Users

User Information

* Logon name: lmeyer Larry Meyer
 Outlook username: LMeyer@paciolan.com
 Supervisor: Katie Chvatal

Global

CRM Admin user: YES
 Allow access to restricted data: YES

Ticketing

Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities: YES
 Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities: YES

Donation

Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities: YES
 Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities: YES

User - Direct Reports

Logon name	First name	Last name
creger	Carly	Reger
gkane	Gloria	Kane
lclark	Jeff	Clark

Buttons: Disable CRM Access, Cancel, Save and new

- Repeat these steps for each user in the hierarchy.

Setting Up User Permissions

User permissions in CRM control access to restricted, ticketing, and donation data. Access to ticketing and donation data can be read-only or create and modify. Permissions are also used to designate users as CRM administrators. Regardless of permissions settings, users can always view their own opportunities, service cases, and activities. To set user permissions, your user profile must allow you CRM administrator rights.

Note: Users that are signed in to CRM when you change their permissions must sign out and sign in again for the changes to take effect.

See recommended permissions settings for CRM user types

We recommend that you set permissions for administrators, executives, supervisors,

sales/donation representatives, and customer service representatives as shown in the table below.

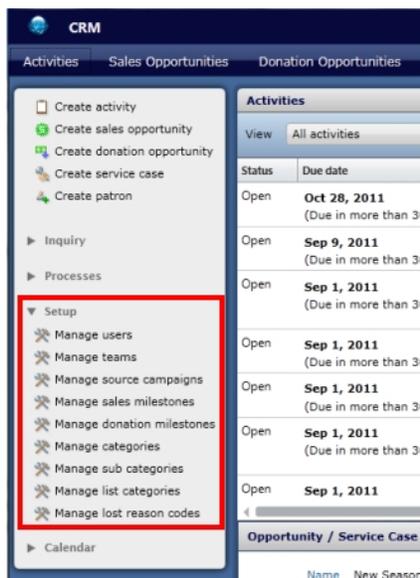
CRM user	Admin user	Restricted data	Read-only	Create/modify
Administrator	Yes	No	No	No
Executive	No	Yes	Yes	No
Supervisor	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sales/Donation Rep	No	No	No	Yes
Customer Service Rep	No	No	No	No

When setting up CRM user permissions, you can do the following:

- [Configure a CRM Admin User](#)
- [Configure Access to Restricted Data](#)
- [Configure Access to Ticketing Data](#)
- [Configure Access to Donation Data](#)

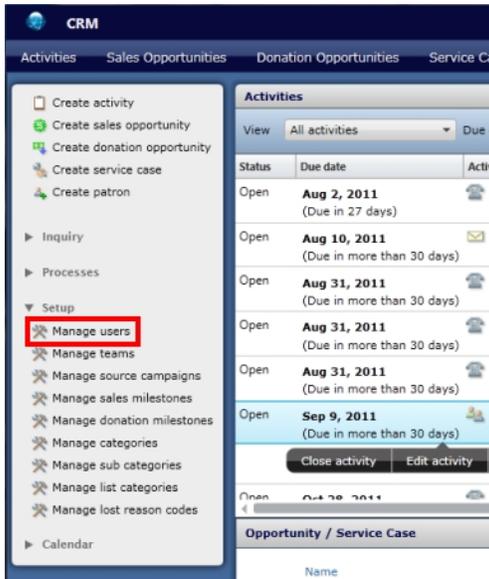
Configuring a CRM Admin User

A CRM admin user is responsible for managing user profiles and all the list selection items that can be configured for CRM forms. A CRM admin user may also assign batches of activities to users. Admin user permissions are required to access the management functions in the Setup menu on the left navigation pane. For information about using these functions, see [CRM Form Options Setup](#).



To set CRM admin permissions for a user

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage Users**.



CRM displays the Manage Users form.

 A screenshot of the 'Manage Users' form. It has several sections: 'User Information' with a 'Logon name' dropdown (placeholder: 'Select a user'), 'Outlook username' text box, and 'Supervisor' dropdown; 'Global' section with 'CRM Admin user' and 'Allow access to restricted data' checkboxes (both set to 'NO'); 'Ticketing' section with two checkboxes for read-only and create/modify access (both 'NO'); and 'Donation' section with two checkboxes for read-only and create/modify access (both 'NO'). At the bottom is a 'User - Direct Reports' table with columns for 'Logon name', 'First name', and 'Last name'. Buttons for 'Disable CRM Access', 'Cancel', and 'Save and new' are at the bottom.

2. In the **Logon name** field, enter the sign in (user) name of the user that you want to have CRM admin user permissions. If you don't know the user name, [use the User Lookup](#).
3. In the **Global** section, select **YES** for the **CRM Admin user** option.

 A screenshot of the 'Manage Users' form, similar to the previous one but with data entered. The 'Logon name' dropdown now shows 'jotted' and 'Jim Otto'. The 'Outlook username' text box contains 'LMeyer@paciolan.com'. In the 'Global' section, the 'CRM Admin user' checkbox is now set to 'YES' and is highlighted with a red rectangular box. The 'Allow access to restricted data' checkbox remains 'NO'.

4. Click the **Save and new** button.

Configuring Access to Restricted Data

Restricted data is sales and donation opportunities that have been marked as restricted by you or another user. Once an opportunity is restricted, only users with access to restricted data and the opportunity's owner will be able to view or edit the opportunity. Users must be configured for access to restricted data before they can make an opportunity restricted. Access to restricted data is limited by the [user hierarchy](#) as follows:

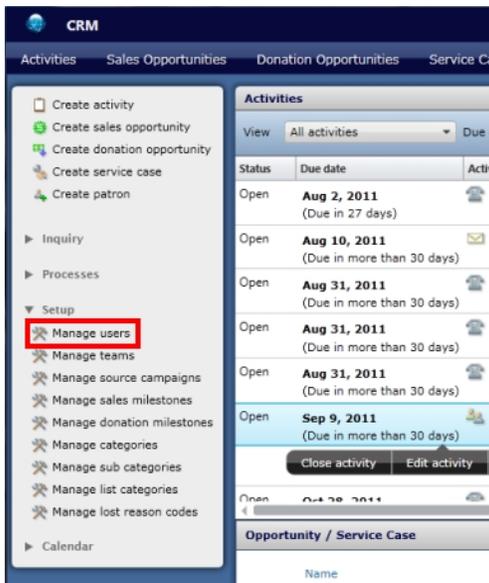
- If your supervisor does not have access to restricted data, you do not have access.
- If you are a supervisor with access to restricted data, you have access to your own restricted data and to that of all users below you in the hierarchy (that is, your direct reports, their direct reports, etc.). You can also make your subordinates' opportunities restricted.
- If you are not a supervisor and have access to restricted data, you only have access to your own restricted data.

Permissions for access to [ticketing](#) and [donation](#) data override the restricted data access setting. That is, if you don't have read-only or create/modify access to ticketing or donation data, having access to restricted data does not allow you read-only or create/modify access to the restricted data.

Note: If you disable a supervisor's access to restricted data, all of the users below the supervisor in the hierarchy have their access to restricted data automatically disabled as well. However, if you enable access for the supervisor, access is not automatically enabled for those below the supervisor in the hierarchy.

To set access to restricted data for a user

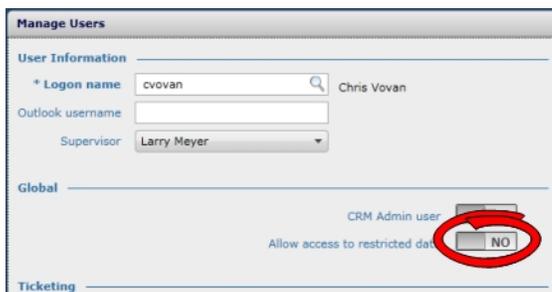
1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage Users**.



CRM displays the Manage Users form.



2. In the **Logon name** field, enter the sign in (user) name of the user for whom you want to set access to restricted data. If you don't know the user name, [use the User Lookup](#).
3. For the **Allow access to restricted data** option in the **Global** section, do one of the following:
 - Select **YES** to allow the user access to restricted data.
 - Select **NO** to deny the user access to restricted data.



4. Click the **Save and new** button.



Configuring Access to Ticketing Data

CRM can allow users access to ticketing data in read-only, create/modify, or read-only and create/modify configurations. They may also be denied access to ticketing data. Read-only and create/modify access permissions are set separately for ticketing and [donation data access](#). The [user hierarchy](#) does not affect the enablement of read-only or create/modify access permissions.

Ticketing data includes sales opportunities and the activities that are created in association with them. Users with read-only access to ticketing data can see the sales opportunities and associated activities for all users in CRM, except when they are limited by [restricted data access](#). The user hierarchy does not affect a user's access to read-only ticketing data.

For users that have read-only access but not create/modify access, their permissions only allow them to see ticketing data through [data views](#) and the [patron summary](#). With this configuration, CRM does not allow them access to the [Sales Opportunities hub](#).

Users with create/modify access to ticketing data can access the Sales Opportunities hub. When using the hub, they have access to sales opportunities and their related activities, unless they are limited by restricted data access or their place in the hierarchy. Users can only create, modify, and delete sales opportunities for which they or their subordinates (that is, their direct reports, their direct reports direct reports, etc.) are the owner.

Users that have create/modify but not read-only access to ticketing data cannot generate data views for sales opportunities. They can view individual patrons' sales opportunities in the patron summary. They can also view their own sales opportunities and those of their subordinates on the Sales Opportunities hub.

Users that do not have read-only or create/modify access to ticketing data can only see a list of sales opportunities on the patron summary form. CRM will not display the View Sales Opportunity form. CRM also does not display the Sales Opportunities hub for this configuration.

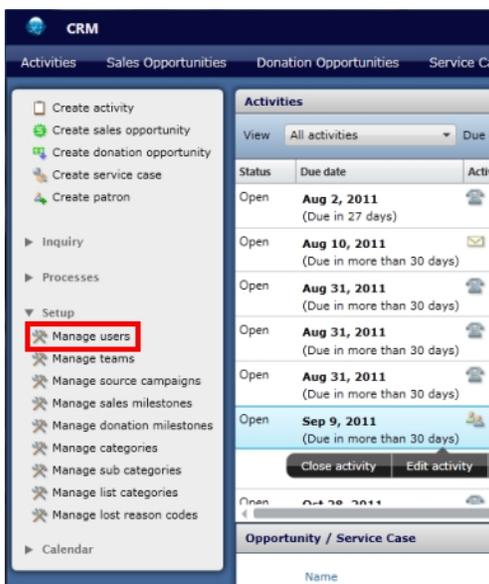
See a table summarizing the CRM functionality available for the ticketing data permissions configurations

CRM functionality	Read-only - NO Create/modify - NO	Read-only - YES Create/modify - NO	Read-only - NO Create/modify - YES	Read-only - YES Create/modify - YES
Sales Opportunities hub	Not available	Not available	Available	Available

CRM functionality	Read-only - NO Create/modify - NO	Read-only - YES Create/modify - NO	Read-only - NO Create/modify - YES	Read-only - YES Create/modify - YES
Data View - Sales Opportunity data inquiry	Not available	Available	Not available	Available
Patron Summary form	Sales opportunity list but not details form	Available	Sales opportunity list but not details form	Available

To set ticketing data permissions for a user

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage Users**.



CRM displays the Manage Users form.



2. In the **Logon name** field, enter the sign in (user) name of the user for whom you want to set ticketing data permissions. If you don't know the user name, [use the User Lookup](#).
3. In the **Ticketing** section, set the read-only view and create/modify options.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Users' interface. The 'Ticketing' section is highlighted with a red border. It contains two permission settings, both currently set to 'NO':

- Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities
- Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities

Other sections visible include 'Global' (CRM Admin user: NO, Allow access to restricted data: NO), 'Donation' (read-only: NO, create/modify: NO), and 'User - Direct Reports' (a table listing users like Carly Reger, Chris Vovan, and Gloria Kane).

4. Click the **Save and new** button.

Configuring Access to Donation Data

CRM can allow users access to donation data in read-only, create/modify, or read-only and create/modify configurations. They may also be denied access to donation data. Read-only and create/modify access permissions are set separately for donation and [ticketing data access](#). The [user hierarchy](#) does not affect the enablement of read-only or create/modify access permissions.

Donation data includes donation opportunities and the activities that are created in association with them. Users with read-only access to donation data can see the donation opportunities and associated activities for all users in CRM, except when they are limited by [restricted data access](#). The user hierarchy does not affect a user's access to read-only donation data.

For users that have read-only access but not create/modify access, their permissions only allow them to see donation data through [data views](#) and the [patron summary](#). With this configuration, CRM does not allow them access to the [Donation Opportunities hub](#).

Users with create/modify access to donation data can access the Donation Opportunities hub. When using the hub, they have access to donation opportunities and their related activities, unless they are limited by restricted data access or their place in the hierarchy. Users can only create, modify, and delete donation opportunities for which they or their subordinates (that is, their direct reports, their direct reports direct reports, etc.) are the owner.

Users that have create/modify but not read-only access to donation data cannot generate data views for donation opportunities. They can view individual patrons' donation opportunities in the patron summary. They can also view their own donation opportunities and those of their subordinates on the Donation Opportunities hub.

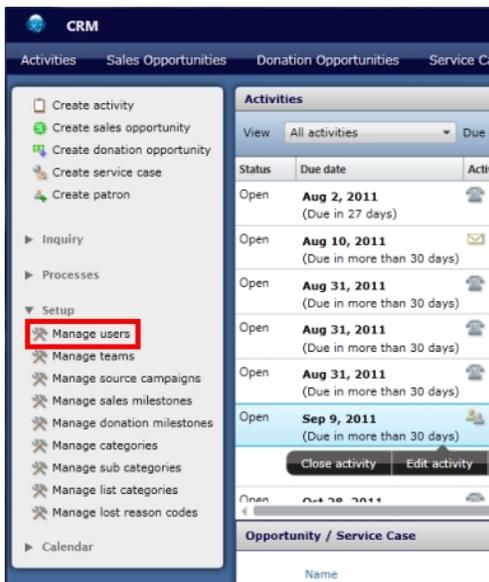
Users that do not have read-only or create/modify access to donation data can only see a list of donation opportunities on the patron summary form. CRM will not display the View Donation Opportunity form. CRM also does not display the Donation Opportunities hub for this configuration.

See a table summarizing the CRM functionality available for the donation data permissions configurations

CRM functionality	Read-only - NO Create/modify - NO	Read-only - YES Create/modify - NO	Read-only - NO Create/modify - YES	Read-only - YES Create/modify - YES
Donation Opportunities hub	Not available	Not available	Available	Available
Data View - Donation Opportunity data inquiry	Not available	Available	Not available	Available
Patron Summary form	Donation opportunity list but not details form	Available	Donation opportunity list but not details form	Available

To set donation data permissions for a user

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage Users**.



CRM displays the Manage Users form.



2. In the **Logon name** field, enter the sign in (user) name of the user for whom you want to set donation data permissions. If you don't know the user name, [use the User Lookup](#).
3. In the **Donation** section, set the read-only view and create/modify options.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Users' form. The 'Donation' section is highlighted with a red box. It contains two checkboxes: 'Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities' and 'Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities', both set to 'NO'.

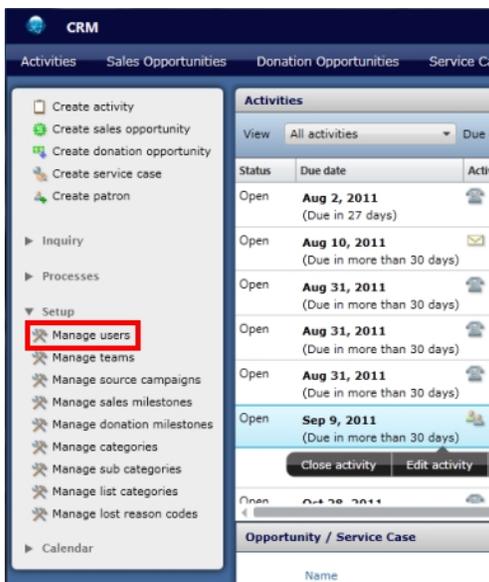
4. Click the **Save and new** button.

Editing Outlook Email Addresses for Users

If you are using Paciolan CRM with integrated Outlook, CRM requires your users' Outlook email addresses to synchronize the CRM and Outlook inboxes. This is normally done automatically the first time they sign in to CRM after the Paciolan client and Outlook add-in have been installed. However, if one of your user's Outlook email address changes for some reason, you can change it any time. When you change the email address, the CRM Inbox and the Outlook Inbox of the new email address will synchronize the next time the user signs in to CRM.

To change a user's Outlook email address

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage Users**.



CRM displays the Manage Users form.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Users' form with the following fields and options:

- User Information:**
 - * Logon name: [select a user]
 - Outlook username: []
 - Supervisor: []
- Global:**
 - CRM Admin user: NO
 - Allow access to restricted data: NO
- Ticketing:**
 - Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities: NO
 - Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities: NO
- Donation:**
 - Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities: NO
 - Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities: NO
- User - Direct Reports:**

Logon name	First name	Last name

Buttons at the bottom: Disable CRM Access, Cancel, Save and new.

2. In the **Logon name** field, enter the sign in (user) name of the user whose Outlook email address you want to change. If you don't know the user name, [use the User Lookup](#).
3. In the Outlook username field, enter the user's Outlook email address.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Users' form with the following fields and options:

- User Information:**
 - * Logon name: jotto Jim Otto
 - Outlook username: []
 - Supervisor: Larry Meyer
- Global:**
 - CRM Admin user: NO

The Outlook username field is highlighted with a red box.

4. Click the Save and new button.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Users' form with the following fields and options:

- User Information:**
 - * Logon name: jotto Jim Otto
 - Outlook username: jotto@paciolan.com
 - Supervisor: Larry Meyer
- Global:**
 - CRM Admin user: NO
 - Allow access to restricted data: NO
- Ticketing:**
 - Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities: NO
 - Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities: YES
- Donation:**
 - Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities: NO
 - Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities: YES
- User - Direct Reports:**

Logon name	First name	Last name

Buttons at the bottom: Disable CRM Access, Cancel, Save and new. The 'Save and new' button is highlighted with a red circle.

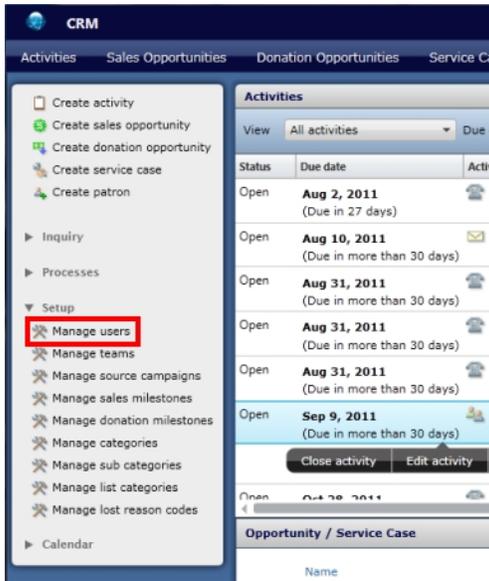
CRM saves the new email address.

Disabling User Access to CRM

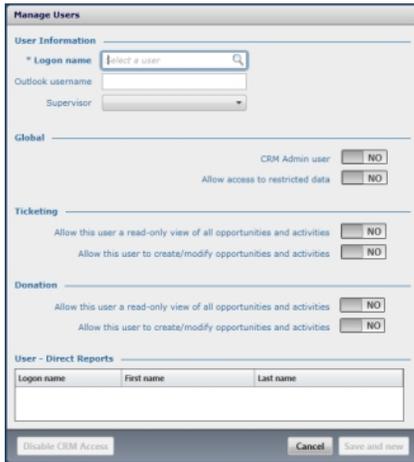
You can prevent a CRM user from having access to CRM at any time. You can also re-enable user access at any time after disabling it.

To disable user access to CRM

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage Users**.



CRM displays the Manage Users form.



2. In the **Logon name** field, enter the sign in (user) name of the user whose access you want to disable. If you don't know the user name, [use the User Lookup](#).
3. Click the **Disable CRM Access** button.



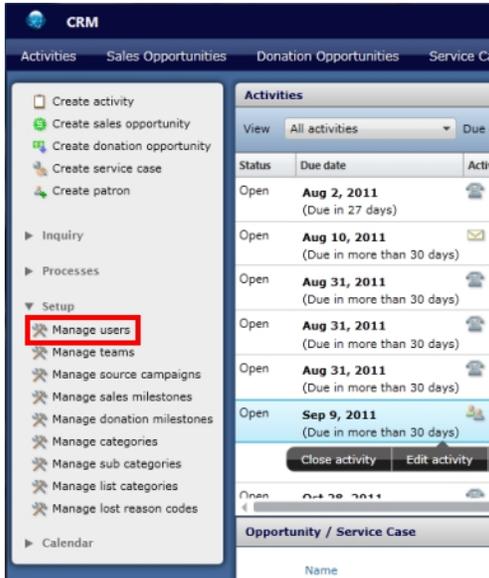
CRM displays a confirmation dialog box.



4. Click the **Inactivate** button. CRM disables the user's access.

To re-enable user access to CRM

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage Users**.



CRM displays the Manage Users form.

2. In the **Logon name** field, enter the sign in (user) name of the user whose access you want to re-enable. If you don't know the user name, [use the User Lookup](#).
3. Click the **Enable CRM Access** button.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Users' window with the following sections:

- User Information:** Logon name: jotted (Jim Otto), Outlook username: [empty], Supervisor: Larry Meyer.
- Global:** CRM Admin user: NO, Allow access to restricted data: NO.
- Ticketing:** Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities: NO, Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities: YES.
- Donation:** Allow this user a read-only view of all opportunities and activities: NO, Allow this user to create/modify opportunities and activities: YES.
- User - Direct Reports:** A table with columns for Logon name, First name, and Last name.

At the bottom left, the 'Enable CRM Access' button is circled in red. Other buttons at the bottom are 'Cancel' and 'Save and new'.

CRM enables the user's access.

Chapter 5 Configuring CRM Form Options

Many of the drop-down list options on CRM forms are customizable in CRM or the back office. The options you configure in CRM are most often used to organize and report on CRM opportunities and service cases or for bulk processes. To customize these options in CRM, you must be a [CRM user with administrative permissions](#).

The options set in the back office are mostly used to configure selections for individual patrons when [using the Patron Detail form](#). Back office options are configured by the people in your organization who set up patron options in tRes and tPatron.

The table below contains the form options that are configurable in CRM and the back office.

CRM

form

options

Description of use

Teams	Groups of CRM users that are used for reporting with data views, bulk processing, and manual creation and editing of opportunities and activities. This option is configured in CRM.
Source campaigns	Categories for sales opportunities based on your sales processes or marketing campaigns. Source campaigns are used for reporting with data views. This option is configured in CRM.
Sales milestones	Categories of sales opportunities based on your sales processes and the progress of sales representatives. Sales milestones are used for reporting with data views. This option is configured in CRM.
Donation milestones	Categories of donation opportunities based on your fundraising processes and the progress of donation representatives. Donation milestones are used for reporting with data views. This option is configured in CRM.
Service case categories	Service case categories and subcategories used to organize customer support cases based on your customer support process. Service case categories are used for reporting with data views. This option is configured in CRM.
List categories	Categories of the patron lists that are used during the bulk creation process for opportunities or activities. This option is configured in CRM.
Lost reason codes	Categories that sales and donation representatives use to report the reasons why they lose their opportunities. Lost reason codes are used for reporting with data views. This option is configured in CRM.
Patron Detail Options	Patron Detail form options with selections that can be configured in tRes and tPatron.

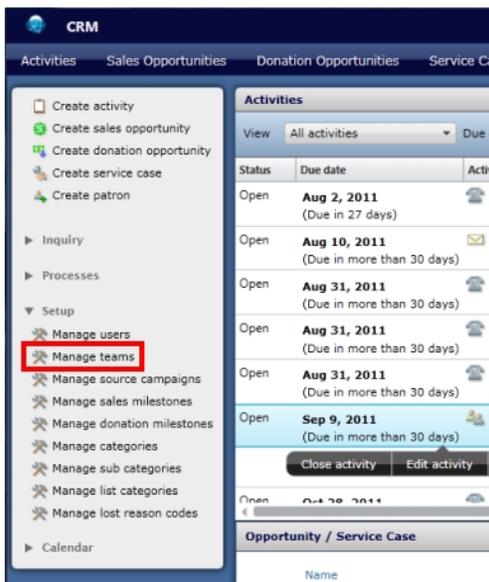
Managing Teams

CRM teams are groups of CRM users that are used for reporting with data views and as part of bulk opportunity and activity processing. During bulk processing, opportunities and activities can automatically be assigned to teams of users. In addition, users can assign teams to opportunities and activities when manually creating or editing them.

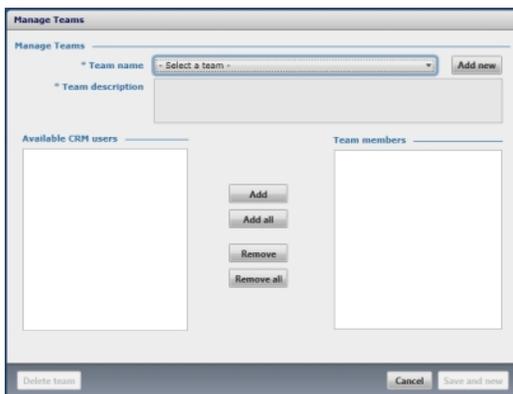
A team is composed of a name, description, and member list. CRM users can belong to more than one team at a time. However, multiple teams cannot be assigned to a single opportunity or activity. When manually creating or editing an opportunity or service case, users can only assign teams of which they are members. The team management procedures below can only be done by [users with administrative privileges](#).

To create a team

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage teams**.



CRM displays the Manage Teams form.



2. In the Manage Teams section, click the **Add new** button.

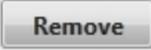
CRM displays the New Team dialog box.

3. In the **Team name** text box, enter a short descriptive name for the team. This is the item name that displays in the **Team** drop-down list when creating batch activities, assigning batch activities, and manually creating or editing opportunities and activities. You cannot change the team name once the new team is saved. In the example image below, the **Team** drop-down list is displayed during manual sales opportunity creation.

4. In the **Team description** text box, enter a useful description of the team. This description is only displayed on the Manage Teams form. You can edit this description at any time after creating the team.
5. Click the **Save** button. CRM redisplay the Manage Teams form with the new team name and description in **Team name** and **Team description**. CRM also displays all active, enabled CRM users in the **Available CRM users** list.

6. Move team members from the **Available CRM users** list to the **Team members** list. To do this, you can drag them or use the add and remove buttons.

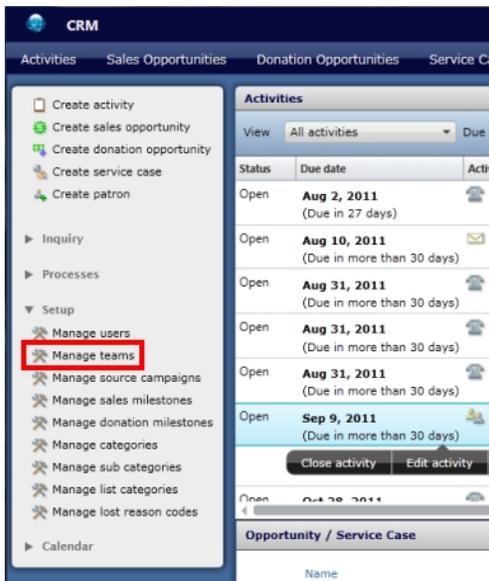
See a table describing how to move users between lists.

Method	Usage information
Drag users	To move one user, drag the user from one list to the other list. To move more than one user at a time, hold down the <code>Ctrl</code> key, select each user, and then drag the selected users to the other list. The selected users will be dragged together. To move a group of sequential users quickly, select the first user in the sequence, press the <code>Shift</code> key while selecting the last user in the sequence, and then drag the selected users to the other list.
	To add a user to the Team members list, select the user in the Available CRM users list and then click this button. To add more than one user at a time, hold down the <code>Ctrl</code> key, select each user, and then click this button. To add a group of sequential users quickly, select the first user in the sequence, press the <code>Shift</code> key while selecting the last user in the sequence, and then click this button.
	Click this button to add all the users from the Available CRM users list to the team. If most of the available users are on the team, you can save time by clicking this button and then removing the users who are not on the team.
	To remove a user from the Team members list, select the user and then click this button. To remove more than one user at a time, hold down the <code>Ctrl</code> key, select each user, and then click this button. To remove a group of sequential users quickly, select the first user in the sequence, press the <code>Shift</code> key while selecting the last user in the sequence, and then click this button.
	Click this button to remove all the users from the Team members list.

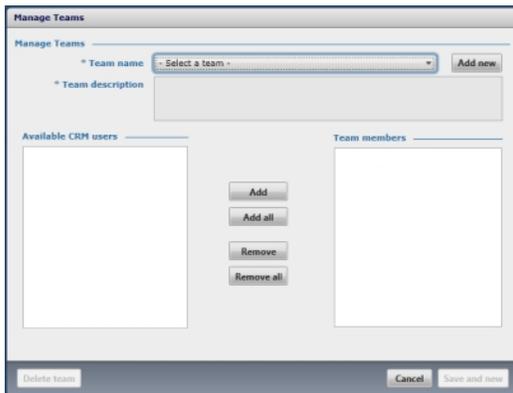
7. Click the **Save and new** button. CRM saves the team and redisplay the Manage Teams form empty.

To edit an existing team

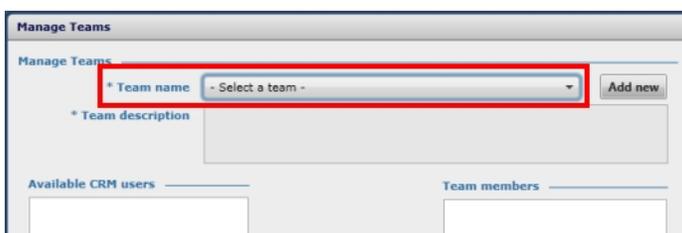
1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage teams**.



CRM displays the Manage Teams form.



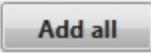
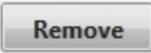
2. From the **Team name** drop-down list, select the name of the team you want to edit.



CRM displays the team information.

3. To edit the team description, modify the text in the **Team description** text box.
4. To change the team members, move them between the **Available CRM users** list and the **Team members** list. To do this, you can drag them or use the add and remove buttons.

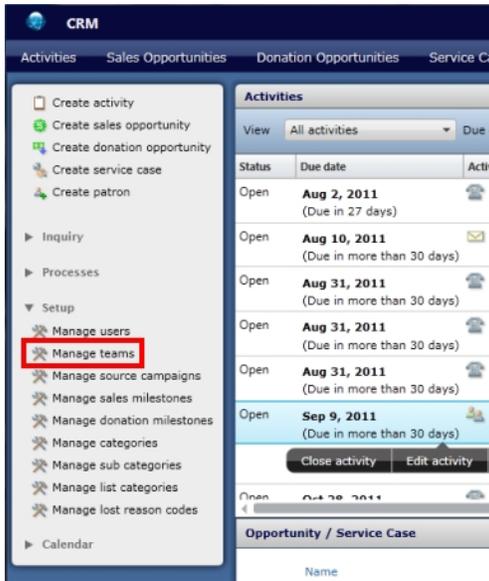
See a table describing how to move users between lists.

Method	Usage information
Drag users	To move one user, drag the user from one list to the other list. To move more than one user at a time, hold down the <code>Ctrl</code> key, select each user, and then drag the selected users to the other list. The selected users will be dragged together. To move a group of sequential users quickly, select the first user in the sequence, press the <code>Shift</code> key while selecting the last user in the sequence, and then drag the selected users to the other list.
	To add a user to the Team members list, select the user in the Available CRM users list and then click this button. To add more than one user at a time, hold down the <code>Ctrl</code> key, select each user, and then click this button. To add a group of sequential users quickly, select the first user in the sequence, press the <code>Shift</code> key while selecting the last user in the sequence, and then click this button.
	Click this button to add all the users from the Available CRM users list to the team. If most of the available users are on the team, you can save time by clicking this button and then removing the users who are not on the team.
	To remove a user from the Team members list, select the user and then click this button. To remove more than one user at a time, hold down the <code>Ctrl</code> key, select each user, and then click this button. To remove a group of sequential users quickly, select the first user in the sequence, press the <code>Shift</code> key while selecting the last user in the sequence, and then click this button.
	Click this button to remove all the users from the Team members list.

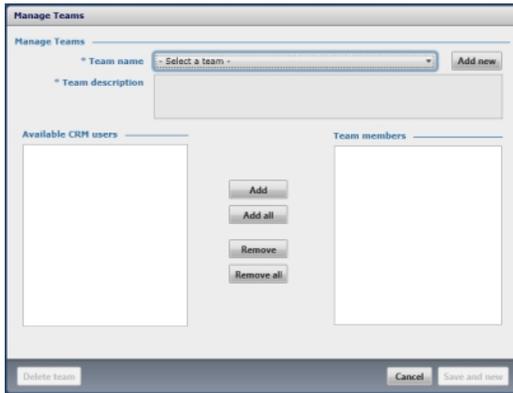
5. Click the **Save and new** button. CRM saves the team and redisplay the Manage Teams form empty.

To delete a team

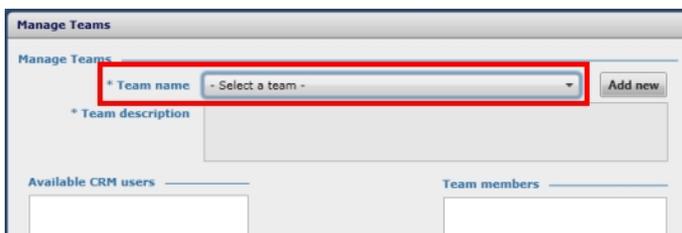
1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage teams**.



CRM displays the Manage Teams form.



2. From the **Team name** drop-down list, select the name of the team you want to delete.



CRM displays the team information.

3. Click the **Delete team** button.

CRM displays the Attention! confirmation dialog box. The dialog box will warn you if there are open opportunities or activities assigned to the team. However, you can still delete teams with open assignments.

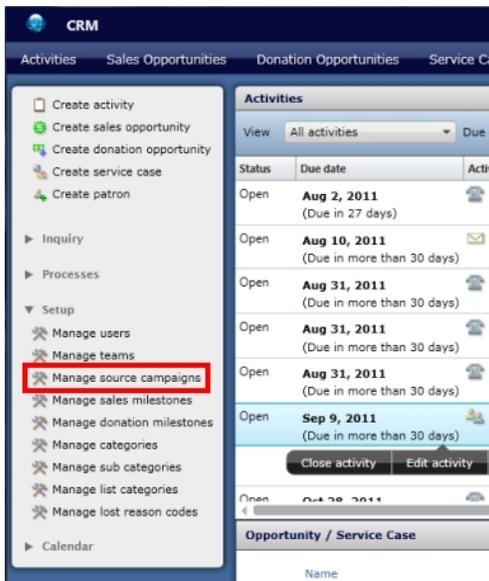
4. Click the **OK** button. CRM deletes the team and redisplay the Manage Teams form with the team removed from the **Team name** drop-down list.

Managing Source Campaigns

Source campaigns allow sales organizations to categorize their sales opportunities based on their own sales process and the marketing campaigns used to generate those opportunities. The source campaign can be set during batch activity creation and when manually creating or editing sales opportunities. In the sales opportunity data view, sales opportunities can be filtered or sorted by the source campaign. The source campaign management procedures below can only be done by [users with administrative privileges](#).

To add a source campaign

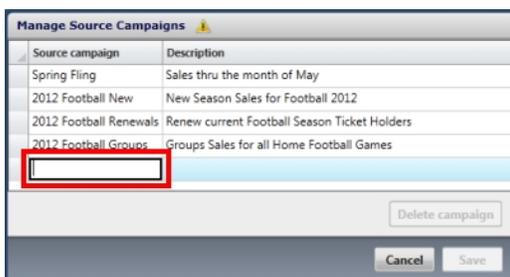
1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage source campaigns**.



CRM displays the Manage Source Campaigns form.



- In the **Source campaign** column, double-click in an empty cell. The cursor will display in the cell.



- Enter a short descriptive name for the source campaign. This is the name that displays in the **Source campaign** drop-down list when creating batch activities and manually creating or editing sales opportunities. You can change this name at any time. In the example image below, the **Source campaign** drop-down list is displayed during manual sales opportunity creation.

4. In the **Description** column, enter a brief description of the source campaign. This description is only displayed on the Manage Source Campaigns form. You can edit this description at any time.
5. If you want to change the order in which the source campaigns display in the **Source campaign** drop-down list, drag their rows up or down in the table.
6. Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the new source campaign and displays the Activities form.

To edit a source campaign

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage source campaigns**.

CRM displays the Manage Source Campaigns form.

Source campaign	Description
Spring Fling	Sales thru the month of May
2012 Football New	New Season Sales for Football 2012
2012 Football Renewals	Renew current Football Season Ticket Holders
2012 Football Groups	Groups Sales for all Home Football Games

Delete campaign

Cancel Save

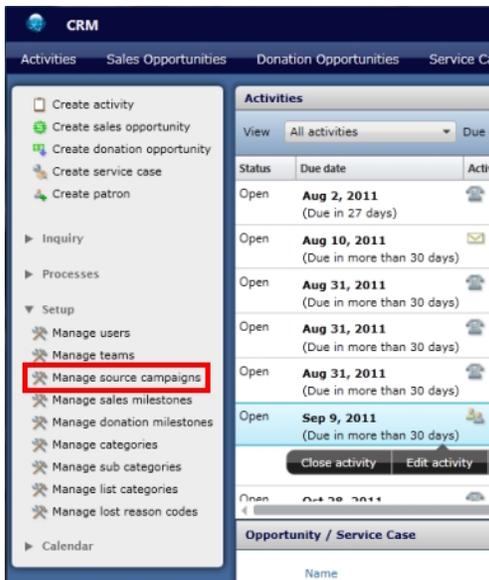
2. In the source campaign's row, select the source campaign name or description and make changes. Click once on a cell to select and replace all the text in the cell. Double-click a cell

to make changes to the existing text. Once saved, changes to the source campaign name will be immediately reflected in the **Source campaign** drop-down list of sales opportunities with that source campaign selected.

3. Click on other rows to make changes to additional source campaigns and to activate the **Save** button.
4. If you want to change the order in which the source campaigns display in the **Source campaign** drop-down list, drag their rows up or down in the table.
5. Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the changes and displays the Activities form.

To delete a source campaign

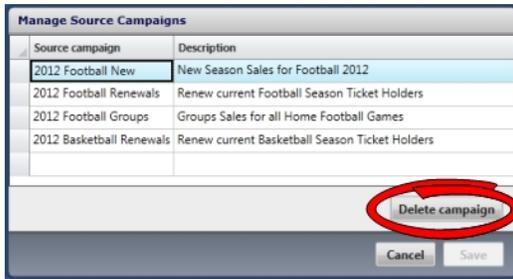
1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage source campaigns**.



CRM displays the Manage Source Campaigns form.



2. Select the source campaign that you want to delete by clicking its row. If you want to select more than one source campaign at the same time, you can **Ctrl** + click each row. You can also select a sequential group of rows by clicking the first row in the sequence, and then **Shift** + clicking the last row in the sequence.
3. Click the **Delete campaign** button. The selected rows are removed from the source campaign table.



Note: There is no warning if there are sales opportunities that have already been assigned the source campaigns you are deleting. For those sales opportunities, there will no longer be a campaign selected in the **Source campaign** drop-down list.

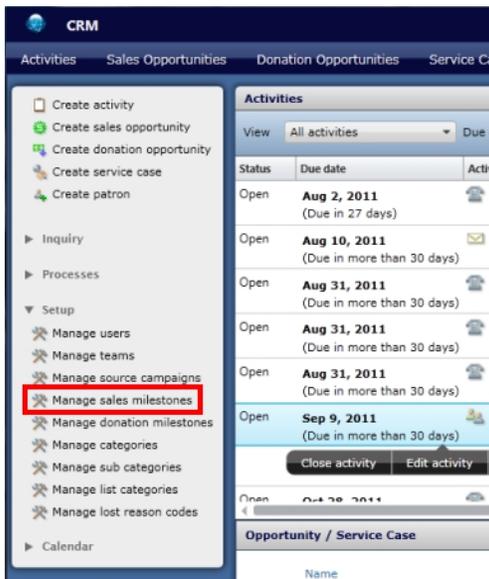
4. Click the **Save** button. CRM deletes the source campaigns and displays the Activities form.

Managing Sales Milestones

Sales milestones allow you to categorize sales opportunities based on your sales process and your sales representatives' progress toward winning the opportunities. Milestones for sales opportunities can be set during batch activity creation and when manually creating or editing sales opportunities. In the sales opportunity data view, sales opportunities can be filtered or sorted by sales milestone. The sales milestone management procedures below can only be done by [users with administrative privileges](#).

To add a sales milestone

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage sales milestones**.



CRM displays the Manage Sales Milestones form.

Milestone	Description
Milestone 1	Prospect
Milestone 2	Patron has shown interest
Milestone 3	Work in progress
Milestone 4	Promise to buy
Milestone 5	Sold

- In the **Milestone** column, double-click in an empty cell. The cursor will display in the cell.

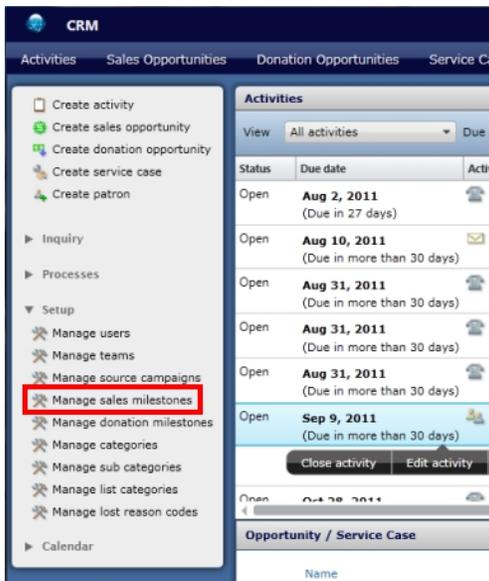
Milestone	Description
Milestone 1	Prospect
Milestone 2	Patron has shown interest
Milestone 3	Work in progress
Milestone 4	Promise to buy
Milestone 5	Sold

- Enter a short descriptive name for the sales milestone. This is the name that displays in the **Milestone** drop-down list when creating batch activities and manually creating or editing sales opportunities. You can change this name at any time. In the example image below, the **Milestone** drop-down list is displayed during manual sales opportunity creation.

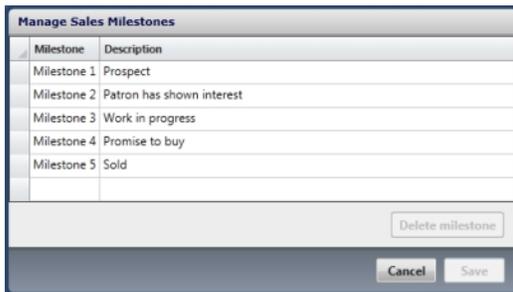
- In the **Description** column, enter a brief description of the sales milestone. This description is only displayed on the Manage Sales Milestones form. You can edit this description at any time.
- If you want to change the order in which the sales milestones display in the **Milestone** drop-down list, drag their rows up or down in the table.
- Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the new sales milestone and displays the Activities form.

To edit a sales milestone

- In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage sales milestones**.



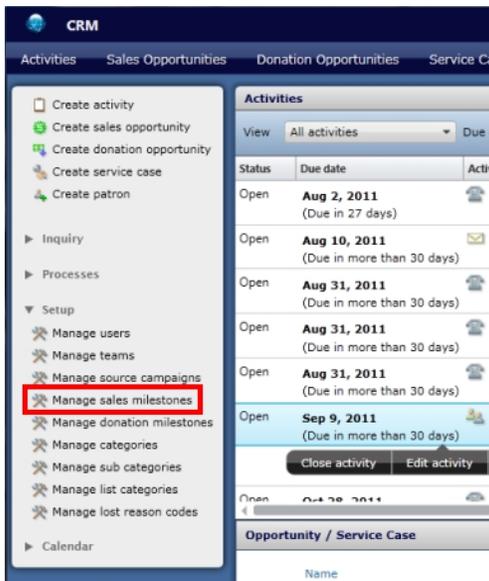
CRM displays the Manage Sales Milestones form.



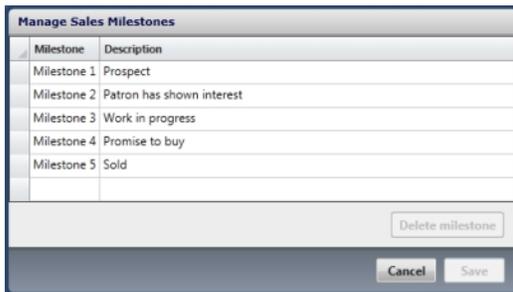
2. In the sales milestone's row, select the sales milestone name or description and make changes. Click once on a cell to select and replace all the text in the cell. Double-click a cell to make changes to the existing text. Once saved, changes to the sales milestone name will be immediately reflected in the **Milestone** drop-down list of sales opportunities with that milestone selected.
3. Click on other rows to make changes to additional sales milestones and to activate the **Save** button.
4. If you want to change the order in which the sales milestones display in the **Milestone** drop-down list, drag their rows up or down in the table.
5. Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the changes and displays the Activities form.

To delete a sales milestone

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage sales milestones**.



CRM displays the Manage Sales Milestones form.



2. Select the sales milestone that you want to delete by clicking its row. If you want to select more than one sales milestone at the same time, you can **Ctrl** + click each row. You can also select a sequential group of rows by clicking the first row in the sequence, and then **Shift** + clicking the last row in the sequence.
3. Click the **Delete milestone** button. The selected rows are removed from the sales milestone table.



Note: There is no warning if there are sales opportunities that have already been assigned the sales milestones you are deleting. For those sales opportunities, there will no longer be a milestone selected in the **Milestone** drop-down list.

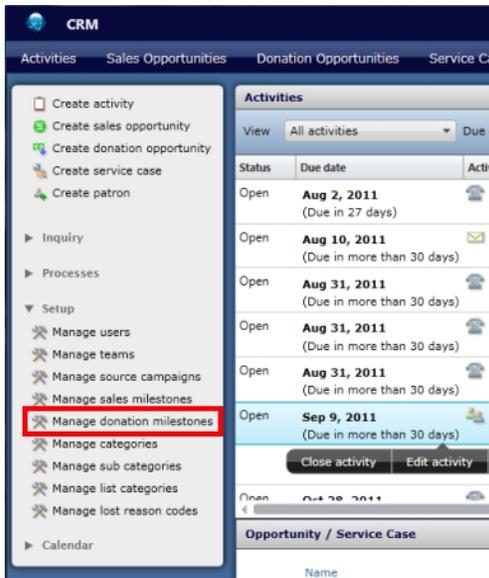
4. Click the **Save** button. CRM deletes the sales milestones and displays the Activities form.

Managing Donation Milestones

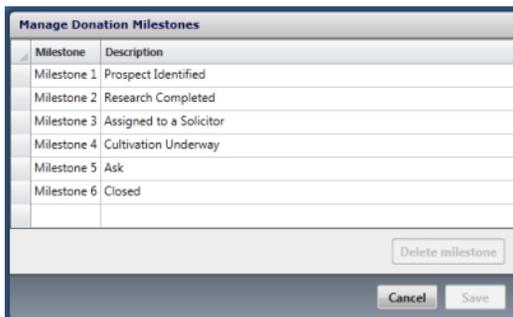
Donation milestones allow you to categorize donation opportunities based on your donation process and your donation representatives' progress toward winning the opportunities. Milestones for donation opportunities can be set during batch activity creation and when manually creating or editing donation opportunities. In the donation opportunity data view, donation opportunities can be filtered or sorted by donation milestone. The donation milestone management procedures below can only be done by [users with administrative privileges](#).

To add a donation milestone

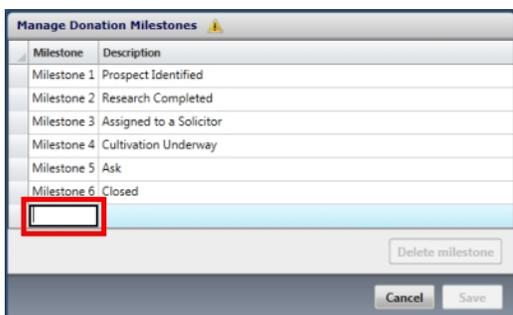
1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage donation milestones**.



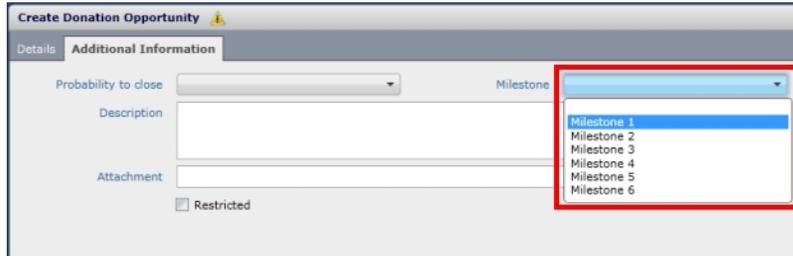
CRM displays the Manage Donation Milestones form.



2. In the **Milestone** column, double-click in an empty cell. The cursor will display in the cell.



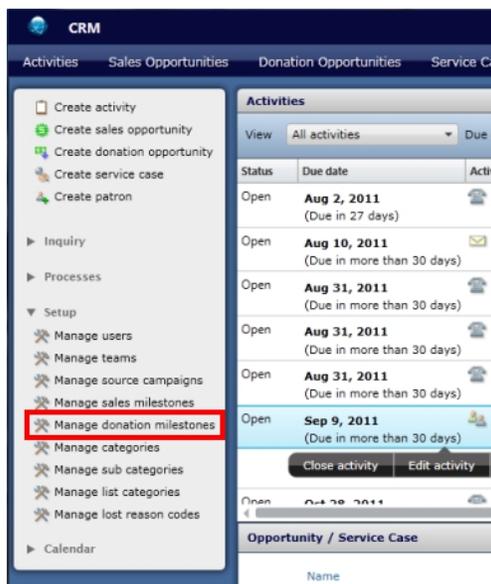
3. Enter a short descriptive name for the donation milestone. This is the name that displays in the **Milestone** drop-down list when creating batch activities and manually creating or editing donation opportunities. You can change this name at any time. In the example image below, the **Milestone** drop-down list is displayed during manual donation opportunity creation.



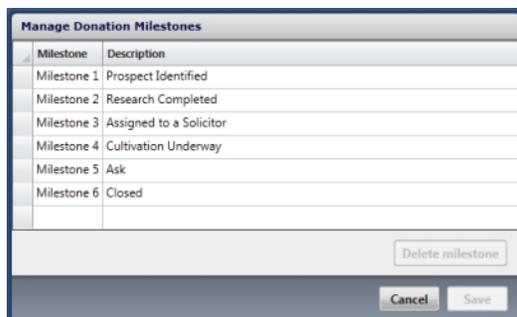
4. In the **Description** column, enter a brief description of the donation milestone. This description is only displayed on the Manage Donation Milestones form. You can edit this description at any time.
5. If you want to change the order in which the donation milestones display in the **Milestone** drop-down list, drag their rows up or down in the table.
6. Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the new donation milestone and displays the Activities form.

To edit a donation milestone

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage donation milestones**.



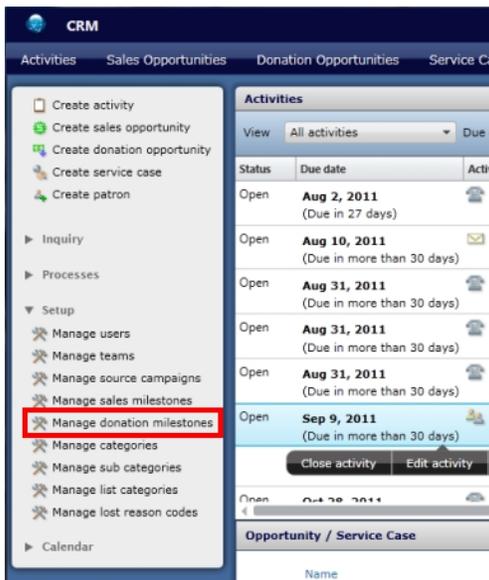
CRM displays the Manage Donation Milestones form.



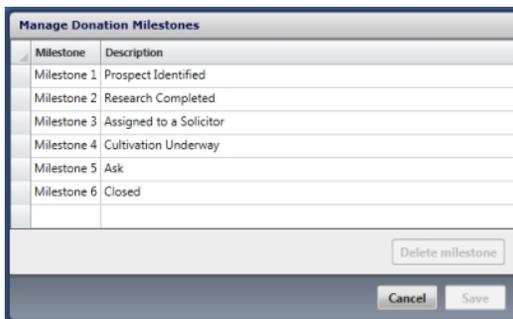
2. In the donation milestone's row, select the donation milestone name or description and make changes. Click once on a cell to select and replace all the text in the cell. Double-click a cell to make changes to the existing text. Once saved, changes to the donation milestone name will be immediately reflected in the **Milestone** drop-down list of donation opportunities with that milestone selected.
3. Click on other rows to make changes to additional donation milestones and to activate the **Save** button.
4. If you want to change the order in which the donation milestones display in the **Milestone** drop-down list, drag their rows up or down in the table.
5. Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the changes and displays the Activities form.

To delete a donation milestone

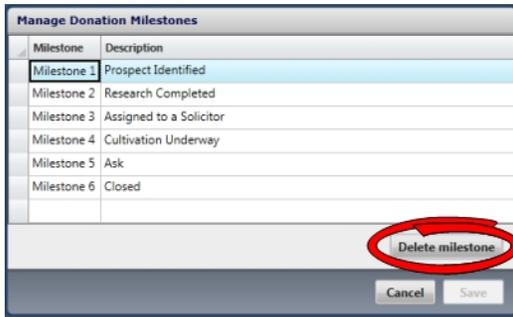
1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage donation milestones**.



CRM displays the Manage Donation Milestones form.



2. Select the donation milestone that you want to delete by clicking its row. If you want to select more than one donation milestone at the same time, you can **Ctrl + click** each row. You can also select a sequential group of rows by clicking the first row in the sequence, and then **Shift + clicking** the last row in the sequence.
3. Click the **Delete milestone** button. The selected rows are removed from the donation milestone table.



Note: There is no warning if there are donation opportunities that have already been assigned the donation milestones you are deleting. For those donation opportunities, there will no longer be a milestone selected in the **Milestone** drop-down list.

4. Click the **Save** button. CRM deletes the donation milestones and displays the Activities form.

Managing Service Case Categories

Service case categories and subcategories allow you to organize customer support cases based on your customer support process. You can assign categories and subcategories when you create or edit a CRM service case. By making these assignments, you can better analyze customer support issues and ultimately provide better customer service. This analysis is accomplished using a service case data view. In a data view, service cases can be filtered or sorted by category and subcategory.

Before you begin configuring service case categories in CRM, you should map out the categories and subcategories for your customer support organization. Then, in CRM, you can create a category for each category and subcategory. Lastly, you set up subcategories by assigning groups of categories to individual (parent) categories. Once you have set up your service case categories and subcategories, you can edit or delete them at any time.

To set up service case categories and subcategories, do the following:

1. [Add the categories and subcategories.](#)
2. [Configure the subcategories.](#)

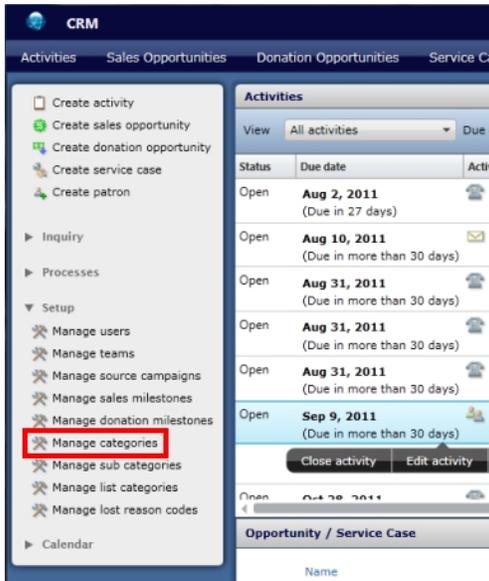
Configuring Service Case Categories

Service case categories and subcategories allow you to organize customer support cases based on your customer support process. You can assign categories and subcategories when you create or edit a CRM service case. By making these assignments, you can better analyze customer support issues and ultimately provide better customer service. This analysis is accomplished using a service case data view. In a data view, service cases can be filtered or sorted by category and subcategory.

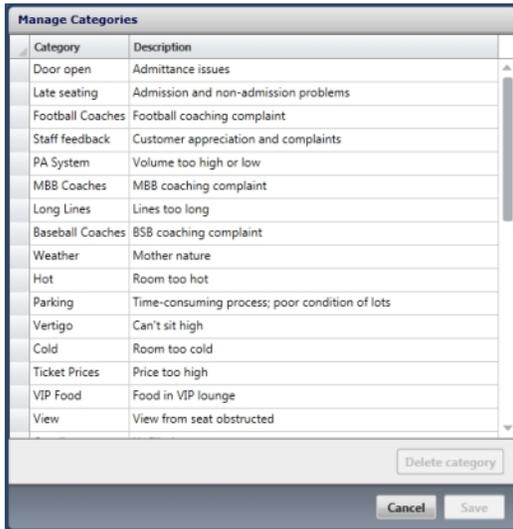
To make service case categories and subcategories available to your customer support representatives, you first need to add them in CRM as categories. Once you've added the categories, you can [configure the subcategories](#). You can also edit and delete the categories at any time after you add them.

To add a service case category

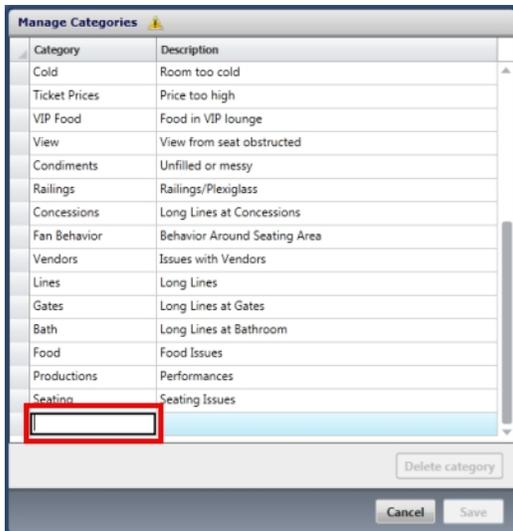
1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage categories**.



CRM displays the Manage Categories form.



2. In the **Category** column, double-click in an empty cell. The cursor will display in the cell.

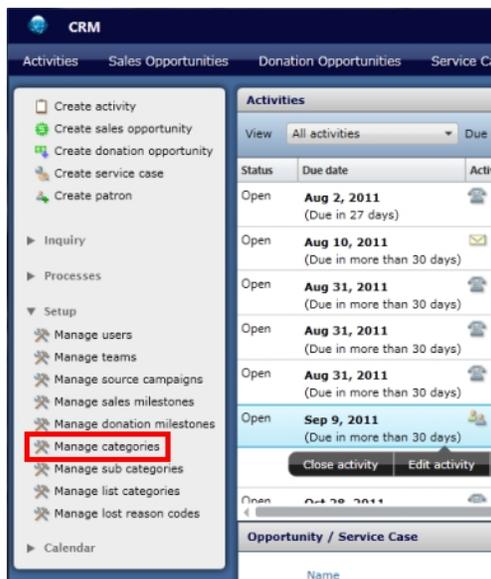


3. Enter a short descriptive name for the service case category. This is the name that displays in the **Category** drop-down list when creating or editing service cases. You can change this name at any time. In the example image below, the **Category** drop-down list is displayed during service case creation.

4. In the **Description** column, enter a brief description of the service case category. This description is displayed when you select the category on the Manage Sub Categories form (see [Configuring Service Case Subcategories](#)). You can edit this description at any time.
5. If you want to change the order in which the service case categories display in the **Category** drop-down list, drag their rows up or down in the table.
6. Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the new service case category and displays the Activities form. If you've used this procedure to add subcategories as well as categories, you can now [configure the subcategories](#).

To edit a service case category

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage categories**.



CRM displays the Manage Categories form.

Category	Description
Door open	Admittance issues
Late seating	Admission and non-admission problems
Football Coaches	Football coaching complaint
Staff feedback	Customer appreciation and complaints
PA System	Volume too high or low
MBB Coaches	MBB coaching complaint
Long Lines	Lines too long
Baseball Coaches	BSB coaching complaint
Weather	Mother nature
Hot	Room too hot
Parking	Time-consuming process; poor condition of lots
Vertigo	Can't sit high
Cold	Room too cold
Ticket Prices	Price too high
VIP Food	Food in VIP lounge
View	View from seat obstructed

2. In the service case category's row, select the service case category name or description and make changes. Click once on a cell to select and replace all the text in the cell. Double-click a cell to make changes to the existing text. Once saved, changes to the service case category name will be immediately reflected in the **Category** drop-down list of service cases with that category selected.
3. Click on other rows to make changes to additional service case categories and to activate the **Save** button.
4. If you want to change the order in which the service case categories display in the **Category** drop-down list, drag their rows up or down in the table.
5. Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the changes and displays the Activities form.

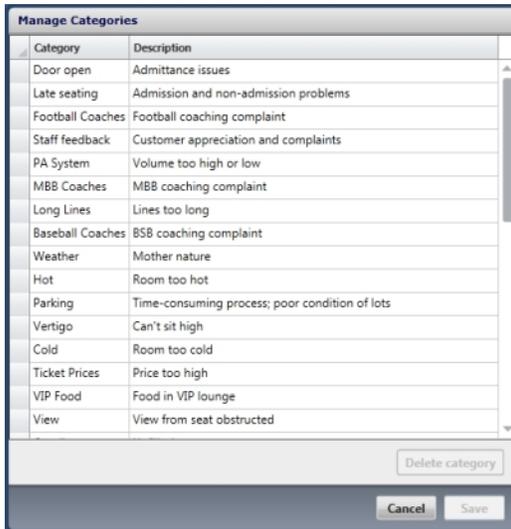
To delete a service case category

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage categories**.

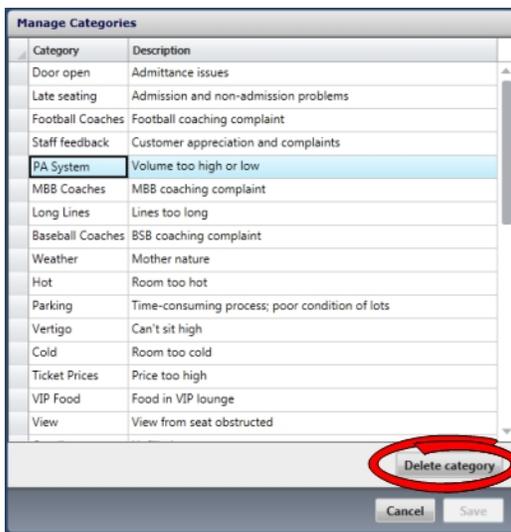
CRM navigation pane showing 'Setup' > 'Manage categories' highlighted.

Status	Due date	Activ
Open	Aug 2, 2011 (Due in 27 days)	
Open	Aug 10, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	
Open	Aug 31, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	
Open	Aug 31, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	
Open	Aug 31, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	
Open	Sep 9, 2011 (Due in more than 30 days)	

CRM displays the Manage Categories form.



2. Select the service case category that you want to delete by clicking its row. If you want to select more than one service case category at the same time, you can **Ctrl + click** each row. You can also select a sequential group of rows by clicking the first row in the sequence, and then **Shift + clicking** the last row in the sequence.
3. Click the **Delete category** button. The selected rows are removed from the service case category table.



Note: There is no warning if there are service cases that have already been assigned the service case categories you are deleting. For those service cases, there will no longer be a category selected in the **Category** drop-down list.

4. Click the **Save** button. CRM deletes the service case categories and displays the Activities form.

Configuring Service Case Subcategories

Service case categories and subcategories allow you to organize customer support cases based on your customer support process. You can assign categories and subcategories when you create or edit a CRM service case. By making these assignments, you can better analyze customer support issues and ultimately provide better customer service. This analysis is accomplished using a serv-

ice case data view. In a data view, service cases can be filtered or sorted by category and sub-category.

Once you have added both categories and subcategories, you need to assign the subcategories to parent categories. When a category is assigned to be a subcategory, it will display in the **Sub category** drop-down list when its parent category is selected in the **Category** drop-down list. In the example image below, the parent category Seating has the subcategories View, Railings, Fan Behavior, and Vendors. One of those subcategories can be selected for the service case being created.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Service Case' form with the following fields and values:

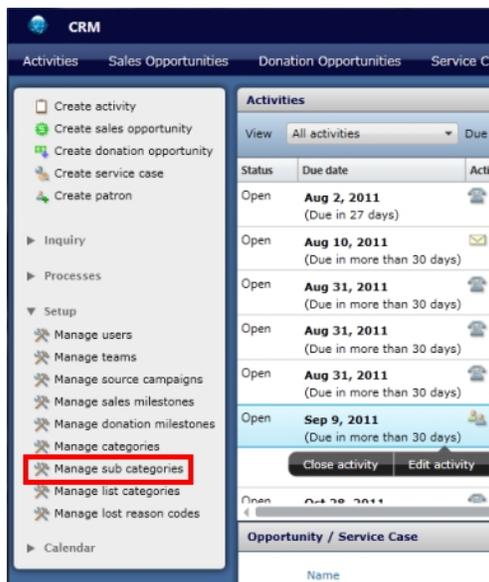
- Patron Id:** Id or Keyword (with search icon)
- Contact person:** (dropdown menu)
- Name:** (text input)
- Category:** Seating (dropdown menu, highlighted with a red box)
- Sub category:** View, Railings, Fan Behavior, Vendors (dropdown menu, highlighted with a red box)
- Description:** (text input)
- Case Details:**
 - Owner:** Imeyer (with search icon)
 - Priority:** Normal (dropdown menu)
 - Attachment:** (file upload icon)

Buttons at the bottom: Close case, Cancel, Save.

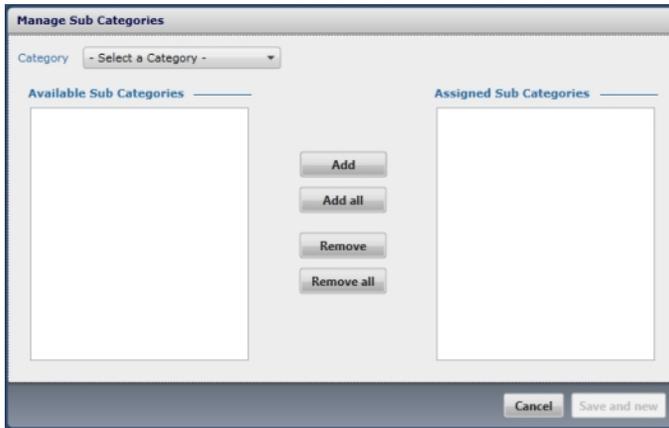
You cannot assign a subcategory to another subcategory. There are only two levels of categories--parent category and subcategory. Once a category becomes a parent category, it cannot also be a subcategory. After you configure your subcategories, you can change the subcategory assignments at any time.

To configure subcategories for a parent category

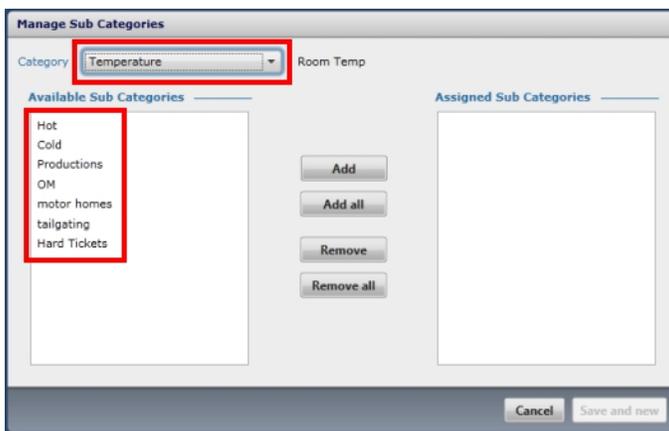
1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage sub categories**.



CRM displays the Manage Sub Categories form.



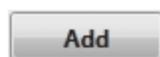
- In the **Category** drop-down list, select the parent category for which you want to add sub-categories. In the **Available Sub Categories** list, CRM displays all the categories that are available as subcategories. Only categories that are not already configured as parent categories are in the **Available Sub Categories** list.



- Move subcategories from the **Available Sub Categories** list to the **Assigned Sub Categories** list. To do this, you can drag them or use the add and remove buttons.

See a table describing how to move subcategories between lists.

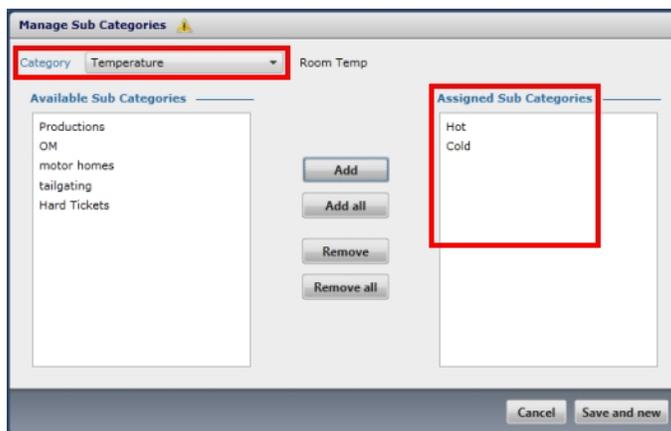
Method	Usage information
Drag users	To move one subcategory, drag the subcategory from one list to the other list. To move more than one subcategory at a time, hold down the <code>Ctrl</code> key, select each subcategory, and then drag the selected subcategories to the other list. The selected subcategories will be dragged together. To move a group of sequential subcategories quickly, select the first subcategory in the sequence, press the <code>Shift</code> key while selecting the last subcategory in the sequence, and then drag the selected subcategories to the other list.
	To add a subcategory to the Assigned Sub Categories list, select the subcategory in the Available Sub Categories list and then click this button. To add more than one subcategory at a time, hold down the <code>Ctrl</code> key, select each subcategory, and then click this button. To add a group of sequential subcategories quickly, select the first subcategory in the sequence, press the <code>Shift</code> key while selecting the last subcategory in the sequence, and then click this button.



Method Usage information

- Add all** Click this button to add all the subcategories from the **Available Sub Categories** list to the **Assigned Sub Categories** . If most of the available subcategories are subcategories for the selected parent category, you can save time by clicking this button and then removing the subcategories that don't belong.
- Remove** To remove a subcategory from the **Assigned Sub Categories** list, select the subcategory and then click this button. To remove more than one subcategory at a time, hold down the `Ctrl` key, select each subcategory, and then click this button. To remove a group of sequential subcategories quickly, select the first subcategory in the sequence, press the `Shift` key while selecting the last subcategory in the sequence, and then click this button.
- Remove all** Click this button to remove all the subcategories from the **Assigned Sub Categories** list.

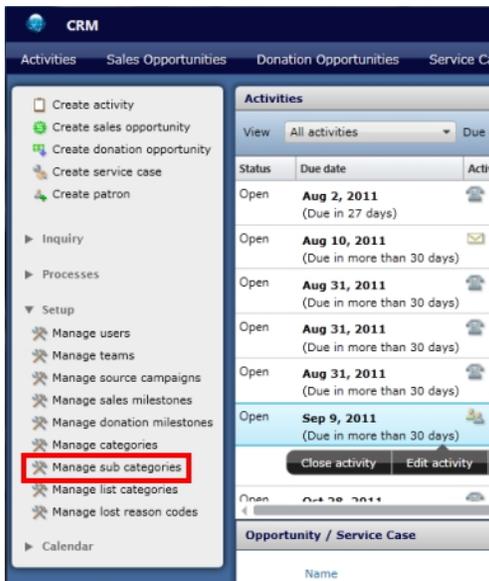
In the example image below, the Temperature parent category has been assigned the Hot and Cold subcategories.



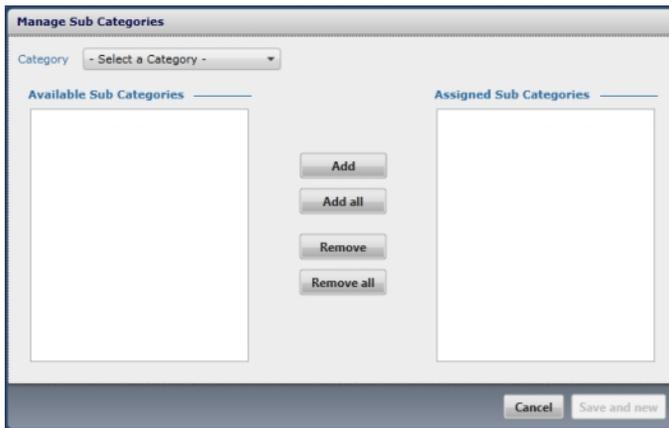
4. Click the **Save and new** button. CRM saves the subcategory configuration and redisplay the **Manage Sub Categories** form empty.

To change the subcategories that are assigned to a parent category

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage sub categories**.



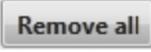
CRM displays the Manage Sub Categories form.



2. In the **Category** drop-down list, select the parent category whose subcategories you want to change. CRM displays the available and assigned subcategories for the parent category. The **Available Sub Categories** list only contains categories that are not already configured as parent categories and are not currently assigned as subcategories.
3. Change the assigned subcategories by moving them between the **Available Sub Categories** list and the **Assigned Sub Categories** list. To do this, you can drag them or use the add and remove buttons.

See a table describing how to move subcategories between lists.

Method	Usage information
Drag users	To move one subcategory, drag the subcategory from one list to the other list. To move more than one subcategory at a time, hold down the Ctrl key, select each subcategory, and then drag the selected subcategories to the other list. The selected subcategories will be dragged together. To move a group of sequential subcategories quickly, select the first subcategory in the sequence, press the Shift key while selecting the last subcategory in the sequence, and then drag the selected subcategories to the other list.

Method	Usage information
	To add a subcategory to the Assigned Sub Categories list, select the subcategory in the Available Sub Categories list and then click this button. To add more than one subcategory at a time, hold down the Ctrl key, select each subcategory, and then click this button. To add a group of sequential subcategories quickly, select the first subcategory in the sequence, press the Shift key while selecting the last subcategory in the sequence, and then click this button.
	Click this button to add all the subcategories from the Available Sub Categories list to the Assigned Sub Categories . If most of the available subcategories are subcategories for the selected parent category, you can save time by clicking this button and then removing the subcategories that don't belong.
	To remove a subcategory from the Assigned Sub Categories list, select the subcategory and then click this button. To remove more than one subcategory at a time, hold down the Ctrl key, select each subcategory, and then click this button. To remove a group of sequential subcategories quickly, select the first subcategory in the sequence, press the Shift key while selecting the last subcategory in the sequence, and then click this button.
	Click this button to remove all the subcategories from the Assigned Sub Categories list.

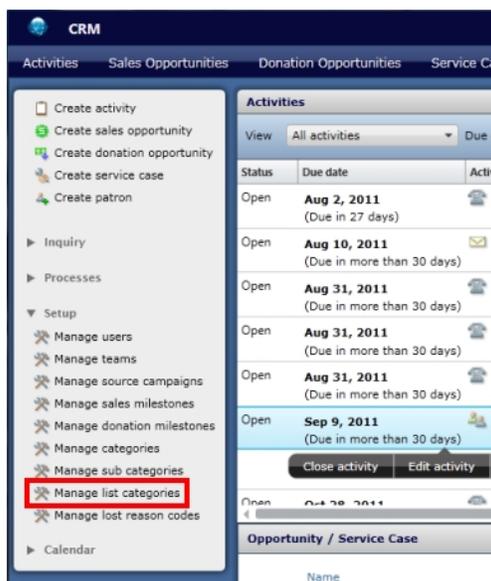
- Click the **Save and new** button. CRM saves the subcategory configuration and redisplay the Manage Sub Categories form empty.

Managing List Categories

List categories allow your fundraising or sales organization to organize the lists that are used during the bulk creation process for opportunities or activities. You can use these categories to help you search for and select these lists for bulk processing.

To add a list category

- In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage list categories**.



CRM displays the Manage List Categories form.

Category	Description
VIP	VIP List from Donations
Renewals	Renewal Lists
SGB	Single Game Buyers
MBBNR	MBB Non-Renewals
DNC	Do Not Call List
ERENEW	Online Renewal Only
GK	GK List
MLW	MLW

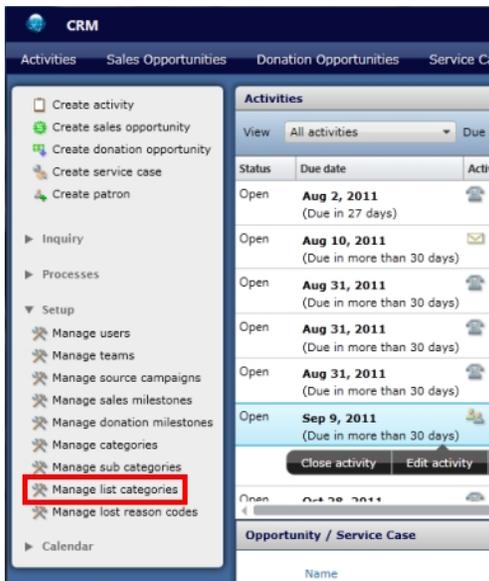
- In the **Category** column, double-click in an empty cell. The cursor will display in the cell.

- Enter a short descriptive name for the list category. This is the name that displays in the **List category** drop-down list when creating or editing lists. You can change this name at any time. In the example image below, the **List category** drop-down list is displayed during list maintenance.

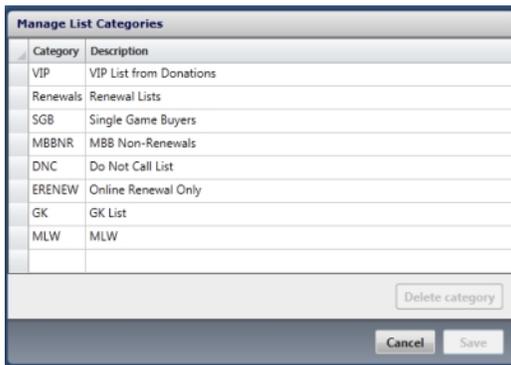
- In the **Description** column, enter a brief description of the list category. This description is only displayed on the Manage List Categories form. You can edit this description at any time.
- If you want to change the order in which the list categories display in the **List category** drop-down list, drag their rows up or down in the table.
- Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the new list category and displays the Activities form.

To edit a list category

- In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage list categories**.



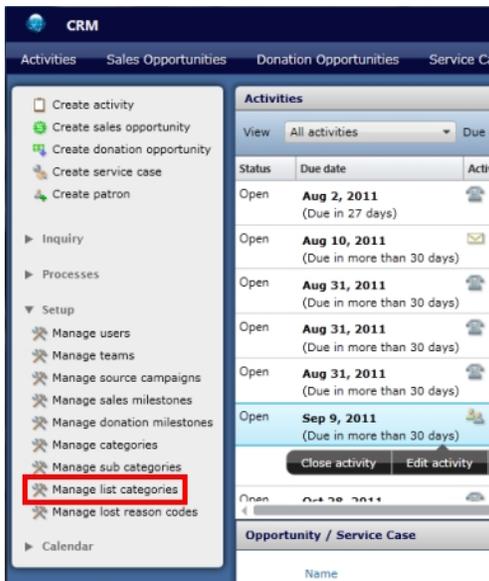
CRM displays the Manage List Categories form.



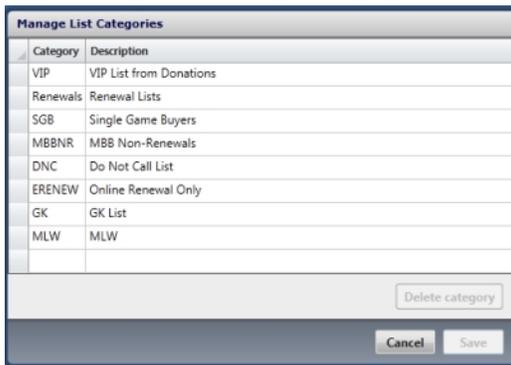
2. In the list category's row, select the list category name or description and make changes. Click once on a cell to select and replace all the text in the cell. Double-click a cell to make changes to the existing text. Once saved, changes to the list category name will be immediately reflected in the **List category** drop-down list of lists with that category selected.
3. Click on other rows to make changes to additional list categories and to activate the **Save** button.
4. If you want to change the order in which the list categories display in the **List category** drop-down list, drag their rows up or down in the table.
5. Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the changes and displays the Activities form.

To delete a list category

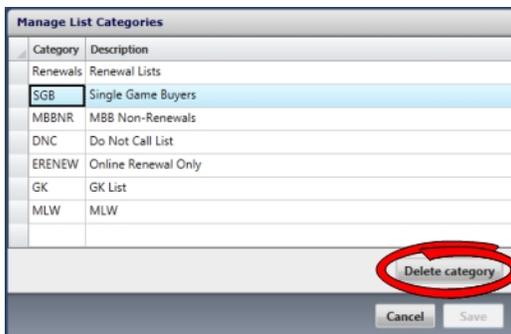
1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage list categories**.



CRM displays the Manage List Categories form.



2. Select the list category that you want to delete by clicking its row. If you want to select more than one list category at the same time, you can **Ctrl** + click each row. You can also select a sequential group of rows by clicking the first row in the sequence, and then **Shift** + clicking the last row in the sequence.
3. Click the **Delete category** button. The selected rows are removed from the list category table.



Note: There is no warning if there are lists that have already been assigned the list categories you are deleting. For those lists, there will no longer be a category selected in the **List category** drop-down list.

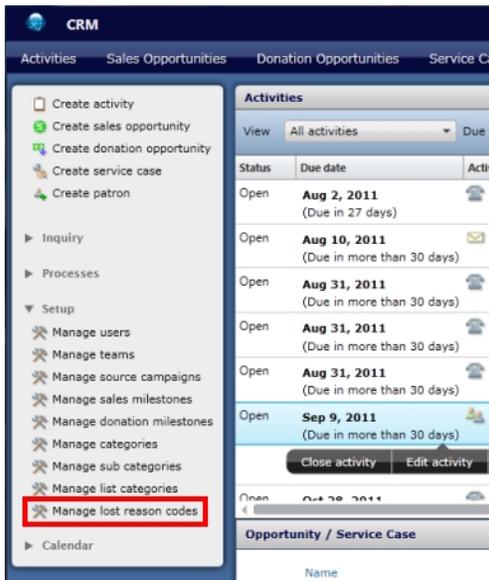
4. Click the **Save** button. CRM deletes the list categories and displays the Activities form.

Managing Lost Reason Codes

Lost reason codes allow you to categorize the reasons why sales or donation representatives lose their sales or donation opportunities. The lost reason codes are chosen when representatives close sales or donation opportunities and mark them as lost. You can use lost reason codes to filter or sort opportunities using data views.

To add a lost reason code

1. In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage lost reason codes**.



CRM displays the Manage Lost Reasons form.

Reason	Description
Unable to contact	Left 4 consecutive messages with no response
No longer interested	Verbally indicated that they are not interested
Cancelled	Customer no longer interested in package
Invalid Patron	Wrong information
Uniforms	Complained about colors
Relocated	No longer living in area
Pricing	Priced too high
Job Loss	Change in financial situation
Team Perf	Team performance
Lineup	Doesn't care for this season's show choices

Delete reason

Cancel Save

2. In the **Reason** column, double-click in an empty cell. The cursor will display in the cell.

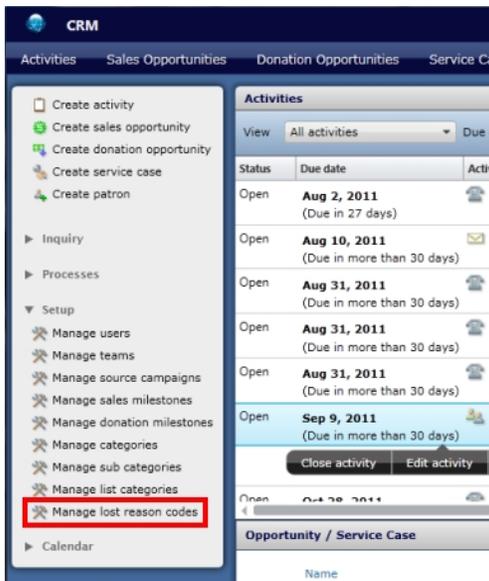
Reason	Description
Unable to contact	Left 4 consecutive messages with no response
No longer interested	Verbally indicated that they are not interested
Cancelled	Customer no longer interested in package
Invalid Patron	Wrong information
Relocated	No longer living in area
Pricing	Priced too high
Job Loss	Change in financial situation
Team Perf	Team performance
Lineup	Doesn't care for this season's show choices
<input type="text"/>	

- Enter a short descriptive name for the lost reason code. This is the name that displays in the **Reason** drop-down list when closing opportunities. You can change this name at any time. In the example image below, the **Reason** drop-down list is displayed when closing an opportunity.

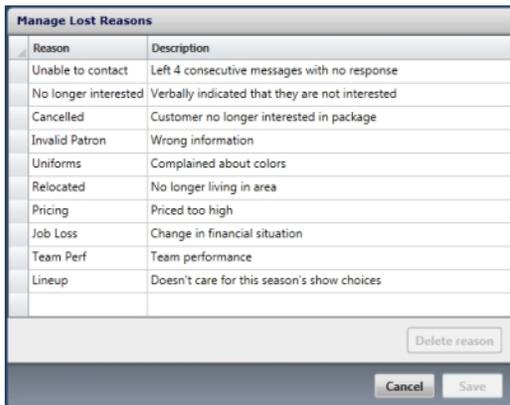
- In the **Description** column, enter a brief description of the lost reason code. This description is only displayed on the Manage Lost Reasons form. You can edit this description at any time.
- If you want to change the order in which the lost reason codes display in the **Reason** drop-down list, drag their rows up or down in the table.
- Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the new lost reason code and displays the Activities form.

To edit a lost reason code

- In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage lost reason codes**.



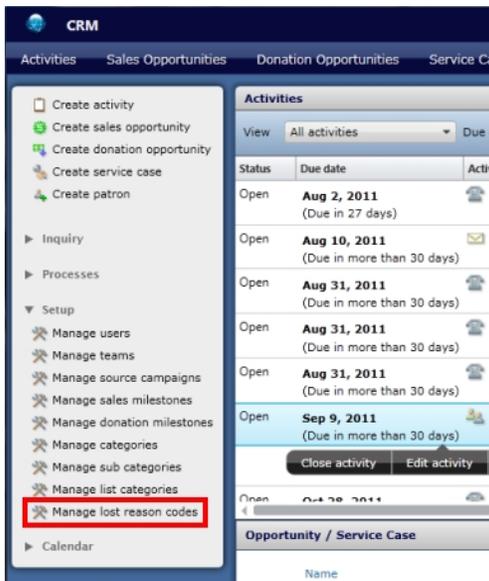
CRM displays the Manage Lost Reasons form.



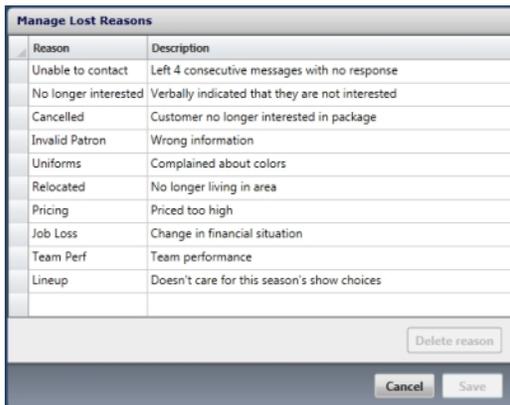
- In the lost reason code's row, select the lost reason code name or description and make changes. Click once on a cell to select and replace all the text in the cell. Double-click a cell to make changes to the existing text. Once saved, changes to the lost reason code name will be immediately reflected in the **Reason** drop-down list of the Close Opportunity dialog box .
- Click on other rows to make changes to additional lost reason codes and to activate the **Save** button.
- If you want to change the order in which the lost reason codes display in the **Reason** drop-down list, drag their rows up or down in the table.
- Click the **Save** button. CRM saves the changes and displays the Activities form.

To delete a lost reason code

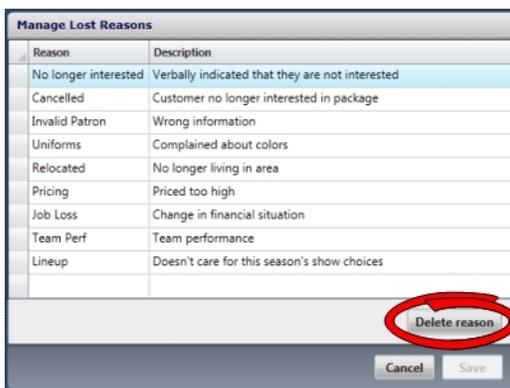
- In the navigation pane, click **Setup**, and then click **Manage lost reason codes**.



CRM displays the Manage Lost Reasons form.



2. Select the lost reason code that you want to delete by clicking its row. If you want to select more than one lost reason code at the same time, you can **Ctrl + click** each row. You can also select a sequential group of rows by clicking the first row in the sequence, and then **Shift + clicking** the last row in the sequence.
3. Click the **Delete reason** button. The selected rows are removed from the lost reason code table.

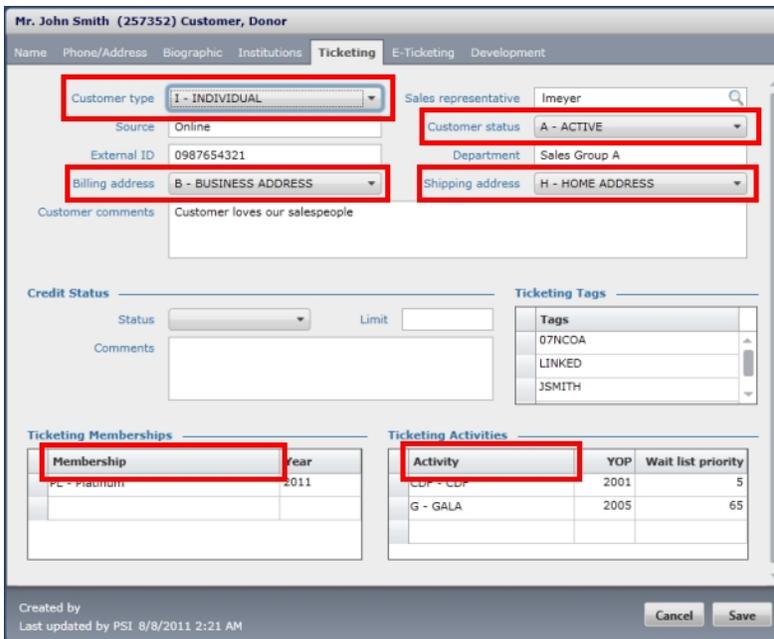


Note: There is no warning if there are opportunities that have already been assigned the lost reason codes you are deleting. For those opportunities, there will no longer be a reason selected in the **Reason** drop-down list.

4. Click the **Save** button. CRM deletes the lost reason codes and displays the Activities form.

Configuring Patron Detail Form Options

In CRM you can edit or add patron information using the [Patron Detail form](#). The selections for many of the options on this form are configured outside of CRM using tRes or tPatron. You can use this back office software to configure the drop-down list selections for these options. The example image below shows the patron options on the Ticketing tab that are configurable in the back office.



The tables below contain the patron options that can be configured in the back office, as well as the back office processes used for their configurations. Each table contains the configurable options for one of the tabs of the Patron Detail form. For some of the options, you can also configure the WBST patron policies (TK.PPOLICY.E) that limit the availability of list selections by operator code.

Name tab

List Option on the tab	Back Office Process Used for Setup*	Patron Policy (TK.PPOLICY.E) Setup**
VIP code	PD.VIP.E	Set the available list items by entering the codes in the Accessible VIP Codes table on the Other Patron Attributes sub-screen.
Status	PD.STATUS.E	Set the default selection by entering the code in Patron Status field.
Source	PD.SOURCE.E	Set the default selection by entering the code in Patron Source field.
Marital status	PD.MSTATUS.E	None. The list items entered in PD.MSTATUS.E are all available in the Marital status drop-down list.
Type - Salutation	PD.STYPE.E	Set the available list items by entering the codes in the Accessible Salutation Types table on the Other Patron Attributes

List Option on the tab	Back Office Process Used for Setup*	Patron Policy (TK.PPOLICY.E) Setup**
------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Mail Code	PD.MTYPE.E	subscreen. None. The list items entered in PD.MTYPE.E are all available in the Mail Code table drop-down list.
-----------	------------	--

* These are the processes used to enter the items that display or can be configured to display in the drop-down lists of the Patron Detail form in CRM.

** In some cases the Patron Policy process (TK.PPOLICY.E) is used to limit the available option selections by operator code on this tab. This limits the available list items to a subset of the items in the entered in the back office process.

Phone/Address tab

List Option on the tab	Back Office Process Used for Setup*	Patron Policy (TK.PPOLICY.E) Setup**
------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Phone Type	PD.PTYPE.E	Set the available list items by entering the codes in the Accessible Phone/Email Types table on the Additional Settings subscreen.
Email Type	PD.PTYPE.E	Set the available list items by entering the codes in the Accessible Phone/Email Types table on the Additional Settings subscreen.
Address Type	PD.ATYPE.E	Set the available list items by entering the codes in the Accessible Address Types table on the Additional Settings subscreen. The address types on the Phone/Address, Ticketing, and Development tabs all use this setting.

* These are the processes used to enter the items that display or can be configured to display in the drop-down lists of the Patron Detail form in CRM.

** In some cases the Patron Policy process (TK.PPOLICY.E) is used to limit the available option selections by operator code on this tab. This limits the available list items to a subset of the items in the entered in the back office process.

Biographic tab

List Option on the tab	Back Office Process Used for Setup*
------------------------	-------------------------------------

Relationship	PD.RTYPE.E
Other Relationship	PD.RTYPE.E
Ethnicity	PD.ETHNIC.E
Religion	PD.RELIGION.E
Household income	PD.INCOME.E
Attributes	PD.ATTRIBUTE.E
Interest	PD.INTEREST.E
Language	PD.LANGUAGE.E

* These are the processes used to enter the items that display in the drop-down lists of the Patron Detail form in CRM.

Institutions tab - Add Institution dialog box

List Option on the tab Back Office Process Used for Setup*

Institution	PD.INST.E
Status	PD.INST.STAT.E

* These are the processes used to enter the items that display in the drop-down lists of the Patron Detail form in CRM.

Ticketing tab

List Option on the tab Back Office Process Used for Setup*

Customer type	TK.CTYPE.E	None. The list items entered in TK.CTYPE.E are all available in the Customer type drop-down list.
Customer status	TK.STATUS.E	None. The list items entered in TK.CTYPE.E are all available in the Customer status drop-down list.
Billing address	PD.ATYPE.E	Set the available list items by entering the codes in the Accessible Address Types table on the Additional Settings subscreen. The address types on the Phone/Address, Ticketing, and Development tabs all use this setting.
Shipping address	PD.ATYPE.E	Set the available list items by entering the codes in the Accessible Address Types table on the Additional Settings subscreen. The address types on the Phone/Address, Ticketing, and Development tabs all use this setting.
Credit Status	List items cannot be changed	None. The credit status selection is either Warn, Deny, or nothing is selected.
Membership	TK.MEMBER.E	None. The list items entered in TK.MEMBER.E are all available in the Membership drop-down list.
Activity	TK.ACTIVITY.E	None. The list items entered in TK.ACTIVITY.E are all available in the Activity drop-down list.

* These are the processes used to enter the items that display or can be configured to display in the drop-down lists of the Patron Detail form in CRM.

** In some cases the Patron Policy process (TK.PPOLICY.E) is used to limit the available option selections by operator code on this tab. This limits the available list items to a subset of the items in the entered in the back office process.

E-Ticketing tab

List Option on the tab Back Office Process Used for Setup*

Internet profile	PD.IPROFILE.E
Email preferences	EPD.PREF.E

* These are the processes used to enter the items that display in the drop-down lists of the Patron Detail form in CRM.

Development tab

List Option on the tab Back Office Process Patron Policy (TK.PPOLICY.E) Setup**

List Option on the tab	Back Office Process Used for Setup*	Patron Policy (TK.PPOLICY.E) Setup**
Donor type	FD.TYPE.E	None. The list items entered in FD.TYPE.E are all available in the Donor type drop-down list.
Billing address	PD.ATYPE.E	Set the available list items by entering the codes in the Accessible Address Types table on the Additional Settings subscreen. The address types on the Phone/Address, Ticketing, and Development tabs all use this setting.
Shipping address	PD.ATYPE.E	Set the available list items by entering the codes in the Accessible Address Types table on the Additional Settings subscreen. The address types on the Phone/Address, Ticketing, and Development tabs all use this setting.
Mail Code	FD.MCODE.E	None. The list items entered in FD.MCODE.E are all available in the Mail Code drop-down list.
Credit Status	List items cannot be changed	None. The credit status selection is either WP - Warning with password or nothing is selected.

* These are the processes used to enter the items that display or can be configured to display in the drop-down lists of the Patron Detail form in CRM.

** In some cases the Patron Policy process (TK.PPOLICY.E) is used to limit the available option selections by operator code on this tab. This limits the available list items to a subset of the items in the entered in the back office process.

Chapter 6 Bulk Processing CRM Items

CRM allows you to create opportunities and activities (items) individually for patrons. However, this isn't practical when you have a large number of patrons for which you want to create items. For this reason, CRM also includes a bulk process that allows you to create items from a large list of patrons with just a few steps. During this process, you can also assign the items to your representatives and add due dates.

To create opportunities or standalone activities in bulk, you generally complete the following steps:

1. [Import a list of patrons.](#)
2. [Create a batch of CRM items for the list of patrons.](#)
3. [Assign the batch to CRM users.](#)

If you want the all the CRM items to be assigned to the batch creator, you can skip the batch assignment step. Once you've created a batch, you can also [view batch details](#) and [edit batch attributes](#). If you decide that a batch you've created is incorrect or unnecessary, you can [delete the batch and its batch items](#) at any time.

Patron Lists Overview

Patron lists are required to create CRM opportunities and activities in bulk. A patron list is a set of patron record ID numbers generated from your back office account. Patron lists must be imported into CRM before you can use them for bulk processing.

Once you have imported patron lists, you can combine them or split them up to create other patron lists for bulk processing. You can also update the attributes that describe a list, including the list name, its description and category, and the purge date.

You can also view details of how a list has been used for bulk processing. When you're finished working with a list, you can export or delete it. CRM automatically deletes lists after 90 days. Patron list management is normally done by supervisors in CRM, although administrative permissions are required (see [Setting Up User Permissions](#)). Make sure to delete lists you are no longer using to make current lists easier to locate.

Reference the following procedures to use patron list features:

- [Import patron lists](#).
- [Use the List Lookup](#).
- [Create patron lists from other patron lists](#).
- [Edit patron list attributes](#).
- [Export patron lists](#).
- [Delete patron lists](#).

Importing Patron Lists

Patron lists are used to associate patrons with opportunities and activities during bulk processing. Patron lists are composed of patron record ID numbers that are generated from your back office account. The patrons in patron lists must be entered and active in the back office before they can be imported. Each patron list must be in a comma separated values (.csv) format file and contain no more than 5000 records.

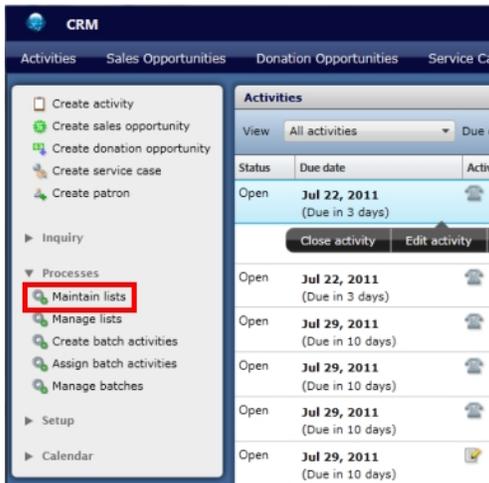
CRM validates each patron record during the import process. Each record must exist in the back office and be a unique number no more than 32 characters long. Patron record ID numbers cannot contain non-numerical characters.

Once CRM begins importing a patron list, you can stop the import process at any time until it is complete. If you stop the process, CRM will automatically un-import all the records that have been imported.

Once the import is complete, you can choose to accept the import results or cancel the entire operation. If you cancel the process, the imported patron records will not be written to the CRM database. If you accept the results, they are written to the database. CRM automatically deletes lists after 90 days.

To import a patron list

1. Generate the list of patron record ID numbers from the back office. The list must be .csv file with a single column of patron ID numbers only. Any other data will be ignored or cause invalid entries.
2. Sign in to CRM. You must have admin user permissions to import lists. For more information, see [Setting Up User Permissions](#).
3. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Maintain lists**.



CRM displays the Maintain Lists form.

 A screenshot of the 'Maintain Lists' form. The form is divided into several sections:

- List Information:** Contains fields for '* List ID' (with a search icon), '* List name', '* List category' (a dropdown menu currently set to 'Renewals'), and '* Purge date' (with a calendar icon). There is also a 'Description' text area and an 'Import new list' button.
- Usage Detail:** A section with labels for 'Created by', 'Date created', 'Last batch created from list', 'Batch type', 'Last updated by', 'Last updated', 'Batches created from this list', and 'List count'.
- List Detail:** A section with labels for 'Imported file name', 'Original file count', 'Duplicate count', 'Invalid count', and 'Current list count'.

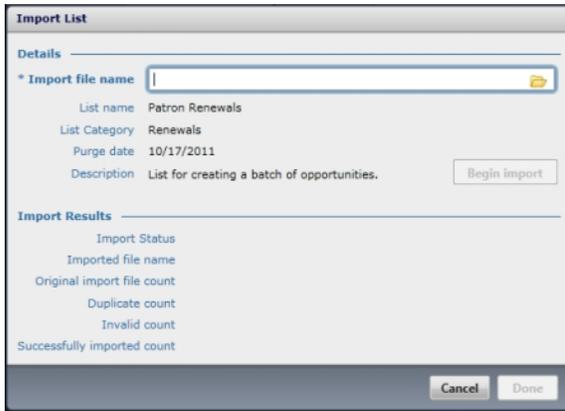
 At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for 'Delete', 'Export this list', 'New', 'Save', and 'Save and new'.

Do not enter anything in the **List ID** field. CRM will automatically assign an ID number to the imported list.

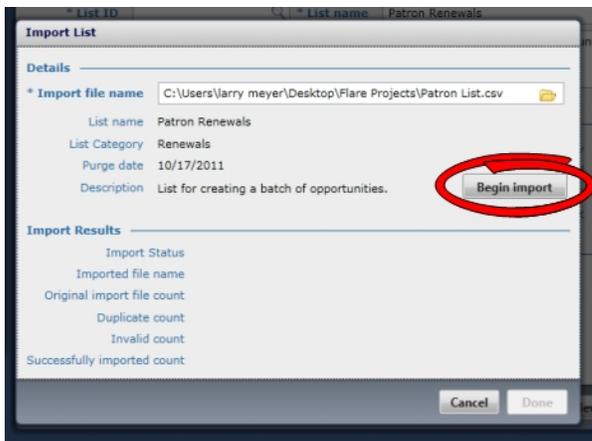
4. In **List category**, select the category associated with the new list. Categories are used to help you search for and select patron lists during bulk processing. For more information, see [Managing List Categories](#).
5. In **Purge date**, either enter a date in the field or click  to select the date from a popup calendar. The list will be automatically purged from the CRM database on this date. Contact Paciolan to set up the automatic purge process.
6. In **List name**, enter a descriptive name for the new list (up to 256 characters). Once the list is imported, the name will display when you are searching for and working with the list.
7. If you want to enter a more detailed description of the list's contents or its purpose, enter the text in the **Description** field (up to 4000 characters).

Note: The patron list .csv file must be closed before you begin the import process.

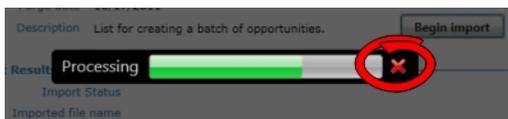
8. Click the **Import new list** button. CRM displays the Import List dialog box.



9. In **Import file name**, enter the path of the patron list .csv file, or click  to select the file using the Open dialog box.
10. Click the **Begin import** button.



CRM begins the import process. During import, CRM displays a Processing bar with an X. If you click the X, the import process is stopped and imported records are un-imported. No records are written to the database.



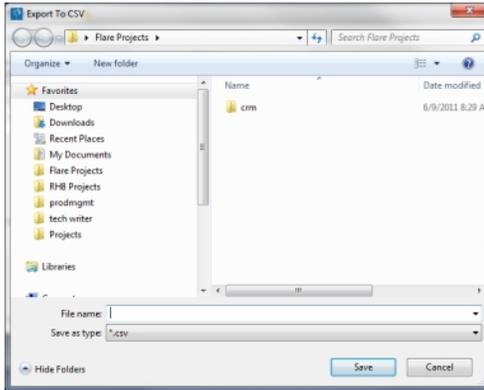
If any errors are encountered during the import process, CRM displays an Attention dialog box that gives you the option of viewing the errors.



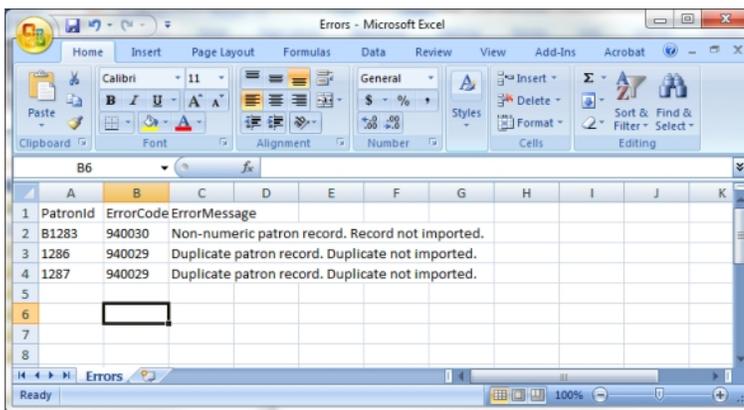
If the Attention dialog box displays, click here for instructions.

- If you do not want to view the errors, click the **No thanks** button.

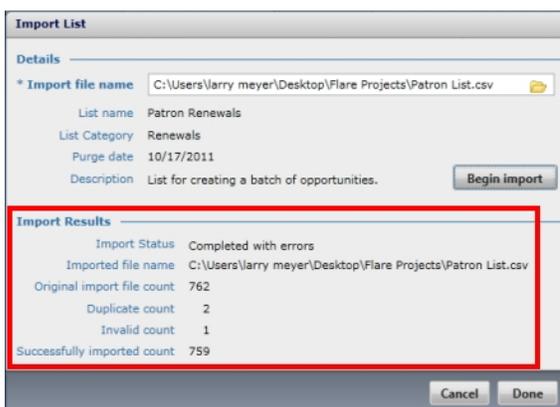
- If do want to view the errors, do the following:
 - a. Click the **View errors** button. CRM displays the Export to CSV dialog box.



- b. Navigate to the location where you want to save the error file.
- c. In **File name**, enter a name for the error file, and then click the **Save** button. CRM saves the error file. To view the error details, open the `.csv` file in MS Excel.



When the import process is complete, CRM redisplay the Import List dialog box with the results in the **Import Results** section.



Click [here](#) for descriptions of each of the **Import Results** section fields.

Import Results	Description
Import Status	The status of the list import process. The import status is <code>Successfully completed</code> if there are no errors. The import status is <code>Completed with errors</code> if the process is completed but validation errors occurred, causing some records to not be imported. The import status is <code>Import failed</code> if the import process could not be completed. Any processing that was complete before the import failed will be displayed in the fields below.
Imported file name	The path and filename of the imported <code>.csv</code> file. For example, <code>c:\data-\import.csv</code> .
Original import file count	The total number of records (rows with data) in the <code>.csv</code> file. The number of successfully imported records will always be equal to or less than this number, depending on whether any records cause errors. CRM ignores any data that is not in the first column of the <code>.csv</code> file.
Duplicate count	If the same patron ID number is included more than once, only the first occurrence is imported. Each extra occurrence is counted as a duplicate. Since CRM removes duplicates before validating records, some records counted as duplicates may also be invalid. However, these invalid records are only counted as duplicates.
Invalid count	Each record in the <code>.csv</code> file must be a number, no greater than 32 characters, and match a patron ID in the back office. Records that do not meet those qualifications are invalid. A record is also invalid if it has been merged into another patron record. Since CRM removes duplicates before validating records, some invalid records may be counted as duplicates instead.
Successfully imported count	The number of the original import records that were successfully imported. The sum of this count, the duplicate count, and the invalid count will always equal the original import file count. This is because records are only counted as duplicate, invalid, or successfully imported. A record that is both duplicate and invalid will only count as a duplicate, since CRM removes duplicate records before validating them.

11. In the Import List dialog box, do one of the following:

- If you want to add the imported patron records to CRM, click the **Done** button.
- If you do not want to add the records to CRM, click the **Cancel** button. If you cancel the process, the imported patron records will not be written to the CRM database.

Using the List Lookup

When working with patron lists in CRM, you will periodically need to select an existing list. For example, you will need to select a list to edit its attributes and to create new lists. Of course, you can just enter the list ID number if you know it.

However, if you don't know the list ID number, you can launch the List Lookup to search for and select the correct list. The List Lookup allows you to search for lists by creator, list category, list ID, and list name. You can also limit the search to lists that have not yet been used to create batches.

To select a list with the List Lookup

1. In the **List ID** field, click the  icon. In the example image below, you are looking for an existing patron list so you can view or edit it on the Maintain Lists form.

The screenshot shows the 'Maintain Lists' window. It has a 'List Information' section with fields for 'List ID', 'List name', 'List category' (set to 'Renewals'), and 'Purge date' (set to '10/17/2011'). There is an 'Import new list' button. Below this is a 'Usage Detail' section with 'Created by' and 'Date created' fields, and 'Last updated by' and 'Last updated' fields.

CRM displays the List Lookup.

The screenshot shows the 'List Lookup' window. It has an 'Enter Search Criteria' section with fields for 'Created by' (set to 'Imeyer'), 'List category' (set to '- All -'), 'List ID', and 'List name'. There is a checkbox for 'Only show me new lists', a 'Reset' button, and a 'Search' button. Below this is a 'Search Results' section with a table that has columns for 'List ID', 'List name', 'Description', 'Category', 'Created by', 'List count', and 'Date created'. At the bottom are 'Cancel' and 'Select list' buttons.

2. Enter some information on which to base the search in the Enter Search Criteria fields.

Click [here](#) for descriptions of the search criteria fields

Search field	Description
--------------	-------------

Created by	Select the sign in name of the user who imported/created the list for which you are searching. The selection defaults to your sign in name, but all CRM users are available, regardless of their place in the CRM hierarchy.
List ID	Enter the list ID.
List category	Select the list category of the patron list for which you are searching. For more information, see Managing List Categories .
List name	Enter all or part of the list name. This search criteria is not case sensitive. For example, if the list name for which you are searching is <code>VIP Patron</code> , you could enter <code>VIP</code> , <code>VIP Patron</code> , <code>vip</code> , <code>Patron</code> , etc. to return the list in your search results.
Only show me new lists	Select this option if you only want to find lists that have not yet been used to create batches.
Reset	Click this button to clear your search criteria and start a new search.
Search	Click this button to begin a search based on your search criteria.

3. Click the **Search** button. CRM displays all patron lists that meet your search criteria in the table in the **Search Results** section.

List ID	List name	Description	Category	Created by	List count	Date created
101	New VIP Patrons	These patrons have become VIPs sin	VIP	Imeyer	26	7/20/2011
102	Updated VIP Patron List	This list is the product of a merge be	VIP	Imeyer	406	7/20/2011
94	VIP Patron List		VIP	Imeyer	380	7/20/2011
100	VIP Patron List	This is a copy of the VIP Patron List.	VIP	Imeyer	759	7/20/2011
98	VIP Patron List 2	This is a copy of the VIP Patron List.	VIP	Imeyer	759	7/20/2011

You can sort the lists by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the list results by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many items in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

4. Select the row that contains the correct list, and then click the **Select list** button. You can also just double-click the list's row. CRM redisplay the form with the list selected.

Creating Patron Lists from Other Patron Lists

Once you've imported patron lists into CRM, you can use them to create other patron lists as needed. You may do this to split a list so you can use two lists to create two smaller batches for bulk processing opportunities and activities. Or you may have two lists with duplicate patrons and need to create a single list with no duplicates.

You can also create a list from the common elements of two lists or by subtracting the duplicate patrons of one list from a larger list. To set up one of these procedures, you may want to create a backup copy of a list first. To create patron lists, you must have administrative permissions (see [Setting Up User Permissions](#)).

To copy a patron list

1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Manage lists**.

CRM displays the Manage Lists form.

Manage Lists

My New List

I want to: Copy | this list

New List Details

* New list name:

* List category: Description:

* Purge date: 10/18/2011 | 15

List Counts

First list name	List count
New list name	New list count
Duplicate count	New list ID
Invalid count	

Buttons: Delete new list, Save, Save and new, Create this list

2. From the **I want to** drop-down list, select **Copy**.
3. In the **this list** box, enter the list ID number, or click  and use the [List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list.

Manage Lists

My New List

I want to: Copy | this list

New List Details

* New list name:

* List category: Description:

* Purge date: 10/18/2011 | 15

4. In the **New List Details** section, do the following:

New List Details

* New list name:

* List category: VIP | Description:

* Purge date: 10/18/2011 | 15

- a. In the **New list name** box, enter a name for the new list.
 - b. If you want the new list under a different list category, select the new category from **List category**. For more information, see [Managing List Categories](#).
 - c. If you want to change the date that the new list is purged from CRM, enter the new date in the **Purge date** box, or click  to select the date from a popup calendar.
 - d. If you want to include a description of the new list, enter it in the **Description** box.
5. Click the **Create this list** button.

Manage Lists

My New List

I want to: Copy | 100 | VIP Patron List

New List Details

* New list name: VIP Patron List 2

* List category: VIP | Description: This is a copy of the VIP Patron List

* Purge date: 10/18/2011 | 15

List Counts

First list name	VIP Patron List	List count	759
New list name	VIP Patron List 2	New list count	New list ID
Duplicate count			
Invalid count			

Buttons: Delete new list, Save, Save and new, **Create this list**

CRM creates the list, saves it to the database, and then displays the new list details in the **List Counts** section. Note that the patron list is saved by the **Create this list** command. The **Save** and **Save and new** buttons at the bottom of the form are used to save any changes you make to the fields in the **New List Details** section after creating the list.

Click [here](#) for a table with descriptions of the **List Counts** section fields

Field	Description
-------	-------------

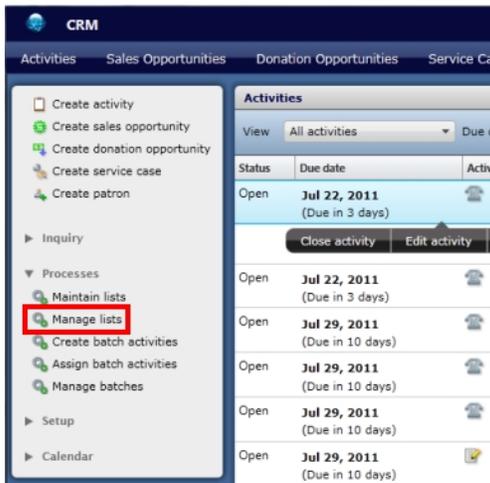
First list name	The name of the first list being used to create a new list.
List count	The total number of records in the first list.
New list name	The name you entered in New list name above.
New list count	The number of patron records in the new copy of the list. This number = (# in the original list) – (# of invalid records in the new list). Invalid records may occur in previously imported lists, even though all lists are validated during the import process. This is because patron records may be merged or become inactive after the list has been imported.
New list ID	The unique number that CRM has automatically assigned to the new list. Even if you delete the new list to which it is assigned, this number will not be used again.
Duplicate count	Any duplicates in the original list were removed during the import process. For this reason, the new list created by copying the original list will never have duplicates. This count is always 0.
Invalid count	The number of invalid records. Invalid records are not copied into new lists. An imported record becomes invalid if it is merged with another record in the back office or if the patron's status becomes inactive. Although invalid records are not imported with patron lists, a record may become invalid after it has been imported.

6. Do one of the following:

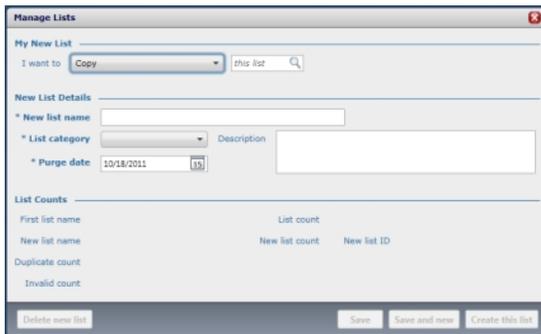
- If you do not want to keep the new list, click the **Delete new list** button. When CRM displays the List Warning dialog box, click the **Delete this list** button. CRM deletes the list and clears the Manage Lists form.
- If you do not want to create another list, click the **Save** button. CRM saves any changes you made to the attributes in the **New List Details** section after creating the list and then displays the Activities hub. The list itself was saved when you clicked the **Create this list** button above.
- If you want to create another list, click the **Save and new** button. CRM saves any changes you made to the attributes in the **New List Details** section after creating the list and then clears the Manage Lists form. The list itself was saved when you clicked the **Create this list** button above.

To split a patron list

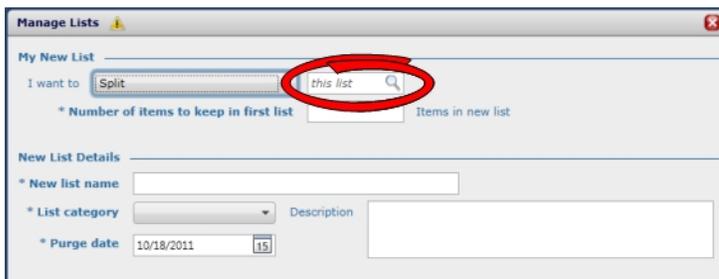
1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Manage lists**.



CRM displays the Manage Lists form.



2. From the **I want to** drop-down list, select **Split**. CRM redisplay the Manage Lists form with split-specific fields.
3. In the **this list** box, enter the list ID number, or click  and use the [List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list.



4. In the **Number of items to keep in first list** box, enter the number of records. The rest of the records will be used to create the new list. The total number of records in the list is shown in the List count field for the first list. In the example image below, there are 759 records in the first list and the first 380 will be kept in the first file. The new file will have the remaining 379 (759 minus 380) records.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Lists' window with the following details:

- My New List:** I want to: Split, 94, VIP Patron List. Number of items to keep in first list: 380, Items in new list: 379.
- New List Details:**
 - * New list name: (empty)
 - * List category: VIP, Description: (empty)
 - * Purge date: 10/18/2011, 15
- List Counts:**
 - First list name: VIP Patron List, List count: 759 (circled in red)
 - New list name: (empty), New list count: (empty), New list ID: (empty)
 - Duplicate count: (empty)
 - Invalid count: (empty)
- Buttons: Delete new list, Save, Save and new, Create this list.

5. In the **New List Details** section, do the following:

The close-up shows the 'New List Details' section with the following fields:

- * New list name: (empty text box)
- * List category: VIP (dropdown menu), Description: (empty text box)
- * Purge date: 10/18/2011, 15 (calendar icon)

- In the **New list name** box, enter a name for the new list.
 - If you want the new list under a different list category, select the new category from **List category**. For more information, see [Managing List Categories](#).
 - If you want to change the date that the new list is purged from CRM, enter the new date in the **Purge date** box, or click to select the date from a popup calendar.
 - If you want to include a description of the new list, enter it in the **Description** box.
6. Click the **Create this list** button.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Lists' window after the list has been created. The 'List Counts' section now displays:

- First list name: VIP Patron List, List count: 759
- New list name: VIP Patron List 2, New list count: (empty), New list ID: (empty)
- Duplicate count: (empty)
- Invalid count: (empty)

The 'Create this list' button at the bottom right is circled in red.

CRM creates the list, saves it to the database, and then displays the new list details in the **List Counts** section. Note that the patron list is saved by the **Create this list** command. The **Save** and **Save and new** buttons at the bottom of the form are used to save any changes you make to the fields in the **New List Details** section after creating the list.

Click [here](#) for a table with descriptions of the **List Counts** section fields

Field	Description
-------	-------------

First list name	The name of the first list being used to create a new list.
List count	The total number of records in the first list.
New list name	The name you entered in New list name above.
New list count	The number of patron records in the new split list. Number of records = (# in first list) – (# kept in first list) – (# of invalid records in the new list). Invalid records may occur in previously imported lists, even though all lists are validated during the import process. This is because patron records may be merged or become inactive after the list has been imported.
New list ID	The unique number that CRM has automatically assigned to the new list. Even if you delete the new list to which it is assigned, this number will not be used again.
Duplicate count	Any duplicates in the original list were removed during the import process. For this reason, the new lists created by splitting the original list will never have duplicates. This count is always 0.
Invalid count	The number of invalid records. Invalid records are not copied into new split lists. An imported record becomes invalid if it is merged with another record in the back office or if the patron's status becomes inactive. Although invalid records are not imported with patron lists, a record may become invalid after it has been imported.

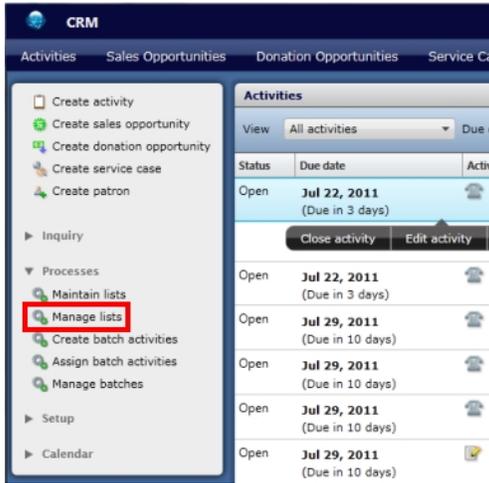
7. Do one of the following:

- If you do not want to keep the new list, click the **Delete new list** button. When CRM displays the List Warning dialog box, click the **Delete this list** button. CRM deletes the list and clears the Manage Lists form.
- If you do not want to create another list, click the **Save** button. CRM saves any changes you made to the attributes in the **New List Details** section after creating the list and then displays the Activities hub. The list itself was saved when you clicked the **Create this list** button above.
- If you want to create another list, click the **Save and new** button. CRM saves any changes you made to the attributes in the **New List Details** section after creating the list

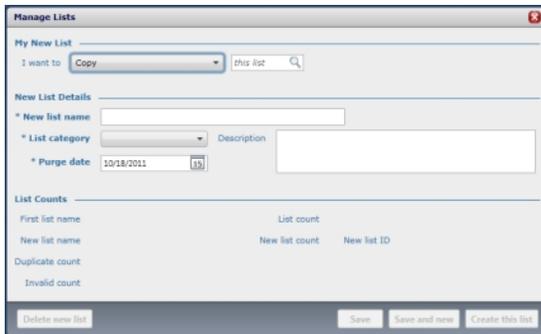
and then clears the Manage Lists form. The list itself was saved when you clicked the **Create this list** button above.

To merge two patron lists

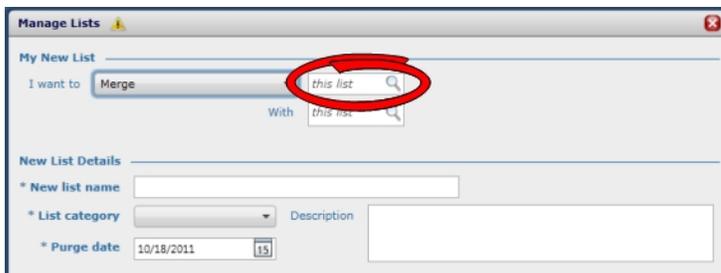
1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Manage lists**.



CRM displays the Manage Lists form.



2. From the **I want to** drop-down list, select **Merge**. CRM redisplay the Manage Lists form with merge-specific fields.
3. In the first **this list** box, enter the ID number of one of the lists, or click  and [use the List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list. This is one of the two lists you're merging.



4. In the second **this list** box, enter the other list's ID number, or click  and [use the List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list. This is the other list you're merging.
5. In the **New List Details** section, do the following:

- a. In the **New list name** box, enter a name for the new list.
 - b. If you want the new list under a different list category, select the new category from **List category**. For more information, see [Managing List Categories](#).
 - c. If you want to change the date that the new list is purged from CRM, enter the new date in the **Purge date** box, or click to select the date from a popup calendar.
 - d. If you want to include a description of the new list, enter it in the **Description** box.
6. Click the **Create this list** button.

CRM creates the list, saves it to the database, and then displays the new list details in the **List Counts** section. Note that the patron list is saved by the **Create this list** command. The **Save** and **Save and new** buttons at the bottom of the form are used to save any changes you make to the fields in the **New List Details** section after creating the list.

List Counts			
First list name	VIP Patron List	List count	380
Second list name	New VIP Patrons	List count	26
New list name	Updated VIP Patron List	New list count	New list ID
Duplicate count	0		
Invalid count	0		

Click [here](#) for a table with descriptions of the **List Counts** section fields

Field	Description
-------	-------------

First list name	The name of the first list being used to create a new list.
-----------------	---

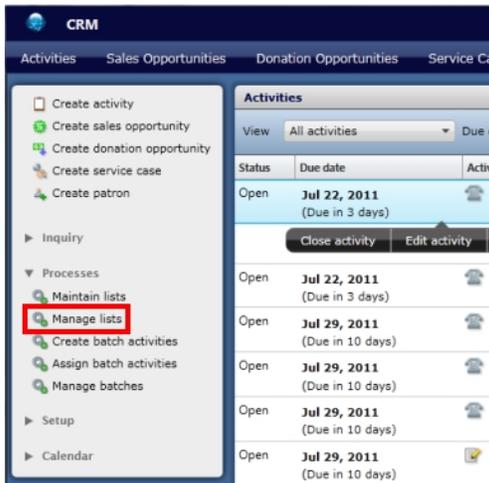
Field	Description
List count	The total number of records in the first list.
Second list name	The name of the second list being used to create a new list.
List count	The total number of records in the second list.
New list name	The name you entered in New list name above.
New list count	The number of patron records in the new merged list. Number of records = (# in first list) + (# in second list) – (# of duplicates) – (# of invalid record in the new list). Invalid records may occur in previously imported lists, even though all lists are validated during the import process. This is because patron records may be merged or become inactive after the list has been imported.
New list ID	The unique number that CRM has automatically assigned to the new list. Even if you delete the new list to which it is assigned, this number will not be used again.
Duplicate count	The number of records that are in both of the patron lists being merged. Only one copy of each record is included in the merged list.
Invalid count	The number of invalid records. Invalid records are not copied into new merged lists. An imported record becomes invalid if it is merged with another record in the back office or if the patron's status becomes inactive. Although invalid records are not imported with patron lists, a record may become invalid after it has been imported.

7. Do one of the following:

- If you do not want to keep the new list, click the **Delete new list** button. When CRM displays the List Warning dialog box, click the **Delete this list** button. CRM deletes the list and clears the Manage Lists form.
- If you do not want to create another list, click the **Save** button. CRM saves any changes you made to the attributes in the **New List Details** section after creating the list and then displays the Activities hub. The list itself was saved when you clicked the **Create this list** button above.
- If you want to create another list, click the **Save and new** button. CRM saves any changes you made to the attributes in the **New List Details** section after creating the list and then clears the Manage Lists form. The list itself was saved when you clicked the **Create this list** button above.

To create a patron list with the common elements of two lists

1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Manage lists**.



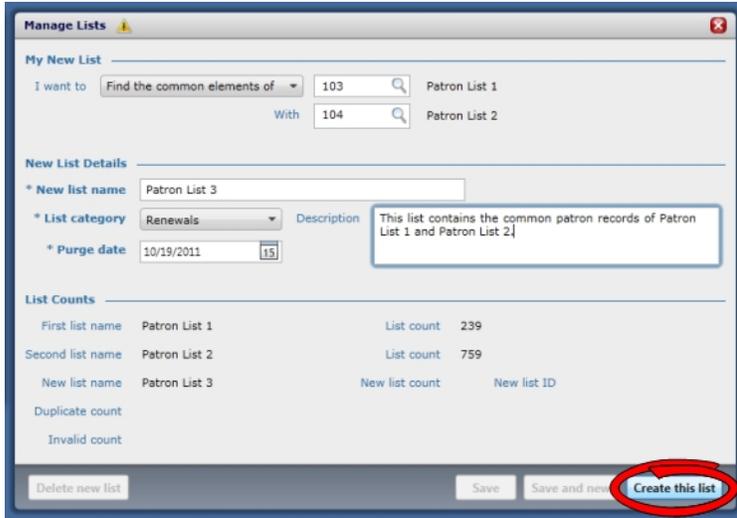
CRM displays the Manage Lists form.

- From the **I want to** drop-down list, select **Find the common elements of**. CRM redisplay the Manage Lists form with the fields that are used to find common elements of two lists.
- In the first **this list** box, enter the ID number of one of the lists, or click  and [use the List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list. This is one of the two lists for which you are finding common records.

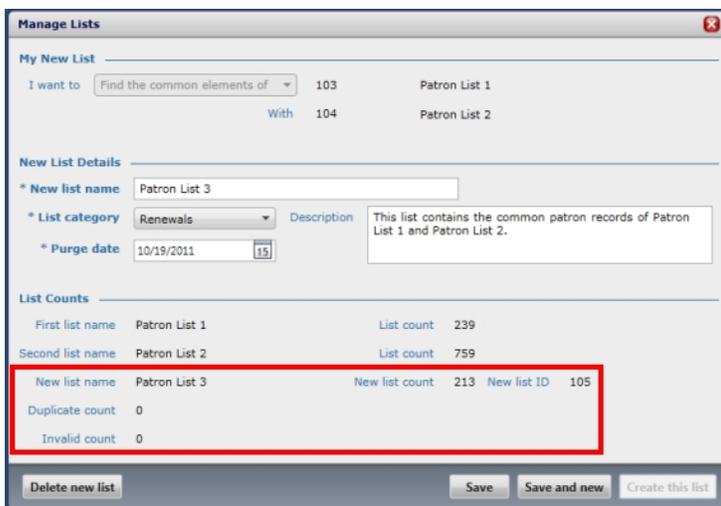
- In the second **this list** box, enter the other list's ID number, or click  and [use the List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list. This is the other list for which you are finding common records.
- In the **New List Details** section, do the following:
 - In the **New list name** box, enter a name for the new list.

- In the **New list name** box, enter a name for the new list.

- b. If you want the new list under a different list category, select the new category from **List category**. For more information, see [Managing List Categories](#).
 - c. If you want to change the date that the new list is purged from CRM, enter the new date in the **Purge date** box, or click  to select the date from a popup calendar.
 - d. If you want to include a description of the new list, enter it in the **Description** box.
6. Click the **Create this list** button.



CRM creates the list, saves it to the database, and then displays the new list details in the **List Counts** section. Note that the patron list is saved by the **Create this list** command. The **Save** and **Save and new** buttons at the bottom of the form are used to save any changes you make to the fields in the **New List Details** section after creating the list.



Click here for a table with descriptions of the **List Counts** section fields

Field	Description
First list name	The name of the first list being used to create a new list.
List count	The total number of records in the first list.

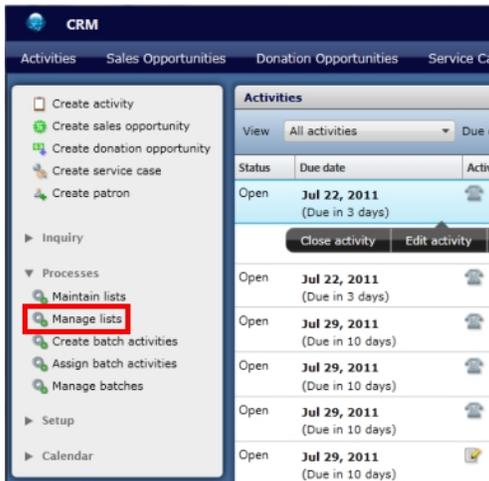
Field	Description
Second list name	The name of the second list being used to create a new list.
List count	The total number of records in the second list.
New list name	The name you entered in New list name above.
New list count	The number of patron records in the new list of common elements. Number of records = (# of duplicates) – (# of invalid records in the new list). Invalid records may occur in previously imported lists, even though all lists are validated during the import process. This is because patron records may be merged or become inactive after the list has been imported.
New list ID	The unique number that CRM has automatically assigned to the new list. Even if you delete the new list to which it is assigned, this number will not be used again.
Duplicate count	Finding the common elements of two lists generates a new list from their duplicates, so the duplicates are counted in the New list count . For this reason, this count will always be 0.
Invalid count	The number of invalid records. Invalid records are not copied into new lists. An imported record becomes invalid if it is merged with another record in the back office or if the patron's status becomes inactive. Although invalid records are not imported with patron lists, a record may become invalid after it has been imported.

7. Do one of the following:

- If you do not want to keep the new list, click the **Delete new list** button. When CRM displays the List Warning dialog box, click the **Delete this list** button. CRM deletes the list and clears the Manage Lists form.
- If you do not want to create another list, click the **Save** button. CRM saves any changes you made to the attributes in the **New List Details** section after creating the list and then displays the Activities hub. The list itself was saved when you clicked the **Create this list** button above.
- If you want to create another list, click the **Save and new** button. CRM saves any changes you made to the attributes in the **New List Details** section after creating the list and then clears the Manage Lists form. The list itself was saved when you clicked the **Create this list** button above.

To create a patron list by subtracting the patrons in one list from another list

1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Manage lists**.



CRM displays the Manage Lists form.

 A screenshot of the 'Manage Lists' form. At the top, there is a section 'My New List' with a dropdown menu labeled 'I want to' set to 'Copy' and a search box labeled 'this list'. Below this is the 'New List Details' section, which includes fields for 'New list name', 'List category' (a dropdown menu), 'Purge date' (set to 10/18/2011), and a 'Description' text area. At the bottom, there is a 'List Counts' section with a table for tracking list statistics. The table has columns for 'First list name', 'List count', 'New list name', 'New list count', and 'New list ID'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the form are buttons for 'Delete new list', 'Save', 'Save and new', and 'Create this list'.

- From the **I want to** drop-down list, select **Subtract the items of**. CRM redisplay the Manage Lists form with the fields that are used to find difference between two lists.
- In the first **this list** box, enter the ID number of the smaller list, or click  and [use the List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list. This is the list whose records you will be subtracting from the other list.

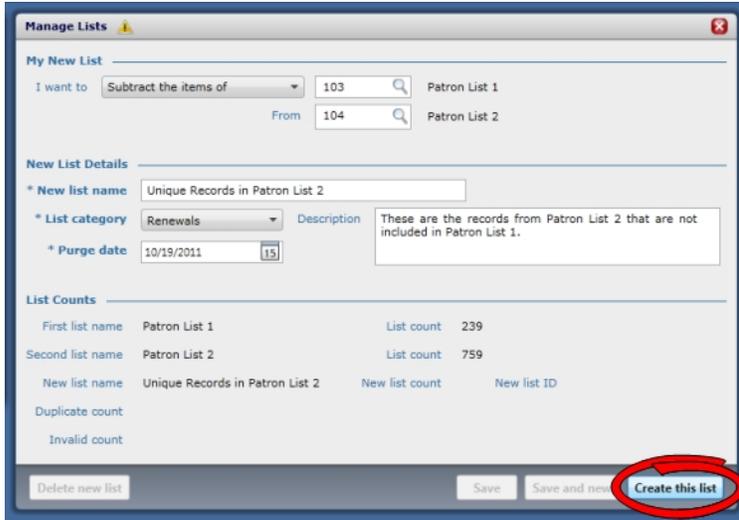
 A screenshot of the 'Manage Lists' form after the 'I want to' dropdown has been changed to 'Subtract the items of'. The 'From' dropdown is also visible. The first 'this list' search box is circled in red. The 'New List Details' section remains the same as in the previous screenshot.

- In the second **this list** box, enter the larger list's ID number, or click  and [use the List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list. This is the list from which you will be subtracting the records in the first list.
- In the **New List Details** section, do the following:
 - In the **New list name** box, enter a name for the new list.

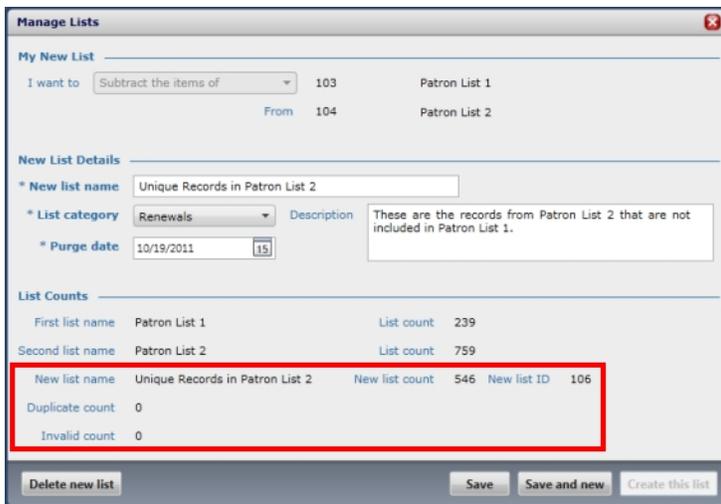
 A close-up screenshot of the 'New List Details' section of the 'Manage Lists' form. It shows the 'New list name' text box, the 'List category' dropdown menu set to 'VIP', and the 'Purge date' field set to 10/18/2011. The 'Description' text area is also visible.

- In the **New list name** box, enter a name for the new list.

- b. If you want the new list under a different list category, select the new category from **List category**. For more information, see [Managing List Categories](#).
 - c. If you want to change the date that the new list is purged from CRM, enter the new date in the **Purge date** box, or click  to select the date from a popup calendar.
 - d. If you want to include a description of the new list, enter it in the **Description** box.
6. Click the **Create this list** button.



CRM creates the list, saves it to the database, and then displays the new list details in the **List Counts** section. Note that the patron list is saved by the **Create this list** command. The **Save** and **Save and new** buttons at the bottom of the form are used to save any changes you make to the fields in the **New List Details** section after creating the list.



Click here for a table with descriptions of the **List Counts** section fields

Field Description

First list name	The name of the first list being used to create a new list.
List count	The total number of records in the first list.

Field	Description
Second list name	The name of the second list being used to create a new list.
List count	The total number of records in the second list.
New list name	The name you entered in New list name above.
New list count	The number of patron records in the new subtracted list. Number of records = (# in second list) – (# in the first list) – (# of invalid records in the new list). Invalid records may occur in previously imported lists, even though all lists are validated during the import process. This is because patron records may be merged or become inactive after the list has been imported.
New list ID	The unique number that CRM has automatically assigned to the new list. Even if you delete the new list to which it is assigned, this number will not be used again.
Duplicate count	Finding the difference between two lists generates the new list by removing their duplicates. For this reason, this count will always be 0.
Invalid count	The number of invalid records. Invalid records are not copied into new subtracted lists. An imported record becomes invalid if it is merged with another record in the back office or if the patron's status becomes inactive. Although invalid records are not imported with patron lists, a record may become invalid after it has been imported.

7. Do one of the following:

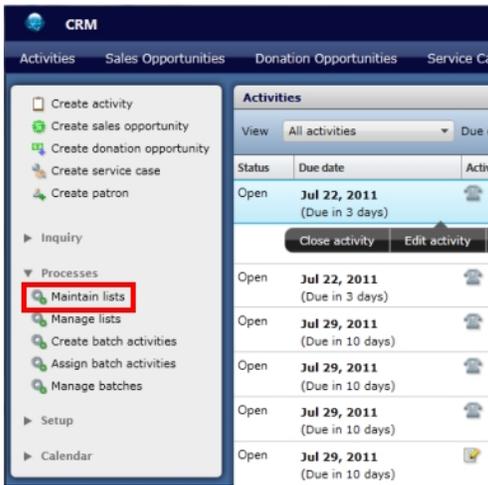
- If you do not want to keep the new list, click the **Delete new list** button. When CRM displays the List Warning dialog box, click the **Delete this list** button. CRM deletes the list and clears the Manage Lists form.
- If you do not want to create another list, click the **Save** button. CRM saves any changes you made to the attributes in the **New List Details** section after creating the list and then displays the Activities hub. The list itself was saved when you clicked the **Create this list** button above.
- If you want to create another list, click the **Save and new** button. CRM saves any changes you made to the attributes in the **New List Details** section after creating the list and then clears the Manage Lists form. The list itself was saved when you clicked the **Create this list** button above.

Editing Patron List Attributes

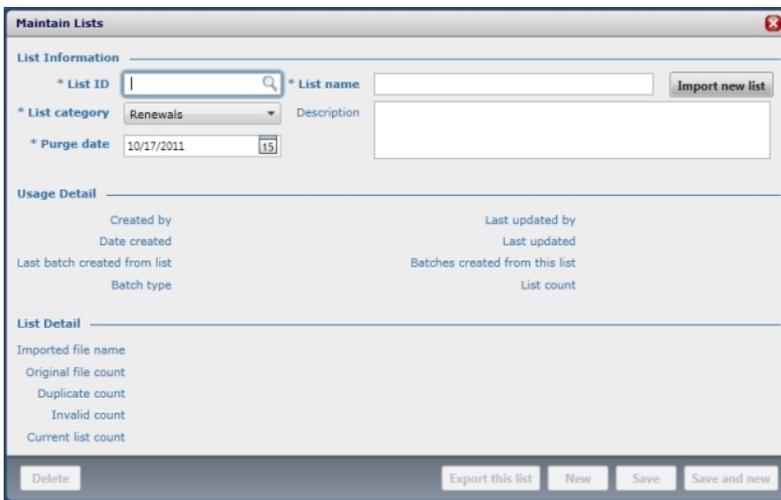
Once you've imported a list, you can edit its attributes at any time. List attributes include the name, description, categorization, and purge date of a list. You can also view details of how a list has been used for bulk processing. You cannot change the list ID of an imported list. You also cannot modify the patron records in an imported list.

To edit the attributes of a patron list

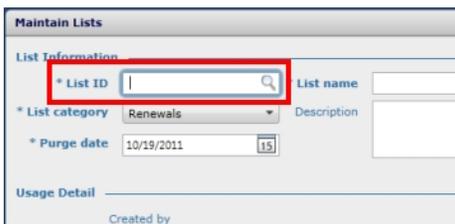
1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Maintain lists**.



CRM displays the Maintain Lists form.



2. In the **List ID** box, enter the list ID number, or click  and use the [List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list.



CRM displays the Maintain Lists form with the list attributes displayed in the **List Information** section.



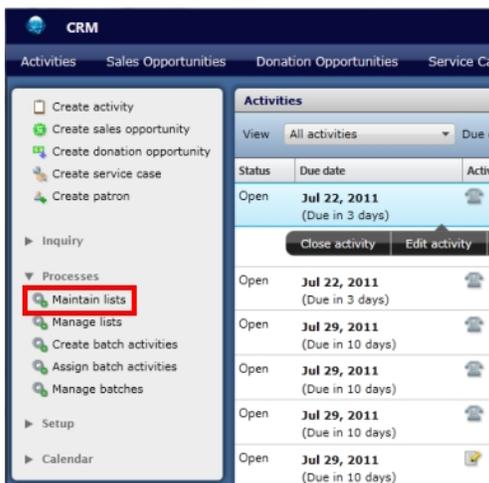
3. Do one or more of the following:
 - In the **List name** box, edit the name of the list. The list name is displayed when you use the list on the Manage Lists form and when creating batches. You can also search for the list by this name when using the List Lookup.
 - If you want the list to be assigned a different list category, select the new category from **List category**. For more information, see [Managing List Categories](#).
 - If you want to change the date that the list will be purged from CRM, enter the new date in the **Purge date** box, or click  to select the date from a popup calendar. CRM will automatically delete the list on this date. Contact Paciolan for information about setting up automatic list purging.
 - If you want to add or edit the description of the new list, enter or edit it in the **Description** box.
4. Do one of the following:
 - To save your changes and close the form, click the **Save** button. CRM displays the Activities hub.
 - To save your changes and edit or import a new list, click the **Save and new** button. CRM clears the Maintain Lists form.
 - To clear the form without making any changes to the list, click the **New** button. CRM clears the Maintain Lists form.

Exporting Patron Lists

Once a patron list is imported into CRM, you can export the list to a .csv file at any time. However, CRM will only export the records from the original list that it successfully imported. For this reason, invalid and duplicate patron records that were in the list before it was imported into CRM will not be included in the export file. The exported file does not include any header or footer information.

To export a patron list

1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Maintain lists**.



CRM displays the Maintain Lists form.

The screenshot shows the 'Maintain Lists' form. The 'List Information' section includes:

- * List ID: A text input field with a search icon.
- * List name: A text input field.
- * List category: A dropdown menu set to 'Renewals'.
- * Purge date: A date input field set to '10/17/2011'.

 There are also buttons for 'Import new list', 'Delete', 'Export this list', 'New', 'Save', and 'Save and new'.

- In the **List ID** box, enter the list ID number, or click  and use the [List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list.

This is a close-up of the 'List ID' field. A red rectangular box highlights the search icon (magnifying glass) to the right of the text input field.

CRM displays the list attributes and usage information on the form.

- Click the **Export this list** button.

This screenshot shows the 'Maintain Lists' form populated with data for the 'VIP Patron List'. The 'List Information' section shows:

- * List ID: 94
- * List name: VIP Patron List
- * List category: VIP
- * Purge date: 10/18/2011

 The 'Usage Detail' section shows:

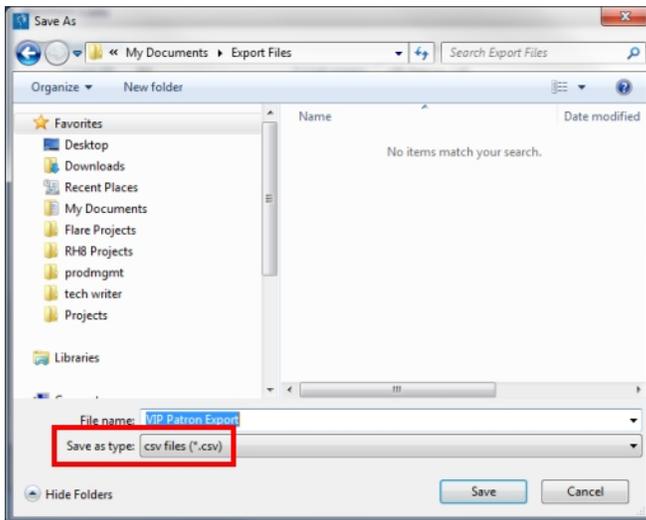
- Created by: Larry Meyer (Imeyer)
- Date created: 7/20/2011 10:13 AM
- Last updated by: Larry Meyer (Imeyer)
- Last updated: 7/20/2011 3:26 PM
- List count: 380

 The 'List Detail' section shows:

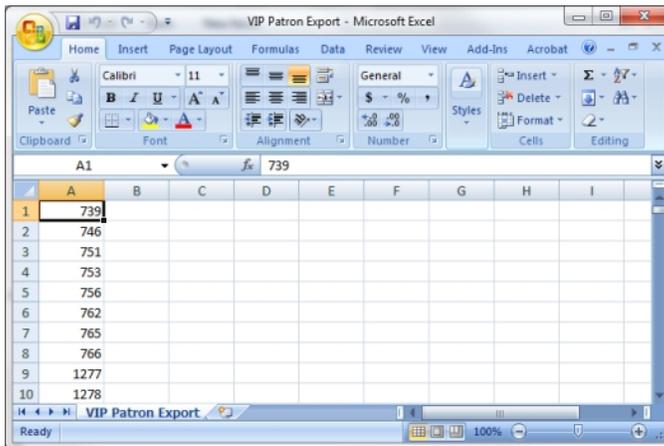
- Imported file name: C:\Users\larry.meyer\Desktop\Flare Projects\Patron List.csv
- Original file count: 380
- Duplicate count: 0
- Invalid count: 0
- Current list count: 380

 At the bottom, the 'Export this list' button is circled in red.

CRM displays the Windows Save As dialog box. Leave the **Save as type** set to **csv files (*.csv)**. CRM only exports to the .csv file format.



4. Navigate to the Windows folder where you want to export the file.
5. In **File name**, enter a name for the export file, and then click the **Save** button. CRM exports the .csv file. To work with the exported list, open the .csv file in MS Excel.

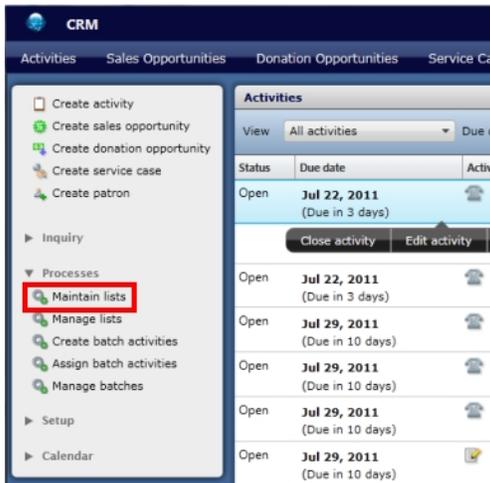


Deleting Patron Lists

If you no longer need a patron list, you can delete it from CRM at any time. It is good practice to delete lists you are no longer using to make current lists easier to locate. Once deleted, the list is removed from the database and is not recoverable. Deleting a patron list has no affect on batches you have already created from the list. If you do not delete a list, CRM will automatically delete it after 90 days.

To delete a patron list

1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Maintain lists**.



CRM displays the Maintain Lists form.

 A screenshot of the 'Maintain Lists' form. The form is divided into several sections:

- List Information:** Contains fields for '* List ID' (with a search icon), '* List name', '* List category' (set to 'Renewals'), and '* Purge date' (set to 10/17/2011). There is an 'Import new list' button.
- Usage Detail:** A section with labels for 'Created by', 'Date created', 'Last batch created from list', and 'Batch type' on the left; and 'Last updated by', 'Last updated', 'Batches created from this list', and 'List count' on the right.
- List Detail:** A section with labels for 'Imported file name', 'Original file count', 'Duplicate count', 'Invalid count', and 'Current list count'.

 At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for 'Delete', 'Export this list', 'New', 'Save', and 'Save and new'.

2. In the **List ID** box, enter the list ID number, or click  and use the [List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list.

 A screenshot of the 'Maintain Lists' form, similar to the previous one, but with a red rectangular box highlighting the '* List ID' input field. The 'Purge date' is now 10/19/2011.

CRM displays the list attributes and usage information on the form.

3. Click the **Delete** button.

CRM displays the List Warning dialog box.



4. Click the **Delete this list** button. CRM deletes the list and clears the Maintain Lists form.

Creating Batches of CRM Items

In CRM, sales and donation opportunities, their associated activities, and stand-alone activities can be created individually or in bulk. To create the opportunities and activities in bulk, you use an [imported list of patrons](#). The bulk process creates an opportunity or activity for each patron in the list. Only supervisors with [administrator permissions](#) can create opportunities and activities in bulk.

When setting up the bulk process, you enter some default information that is applied to all the opportunities and activities that are created. Each opportunity and activity in a batch will be created using these defaults, and every opportunity and activity generated from the settings will be part of a single batch.

If you are creating opportunities, an associated next step activity is also generated for each opportunity. If you are creating stand-alone activities, only activities are created. In an optional second step, you can [assign the generated opportunities or activities](#) to a group of sales or donation representatives and set the due dates for the created tasks.

If the optional batch assignment step is not done, the tasks generated during batch creation will be assigned to the owner of the batch. You can also choose to assign any team to which the owner belongs. All the tasks in the created batch will have a single due date.

When creating batches in CRM, do one or more of the following:

- [Create a batch of sales opportunities.](#)
- [Create a batch of donation opportunities.](#)
- [Create a batch of standalone activities.](#)

Note: To create batches of sales or donation opportunities, you must have access to ticketing or donation data, as well as administrative permissions. For more information, see [Setting Up User Permissions](#).

Creating Batches of Sales Opportunities

You can create a batch of sales opportunities based on an [imported list of patrons](#). An opportunity is created for each patron in the list. When the batch process is complete, you will be given the option to save an error list in a .CSV format file. You can then view the errors in MS Excel. The newly created sales opportunities are available on the Sales Opportunities hub. They can also be [assigned as a batch](#) to other CRM users.

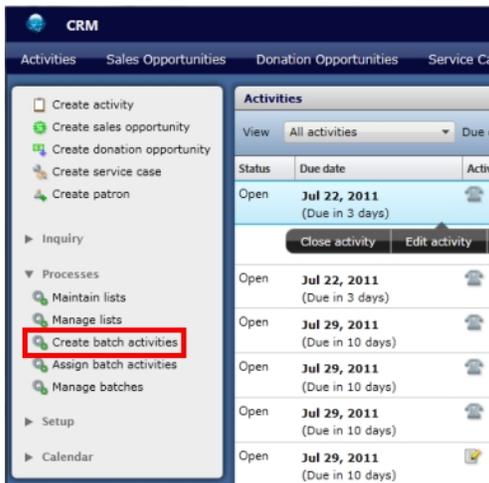
To set up a batch of opportunities, you must assign an owner and enter a name for the batch. You can also assign the opportunities to a team, but only if the owner is a team member. If you don't choose to [batch assign the opportunities](#) after batch creation, they will remain assigned to the owner and team you select.

To set up the activities that are associated with the opportunities, you specify the activity type (for example, a phone call), the phone or address type, the due date, and the subject line. The phone or address type determines the contact information that will be pulled from the patron record for the individual activities. Once the batch of associated activities is created, the activities are available on the Activities hub.

Note: To create batches of sales opportunities, you must have administrative and ticketing data user permissions.

To create a batch of sales opportunities

1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Create batch activities**.



CRM displays the Create Batch Activities form.

2. From the **Type** drop-down list, select Sales opportunity.
3. In the **Source List** field, enter the patron list ID number, or click  and [use the List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list. This is the list of patrons that CRM will use to generate the batch of opportunities. The selected source list is locked (unavailable to other users creating batches) until you are finished creating the batch.

4. In the **Owner** field, enter the sign in (user name) of the user who will be the owner of the batch of opportunities. If you don't know the user name, [use the User Lookup](#). Ownership defaults to you, but you may choose to assign the batch to one of your subordinates in the [user hierarchy](#). If you choose to assign the batch to a group of users during batch assignment, ownership will be changed to those users at that time.
5. If you want a team assigned to all the opportunities created in the batch, select the team name from the **Team** drop-down list. Only teams to which the owner belongs can be selected. You can change the team during [batch assignment](#).
6. In the **Batch name** field, enter a short, descriptive name. You can use the batch name to help identify the batch during batch assignment and when [editing batch attributes](#).
7. If you want to keep a more detailed description of the batch, enter the text in the **Description** field. The description can also help identify the batch when editing batch attributes.
8. Set up the batch opportunities by doing the following:
 - a. Click the **Sales Opportunity Details** tab. CRM redisplayes the form with the Sales Opportunity Details tab fields. These are the settings used to define the opportunities that will be created for the patrons.

- b. Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields.

Click to see a list of the fields with usage information

Field	Usage Information
Opportunity name	Enter the name to use for all the opportunities in the batch. This name can be used to identify the opportunities on the Sales Opportunities hub and the Patron Summary form.
Estimated close date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select one from the popup calendar.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Expected revenue	(Optional) Enter the amount of money that you expect to be generated from the sales opportunity. The entry must be numeric and can include a decimal point and commas.
Source campaign	(Optional) Select one of the predefined source campaigns from the drop-down list. CRM campaigns are used to group opportunities for reporting. They allow you to measure campaigns against each other or report on a single campaign with opportunities created from different patron lists. See Managing Source Campaigns .
Probability to close	(Optional) The likelihood that an opportunity will be successfully closed (won). This field is used for reporting only. The available values are: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100%. When you close an opportunity and mark it as won or lost, this value is automatically changed to 100% for won or 0% for lost. For more information, see Closing Sales Opportunities .
Milestone	(Optional) This a customizable field that is used for reporting. The default names are: Milestone 1, Milestone 2, Milestone 3, Milestone 4, Milestone 5,

Field	Usage Information
	and Milestone 6. Donation opportunities and sales opportunities each have their own set of milestone names. Contact Paciolan for assistance with customization.
Description	(Optional) You can use this field to enter a more detailed description of the opportunities.
Restricted	Select this option to limit viewing of the opportunity to users with permissions that allow them access to restricted data. For more information, see Setting Up User Permissions . You can only set this option if you or one of your subordinates is the owner of the opportunity.

9. Set up the batch activities by doing the following:
 - a. Click the **Activity** tab. CRM redisplay the form with the Activity tab fields. These are the settings used to define the activities that will be created for the patrons.

- b. From the **Activity** drop-down list, select the type of activities that you want to create. For batch creation, only the **Phone call**, **Email**, **Letter**, and **Other** activity types are available.
- c. Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields.

Click to see a list of the fields with usage information

Field	Usage Information
Activity	Select the type of activities you want to create for the batch. Only the phone call, email, and letter types are available. You cannot batch create meeting or fax activities. If you are using an unavailable activity type, select Other . This selection determines the type of contact information (phone, email, or address type) that will be included for the patron in each activity. The information is pulled from each patron record (the Phone/Address tab of the Patron Detail form). See Editing Patron Information for the locations and descriptions of this information on the Patron Detail form.

Field	Usage Information
Phone type	This displays only when Phone call is selected in the Activity drop-down list. Select the phone type to pull from the patron's record for each activity. Some common examples include home, business, or cellular. Phone types are configured by your organization in the Paciolan back office. Phone numbers are entered for one or more phone types in each patron record. See Editing Patron Information for the locations and descriptions of this information on the Patron Detail form.
Email type	This displays only when Email is selected in the Activity drop-down list. Select the email type to pull from the patron's record for each activity. Some common examples include primary, alternate, or default. Email types are configured by your organization in the Paciolan back office. Email addresses are entered for one or more email types in each patron record. See Editing Patron Information for the locations and descriptions of this information on the Patron Detail form.
Address type	This displays only when Letter is selected in the Activity drop-down list. Select the address type to pull from the patron's record for each activity. Some common examples include home, business, or billing. Address types are configured by your organization in the Paciolan back office. Addresses are entered for one or more address types in each patron record. See Editing Patron Information for the locations and descriptions of this information on the Patron Detail form.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select one from the popup calendar.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Subject	Enter a short description of the purpose of the activity. This will help you identify activities from the batch on the Activities hub and on the Patron Summary.
Description	(Optional) This field displays if the activity type is a phone call, letter, or other communication type. You can use this field to enter a description of the phone call script or the message to be included in the letter.
Message	(Optional) This field displays if the activity type is an email message. You can use this field to enter the body of the message to be sent.

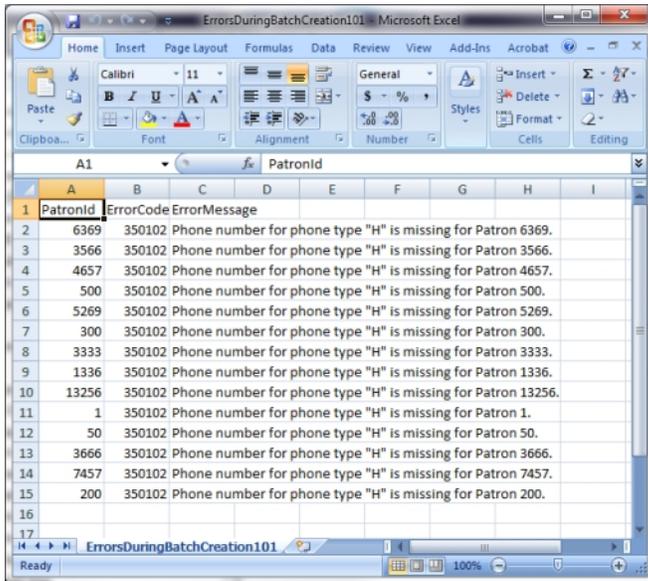
- d. For **If this type of address or phone doesn't exist for a patron**, select one of the following:

- **Create the opportunity or activity anyway.** This will create the activities with the **Address** or **Phone number** field empty for patron records that do not have the address or phone number type information. To complete the activity CRM users will have to change the activity type or enter the address or phone number in the Patron Detail (see [Editing Patron Information](#)).
- **Do not create it. Add patron to an error list.** This will not create activities for patrons that do not have the address or phone number type information. In this case, CRM will add the patron record and the reason it was not created to an error list. You will have the option to view the error list at the end of batch processing.

10. Click the **Create new batch** button. CRM begins processing the batch. During batch processing, CRM displays a Processing bar with an X. If you click the X, the process is stopped and no opportunities or associated activities are created. The Processing bar will close when the process is complete.



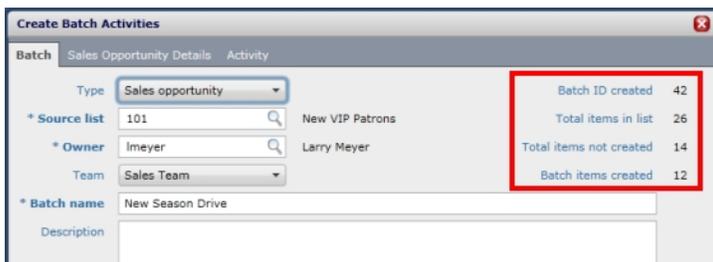
If you chose **Do not create it. Add patron to an error list** on the Activity tab and some patrons did not have the required address or phone type information, CRM will display an Attention dialog box that allows you to save a .csv error file. You can view the patron errors by opening the file in MS Excel.



When the process is complete, CRM displays the details of the new batch on the Batch tab of the Create Batch Activities form. Click here for field descriptions.

Field Usage Information

Batch ID created	The batch ID number is automatically assigned by CRM as part of batch processing. This number is unique for all batches.
Total items in list	The number of patrons in the imported patron list used to create the batch.
Total items not created	The number of patrons for which no opportunity was created. This happens if you chose Do not create it. Add patron to an error list on the Activity tab, and the patrons do not have the required address or phone type information. Opportunities will also not be created for invalid patrons (for example, patrons with merged or inactive records). The .csv error file contains an entry for each patron that describes why no opportunity was created. CRM gives you the option of creating this file when batch processing is complete.
Batch items created	The number of opportunities successfully created for the new batch.



The opportunities that have been successfully created are now available on the Sales Opportunities hub. The activities that were created for the opportunities are available on the Activities hub. If you want to reassign the opportunities in bulk, see [Assigning Batches to Users](#).

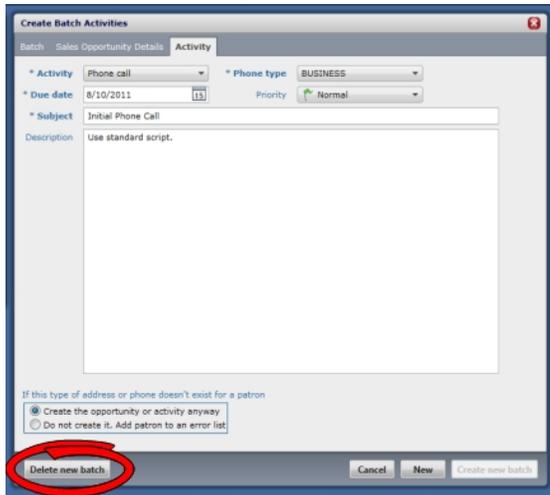
Note: You cannot save and reuse the settings to create another batch. However, the settings will be available for reference during [batch management](#).

11. If you decide that you don't want the batch that you've setup or created, click one of the following buttons:

- **New.** This will clear the batch settings on all of the Create Batch Activities form tabs so that you can begin creating a new batch. The cleared form remains displayed. If you have already processed a new batch by clicking the **Create new batch** button, clicking the **New** button does not delete any of the opportunities or associated activities that were created.

- **Cancel.** This will clear the current batch settings and close the Create Batch Activities form. If you have already processed a new batch by clicking the **Create new batch** button, clicking **Cancel** will not delete any of the opportunities or associated activities that were created. You can also cancel by clicking the X on the upper-right of the form.

- **Delete new batch.** If you have just processed a new batch by clicking the **Create new batch** button, clicking **Delete new batch** will delete the new opportunities and associated activities that were created and clear all of the Create Batch Activities form tabs. Once you click the **Cancel** or **New** buttons, or navigate to a hub or another form, you can no longer delete a newly created batch on this form. For information about deleting previously run batches of opportunities and associated activities, see [Deleting Batches](#).



Creating Batches of Donation Opportunities

You can create a batch of donation opportunities based on an [imported list of patrons](#). An opportunity is created for each patron in the list. When the batch process is complete, you will be given the option to save an error list in a .CSV format file. You can then view the errors in MS Excel. The newly created donation opportunities are available on the Donation Opportunities hub. They can also be [assigned as a batch](#) to other CRM users.

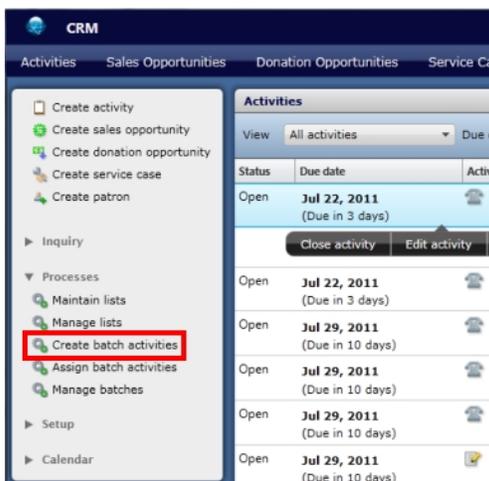
To set up a batch of opportunities, you must assign an owner and enter a name for the batch. You can also assign the opportunities to a team, but only if the owner is a team member. If you don't choose to [batch assign the opportunities](#) after batch creation, they will remain assigned to the owner and team you select.

To set up the activities that are associated with the opportunities, you specify the activity type (for example, a phone call), the phone or address type, the due date, and the subject line. The phone or address type determines the contact information that will be pulled from the patron record for the individual activities. Once the batch of associated activities is created, the activities are available on the Activities hub.

Note: To create batches of donation opportunities, you must have administrative and donation data [user permissions](#).

To create a batch of donation opportunities

1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Create batch activities**.



CRM displays the Create Batch Activities form.

2. From the **Type** drop-down list, select Donation opportunity.
3. In the **Source List** field, enter the patron list ID number, or click  and [use the List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list. This is the list of patrons that CRM will use to generate the batch of opportunities. The selected source list is locked (unavailable to other users creating batches) until you are finished creating the batch.

4. In the **Owner** field, enter the sign in (user name) of the user who will be the owner of the batch of opportunities. If you don't know the user name, [use the User Lookup](#). Ownership defaults to you, but you may choose to assign the batch to one of your subordinates in the [user hierarchy](#). If you choose to assign the batch to a group of users during batch assignment, ownership will be changed to those users at that time.
5. If you want a team assigned to all the opportunities created in the batch, select the team name from the **Team** drop-down list. Only teams to which the owner belongs can be selected. You can change the team during [batch assignment](#).
6. In the **Batch name** field, enter a short, descriptive name. You can use the batch name to help identify the batch during batch assignment and when [editing batch attributes](#).
7. If you want to keep a more detailed description of the batch, enter the text in the **Description** field. The description can also help identify the batch when editing batch attributes.
8. Set up the batch opportunities by doing the following:
 - a. Click the **Donation Opportunity Details** tab. CRM redisplay the form with the Donation Opportunity Details tab fields. These are the settings used to define the opportunities that will be created for the patrons.

- b. Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields.

Click to see a list of the fields with usage information

Field	Usage Information
Opportunity name	Enter the name to use for all the opportunities in the batch. This name can be used to identify the opportunities on the Donation Opportunities hub and the Patron Summary form.
Estimated close date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select one from the popup calendar.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Drive	Drives and campaigns are defined in the back office using tFund. Enter the drive or campaign name or click  to use the Drive Lookup. If you don't remember the exact drive or campaign name, you can select one from a list by leaving the Drive search field empty and clicking the Search button.
Donation type	The donation type options include outright donation, pledge, and gift in kind. Donation types are not configurable.
Goal amount	Enter the amount of money you hope to collect from the donor for this donation opportunity. The entry must be numeric and can include a decimal point and commas.
Target	If the drive you select has targets associated with it, select a target from this list. A target is used in the tFund system to represent a group of donors or patrons.
Probability to close	(Optional) The likelihood that an opportunity will be successfully closed (won). This field is used for reporting only. The available values are: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100%. When you close

Field	Usage Information
	an opportunity and mark it as won or lost, this value is automatically changed to 100% for won or 0% for lost. For more information, see Closing Donation Opportunities .
Milestone	(Optional) This a customizable field that is used for reporting. The default names are: Milestone 1, Milestone 2, Milestone 3, Milestone 4, Milestone 5, and Milestone 6. Donation opportunities and sales opportunities each have their own set of milestone names. Contact Paciolan for assistance with customization.
Description	(Optional) You can use this field to enter a more detailed description of the opportunities.
Restricted	Select this option to limit viewing of the opportunity to users with permissions that allow them access to restricted data. For more information, see Setting Up User Permissions . You can only set this option if you or one of your subordinates is the owner of the opportunity.

9. Set up the batch activities by doing the following:
 - a. Click the **Activity** tab. CRM redisplay the form with the Activity tab fields. These are the settings used to define the activities that will be created for the patrons.

- b. From the **Activity** drop-down list, select the type of activities that you want to create. For batch creation, only the **Phone call**, **Email**, **Letter**, and **Other** activity types are available.
- c. Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields.

Click to see a list of the fields with usage information

Field	Usage Information
Activity	Select the type of activities you want to create for the batch. Only the phone call, email, and letter types are available. You cannot batch create meeting or fax activities. If you are using an unavailable activity type, select Other .

Field	Usage Information
	This selection determines the type of contact information (phone, email, or address type) that will be included for the patron in each activity. The information is pulled from each patron record (the Phone/Address tab of the Patron Detail form). See Editing Patron Information for the locations and descriptions of this information on the Patron Detail form.
Phone type	This displays only when Phone call is selected in the Activity drop-down list. Select the phone type to pull from the patron's record for each activity. Some common examples include home, business, or cellular. Phone types are configured by your organization in the Paciolan back office. Phone numbers are entered for one or more phone types in each patron record. See Editing Patron Information for the locations and descriptions of this information on the Patron Detail form.
Email type	This displays only when Email is selected in the Activity drop-down list. Select the email type to pull from the patron's record for each activity. Some common examples include primary, alternate, or default. Email types are configured by your organization in the Paciolan back office. Email addresses are entered for one or more email types in each patron record. See Editing Patron Information for the locations and descriptions of this information on the Patron Detail form.
Address type	This displays only when Letter is selected in the Activity drop-down list. Select the address type to pull from the patron's record for each activity. Some common examples include home, business, or billing. Address types are configured by your organization in the Paciolan back office. Addresses are entered for one or more address types in each patron record. See Editing Patron Information for the locations and descriptions of this information on the Patron Detail form.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select one from the popup calendar.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Subject	Enter a short description of the purpose of the activity. This will help you identify activities from the batch on the Activities hub and on the Patron Summary.
Description	(Optional) This field displays if the activity type is a phone call, letter, or other communication type. You can use this field to enter a description of the phone call script or the message to be included in the letter.
Message	(Optional) This field displays if the activity type is an email message. You can use this field to enter the body of the message to be sent.

- d. For **If this type of address or phone doesn't exist for a patron**, select one of the following:

- **Create the opportunity or activity anyway.** This will create the activities with the **Address** or **Phone number** field empty for patron records that do not have the address or phone number type information. To complete the activity CRM users will have to change the activity type or enter the address or phone number in the Patron Detail (see [Editing Patron Information](#)).
- **Do not create it. Add patron to an error list.** This will not create activities for patrons that do not have the address or phone number type information. In this case, CRM will add the patron record and the reason it was not created to an error list. You will have the option to view the error list at the end of batch processing.

10. Click the **Create new batch** button. CRM begins processing the batch. During batch processing, CRM displays a Processing bar with an X. If you click the X, the process is stopped and no opportunities or associated activities are created. The Processing bar will close when the process is complete.



If you chose **Do not create it. Add patron to an error list** on the Activity tab and some patrons did not have the required address or phone type information, CRM will display an Attention dialog box that allows you to save a .csv error file. You can view the patron errors by opening the file in MS Excel.

PatronId	ErrorCode	ErrorMessage
6369	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 6369.
3566	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 3566.
4657	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 4657.
500	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 500.
5269	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 5269.
300	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 300.
3333	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 3333.
1336	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 1336.
13256	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 13256.
1	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 1.
50	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 50.
3666	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 3666.
7457	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 7457.
200	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 200.

When the process is complete, CRM displays the details of the new batch on the Batch tab of the Create Batch Activities form. Click [here](#) for field descriptions.

Field Usage Information

Batch ID created The batch ID number is automatically assigned by CRM as part of batch processing. This number is unique for all batches.

Total items in list The number of patrons in the imported patron list used to create the batch.

Total items not created The number of patrons for which no opportunity was created. This happens if you chose **Do not create it. Add patron to an error list** on the Activity tab, and the patrons do not have the required address or phone type information. Opportunities will also not be created for invalid patrons (for example, patrons with merged or inactive records). The `.csv` error file contains an entry for each patron that describes why no opportunity was created. CRM gives you the option of creating this file when batch processing is complete.

Batch items created The number of opportunities successfully created for the new batch.

Batch	
Type	Donation opportunity
* Source list	101 New VIP Patrons
* Owner	Imeyer Larry Meyer
Team	New Season Drive
* Batch name	New Season Drive
Description	
Batch ID created 41 Total items in list 26 Total items not created 0 Batch items created 26	

The opportunities that have been successfully created are now available on the Donation Opportunities hub. The activities that were created for the opportunities are available on the Activities hub. If you want to reassign the opportunities in bulk, see [Assigning Batches to Users](#).

Note: You cannot save and reuse the settings to create another batch. However, the settings will be available for reference during [batch management](#).

11. If you decide that you don't want the batch that you've setup or created, click one of the following buttons:

- **New.** This will clear the batch settings on all of the Create Batch Activities form tabs so that you can begin creating a new batch. The cleared form remains displayed. If you have already processed a new batch by clicking the **Create new batch** button, clicking the **New** button does not delete any of the opportunities or associated activities that were created.

- **Cancel.** This will clear the current batch settings and close the Create Batch Activities form. If you have already processed a new batch by clicking the **Create new batch** button, clicking **Cancel** will not delete any of the opportunities or associated activities that were created. You can also cancel by clicking the X on the upper-right of the form.

- **Delete new batch.** If you have just processed a new batch by clicking the **Create new batch** button, clicking **Delete new batch** will delete the new opportunities and associated activities that were created and clear all of the Create Batch Activities form tabs. Once you click the **Cancel** or **New** buttons, or navigate to a hub or another form, you can no longer delete a newly created batch on this form. For information about deleting previously run batches of opportunities and associated activities, see [Deleting Batches](#).

Creating Batches of Standalone Activities

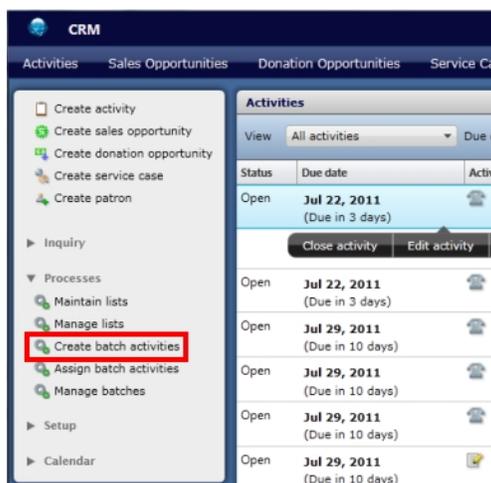
You can create a batch of standalone activities based on an [imported list of patrons](#). An activity is created for each patron in the list. When the batch process is complete, you will be given the option to save an error list in a .CSV format file. You can then view the errors in MS Excel. The newly created standalone activities are available on the Activities hub. They can also be [assigned as a batch](#) to other CRM users.

To set up the activities in a batch, you specify the activity type (for example, a phone call), the phone or address type, the due date, and the subject line. The phone or address type determines the contact information that will be pulled from the patron record for the individual activities.

Note: To create batches of activities, you must have administrative [user permissions](#).

To create a batch of standalone activities

1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Create batch activities**.



CRM displays the Create Batch Activities form.

2. From the **Type** drop-down list, select Activity.
3. In the **Source List** field, enter the patron list ID number, or click  and use the [List Lookup](#) to search for and select the list. This is the list of patrons that CRM will use to generate the batch of activities. The selected source list is locked (unavailable to other users creating batches) until you are finished creating the batch.

4. In the **Owner** field, enter the sign in (user name) of the user who will be the owner of the batch of activities. If you don't know the user name, use the [User Lookup](#). Ownership defaults to you, but you may choose to assign the batch to one of your subordinates in the [user hierarchy](#). If you choose to assign the batch to a group of users during batch assignment, ownership will be changed to those users at that time.
5. If you want a team assigned to all the activities created in the batch, select the team name from the **Team** drop-down list. Only teams to which the owner belongs can be selected. You can change the team during [batch assignment](#).
6. In the **Batch name** field, enter a short, descriptive name. You can use the batch name to help identify the batch during batch assignment and when [editing batch attributes](#).
7. If you want to keep a more detailed description of the batch, enter the text in the **Description** field. The description can also help identify the batch when editing batch attributes.
8. Set up the batch activities by doing the following:
 - a. Click the **Activity** tab. CRM redisplay the form with the Activity tab fields. These are the settings used to define the activities that will be created for the patrons.

- b. From the **Activity** drop-down list, select the type of activities that you want to create. For batch creation, only the **Phone call**, **Email**, **Letter**, and **Other** activity types are available.
- c. Set values for each field with an asterisk (required), and optionally enter values for any of the remaining fields.

Click to see a list of the fields with usage information

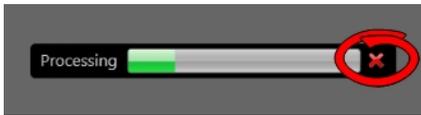
Field	Usage Information
Activity	Select the type of activities you want to create for the batch. Only the phone call, email, and letter types are available. You cannot batch create meeting or fax activities. If you are using an unavailable activity type, select Other . This selection determines the type of contact information (phone, email, or address type) that will be included for the patron in each activity. The information is pulled from each patron record (the Phone/Address tab of the Patron Detail form). See Editing Patron Information for the locations and descriptions of this information on the Patron Detail form.
Phone type	This displays only when Phone call is selected in the Activity drop-down list. Select the phone type to pull from the patron's record for each activity. Some common examples include home, business, or cellular. Phone types are configured by your organization in the Paciolan back office. Phone numbers are entered for one or more phone types in each patron record. See Editing Patron Information for the locations and descriptions of this information on the Patron Detail form.
Email type	This displays only when Email is selected in the Activity drop-down list. Select the email type to pull from the patron's record for each activity. Some common examples include primary, alternate, or default. Email types are configured by your organization in the Paciolan back office. Email addresses are entered for one or more email types in each patron record. See Editing Patron Information for the locations and descriptions of this information on the Patron Detail form.
Address	This displays only when Letter is selected in the Activity drop-down list.

Field	Usage Information
type	Select the address type to pull from the patron's record for each activity. Some common examples include home, business, or billing. Address types are configured by your organization in the Paciolan back office. Addresses are entered for one or more address types in each patron record. See Editing Patron Information for the locations and descriptions of this information on the Patron Detail form.
Due date	Either enter a date in the field or click the calendar icon to select one from the popup calendar.
Priority	(Optional) Select Low , Medium , Normal , or High from the priority list. Your organization can decide what these priority levels mean. The priority setting has no effect on CRM functionality, but you can use priority assignments for reporting.
Subject	Enter a short description of the purpose of the activity. This will help you identify activities from the batch on the Activities hub and on the Patron Summary.
Description	(Optional) This field displays if the activity type is a phone call, letter, or other communication type. You can use this field to enter a description of the phone call script or the message to be included in the letter.
Message	(Optional) This field displays if the activity type is an email message. You can use this field to enter the body of the message to be sent.

- d. For **If this type of address or phone doesn't exist for a patron**, select one of the following:

The screenshot shows the 'Create Batch Activities' dialog box. At the bottom, there is a section titled 'If this type of address or phone doesn't exist for a patron' with two radio button options: 'Create the opportunity or activity anyway' (which is selected) and 'Do not create it. Add patron to an error list'. The dialog also includes buttons for 'Delete new batch', 'Cancel', 'New', and 'Create new batch'.

- **Create the opportunity or activity anyway.** This will create the activities with the **Address** or **Phone number** field empty for patron records that do not have the address or phone number type information. To complete the activity CRM users will have to change the activity type or enter the address or phone number in the Patron Detail (see [Editing Patron Information](#)).
 - **Do not create it. Add patron to an error list.** This will not create activities for patrons that do not have the address or phone number type information. In this case, CRM will add the patron record and the reason it was not created to an error list. You will have the option to view the error list at the end of batch processing.
9. Click the **Create new batch** button. CRM begins processing the batch. During batch processing, CRM displays a Processing bar with an X. If you click the X, the process is stopped and no activities are created. The Processing bar will close when the process is complete.



If you chose **Do not create it. Add patron to an error list** on the Activity tab and some patrons did not have the required address or phone type information, CRM will display an Attention dialog box that allows you to save a .csv error file. You can view the patron errors by opening the file in MS Excel.

PatronId	ErrorCode	ErrorMessage
6369	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 6369.
3566	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 3566.
4657	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 4657.
500	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 500.
5269	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 5269.
300	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 300.
3333	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 3333.
1336	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 1336.
13256	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 13256.
1	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 1.
50	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 50.
3666	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 3666.
7457	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 7457.
200	350102	Phone number for phone type "H" is missing for Patron 200.

When the process is complete, CRM displays the details of the new batch on the Batch tab of the Create Batch Activities form. Click [here](#) for field descriptions.

Field Usage Information

Batch ID created	The batch ID number is automatically assigned by CRM as part of batch processing. This number is unique for all batches.
Total items in list	The number of patrons in the imported patron list used to create the batch.
Total items not created	The number of patrons for which no activity was created. This happens if you chose Do not create it. Add patron to an error list on the Activity tab, and the patrons do not have the required address or phone type information. Activities will also not be created for invalid patrons (for example, patrons with merged or inactive records). The .csv error file contains an entry for each patron that describes why no activity was created. CRM gives you the option of creating this file when batch processing is complete.
Batch items created	The number of activities successfully created for the new batch.

The activities that have been successfully created are now available on the Activities hub. If you want to reassign the activities in bulk, see [Assigning Batches to Users](#).

Note: You cannot save and reuse the settings to create another batch. However, the settings will be available for reference during [batch management](#).

10. If you decide that you don't want the batch that you've setup or created, click one of the following buttons:

- **New.** This will clear the batch settings on all of the Create Batch Activities form tabs so that you can begin creating a new batch. The cleared form remains displayed. If you have already processed a new batch by clicking the **Create new batch** button, clicking the **New** button does not delete any of the activities that were created.

- **Cancel.** This will clear the current batch settings and close the Create Batch Activities form. If you have already processed a new batch by clicking the **Create new batch** button, clicking **Cancel** will not delete any of the activities that were created. You can also cancel by clicking the X on the upper-right of the form.

- **Delete new batch.** If you have just processed a new batch by clicking the **Create new batch** button, clicking **Delete new batch** will delete the new activities that were created and clear all of the Create Batch Activities form tabs. Once you click the **Cancel** or **New**

buttons, or navigate to a hub or another form, you can no longer delete a newly created batch on this form. For information about deleting previously run batches of activities, see [Deleting Batches](#).

Using the Batch Lookup

When working with batches of opportunities and activities in CRM, you will periodically need to select an existing batch. For example, you may need to select a batch to assign the opportunities in the batch to users. Of course, you can just enter the batch ID number if you know it.

However, if you don't know the batch ID number, you can launch the Batch Lookup to search for and select the correct batch. The Batch Lookup allows you to search for batches by creator, batch name, batch type, source list name, and batch ID. A source list is a list of patrons that has been used to create batches.

To select a batch with the Batch Lookup

1. In the **Batch ID** field, click the  icon. In the example image below, you are looking for the batch whose items you want to assign to users.

CRM displays the Batch Lookup.

Batch ID	Type	Batch name	Created by	Batch count	Date created	First name	Last name	Description

2. Enter some information on which to base the search in the Enter Search Criteria fields.

Click here for descriptions of the search criteria fields

Search field	Description
--------------	-------------

Batch created by	Select the sign in name of the user who created the batch for which you are searching. The selection defaults to your sign in name, but all CRM users are available, regardless of their place in the CRM hierarchy.
------------------	--

Batch ID	Enter the batch ID.
----------	---------------------

Batch name	Enter all or part of the batch name. This search criteria is not case sensitive. For example, if the batch name for which you are searching is VIP Patron, you could enter VIP, VIP Patron, vip, Patron, etc. to return the batch in your search results.
------------	---

Batch type	Select Sales opportunity , Donation opportunity , or Activity to limit the search to batches of one of those types.
------------	--

Source list name	Enter all or part of the patron list that was used to create the batch for which you are searching. For example, if the source list is VIP Patron, you could enter VIP, VIP Patron, vip, Patron, etc. to search for batches with that source list.
------------------	--

Reset	Click this button to clear your search criteria and start a new search.
-------	---

Search	Click this button to begin a search based on your search criteria.
--------	--

3. Click the **Search** button. CRM displays all batches that meet your search criteria in the table in the **Search Results** section.

Batch ID	Type	Batch name	Created by	Batch count	Date created	First name	Last name	Description
40	Sales opportunity	Fall Sales Drive	Imeyer	26	7/27/2011	Larry	Meyer	Use the 2011 Fa
41	Donation opportunity	New Season Drive	Imeyer	26	7/27/2011	Larry	Meyer	
42	Sales opportunity	New Season Drive	Imeyer	26	7/27/2011	Larry	Meyer	
43	Activity	New Dog Collar	Imeyer	26	7/27/2011	Larry	Meyer	
44	Sales opportunity	VIP Fall Sales Drive	Imeyer	380	7/27/2011	Larry	Meyer	This batch includ
46	Sales opportunity	Fall Sales Drive	Imeyer	26	7/28/2011	Larry	Meyer	

You can sort the batches by column by clicking the column header. You can also change the column order in the batch results by dragging the column headers. The columns will remain in the new order for all your user sessions until you change the order. In addition, you can change a column's width by dragging the column borders. If there are too many batches in the list to display in the list area, a scroll bar appears on the right side of the list.

4. Select the row that contains the correct batch, and then click the **Select list** button. You can also just double-click the list's row. CRM redisplay the form with the batch selected.

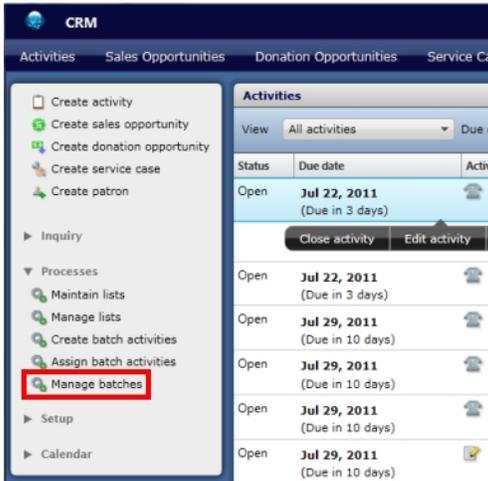
Viewing Batch Details

Once a batch is created, you can view details about the batch at any time until it is deleted. Batch details include the number of items in the batch and its source list, dates associated with its

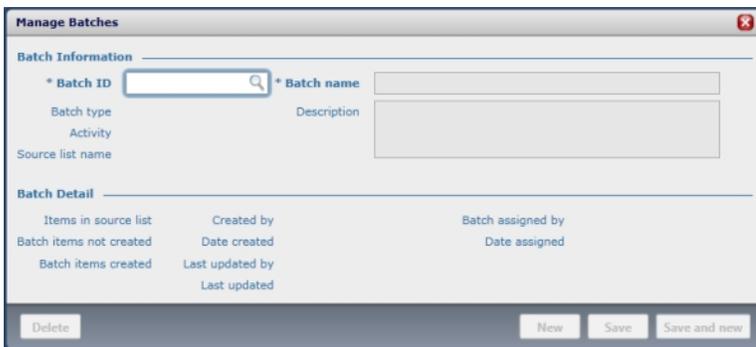
creation and use, and users that have worked with the batch.

To view batch details

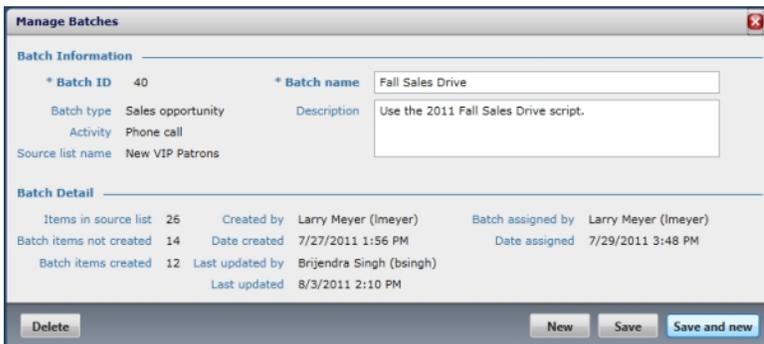
1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Manage batches**.



CRM displays the Manage Batches form.



2. In the **Batch ID** field, enter the ID number of the batch whose details you want to view. If you do not know the number, click  to [use the Batch Lookup](#) to locate the batch. CRM displays the batch details.



Click [here](#) for descriptions of each of the Manage Batches form fields.

Form field	Description
------------	-------------

Batch ID	This is the numeric ID of the batch. This key number was automatically
----------	--

Form field	Description
	assigned when the batch was created and cannot be modified.
Batch type	The only available batch types are Sales opportunity , Donation opportunity , and Activity . The activity batch type is used to create standalone activities. The opportunity batch types create their own first step activities.
Activity	The activity type of the first step activity for opportunity batch types or, for standalone activity batches, the standalone activity type. The available activity types for batches include Phone call , Email , Letter , and Other .
Source list name	The name of the patron list that was used to create the batch.
Batch name	The batch name is entered by a user when creating or editing the batch. The batch name displays in the Name field on the Assign Batch Activities form. The batch name also displays in the Batch name column of the Search Results table when using the Batch Lookup .
Description	The batch description is entered by a user when creating or editing the batch. The batch description displays in the Description column of the Search Results table when using the Batch Lookup .
Items in source list	The number of patron IDs that were in the source list at the time of batch creation.
Batch items not created	The number of opportunities or activities (batch items) that could not be created at the time of batch creation. A batch item can't be created when the patron ID represents an invalid patron or the patron record does not include the necessary contact information.
Batch items created	The number of opportunities or activities (batch items) that were created at the time of batch creation.
Created by	The first name, last name, and user name of the user who created the batch.
Date created	The date and time that the batch was created.
Last updated by	The first name, last name, and user name of the user who last updated the batch attributes.
Last updated	The date and time that the batch attributes were last updated.
Batch assigned by	The first name, last name, and user name of the user who assigned the batch items to users using the Assign Batch Activities form (batch assignment process). This field is clear if the batch items were assigned manually instead of using the batch assignment process.
Date assigned	The date and time the batch items were assigned to users using the Assign Batch Activities form (batch assignment process). This field is clear if the batch items were assigned manually instead of using the batch assignment process.

Assigning Batch Items to Users

Opportunities and activities that are [created in batches](#) are assigned to a single owner. You can change the ownership of these batch items by individually editing them. However, CRM provides a better way by allowing you to distribute ownership of the items across users and teams in bulk with a single operation. The open opportunities and activities in a batch are referred to as a pool of items.

When setting up the bulk assignment of a pool of items, you can choose to simply distribute the items evenly among a group of users. CRM also allows you to distribute the pool of items by assigning them using different percentages or numbers of items for each user.

While you're assigning the pool to users, you can optionally schedule due dates for the items in the pool. CRM allows you to schedule the items evenly across due dates that you select or by using a daily or weekly frequency.

When assigning items to users in CRM, you can use the following methods:

- **Standard user assignment.** This is the most basic method, where you assign an equal number of items to each user in a selected group of users. By default, CRM will assign the due date set during batch creation to all of the items in the pool. You can also schedule multiple due dates for the pool of items.
- **Advanced user assignment.** Distribute a pool of items by assigning them to individual users by percentage, by number, or by equally distributing them. CRM will assign the due date set during batch creation to all of the items in the pool. You can also schedule multiple due dates for the pool of items.

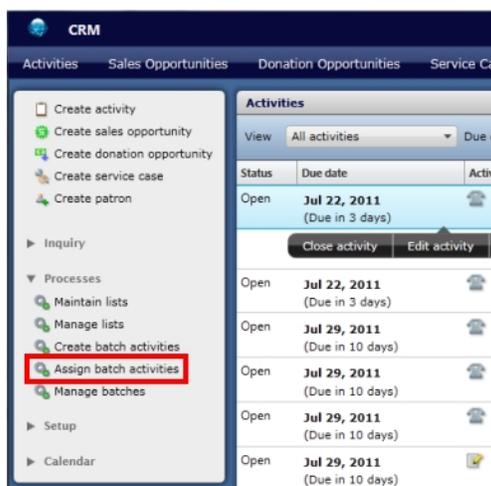
Once you run item (task) assignment for the selected users, by default CRM assigns the pool of items the due date entered during [batch creation](#) or the current date, whichever is later. You can also choose to schedule the due dates of the items. If you want to schedule due dates, you have the following options:

- Enter a set of due dates. CRM will assign the due dates evenly across the pool of items.
- Set up daily due date assignments. You can choose the number of items to which due dates must be assigned on each day, or you can choose an end date by which due date assignment must be complete. If you choose an end date, CRM will evenly assign enough due dates to items each day so that due date assignments are complete on that date.
- Set up due date assignments based on weekly intervals. You can choose the days of the week and the weekly interval on which due dates are assigned to items. For example, you can choose to assign due dates to items on Monday and Wednesday every two weeks.

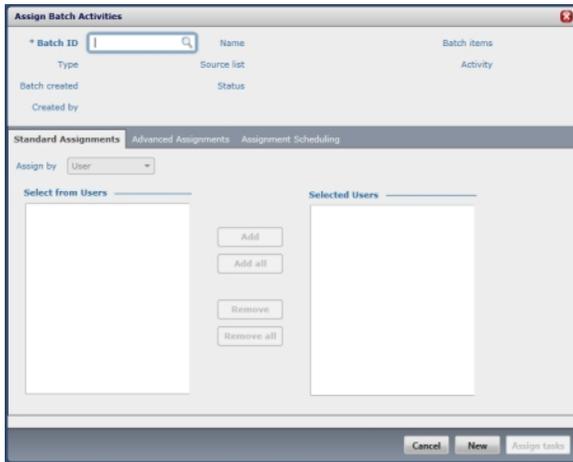
Use one of the following procedures to make batch item assignments

To assign items using standard user assignment

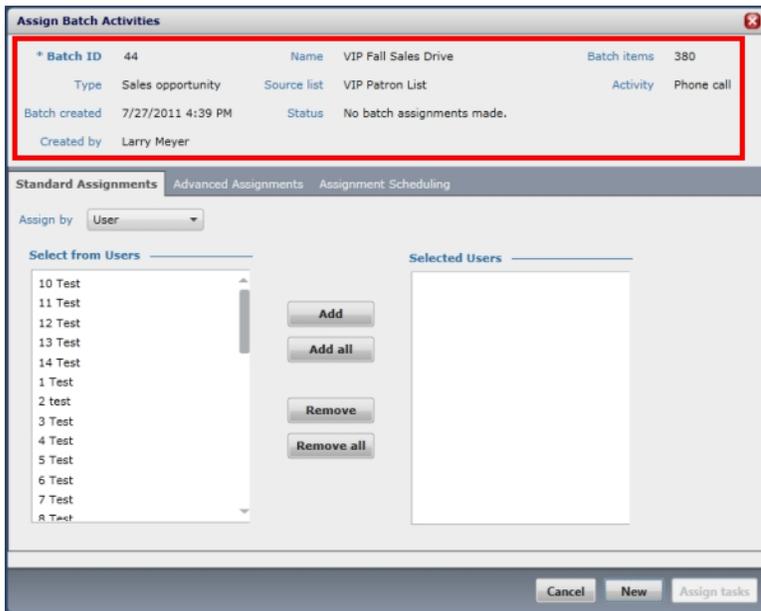
1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Assign batch activities**.



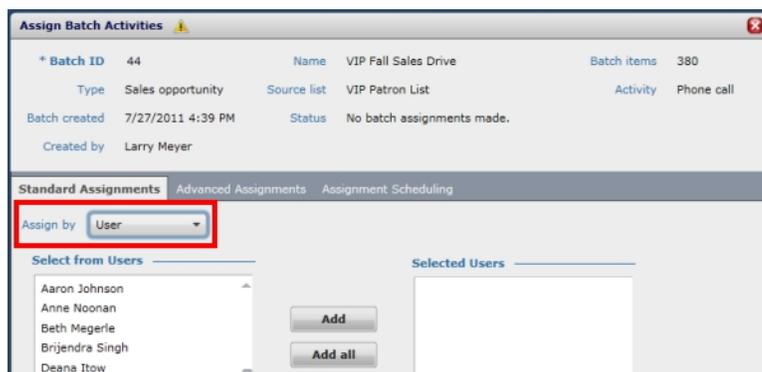
CRM displays the Assign Batch Activities form.



2. In the **Batch ID** field, enter the ID number of the batch that contains the pool of items you want to assign to users. If you do not know the number, click  to use the [Batch Lookup](#) to locate the batch. Once you select a batch, CRM displays the batch information.



3. Select the users to which you want to assign tasks by doing one or both of the following:
 - To add individual users, change the **Assign by** drop-down list selection to **User**, and then move users from the **Select from Users** list to the **Selected Users** list.



The users included in the **Select from Users** box are determined by batch type.

The screenshot shows the 'Assign Batch Activities' interface. At the top, the 'Type' field is highlighted with a red box and contains the value 'Sales opportunity'. Below this, the 'Assign by' dropdown menu is also highlighted with a red box and set to 'User'. The 'Select from Users' list is highlighted with a red box and contains a scrollable list of user names: Aaron Johnson, Anne Noonan, Beth Megerle, Brijendra Singh, Deana Itow, Gloria Kene, Jason Bunger, Jason Evans, Jeff Clark, Joan Sullivan, Katie Chvatal, Kurt Hasenbalg, and Larry Meyer. To the right of this list are buttons for 'Add', 'Add all', 'Remove', and 'Remove all'. The 'Selected Users' list is currently empty. At the bottom of the window are 'Cancel', 'New', and 'Assign tasks' buttons.

If the value in the **Type** field is **Sales opportunity**, only users with access to ticketing data are included. If the value in the **Type** field is **Donation opportunity**, only users with access to donation data are included. If the value in the **Type** field is **Activity**, all CRM users are included.

- To add users in teams, change the **Assign by** drop-down list selection to **Team**, and then move teams from the **Select from Teams** list to the **Selected Users** list. If you add a team to the **Selected Users** list, the users on the team are added to the list as individuals, although the items assigned to each user will be associated with the team.

See a table describing how to move users and teams between lists.

Method	Usage information
Drag users	To move one user, drag the user from one list to the other list. To move more than one user at a time, hold down the Ctrl key, select each user, and then drag the selected users to the other list. The selected users will be dragged together. To move a group of sequential users quickly, select the first user in the sequence, press the Shift key while selecting the last user in the sequence, and then drag the selected users to the other list.
Drag teams	To select all the users on a team, change the Assign by drop-down list selection to Team , and then drag the team from the Select from Teams list to the Selected Users list. The users on the team are added individually to the Selected Users list. You cannot select more than one team at a time. Users who are on more than one team are associated with the first team dragged to the Selected Users list. To remove the users on a team from the Selected Users list, you must change the Assign by drop-down list selection to User . You can then move the users to the Select from Users list with the methods for dragging users described above.
	To add a user to the Selected Users list, select the user in the Select from Users list and then click this button. To add more than one user at a time, hold down the Ctrl key, select each user, and then click this button. To add a group of sequential users quickly, select the first user in the sequence, press

Method Usage information

the **Shift** key while selecting the last user in the sequence, and then click this button.

To add a team of users to the **Selected Users** list, change the **Assign by** drop-down list selection to **Team**, select a team **Select from Teams** list, and then click the **Add** button. The users on the team are added individually to the **Selected Users** list. Users who are on more than one team are associated with the first team added to the **Selected Users** list.

Add all

Click this button to add all the users from the **Select from Users** list to the **Selected Users** list. If most of the available users need to be selected, you can save time by clicking this button and then removing the users that don't belong.

To add all the users from all CRM teams to the **Selected Users** list, change the **Assign by** drop-down list selection to **Team**, select any one of the teams from the **Select from Teams** list, and then click the **Add** button. The users on the teams are added individually to the **Selected Users** list.

Remove

To remove a user from the **Selected Users** list, select the user and then click this button. To remove more than one user at a time, hold down the **Ctrl** key, select each user, and then click this button. To remove a group of sequential users quickly, select the first user in the sequence, press the **Shift** key while selecting the last user in the sequence, and then click this button. You cannot remove users by team.

Remove all

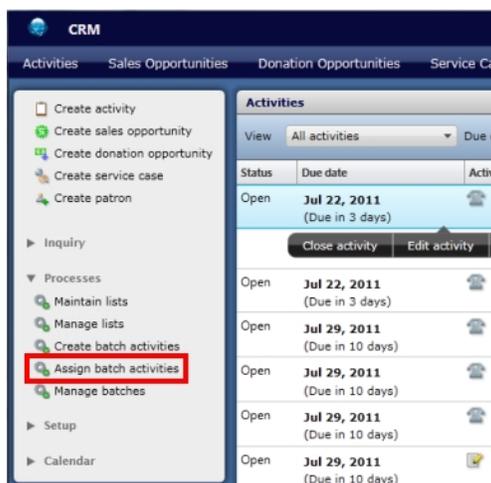
Click this button to remove all the users from the **Selected Users** list. You cannot remove users by team.

4. Do one of the following:

- To assign the pool of items to the selected users with the default item due date you set during **batch creation**, click the **Assign tasks** button. CRM assigns the pool of items evenly among the selected users and sets the item due date.
- If you want use multiple item due dates while assigning items to users, proceed to one of the due date assignment procedures below.

To assign items using advanced user assignment

1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Assign batch activities**.



CRM displays the Assign Batch Activities form.

- In the **Batch ID** field, enter the ID number of the batch that contains the pool of items you want to assign to users. If you do not know the number, click  to use the [Batch Lookup](#) to locate the batch. Once you select a batch, CRM displays the batch information.

* Batch ID	44	Name	VIP Fall Sales Drive	Batch items	380
Type	Sales opportunity	Source list	VIP Patron List	Activity	Phone call
Batch created	7/27/2011 4:39 PM	Status	No batch assignments made.		
Created by	Larry Meyer				

- Select the users to which you want to assign tasks by doing one or both of the following:
 - To add individual users, change the **Assign by** drop-down list selection to **User**, and then move users from the **Select from Users** list to the **Selected Users** list.

The users included in the **Select from Users** box are determined by batch type.

The screenshot shows the 'Assign Batch Activities' interface. At the top, the 'Type' field is highlighted with a red box and contains the value 'Sales opportunity'. Below this, the 'Assign by' dropdown menu is also highlighted with a red box and set to 'User'. A red arrow points from the 'Type' field to the 'Assign by' dropdown. The 'Select from Users' list is highlighted with a red box and contains a scrollable list of user names: Aaron Johnson, Anne Noonan, Beth Megerle, Brijendra Singh, Deana Itow, Gloria Kene, Jason Bunger, Jason Evans, Jeff Clark, Joan Sullivan, Katie Chvatal, Kurt Hasenbalg, and Larry Meyer. To the right of this list are buttons for 'Add', 'Add all', 'Remove', and 'Remove all'. The 'Selected Users' list is empty. At the bottom of the window are 'Cancel', 'New', and 'Assign tasks' buttons.

If the value in the **Type** field is **Sales opportunity**, only users with access to ticketing data are included. If the value in the **Type** field is **Donation opportunity**, only users with access to donation data are included. If the value in the **Type** field is **Activity**, all CRM users are included.

- To add users in teams, change the **Assign by** drop-down list selection to **Team**, and then move teams from the **Select from Teams** list to the **Selected Users** list. If you add a team to the **Selected Users** list, the users on the team are added to the list as individuals, although the items assigned to each user will be associated with the team.

See a table describing how to move users and teams between lists.

Method	Usage information
Drag users	To move one user, drag the user from one list to the other list. To move more than one user at a time, hold down the Ctrl key, select each user, and then drag the selected users to the other list. The selected users will be dragged together. To move a group of sequential users quickly, select the first user in the sequence, press the Shift key while selecting the last user in the sequence, and then drag the selected users to the other list.
Drag teams	To select all the users on a team, change the Assign by drop-down list selection to Team , and then drag the team from the Select from Teams list to the Selected Users list. The users on the team are added individually to the Selected Users list. You cannot select more than one team at a time. Users who are on more than one team are associated with the first team dragged to the Selected Users list. To remove the users on a team from the Selected Users list, you must change the Assign by drop-down list selection to User . You can then move the users to the Select from Users list with the methods for dragging users described above.
	To add a user to the Selected Users list, select the user in the Select from Users list and then click this button. To add more than one user at a time, hold down the Ctrl key, select each user, and then click this button. To add a group of sequential users quickly, select the first user in the sequence, press

Method Usage information

the **Shift** key while selecting the last user in the sequence, and then click this button.

To add a team of users to the **Selected Users** list, change the **Assign by** drop-down list selection to **Team**, select a team **Select from Teams** list, and then click the **Add** button. The users on the team are added individually to the **Selected Users** list. Users who are on more than one team are associated with the first team added to the **Selected Users** list.

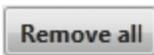


Click this button to add all the users from the **Select from Users** list to the **Selected Users** list. If most of the available users need to be selected, you can save time by clicking this button and then removing the users that don't belong.

To add all the users from all CRM teams to the **Selected Users** list, change the **Assign by** drop-down list selection to **Team**, select any one of the teams from the **Select from Teams** list, and then click the **Add** button. The users on the teams are added individually to the **Selected Users** list.

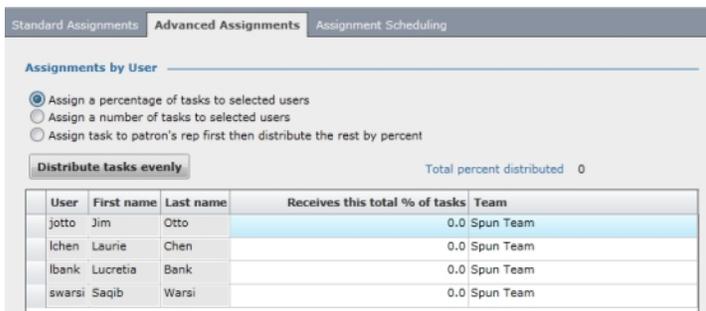


To remove a user from the **Selected Users** list, select the user and then click this button. To remove more than one user at a time, hold down the **Ctrl** key, select each user, and then click this button. To remove a group of sequential users quickly, select the first user in the sequence, press the **Shift** key while selecting the last user in the sequence, and then click this button. You cannot remove users by team.

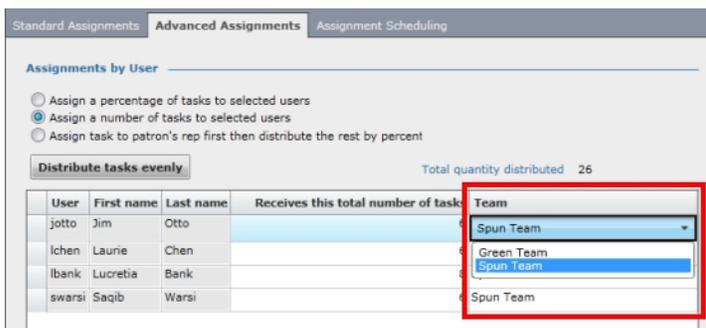


Click this button to remove all the users from the **Selected Users** list. You cannot remove users by team.

- Click the Advanced Assignments tab. CRM displays the tab.



- If you want to change the teams that users are assigned to when working on the batch items, change the team in the **Team** column.



- Assign batch items to the users using one the following options:

- To assign the items to the selected users by entering a percentage for each, select the **Assign a percentage of tasks to selected users** option. Then, enter a percentage for each user in the **Receives this total % of tasks** column of the user table.

Standard Assignments | **Advanced Assignments** | Assignment Scheduling

Assignments by User

Assign a percentage of tasks to selected users
 Assign a number of tasks to selected users
 Assign task to patron's rep first then distribute the rest by percent

Distribute tasks evenly Total percent distributed 100

User	First name	Last name	Receives this total % of tasks	Team
jotto	Jim	Otto	30.0	Spun Team
lchen	Laurie	Chen	20.0	Spun Team
lbank	Lucretia	Bank	25.0	Spun Team
swarsi	Saqib	Warsi	25.0	Spun Team

CRM displays the percentage you have assigned next to **Total percent distributed**. You cannot assign items until the number is 100. You can also have CRM set the percentage equally for the users by clicking the **Distribute tasks evenly** button.

- To assign the items to the selected users by entering the number of items for each user, select the **Assign a number of tasks to selected users** option. Then, enter a number for each user in the **Receives this total number of tasks** column of the user table.

Assign Batch Activities

* Batch ID 46 Name Fall Sales Drive Batch items 26
 Type Sales opportunity Source list New VIP Patrons Activity Phone call
 Batch created 7/27/2011 6:33 PM Status No batch assignments made.
 Created by Larry Meyer

Standard Assignments | **Advanced Assignments** | Assignment Scheduling

Assignments by User

Assign a percentage of tasks to selected users
 Assign a number of tasks to selected users
 Assign task to patron's rep first then distribute the rest by percent

Distribute tasks evenly Total quantity distributed 26

User	First name	Last name	Receives this total number of tasks	Team
jotto	Jim	Otto	6	Spun Team
lchen	Laurie	Chen	6	Spun Team
lbank	Lucretia	Bank	8	Spun Team
swarsi	Saqib	Warsi	6	Spun Team

CRM displays the number of items you have assigned next to **Total quantity distributed**. You cannot assign items until the number matches the number of **Batch items**. You can also have CRM distribute the number of items equally for the users by clicking the **Distribute tasks evenly** button. If the number of items is not divisible by the number of the selected users, CRM assigns the remainder to the last user in the table. For example, if there are 3 selected users and 10 items, the first and second users in the table are assigned 3 items, and the third (last) user is assigned 4 items.

- If you assign dedicated representatives to patrons, select the **Assign task to patron's rep first then distribute the rest by percent** option. This option first distributes items for patrons with dedicated representatives to those representatives. Once that is done, CRM distributes the remaining items automatically by percentage.

7. Do one of the following:

- To assign the pool of items to users with the default item due date you set during [batch creation](#), click the **Assign tasks** button. CRM assigns the pool of items to the users and sets the item due date.

- If you want use multiple item due dates while assigning items to users, proceed to one of the due date assignment procedures below.

To assign due dates for a pool of items on a set of dates

1. Select the users who will be assigned items using the standard or advanced assignment procedure above.
2. Click the Assignment Scheduling tab. The pool of items will be assigned due dates based on the settings on this tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Assign Batch Activities' window with the following details:

- Batch ID:** 48
- Name:** AAA SS
- Batch items:** 21
- Type:** Sales opportunity
- Source list:** AAAA Drive
- Activity:** Phone call
- Batch created:** 7/29/2011 4:06 PM
- Status:** No batch assignments made.
- Created by:** Larry Meyer

The 'Assignment Scheduling' tab is selected and circled in red. The 'Schedule frequency' dropdown is set to 'I'll pick the days myself'. The 'Scheduled Due Dates' table contains one row with the date 8/18/2011.

3. In the **Schedule frequency** drop-down list, select **I'll pick the days myself**. CRM displays an editable version of the **Scheduled Due Dates** table.

The screenshot shows the 'Assign Batch Activities' window with the 'Assignment Scheduling' tab selected. The 'Scheduled Due Dates' table is highlighted with a red box, showing the date 8/18/2011. The 'Schedule frequency' dropdown is set to 'I'll pick the days myself'.

4. In the **Scheduled Due Dates** table, click in the top row, and then enter the date or click  to select one from the popup calendar.
5. Click to create another row, add another date, and then repeat for each date on which you want items due. To delete a date, click in its row and then click the **Delete date** button. Click the **Reset** button to clear all the dates you've entered.
6. Click the **Assign tasks** button. CRM assigns the pool of items to the selected users and assigns due dates evenly across the items based on the due dates you entered.

To assign daily due dates for a pool of items

1. Select the users who will be assigned items using the standard or advanced assignment procedure above.
2. Click the Assignment Scheduling tab. The pool of items will be assigned due dates based on the settings on this tab.

Assign Batch Activities

* Batch ID	48	Name	AAA SS	Batch items	21
Type	Sales opportunity	Source list	AAAA Drive	Activity	Phone call
Batch created	7/29/2011 4:06 PM	Status	No batch assignments made.		
Created by	Larry Meyer				

Standard Assignments Advanced Assignments **Assignment Scheduling**

Assignment Due Dates **Schedule the Due Dates**

Distribute items across these dates Schedule frequency: I'll pick the days myself

Scheduled Due Dates

8/18/2011

Reset Delete date

- In the **Schedule frequency** drop-down list, select **Assign daily due dates**. CRM displays the **Distribution Method** and **Select Daily Intervals** sections.

Standard Assignments Advanced Assignments **Assignment Scheduling**

Assignment Due Dates **Schedule the Due Dates**

Distribute items across these dates Schedule frequency: Assign daily due dates

Scheduled Due Dates

Reset Delete date

Distribution Method

Start date: 8/1/2011

Number of items per day: 50

End date

Select Daily Intervals

Assign tasks every day

Assign tasks every week day

- In the **Start date** field of the **Distribution Method** section, enter the date or click to select one from the popup calendar. Use the first due date that you want CRM to assign to the pool of items. You configure the number of items in the pool to which CRM assigns the start due date in the following steps.
- Do one of the following:
 - To assign due dates to a predetermined number of items every day until all the items are assigned, select **Number of items per day**, and then enter the number in the adjacent field. In the example image below, CRM will assign a due date to 50 items per day on every work day until all the items in the batch are assigned, starting on August 1, 2011. The last due date assigned is affected by whether you choose to include weekends as work days in the next step.

Standard Assignments Advanced Assignments **Assignment Scheduling**

Assignment Due Dates **Schedule the Due Dates**

Distribute items across these dates Schedule frequency: Assign daily due dates

Scheduled Due Dates

Reset Delete date

Distribution Method

Start date: 8/1/2011

Number of items per day: 50

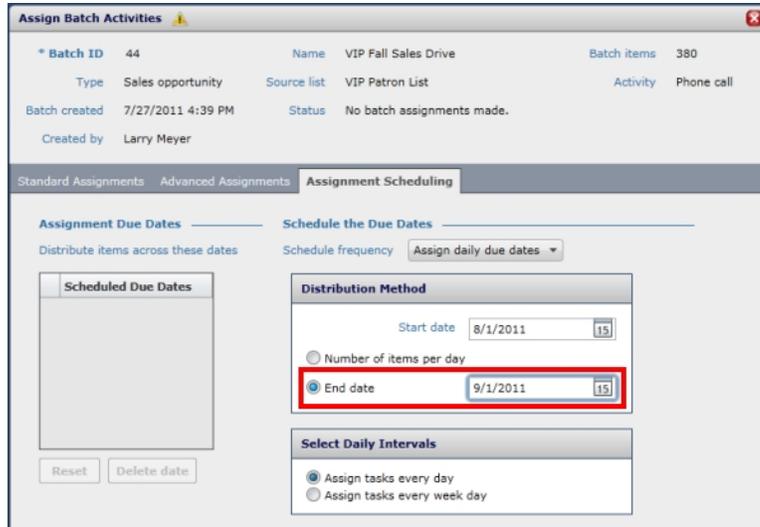
End date

Select Daily Intervals

Assign tasks every day

Assign tasks every week day

- To set the last due date on which you want CRM to assign items, select **End date**, and then enter the date or click  to select one from the popup calendar. In the example image below, CRM will assign daily due dates to the number of the 380 batch items necessary to make the last due date be 9/1/2011, beginning with the 8/1/11 due date. The number of assignments per day is also affected by whether you choose to include week-ends as work days in the next step.



Assign Batch Activities

* Batch ID: 44 Name: VIP Fall Sales Drive Batch items: 380

Type: Sales opportunity Source list: VIP Patron List Activity: Phone call

Batch created: 7/27/2011 4:39 PM Status: No batch assignments made.

Created by: Larry Meyer

Standard Assignments Advanced Assignments **Assignment Scheduling**

Assignment Due Dates **Schedule the Due Dates**

Distribute items across these dates Schedule frequency: Assign daily due dates

Scheduled Due Dates

Distribution Method

Start date: 8/1/2011

Number of items per day

End date: 9/1/2011

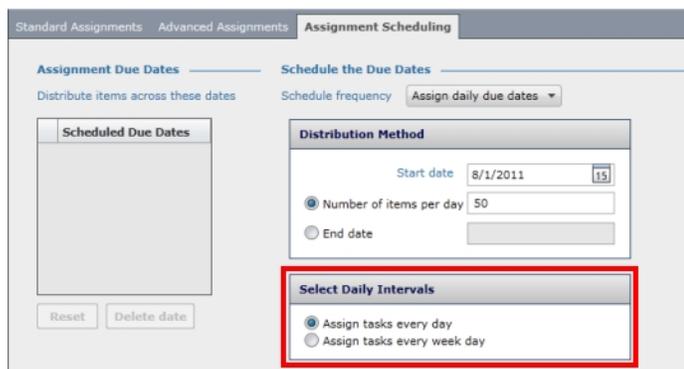
Select Daily Intervals

Assign tasks every day

Assign tasks every week day

6. In the Select Daily Intervals section, do one of the following:

- To assign due dates to items every day of the week, including Saturdays and Sundays, select the **Assign tasks every day** option.
- To assign due dates to items on each work day, excluding Saturdays and Sundays, select the **Assign tasks every week day** option.



Standard Assignments Advanced Assignments **Assignment Scheduling**

Assignment Due Dates **Schedule the Due Dates**

Distribute items across these dates Schedule frequency: Assign daily due dates

Scheduled Due Dates

Distribution Method

Start date: 8/1/2011

Number of items per day: 50

End date

Select Daily Intervals

Assign tasks every day

Assign tasks every week day

7. Click the **Assign tasks** button. CRM assigns the pool of items to the selected users and assigns due dates to the items based on the settings above.

To assign due dates for a pool of items based on weekly intervals

- Select the users who will be assigned items using the standard or advanced assignment procedure above.
- Click the Assignment Scheduling tab. The pool of items will be assigned due dates based on the settings on this tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Assign Batch Activities' window. At the top, there is a summary table:

* Batch ID	48	Name	AAA SS	Batch items	21
Type	Sales opportunity	Source list	AAAA Drive	Activity	Phone call
Batch created	7/29/2011 4:06 PM	Status	No batch assignments made.		
Created by	Larry Meyer				

Below the table are tabs for 'Standard Assignments', 'Advanced Assignments', and 'Assignment Scheduling' (which is selected and circled in red). Under 'Assignment Scheduling', there are two sections: 'Assignment Due Dates' and 'Schedule the Due Dates'. The 'Schedule frequency' dropdown in the 'Schedule the Due Dates' section is highlighted with a red circle.

3. In the **Schedule frequency** drop-down list, select **Assign weekly due dates**. CRM displays the **Distribution Method** and **Select Weekly Intervals** sections.

This screenshot shows the 'Assignment Scheduling' section of the 'Assign Batch Activities' window. The 'Schedule frequency' dropdown is now set to 'Assign weekly due dates'. The 'Distribution Method' and 'Select Weekly Intervals' sections are highlighted with a red box.

Distribution Method

Start date: 8/1/2011 [calendar icon]

Number of items per day: 50

End date: [empty field]

Select Weekly Intervals

Assign tasks every 1 week(s) on

Monday Tuesday Wednesday
 Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday

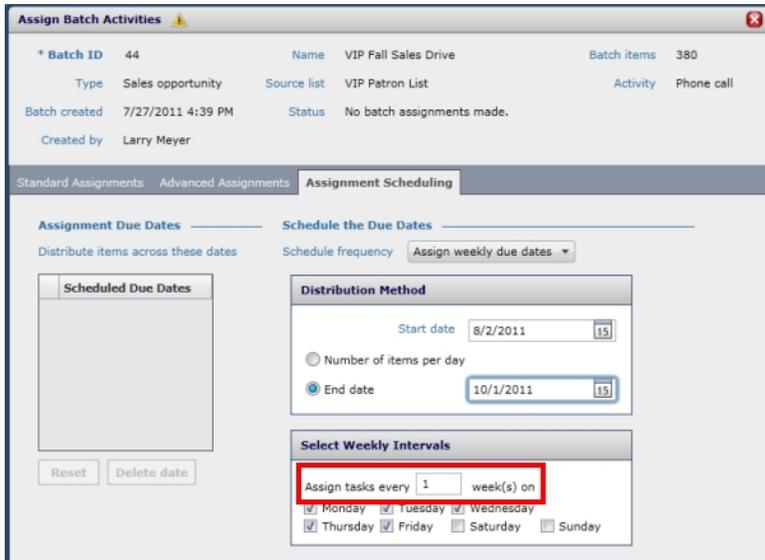
4. In the **Start date** field of the **Distribution Method** section, enter the date or click  to select one from the popup calendar. This is the first due date that CRM will assign to the pool of items. You configure the number of items in the pool to which CRM assigns the start due date in the following steps.
5. Do one of the following:
 - To assign a predetermined number of items to the group of selected users on each weekly interval day until all the items are assigned, select **Number of items per day**, and then enter the number in the adjacent field. In the example image below, CRM will assign a due date to 50 items per weekly interval day until all the items in the batch are assigned, starting on August 1, 2011. The number of assignments per weekly interval day is also affected by how many interval days you select in the next step.

The screenshot shows the 'Assignment Scheduling' interface. On the left, there is a 'Scheduled Due Dates' section with a 'Reset' and 'Delete date' button. On the right, the 'Schedule the Due Dates' section is active, showing a 'Schedule frequency' dropdown set to 'Assign weekly due dates'. Below this is the 'Distribution Method' section, where the 'Number of items per day' is set to 50 and is highlighted with a red box. The 'End date' is currently empty. Below that is the 'Select Weekly Intervals' section, which includes a field for 'Assign tasks every' (set to 1 week) and checkboxes for days of the week: Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, and Sunday.

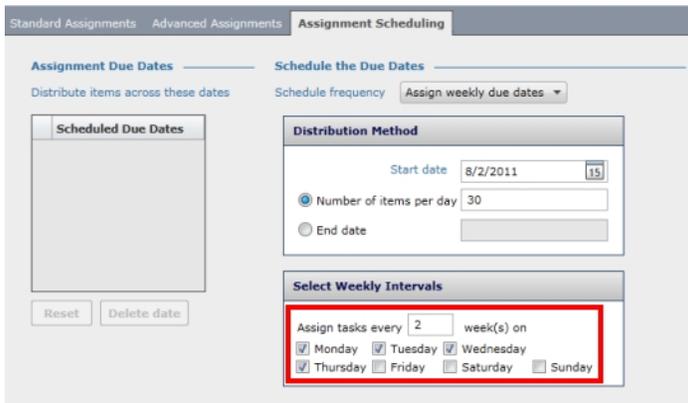
- To set the last due date on which you want CRM to assign items, select **End date**, and then enter the date or click  to select one from the popup calendar. In the example image below, CRM will assign due dates to the 380 batch items necessary to make the last due date be 10/1/2011, beginning with the 8/2/11 starting due date. The number of assignments per weekly interval day is also determined the by the number of interval days you select in the next step.

The screenshot shows the 'Assign Batch Activities' window. At the top, it displays batch information: Batch ID 44, Name 'VIP Fall Sales Drive', Batch items 380, Type 'Sales opportunity', Source list 'VIP Patron List', Activity 'Phone call', Batch created '7/27/2011 4:39 PM', Status 'No batch assignments made.', and Created by 'Larry Meyer'. Below this is the 'Assignment Scheduling' interface, which is identical to the previous screenshot but with the 'End date' in the 'Distribution Method' section set to 10/1/2011 and highlighted with a red box.

6. In the **Assign tasks every n week(s) on** field of the **Select Weekly Intervals** section, enter the number weeks between due date assignments for each interval day. You can enter 1 for weekly assignments, 2 for bi-weekly assignments, etc.



7. In the **Select Weekly Intervals** section, select each day of the week on which you want items assigned due dates. In the example image below, due dates are assigned to items on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday every two weeks.

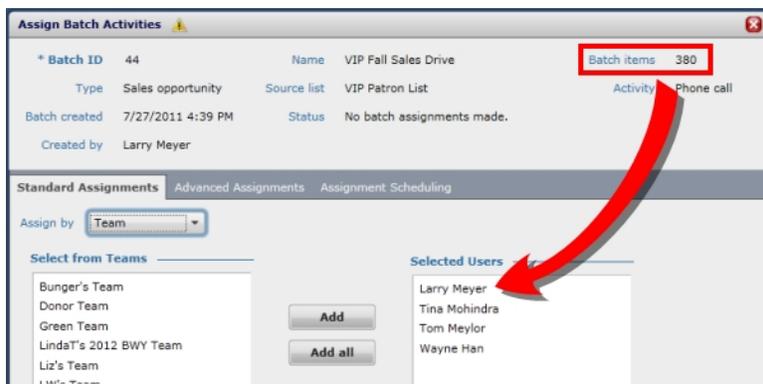


8. Click the **Assign tasks** button. CRM assigns the pool of items to the selected users and assigns due dates to the items based on the settings above.

The following are some examples of batch assignment configurations

See an example of a standard item assignment setup with no due date scheduling

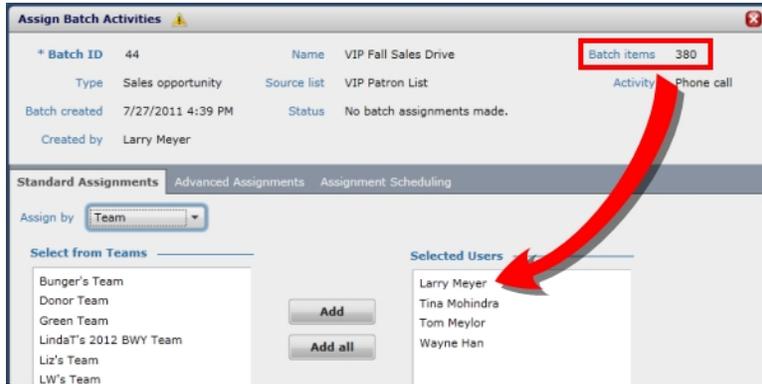
In the example image below, the 380 sales opportunities in the batch will be assigned equally to the 4 selected users. In other words, each user is assigned 95 of the items.



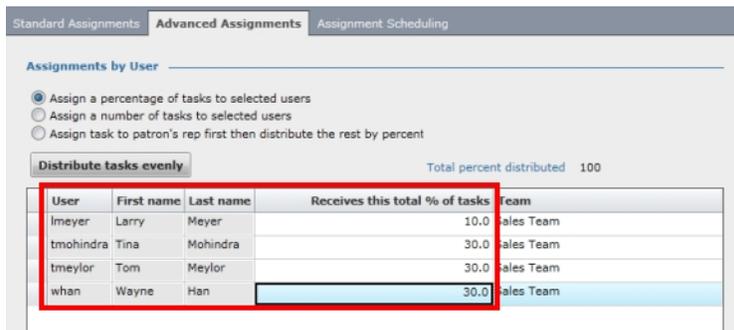
Since no due date scheduling has been configured, the due date will default to the due date entered during the [creation of batch 44](#) or the current date, whichever is later. No other setup is required before assigning the items (clicking the **Assign tasks** button).

See an example of an advanced item assignment setup with no due date scheduling

In the example image below, the 380 sales opportunities in the batch will be assigned to the 4 selected users.



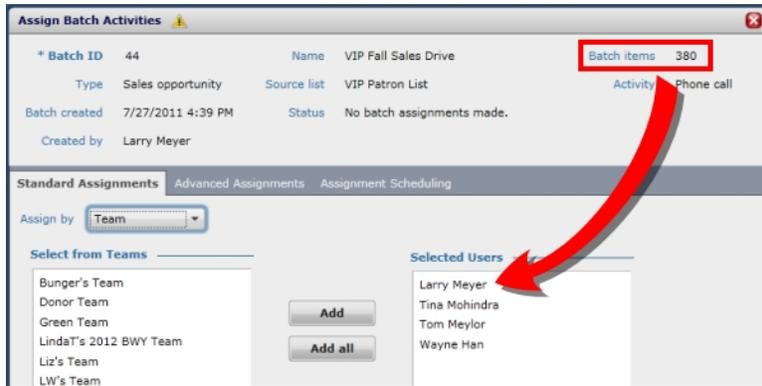
The distribution of the items is determined on the Advanced Assignments tab. In the example image below, the assignments will be done as a percentage of the total number of tasks, since the **Assign a percentage of tasks to selected users** option is selected. In the assignment table user lmeyer is assigned 10% or 38 of the 380 items, while the other 3 users are each assigned 30% or 114 of the 380 items.



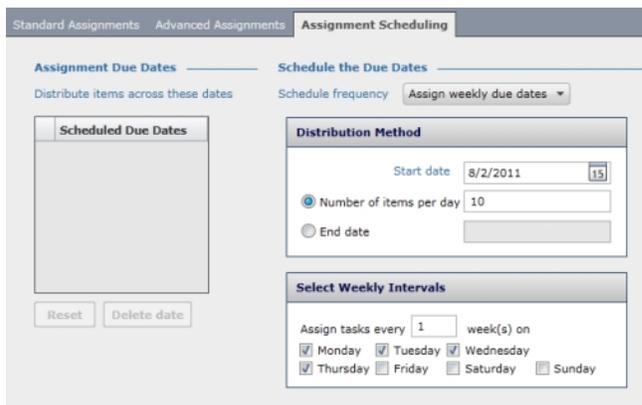
Since no due date scheduling has been configured, the due date will default to the due date entered during the [creation of batch 44](#) or the current date, whichever is later. No other setup is required before assigning the items (clicking the **Assign tasks** button).

See an example of standard item assignment with item due date scheduling

In the example image below, the 380 sales opportunities in the batch will be assigned to the 4 selected users.



The item due date schedule is set up on the Assignment Scheduling tab. In the example image below, item due date assignments will begin on the **Start date** of 8/2/2011. The **Number of items per day** is 10, which means that, for each user, 10 items will be assigned per day selected in the **Select Weekly Intervals** section. The due date assignment days selected are Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, and the **Assign tasks every n week(s) on** is 1, so 10 items are assigned due dates on each of those days once every week.

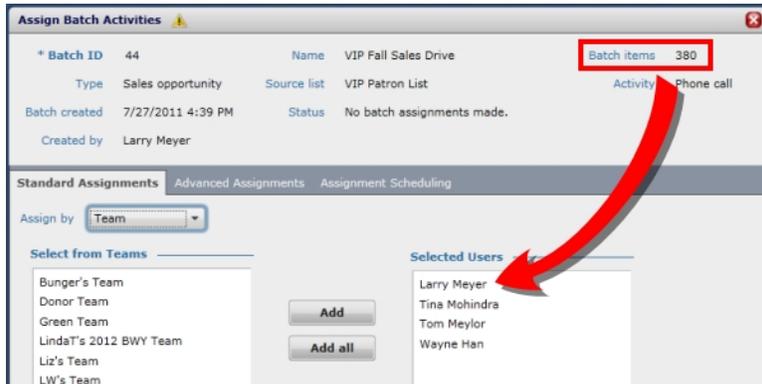


Item due date assignment begins on the **Start date** of 8/2/2011, which is a Tuesday, and continues for each user's items until all of the items have due dates. This configuration generates the following item due date assignment schedule for the selected users:

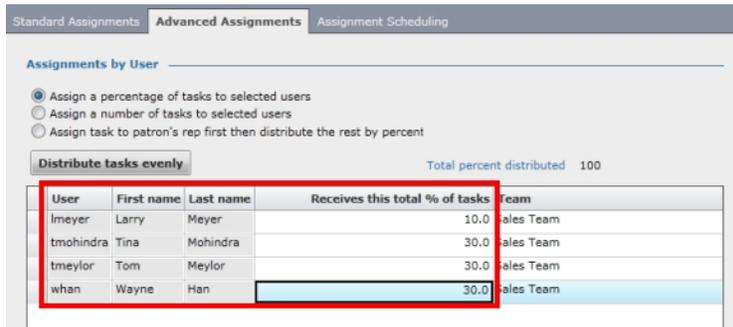
Day of the week	Date	lmeyer	tmohindra	tmeylor	whan
Tuesday	8/2/11	10	10	10	10
Wednesday	8/3/11	10	10	10	10
Thursday	8/4/11	10	10	10	10
Monday	8/8/11	10	10	10	10
Tuesday	8/9/11	10	10	10	10
Wednesday	8/10/11	10	10	10	10
Thursday	8/11/11	10	10	10	10
Monday	8/15/11	10	10	10	10
Tuesday	8/16/11	10	10	10	10
Wednesday	8/17/11	5	5	5	5
Total		95	95	95	95

See an example of an advanced item assignment setup with item due date scheduling

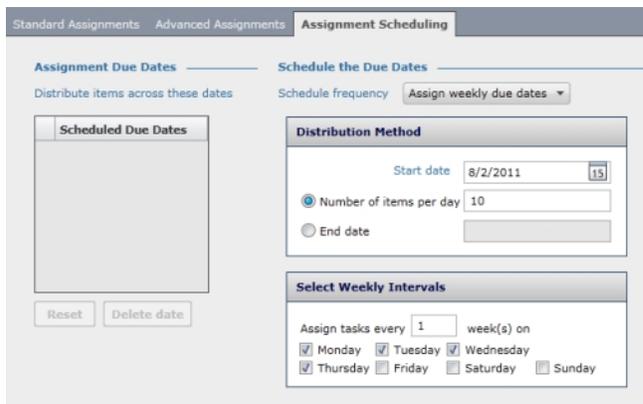
In the example image below, the 380 sales opportunities in the batch will be assigned to the 4 selected users.



The distribution of the items is determined on the Advanced Assignments tab. In the example image below, the assignments will be done as a percentage of the total number of tasks, since the **Assign a percentage of tasks to selected users** option is selected. In the assignment table user lmeyer is assigned 10% or 38 of the 380 items, while the other 3 users are each assigned 30% or 114 of the 380 items.



The item due date schedule is set up on the Assignment Scheduling tab. In the example image below, item due date assignments will begin on the **Start date** of 8/2/2011. The **Number of items per day** is 10, which means that, for each user, 10 items will be assigned per day selected in the **Select Weekly Intervals** section. The due date assignment days selected are Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, and the **Assign tasks every n week(s) on** is 1, so 10 items are assigned due dates on each of those days once every week.



Item due date assignment begins on the **Start date** of 8/2/2011, which is a Tuesday, and continues for each user's items until all of the items have due dates. This configuration generates the following item due date assignment schedule for the selected users:

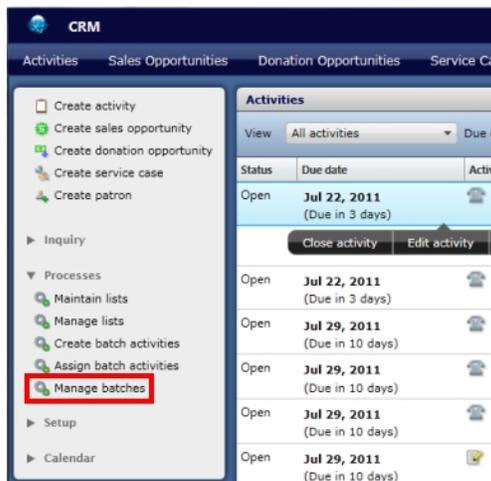
Day of the week	Date	Imeyer	tmohindra	tmeylor	whan
Tuesday	8/2/11	10	10	10	10
Wednesday	8/3/11	10	10	10	10
Thursday	8/4/11	10	10	10	10
Monday	8/8/11	8	10	10	10
Tuesday	8/9/11	0	10	10	10
Wednesday	8/10/11	0	10	10	10
Thursday	8/11/11	0	10	10	10
Monday	8/15/11	0	10	10	10
Tuesday	8/16/11	0	10	10	10
Wednesday	8/17/11	0	10	10	10
Thursday	8/18/11	0	10	10	10
Monday	8/22/11	0	4	4	4
Total		38	114	114	114

Editing Batch Attributes

Once you've created a batch of CRM opportunities or activities, you can edit the attributes, including batch name and description, at any time. These attributes help you identify batches when they are used in CRM. You cannot use this process to edit the attributes of the opportunities and activities (batch items) created by the batch. To change batch item properties, you need to edit the items individually on the [Edit Sales Opportunity](#), [Edit Donation Opportunity](#), and [Edit Activity](#) forms.

To edit batch attributes

1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Manage batches**.



CRM displays the Manage Batches form.

- In the **Batch ID** field, enter the ID number of the batch whose attributes you want to change. If you do not know the number, click to [use the Batch Lookup](#) to locate the batch.
- Edit the text in the **Batch name** and **Description** fields as required. The name of the batch displays in the **Name** field on the Assign Batch Activities form.

The batch name and the batch description display in the **Batch name** and **Description** columns of the **Search Results** table when [using the Batch Lookup](#).

	Batch name	Created by	Batch count	Date created	First name	Last name	Description
portunity	Fall Sales Drive	Imeyer	26	7/27/2011	Larry	Meyer	Use the 2011 Fall Sales Drive script.
portunity	New Season Drive	Imeyer	26	7/27/2011	Larry	Meyer	
portunity	VIP Fall Sales Drive	Imeyer	380	7/27/2011	Larry	Meyer	This batch includes VIP patrons who
portunity	Fall Sales Drive	Imeyer	26	7/28/2011	Larry	Meyer	
portunity	AAAA Batch	Imeyer	21	7/29/2011	Larry	Meyer	
portunity	AAA 55	Imeyer	21	7/29/2011	Larry	Meyer	

- Do one of the following:
 - To save your changes and close the form, click the **Save** button. CRM saves the changes and displays the Activities hub.
 - To save your changes and edit another batch's attributes, click the **Save and new** button. CRM saves the changes and clears the Manage Batches form.
 - To clear the form without making any changes to the batch attributes, click the **New** button. CRM clears the Manage Batches form.

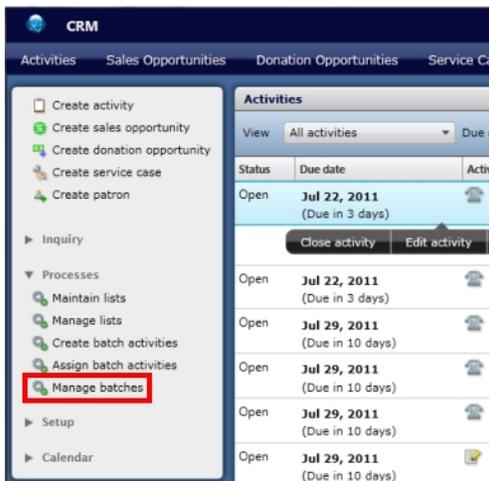
Deleting Batches

If you have created a batch of unneeded opportunities or activities, you can delete them from CRM at any time. Deleting the batch automatically deletes all the opportunities and activities created by that batch, including those that have already been assigned.

If you are deleting a batch of opportunities, CRM also deletes all activities created from the opportunities (first step, next step, follow up step etc.), including both open or closed items. Once deleted, the batch and all the opportunities and activities created from it are removed from the database and are not recoverable.

To delete a batch

1. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Manage batches**.



CRM displays the Manage Batches form.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Batches' form. It includes a 'Batch Information' section with fields for 'Batch ID' (with a search icon), 'Batch name', 'Batch type', 'Activity', and 'Source list name'. Below this is a 'Batch Detail' section with fields for 'Items in source list', 'Batch items not created', 'Batch items created', 'Created by', 'Date created', 'Last updated by', 'Last updated', and 'Batch assigned by'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Delete', 'New', 'Save', and 'Save and new'.

2. In the **Batch ID** field, enter the ID number of the batch that you want to delete. If you do not know the number, click  to [use the Batch Lookup](#) to locate the batch.
3. Click the **Delete** button.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Batches' form with the 'Batch ID' field containing the value '40' and the 'Batch name' field containing 'Fall Sales'. The 'Batch type' is 'Sales opportunity' and the 'Activity' is 'Phone call'. The 'Source list name' is 'New VIP Patrons'. The 'Batch Detail' section shows 'Items in source list' as 26, 'Batch items not created' as 14, and 'Batch items created' as 12. The 'Delete' button at the bottom is circled in red.

CRM will display a confirmation dialog box.



4. Click the **Delete this batch** button. CRM deletes the batch and its associated items.

Glossary

A

Action

A change to an opportunity, activity, or service case effected by a CRM user, for example editing, closing, or deleting.

Activity

A CRM operator task. Activities capture and track all communications between the CRM user and the patrons. Activities can exist as standalone entities or be associated with an opportunity or a service case.

Activity Due Date

The approximate date that an activity will be completed. This date is set during activity creation and may be changed at any time until the activity is closed.

Activity History

For standalone activities, the details of a single activity over time. For opportunities and service cases, the details of a set of associated activities over time. The history of each activity displays the status, due date, results, and comments for the activity. It also includes when and by whom the activity was added, updated, or closed.

Activity List

The set of activities that is displayed on the Activities hub. The activity list can be filtered by due date, status, owner, and by its relationship to other CRM items.

Activity Priority

The importance of an activity relative to other activities. An activity's priority can be Low, Normal, Medium, or High. Priority assignments do not affect status of activities in CRM, but they can be included in data views. The same priority values are used for opportunities and service cases.

Activity Status

The status of an activity is either open or closed. CRM users close activities when they have finished with action required by the activity.

Activity Type

The type of communication between a user and a patron. Possible types include Phone Call, Email, Fax, Letter, Meeting, and Other.

Actual Donation Amount

The amount of money donated by a patron as a result of pursuing a donation opportunity. The user enters this amount when closing an opportunity as won.

Actual Revenue Amount

The amount of money generated from a patron as a result of pursuing a sales opportunity. The user enters this amount when closing an opportunity as won. See also Expected Revenue.

Administrator

A CRM user with access to more CRM functionality than a basic user or supervisor. An administrator is the only user type who can create and modify users in the CRM system.

Advanced Assignment

An optional step when setting up the bulk assignment of CRM items. Sets up how to allocate the tasks from the pool of tasks to be distributed. You can assign a percentage of tasks to selected users, a number of tasks to selected users, or task based on each patron's dedicated representative. To divide batch items evenly among users, you can skip this step and just use standard assignment.

All Day Event

A meeting which is scheduled to take all of the business hours in a day. This is an MS Outlook meeting function.

Assign Batch in Bulk

The process of assigning a previously created batch of opportunities or standalone activities to CRM users.

Assign Bulk Process

The process of creating and then assigning a batch of opportunities or standalone activities to CRM users.

Assignment

Making a user the owner of an activity, opportunity, or service case. Assignments can be made manually or using batch processing.

Assignment Due Dates

A set of due dates over which batch items are evenly distributed. This is set along with user assignments as part of batch assignment.

Assignment Interval

The daily or weekly increments used to schedule item due dates during bulk processing.

Assignment Scheduling

A schedule of item due dates configured during bulk processing.

Associated File

See File Attachment.

Attachment

See File Attachment.

B**Batch**

A group of opportunities or activities that can be assigned users and due dates during bulk processing.

Batch Assignment

The assignment a batch of opportunities or activities to users during bulk processing. You can also assign due dates to the batch items during this process.

Batch ID

The numeric ID or key of a batch. This number is automatically assigned during batch creation and is not modifiable by users.

Batch Items

The open opportunities and activities that make up batches. During batch assignment, batch items are distributed among a group of CRM users.

Batch Lookup

A dialog box used to search for a batch by batch creator, name, type, or number. This dialog box can be displayed from the Batch ID field if you don't know the number.

Batch Management

A set of CRM features that allow you to view and edit batch attributes, as well as to delete batches of opportunities or activities that were created by mistake.

Batch Source List

The list of patrons to which the activities or opportunities in a batch are assigned. The list of patrons is generated by your ticketing or development system and then imported into CRM.

Batch Status

The status of a batch in the bulk assignment process. The batch status can be that no assignments have been made or that assignments have previously been made.

Batch Template

The settings on the Assign Batch Activities form that are used to assign a batch of opportunities or activities to users, along with due date assignment. This template cannot be saved for reuse.

Batch Type

The type of CRM items created by a batch. The item types are sales opportunity, donation opportunity, and standalone activity.

Bulk Creation

The process of creating opportunities or standalone activities for each patron on a list. When opportunities are created in bulk, an activity is created for each opportunity.

Bulk Processing

Creating and assigning a group of sales opportunities, donation opportunities, or standalone activities in bulk. To accomplish this process, a patron list is imported and used to create a batch of opportunities and activities. The batch is then bulk assigned to a group of CRM users. Due dates for batch items may also be set. Only supervisors and administrators can perform bulk processing.

Business Account

A WBST account that represents a segment of a tRes data account. A business account allows an organization to designate a set of inventory available to sell by external parties, such as outlets and out-sourced sales teams. Each CRM installation is configured to work with one business account.

C**Campaign**

An organized fund raising effort composed of drives. A campaign is normally annual and may be part of a multi-year program.

Category

See List Category or Service Case Category.

Closed

A status that users assign to opportunities, activities, and service cases when they have been completed.

Contact Information

The patron contact information required for an activity type. For example, a phone call activity requires a phone number.

Contact Person

The patron who should be contacted regarding an opportunity, activity, or service case.

Create Bulk Process

A process that uses patron lists to create batches of donation opportunities, sales opportunities, or standalone activities in bulk.

Create/Modify Opportunities

A level of permissions that allows users full access (create/edit/delete) to ticketing or donation opportunities and all their related activities.

CRM

Customer Relationship Management. Generically speaking, processes implemented by a company to handle contact with its customers. Paciolan CRM is used to carry out and track processes that are specific to ticket sales and fund development.

CRM Data

The data recorded by Paciolan CRM during use. This includes data from standard CRM activities involved in sales and fund development, service case management, and individual status reporting. Some CRM data can be viewed and manipulated using Data Views.

CRM Item

The representation of an opportunity, activity, service case, or note in CRM.

CRM User

CRM users include basic users, supervisors, and administrators. Basic users are salespeople, fund raisers, or customer service representatives. Basic users have limited access to CRM functionality and no other users reporting to them. Supervisors have basic users reporting to them. Administrators have access to all CRM functionality.

D

Data Account

An inventory of patrons, events, items, etc. In most situations, an organization using tRes, such as a university, has one tRes data account.

Data Filters

Data fields that are configured to generate data view inquiries. CRM users create filters to limit the data included in a data view.

Data Inquiry

The type of CRM items to which the data view is applied. Inquiry types include Sales Opportunity, Donation Opportunity, Service Case, and Activity.

Data View

A function that allows users quick access to CRM data. Users can create new views, run existing views, and share views. From the data view, data can be displayed on screen or exported to Excel for offline manipulation.

Dedicated Representative

The representative that normally communicates with a specific patron. You can choose to assign opportunities or activities created for patrons to their dedicated representatives.

Development

The process of establishing relationships with donors.

Development Campaign

See Campaign.

Development Data

See Donation Data.

Development Program

See Program.

Direct Reports

CRM users that report to a CRM supervisor.

Donation Data

CRM data generated by the fund development activities tracked in CRM.

Donation Milestone

A function in CRM that allows fundraising organizations to categorize donation opportunities for reporting. This categorization is based on fundraising processes and the progress that fundraisers make on their donation opportunities. Donation milestones are used for reporting.

Donation Opportunity

An item in CRM that tracks activities, communication, and information (target amount, campaign/drive, usage, etc.) related to a potential donation or pledge. Each donation opportunity is assigned to a user.

Donation Representative

A CRM user who solicits donations from patrons based on donation opportunities and their associated activities. Also called a solicitor.

Donation Type

In CRM, outright donation, pledge, or gift in kind.

Donor

A patron whose information is stored in a record in Paciolan CRM and the back office patron database. A donor can be an individual or an organization.

Donor List

A list of donors that has been exported from your patron database to bulk assign items in CRM.

Drive

In tFund, a drive is an organized fund raising effort. Each donation and pledge solicited by a representative using CRM is associated with a drive. Drives are usually part of a campaign.

Drive Lookup

A CRM function that allows users to search for open drives when working with a donation opportunity.

Due Date Schedule

The schedule by which representatives should complete CRM items assigned to them during bulk processing.

E**Email**

In CRM, an email message in a user's MS Outlook Inbox that is also in the CRM Inbox because of Outlook integration.

Email Conversion

The conversion of an email message in the CRM Inbox into a new CRM sales opportunity, donation opportunity, service case, or email activity.

Error List

A list of undesirable events that occurred during the creation of a batch. Errors include invalid patrons, duplicate patrons in the list, patrons without contact information, etc.

Estimated Close Date

The approximate amount of time it will take a user to complete an opportunity. These dates are entered during opportunity creation. You can use these dates to filter the opportunity list on the Sales Opportunities and Donation Opportunities hubs.

E-ticketing

A tab of the Patron Detail form that is used to view and modify a patron's eVenue and magnetic stripe ID information.

Expected Donation

See Goal Amount.

Expected Revenue

The amount of money that is expected to be generated from a sales opportunity. See also Actual Revenue Amount.

External ID

A record locator key that is used to identify a patron in an external (non-Paciolan) system.

F**File Attachment**

A document attached to an opportunity, activity, or service call. Supported file types include .doc, .pdf, .jpg, .bmp.

Follow-Up Activity

An activity created when closing an existing activity.

G**Goal Amount**

The amount of money that is expected to be donated or pledged from working a donation opportunity.

I**Inactive User**

A user whose access to CRM has been disabled using the CRM Manage Users form.

Inbound Email

An email message received at a user's Outlook account. All Outlook messages in a CRM user's Outlook account that have been received in the last 30 days are synchronized with the user's CRM inbox.

Inbox

Either the CRM or Outlook Inbox. The CRM Ibox is a collection of the current user's Outlook email messages and meeting invitations from the last 30 days. The inbox is updated from the Outlook inbox automatically. The users' opportunities and service cases can also be displayed at the bottom of the Inbox. This allows users to link email messages with CRM tasks.

Incoming Activity

An activity that is created in response to communication from a patron.

Inquiry

A view of activity, opportunity, or service case data as set up on the CRM Manage Data Views form.

Item

See CRM Item. Also used when referring to events set up in the back office.

L**List Category**

Used to categorize the patron lists that are used for the bulk creation of opportunities or activities. List categories are used to organize and report on these lists.

List Export

Used to export patron lists to a comma delimited CSV files.

List ID

The numeric key to a patron list. This key is automatically assigned by the system on initial list save and is not modifiable by users.

List Import

The process of importing patron lists into CRM After being imported, lists are used to create batches of CRM items for bulk processing.

List Lookup

A CRM dialog box that allows you to search for lists by entering the list creator, category, ID, or name. You can also choose to only find new lists (lists that have not been used to create a batch yet).

List Maintenance

Using the Maintain Lists form to import, update attributes, delete, or export patron lists. This does not include maintaining the information of the patrons in a list.

List Management

The process of creating new lists by copying other lists, using the intersection of two lists, merging two lists into a single new list, subtracting the contents of one list from another, splitting one list into two lists, etc.

Log In / Log On

See Sign In / Sign Out.

Loss

Donation and sales opportunities are considered lost if no revenue or donation is realized.

Lost Reason Codes

Used to categorize the reasons why sales representatives and solicitors lose their sales and donation opportunities. You can configure lost reason codes on the Manage Lost Reasons form in CRM.

M

Maintain User

The process of maintaining CRM user profiles. User profiles are created in WBST, and the CRM privileges are defined in CRM.

Manager

A person within a sales or fundraising organization who generates and analyzes operational, pipeline, and service case reports. In CRM, a manager is assigned the Supervisor role.

Meeting

MS Outlook meeting invitations are automatically synchronized and displayed in the CRM inbox. From the CRM Inbox you can open the meeting invitation in Outlook.

Membership Data

Back office ticketing membership information is displayed on the Patron Summary and Patron Detail forms in CRM.

Milestone

See Donation Milestone or Sales Milestone.

N

Next Step Activity

When creating an opportunity or a service case, you can simultaneously create the next activity required to win or resolve the item.

Note

A CRM note is free form text used to capture information about individual patrons. CRM users can view, create, and edit notes from the Patron Summary form. They can also attach documents and set expiration dates for notes.

O

Operator

See CRM User.

Operator Queue

A pool of available opportunities and activities for a team of CRM users.

Opportunity

A potential sale or donation. An opportunity is created to track all activities, communication, and information related to a potential sale to or donation from a patron. Opportunities are assigned to CRM users individually or in bulk by a CRM supervisor or administrator.

Opportunity List

A CRM user's set of open opportunities. The Sales Opportunities and Donation Opportunities hubs each have their own opportunity list.

Opportunity Priority

The importance of an opportunity relative to other opportunities. An opportunity's priority is set to Low, Normal, Medium, or High. The same priority settings are used by service cases and activities.

Outcome

The status of an opportunity when closed by a CRM user. An opportunity's outcome is either won or lost.

Outgoing Activity

An activity that is initiated by a CRM user to when communicating with a patron.

Outlook

A Microsoft email generation and management program. Outlook is integrated into CRM to facilitate communication between CRM users and their customers or donors.

Outlook Integration

The integration of CRM users' MS Outlook and CRM inboxes.

Owner

The user who is assigned an opportunity, activity, or service case.

Owner Lookup

A CRM form that allows users to search for an owner for an opportunity, activity, or service case. The owner lookup will only search active CRM users.

P

Parent Category

A service case category that has subcategories.

Password

The alphanumeric character string required, along with the user name, for users to sign in to CRM.

Patron

A customer or donor whose information is stored in a record in Paciolan CRM and the back office patron database. A patron can be an individual or an organization.

Patron Account

See Patron Record.

Patron Data

The patron information stored in the back office and used in CRM.

Patron Detail Form

A form on the Patron hub that allows users to edit a patron's name, phone, address, biographical, institutional, ticketing, and development information in one place.

Patron Edit

A function used on the Patron Summary form to edit patron information on the Patron Detail form.

Patron Entry

The creation of a patron in CRM. The information entered includes whether the patron is an individual or organization, as well as the patron name, phone numbers, email address, shipping address, and donor type, if applicable.

Patron ID

An identification number that is unique for each patron. This number is generated in the back office and cannot be changed by CRM users.

Patron List

A list used during bulk processing to create an opportunity or standalone activity for each patron in the list.

Patron Lookup

A method of searching for patrons by name, ID number, keyword, phone number, email address, or organization.

Patron Management Control

WBST functionality for setting the patron data access rights of users. You can define one or more patron management policies per data account. Patron management controls are set up in tRes.

Patron Policy

Used to define patron permissions for WBST and CRM users. A patron policy may be shared and assigned to one or more WBST or patron management controls. Conversely, each WBST and patron management control must be linked to only one patron policy. Patron policies are set up in tRes.

Patron Record

All the information stored in the back office for an individual patron.

Patron Rep

The CRM user to which a patron has been assigned. Also called primary salesperson or primary solicitor.

Patron Search

Locating an individual patron record using the CRM Patron Lookup function.

Patron Source

The channel through which a patron was first entered into the system (for example, donations, internet sales, or walk up sales).

Patron Summary

A comprehensive view of a patron used by CRM users when working with activities, sales opportunities, donation opportunities, and service cases.

Patron Type

A patron must be either the individual or organization type.

Patron View

See Patron Summary.

Permissions

Controls that limit user access to the various CRM functions. User permissions are set by CRM administrators.

Personnel Hierarchy

See User Hierarchy.

Pipeline

The path through which sales or donation information flows.

Pledge

The dollar amount that a patron promises to donate.

Pool

The group of open opportunities or standalone activities in a batch.

Priority

The importance of one CRM entity relative to another. An entity's priority is set to Low, Normal, Medium, or High. The same priority settings are used by all CRM entity types, including sales opportunities, donation opportunities, activities, and service cases.

Privileges

See Permissions.

Probability to Close

The percent probability that an opportunity will be successfully closed. Values in CRM menus are customizable, but the default values are: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100%

Profile View

See Patron Summary.

Program

In tFund, a program is an organized fund raising effort composed of campaigns. A program normally runs for multiple years.

Prospect

See Opportunity.

R**Read-Only View**

A CRM view that limits users to read-only access to sales/donation opportunities, activities, and service cases.

Reason Code

The code for the reason an opportunity was not won. Reason codes are customizable in the CRM setup. Default values include Unable to Contact, No Longer Interested, and Cancelled.

Related Activity

An activity that is related to a sales opportunity, donation opportunity, or service case.

Release to Mailing List

Patron information that can be used in a mailing list.

Renewable

Tickets purchased for the previous year that the patron has the right to repurchase for the current year.

Resolution

A text description of the action taken to resolve a service case. This text is entered as part of closing a service case.

Restricted Data

Any opportunities, service cases, or stand-alone activities that cannot be seen by all users. The ability to view restricted data is set by users with permission to mark data as restricted.

Revenue Projection

See Expected Revenue.

S**Sales Milestone**

A function in CRM that allows sales organizations to categorize sales opportunities. This categorization is based on sales processes and the progress that sales representatives make on their opportunities. Sales milestones are used for reporting.

Sales Opportunity

An opportunity that is created to track all activities, communication, and information (forecast revenue, potential close date, and probability of closing) related to a potential sale. An opportunity is assigned to a sales representative. While creating a new sales opportunity, the sales rep will be able to create the opportunity's first activity at the same time. When closing a sale, the representative may add one or more activity records to the opportunity to track all actions and communications.

Sales Representative

A CRM user that sells tickets using sales opportunities.

Schedule Due Date

The due date assigned to an opportunity or standalone activity during bulk processing.

Schedule Frequency

A method of due date assignment that is available during bulk processing of activities and opportunities. You can allow users to pick dates themselves, assign daily due dates, or assign weekly due dates.

Search

Searches for batches, drives, lists, owners, users, and patrons are done using CRM lookup forms.

Service Case

Created when customers report issues with the service they received. Service cases are used to track all related activities, communication, and information needed to resolve the issue. When the issue is resolved, the service case is closed.

Service Case Category

A type of issue for which a service case can be created. Categories are used to group similar service cases for reporting purposes. Users assign categories to incoming service cases. Categories may be further organized using parent categories and subcategories.

Service Case Priority

The importance of a service case relative to other service cases. The priority can be set to Low, Normal, Medium, or High. The same priority settings are used by opportunities and activities.

Service Case Record

Contains all the information that has been collected about an individual service case.

Sign In / Sign Out

The process users must complete to access CRM. CRM applies user permissions as part of this process.

Solicitor

See Donation Representative.

Source Campaign

CRM uses source campaigns to group sales opportunities for reporting. Source campaigns are created and edited using the Manage Source Campaigns form.

Source List

The list used to assign patrons to opportunities or standalone activities during batch creation.

Standalone Activity

An activity that is not associated with an opportunity or a service case.

Standard Assignments

A method of distributing ownership of a batch of opportunities or standalone activities evenly among a group of users during batch assignment.

Subcategory

See Category.

Supervisor

A CRM user with one or more direct reports. Supervisors can have both operators and other supervisors reporting to them. Supervisors can assign or reassign opportunities and service cases individually or in bulk to any of their reports.

System Administrator

A CRM user who is responsible for the setup and maintenance of CRM software and hardware, including the network, Outlook server, and Paciolan back office.

T**Target**

A group of donors or patrons that are used to create donation opportunities. Targets are setup and generated in tFund.

Task

A generic term for opportunities and activities during bulk processing. Tasks are also called CRM items.

Task Allocation

See Task Distribution.

Task Assignment

Assignment of opportunities or standalone activities to users during bulk processing.

Task Distribution

In bulk processing, allocating the entire open quantity of opportunities or standalone activities in the batch to selected users or teams.

Task Distribution Method

The type of configuration used to distribute opportunities or standalone activities during batch assignment. CRM items can be distributed evenly, by percentages, or by number to CRM users.

Task Pool

The opportunities or activities that need to be assigned and scheduled during bulk processing.

Team

A set of CRM users to which tasks can be assigned in bulk. Team assignments allow all users on the team to work from the same pool of tasks.

Ticketing Data

CRM data generated by the ticket sales activities tracked in CRM.

U**Unrestricted Data**

Data that is accessible by all CRM users.

User

See CRM User.

User Hierarchy

The user reporting structure defined in CRM. Basic users do not have other users reporting to them. Supervisors have one or more direct reports. Those reports can include both basic users and other supervisors.

User Lookup

A CRM form that allows users to search all CRM users, both active and inactive.

User Name

The name that CRM users use, along with a password, to sign in to the CRM system.

User Profile

The user name and access information of a CRM user. Created within WBST and further defined in CRM to include restrictions within the CRM system.

W**WBST User**

A user profile created in WBST for access to the system. CRM user profiles are created in WBST, but further defined in CRM.

Won

If the goal of a donation or sales opportunity is achieved, the resolution of the opportunity is considered won.

Index

A

Access settings See Permissions

Activities 9	
closing 28	
creating batches of 376	
creating manually 16	
deleting 29	
editing 24	
filtering the list 12	
navigating the hub 10	
overview 9	
selecting patrons for 20	
viewing details 13	
Activities hub 10	
Activity history	
of a donation opportunity 69	
of a sales opportunity 39	
of a service case 99	
Activity List 12	
Assign Batch Activities form 385	

B

Batch assignment 399	
Batch attributes 403	
Batch creation 359	
donation opportunities 368	
overview 359	
sales opportunities 360	
standalone activities 376	
Batch items	
assigning to users 385	
creating 359	
Batch Lookup 382	
Batches	
assigning to users 385	
Batch Lookup 382	
creating 359	
deleting 404	
editing attributes 403	
viewing details 383	
Bulk processes 332	
batch assignment 399	
batch creation 359	
overview 332	
patron lists 333	

C

Calendar See Outlook calendar

CampaignsSee Source campaigns	
Categories 311, 320	
list 320	
service case 311	
categories 311	
subcategories 315	
Changing passwords 7	
Configuration requirements 4	
Converting email messages 193	
overview 193	
to activities 194	
to donation opportunities 202	
to sales opportunities 197	
to service cases 207	
Create Actvitiy form 16	
Create Batch Activities form 359	
Create Donation Opportunity form 71	
Create Patron form 125	
Create Sales Opportunity form 41	
Create Service Case form 101	
CRM notes 224	
CRM UsersSee Users	

D

Data account 8	
Data views 228	
creating 229	
deleting 269	
editing 258	
exporting to Excel 267	
overview 228	
running 255	
sharing 245	
Disable user access 289	
Donation milestones 308	
Donation opportunities 61	
closing 88	
creating batches of 368	
creating manually 71	
deleting 90	
editing 80	
filtering the list 64	
navigating the hub 61	
overview 61	
selecting patrons for 76	
viewing details 65	
Donation Opportunities hub 61	
Donation Opportunity List 64	

E

Email addresses 288	
---------------------------	--

- Email conversion 193
 - overview 193
 - to activities 194
 - to donation opportunities 202
 - to sales opportunities 197
 - to service cases 207
- Email messages
 - associating 211
 - converting 193
 - creating 165
 - deleting 219
 - filtering in Inbox 159
 - replying to 186
- Exporting
 - data veiws 267
 - patron lists 355

F

- Form options 293
 - donation milestones 308
 - list categories 320
 - lost reason codes 324
 - Patron Detail form options 328
 - sales milestones 304
 - service case categories 311
 - source campaigns 300
 - teams of users 294

H

- Hierarchy of users 277
- HistorySee Activity history
- Hubs 2
 - Activities 10
 - Donation Opportunities 61
 - Inbox 148
 - Patron 118
 - Sales Opportunities 32
 - Service Cases 92

I

- Inbox (CRM) 148
 - filtering 159
 - navigating 148
 - opening in Outlook 192
 - viewing items 151
- Integrated MS Outlook 148
 - associating emails 211
 - calendar 220
 - converting emails 193
 - creating emails 165

deleting emails	219
filtering items	159
meeting invitations	190
navigating the Inbox	148
opening items in Outlook	192
overview	148
replying to emails	186
viewing items	151
Interface (CRM)	2
Activities hub	10
Donation Opportunities hub	61
Inbox	148
overview	2
Patron hub	118
Sales Opportunities hub	32
Service Cases hub	92

L

List categories	320
List Lookup	337
List of patrons	See Patron lists
Log in/out	6
Lookups	
Batch Lookup	382
List Lookup	337
Patron Lookup	125
User Lookup	276
Lost reason codes	324

M

Maintain Lists form	333
Manage Batches form	
deleting batches	404
editing batch attributes	403
viewing batch details	383
Manage Categories form	311
Manage Data Views form	228
Manage Donation Milestones form	308
Manage List Categories form	320
Manage Lists form	333
Manage Lost Reasons form	324
Manage Sales Milestones form	304
Manage Source Campaigns form	300
Manage Sub Categories form	320
Manage Teams form	295
Manage Users form	272
Manual activity creation	16
Manual opportunity creation	
donation opportunities	71
sales opportunities	41
Manual patron entry	125

Meeting invitations	190
Milestones	
donation	308
sales	304

N

Navigating CRM	2
Activities hub	10
CRM Interface	2
Donation Opportunities hub	61
Inbox	148
Patron hub	118
Sales Opportunities hub	32
Service Cases hub	92
Notes	224

O

Operations overview	5
Opportunities	31
overview	31
Outlook calendar	220
Outlook email addresses	288
Outlook email messages	See Email messages
Outlook integration	See Integrated MS Outlook
Overviews	
activities	9
batch creation	359
bulk processes	332
CRM	1
data views	228
donation opportunities	61
form options	293
notes	224
operations	5
opportunities	31
Outlook integration	148
patron lists	333
patrons	117
reporting	228
sales opportunities	32
service cases	91
user management	272

P

Password	7
Patron Detail form	
configuring form options	328
editing patron information	139
Patron entry	125
Patron hub	118

Patron lists	333
creating from other lists	339
deleting	357
editing attributes	353
exporting	355
importing	333
Lisk Lookup	337
overview	333
Patron Lookup	125
Patron policy	
configuring Patron Detail	328
viewing current	8
Patron Summary form	132
Patrons	117
editing information	139
entering manually	125
navigating the hub	118
overview	117
Patron Lookup	125
Patron Summary	129
searching for	122
Permissions	279
admininistrator	280
donation data	286
overview	279
restricted data	282
ticketing data	284

R

Reason codesSee Lost reason codes

Replying to email 186

ReportingSee Data views

S

Sales milestones 304

Sales opportunities 32

 closing 58

 creating batches of 360

 creating manually 41

 deleting 59

 editing 50

 filtering the list 35

 navigating the hub 32

 overview 32

 selecting patrons for 45

 viewing details 36

Sales Opportunities hub 32

Sales Opportunity List 35

Service case categories 311

 configuring categories 311

 configuring subcategories 315

- Service Case List 94
- Service cases 91
- categories 311
- closing 115
- creating 101
- deleting 116
- editing 108
- filtering the list 94
- navigating the hub 92
- overview 91
- selecting patrons for 105
- viewing details 95
- Service Cases hub 92
- Session information 8
- Sign in/out 6
- Source campaigns 300
- Subcategories 315

T

- Team configuration 294

U

- Uploading Patron Lists 333
- User Lookup 276
- User permissionsSee Permissions
- Users 272
- creating 273
- disabling access 289
- hierarchy 277
- Outlook email addresses 288
- overview 272
- permissions 279
- User Lookup 276